This electronic version (PDF) was scanned by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) Library & Archives Service from an original paper document in the ITU Library & Archives collections.

La présente version électronique (PDF) a été numérisée par le Service de la bibliothèque et des archives de l'Union internationale des télécommunications (UIT) à partir d'un document papier original des collections de ce service.

Esta versión electrónica (PDF) ha sido escaneada por el Servicio de Biblioteca y Archivos de la Unión Internacional de Telecomunicaciones (UIT) a partir de un documento impreso original de las colecciones del Servicio de Biblioteca y Archivos de la UIT.

هذه النسخة الإلكترونية (PDF) نتاج تصوير بالمسح الضوئي أجراه قسم المكتبة والمحفوظات في الاتحاد الدولي للاتصالات (ITU) نقلاً من وثيقة ورقية أصلية ضمن الوثائق المتوفرة في قسم المكتبة والمحفوظات.

此电子版（PDF 版本）由国际电信联盟（ITU）图书馆和档案室利用存于该处的纸质文件扫描提供。

Настоящий электронный вариант (PDF) был подготовлен в библиотечно-архивной службе Международного союза электросвязи путем сканирования исходного документа в бумажной форме из библиотечно-архивной службы МСЭ.

Documents of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982)

To reduce download time, the ITU Library and Archives Service has divided the conference documents into sections.

- This PDF includes Document DT No. 1-87
- The complete set of conference documents includes Document No. 1-520, Document DT No. 1-87 and Document DL No. 1-24

UNION INTERNATIONALE DES TELECOMMUNICATIONS
CONFERENCE DE PLENIPOTENTIAIRES
NAIROBI 1982

Addendum N° 1 (Rev.1) au
Document N° DT/1-F/E/S
28 septembre 1982

SEANCE PLENIERE
PLENARY MEETING
SESIÓN PLENARIA

Note du Secrétaire général / Note by the Secretary General
Nota del Secretario General

TABLEAU RECAPITULATIF DES PROPOSITIONS PUBLIEES
APRES LE 20 AOUT 1982
(série de Documents N°s 79 à 108)

RECAPITULATORY TABLE OF PROPOSALS PUBLISHED
AFTER 20 AUGUST 1982
(series of Documents Nos 79 to 108)

CUADRO RECAPITULATIVO DE LAS PROPOSICIONES
PUBLICADAS DESPUÉS DEL 20 DE AGOSTO DE 1982
(serie de Documentos N.ºs 79 a 108)

Observations générales / General remarks / Observaciones generales

Coût des dépenses et réunions/ Cost profites of conferences and meetings/ Costos de las conferencias y reuniones	Doc. G/91
Calendrier des élections des fonctionnaires élus et des Membres du Conseil/ Timetable of elections of elected officials and Members of the Council/ Calendario para elección de los funcionarios de elección y de los Miembros del Consejo	Doc. MEX/94
Conférences et réunions/Conferences and meetings/Conferencias y reuniones	Doc. MEX/95
Présence regionale de l'UIT/ITU Regional presence/Presencia regional de la UIT	Doc. AUS/97
Coût des publications et documents/Cost of publications and documents/Costos de las publicaciones y documentos	Doc. GRD/98

Convention / Convenio		Proposition N°/Proposal No./ Proposición N.°
Art.	No.	
2	8	PNG/85/1, PNG/85/2, PNG/85/3
	10A	CME/107/1
4	12A	CME/107/2
	13A	G/92/1
	15A	KEN/80/1
	17A	G/92/2
	19	CME/107/3
	19A	IND/87/1
5	28A	CME/107/4
6	29	KEN/80/2(Rev.), PNG/85/4, IND/87/2, CME/107/5
	36	KEN/80/3
	37	KEN/80/4
	37A	IND/87/3, CME/107/6
	39	CME/107/7
	40A	CME/107/8
8	48	INS/81/1, MLA/82/1, THA/83/1, SNG/84/1, PHL/86/1, IND/87/4, CHL/89/1
	51	IND/87/5, CME/107/9
	53	IND/87/6
	54	IND/87/7
9	56	KEN/80/5, IND/87/8, CME/107/10
	58	IND/87/9
10	63	CHL/89/2, CME/107/11
	63A	IND/87/10
	67	KEN/80/6(Rev.)
	68A	CME/107/12
	69A	IND/87/11
11	70	CME/107/13
	71	CME/107/14

Convention / Convenio		Proposition N°/Proposal No./ Proposición N.°
Art.	No.	
	72A	PNG/85/5
	77	IND/87/12, CME/107/15
12	80	IND/87/13, CME/107/16
	82	IND/87/14, CME/107/17
	82A	IND/87/15
13	85	KEN/80/7
	86	IND/87/16, CHL/89/3, CME/107/18
	86A	IND/87/17
15	92	INS/81/2, MLA/82/2, THA/83/2, SNG/84/2, PHL/86/2
	92A	PNG/85/6
	93	G/93/1
	94	PNG/85/7, G/93/2
	94A	PNG/85/8
	95	G/93/3
16	99	YMS/96/1, IRQ/100/1, ARS/101/1, SDN/103/1, SYR/108/1
	100	YMS/96/2, IRQ/100/2, ARS/101/2, SYR/108/2
	104	IRQ/100/3, ARS/101/3, SYR/108/3
	105	IRQ/100/4, ARS/101/4, SYR/108/4
	106	IRQ/100/5, ARS/101/5, SYR/108/5
33	131	KEN/80/8(Rev.), IND/87/18
41-50 51	146-166 167-168	KEN/80/9
48	163	KEN/80/10
53	201	KEN/80/11, PNG/85/9, IND/87/19, CME/107/19
	202	KEN/80/12, CME/107/20
	202A	KEN/80/13, CME/107/21
	203	CME/107/22

Convention / Convenio		Proposition N°/Proposal No./ Proposición N.°
Art.	No.	
54	211	CME/107/23
	216	CME/107/124
	219	CME/107/25
	222A	CME/107/26
55	226	IND/87/20
	232	CME/107/27
	233	CME/107/28
	234	CME/107/29
	237	IND/87/21
	252	IND/87/22
	256	IND/87/23
56	262	IND/87/24
	275	IND/87/25
	283	IND/87/26
	285	IND/87/27
	288A	IND/87/28
	290A	IND/87/29
	291A-291R	IND/87/30 - IND/87/47
57	295	CHL/89/4
	297	CHL/89/5
	299	IND/87/48
	301	IND/87/49
	301A-301F	IND/87/49 - IND/87/56
58	303	PNG/85/10, IND/87/57
	303A	IND/87/58
	305	PNG/85/11, IND/87/59, CME/107/30
59	310	IND/87/60
	312A	IND/87/61
	313	IND/87/62

Convention / Convenio		Proposition N°/Proposal No./ Proposición N.°
Art.	No.	
	314	CME/107/31
	314A	CME/107/32
60	318	KEN/80/14
	319	KEN/80/15
	322	IND/87/63
	324	KEN/80/16
	325	KEN/80/17
	326	KEN/80/18
61	330	KEN/80/19
	331	KEN/80/20
	335	KEN/80/21
	336	KEN/80/22
62	341	CME/107/33
63	350	CME/107/34
66	358	IND/87/64
67	369	KEN/80/23(Rev.)
69	382	IND/87/65
	384	IND/87/66
	388	IND/87/67

Convention / Convenio		Proposition N°/Proposal No./ Proposición N.°
Art.	No.	
70	391A	PNG/85/12
71A	397A-397F	IND/87/68 - IND/87/73
72	398	E/99/1
	399	E/99/2
	400	IND/87/74
73	402	IND/87/75
	403	IND/87/76
	404	IND/87/77
	404A	IND/87/78
74	408	IND/87/79
	413	IND/87/80
	416	IND/87/81
	417	IND/87/82
75	419	IND/87/83
	420	IND/87/84
79	556	KEN/80/24
	556A	CME/107/35
82	571	IND/87/85

Annexe 2 - Définitions / Annex 2 - Definitions / Anexo 2 - Definiciones

Brouillage nuisible Harmful interference Interferencia perjudicial	KEN/80/25, PNG/85/13
Radio Radiocommunication Radiocomunicación	PNG/85/13
Service de radiodiffusion Broadcasting service Servicio de radiodifusión	PNG/85/13
Service mobile Mobile Service Servicio móvil	KEN/80/26, PNG/85/13
Téléphonie Telephony Telefonía	KEN/80/27
Prot. Ad. IV Add. Prot. IV	PNG/85/14
Res. 21	KEN/102/1
Res. 26	IND/87/86

Liste des documents de la série 79 à 108 contenant des propositions

List of documents of series 79 to 108 containing proposals

Lista de los documentos de la serie 79 a 108 que contienen proposiciones

Symbole Symbol Símbolo	N° Doc.	Noms des pays Names of countries Nombre de los países
ARS	101	Arabie Saoudite / Saudi Arabia / Arabia Saoudita
AUS	97	Australie / Australia
CME	107	Cameroun / Cameroon / Camerún
CHL	89	Chili / Chile
E	99	Espagne / Spain / España
G	91, 92, 93	Royaume-Uni / United Kingdom / Reino Unido
GRD	98	Grenade / Grenada / Granada
IND	87	Inde / India
INS	81	Indonésie / Indonesia
IRQ	100	Iraq
KEN	80 +Corr.,102	Kenya
MEX	94, 95	Mexique / Mexico / México
MLA	82	Malaisie / Malaysia / Malasia
PHL	86	Philippines / Filipinas
PNG	85	Papua-Nouvelle-Guinée / Papua New Guinea / Papua Nueva Guinea
SDN	103	Soudan / Sudan / Sudán
SNG	84	Singapour / Singapore / Singapur
SYR	108	Syrie / Syria / Siria
THA	83	Thaïlande / Thailand / Tailandia
YMS	96	Yémen (R.D.P. du) / Yemen (P.D.R. of / Yemen (R.D.P. del)

UNION INTERNATIONALE DES TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CONFERENCE DE PLENIPOTENTIAIRES

NAIROBI 1982

Addendum N° 1 au Document N° DT/1-F/E/S
24 septembre 1982

SEANCE PLENIERE
PLENARY MEETING
SESIÓN PLENARIA

Note du Secrétaire général / Note by the Secretary General
Nota del Secretario General

TABLEAU RECAPITULATIF DES PROPOSITIONS PUBLIEES APRES LE 20 AOUT 1982 (série de Documents N°s 79 à 103)

RECAPITULATORY TABLE OF PROPOSALS PUBLISHED AFTER 20 AUGUST 1982 (series of Documents Nos 79 to 103)

CUADRO RECAPITULATIVO DE LAS PROPOSICIONES PUBLICADAS DESPUÉS DEL 20 DE AGOSTO DE 1982 (serie de Documentos N.ºs 79 a 103)

Observations générales / General remarks / Observaciones generales

Coût des dépenses et réunions/ Cost profites of conferences and meetings/ Costos de las conferencias y reuniones	Doc. G/91
Calendrier des élections des fonctionnaires élus et des Membres du Conseil/ Timetable of elections of elected officials and Members of the Council/ Calendario para elección de los funcionarios de elección y de los Miembros del Consejo	Doc. MEX/94
Conférences et réunions/Conferences and meetings/Conferencias y reuniones	Doc. MEX/95
Présence regionale de l'UIT/ITU Regional presence/Presencia regional de la UIT	Doc. AUS/97
Coût des publications et documents/Cost of publications and documents/Costos de las publicaciones y documentos	Doc. GRD/98

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

Convention / Convenio		Proposition N°/Proposal No./ Proposición N.°
Art.	No.	
2	8	PNG/85/1, PNG/85/2, PNG/85/3
4	13A	G/92/1
	15A	KEN/80/1
	17A	G/92/2
	19A	IND/87/1
6	29	KEN/80/2(Rev.), PNG/85/4, IND/87/2
	36	KEN/80/3
	37	KEN/80/4
	37A	IND/87/3
8	48	INS/81/1, MLA/82/1, THA/83/1, SNG/84/1, PHL/86/1, IND/87/4, CHL/89/1
	51	IND/87/5
	53	IND/87/6
	54	IND/87/7
9	56	KEN/80/5, IND/87/8
	58	IND/87/9
10	63	CHL/89/2
	63A	IND/87/10
	67	KEN/80/6(Rev.)
	69A	IND/87/11
11	72A	PNG/85/5
	77	IND/87/12
12	80	IND/87/13
	82	IND/87/14
	82A	IND/87/15
13	85	KEN/80/7
	86	IND/87/16, CHL/89/3
	86A	IND/87/17

Convention / Convenio		Proposition N°/Proposal No./ Proposición N.°
Art.	No.	
15	92	INS/81/2, MLA/82/2, THA/83/2, SNG/84/2, PHL/86/2
	92A	PNG/85/6
	93	G/93/1
	94	PNG/85/7, G/93/2
	94A	PNG/85/8
	95	G/93/3
16	99	SYR/90/1, YMS/96/1, IRQ/100/1, ARS/101/1, SDN/103/1,
	100	YMS/96/2, IRQ/100/2, ARS/101/2
	104	IRQ/100/3, ARS/101/3
	105	IRQ/100/4, ARS/101/4
	106	IRQ/100/5, ARS/101/5
33	131	KEN/80/8(Rev.), IND/87/18
41-50 51	146-166 167-168	KEN/80/9
48	163	KEN/80/10
53	201	KEN/80/11, PNG/85/9, IND/87/19
	202	KEN/80/12
	202A	KEN/80/13
55	226	IND/87/20
	237	IND/87/21
	252	IND/87/22
	256	IND/87/23
56	262	IND/87/24
	275	IND/87/25
	283	IND/87/26
	285	IND/87/27
	288A	IND/87/28
	290A	IND/87/29
	291A- 291R	IND/87/30 - IND/87/47

Convention / Convenio		Proposition N°/Proposal No./ Proposición N.°
Art.	No.	
57	295	CHL/89/4
	297	CHL/89/5
	299	IND/87/48
	301	IND/87/49
	301A-301F	IND/87/49 - IND/87/56
58	303	PNG/85/10, IND/87/57
	303A	IND/87/58
	305	PNG/85/11, IND/87/59
59	310	IND/87/60
	312A	IND/87/61
	313	IND/87/62
60	318	KEN/80/14
	319	KEN/80/15
	322	IND/87/63
	324	KEN/80/16
	325	KEN/80/17
	326	KEN/80/18
61	330	KEN/80/19
	331	KEN/80/20
	335	KEN/80/21
	336	KEN/80/22
66	358	IND/87/64
67	369	KEN/80/23(Rev.)
69	382	IND/87/65
	384	IND/87/66
	388	IND/87/67

Convention / Convenio		Proposition N°/Proposal No./ Proposición N.°
Art.	No.	
70	391A	PNG/85/12
71A	397A-397F	IND/87/68 - IND/87/73
72	398	E/99/1
	399	E/99/2
	400	IND/87/74
73	402	IND/87/75
	403	IND/87/76
	404	IND/87/77
	404A	IND/87/78
74	408	IND/87/79
	413	IND/87/80
	416	IND/87/81
	417	IND/87/82
75	419	IND/87/83
	420	IND/87/84
79	556	KEN/80/24
82	571	IND/87/85

Annexe 2 - Définitions / Annex 2 - Definitions / Anexo 2 - Definiciones

Brouillage nuisible Harmful interference Interferencia perjudicial	KEN/80/25, PNG/85/13
Radio Radiocommunication Radiocomunicación	PNG/85/13
Service de radiodiffusion Broadcasting service Servicio de radiodifusión	PNG/85/13
Service mobile Mobile Service Servicio móvil	KEN/80/26, PNG/85/13
Téléphonie Telephony Telefonía	KEN/80/27
Prot. Ad. IV Add. Prot. IV	PNG/85/14
Res. 21	KEN/102/1
Res. 26	IND/87/86

Liste des documents de la série 79 à 103
contenant des propositions

List of documents of series 79 to 103
containing proposals

Lista de los documentos de la serie 79 a 103
que contienen proposiciones

Symbole Symbol Símbolo	N° Doc.	Noms des pays Names of countries Nombre de los países
ARS	101	Arabie Saoudite / Saudi Arabia / Arabia Saoudita
AUS	97	Australie / Australia
CHL	89	Chili / Chile
E	99	Espagne / Spain / España
G	91, 92, 93	Royaume-Uni / United Kingdom / Reino Unido
GRD	98	Grenade / Grenada / Granada
IND	87	Inde / India
INS	81	Indonésie / Indonesia
IRQ	100	Iraq
KEN	80 +Corr.,102	Kenya
MEX	94, 95	Mexique / Mexico / México
MLA	82	Malaisie / Malaysia / Malasia
PHL	86	Philippines / Filipinas
PNG	85	Papua-Nouvelle-Guinée / Papua New Guinea / Papua Nueva Guinea
SDN	103	Soudan / Sudan / Sudán
SNG	84	Singapour / Singapore / Singapur
SYR	90	Syrie / Syria / Siria
THA	83	Thaïlande / Thailand / Tailandia
YMS	96	Yémen (R.D.P. du) / Yemen (P.D.R. of / Yemen (R.D.P. del)

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/1-E
20 August 1982

PLENARY MEETING

Note by the Secretary-General

COORDINATED PROPOSALS
(see No. 358 of the Convention)

I hereby submit to the Conference the coordinated proposals received from Member countries and published in Documents Nos. 1 to 78.

The proposals are classed as follows :

SUP - proposals for deletion

MOD - amendments

(MOD) - drafting amendments

NOC - texts to be retained without change

ADD - proposals for addition

and, within each of these groups, in numerical order of the documents.

The reasons for the proposals are not included; for these reference should be made to the original documents.

The list of documents containing proposals is given overleaf, in alphabetical order of the symbols of the countries concerned.

A recapitulatory table will be issued to inform the Conference of proposals which, having been published after 20 August, could not be included in this document.

M. MILI
Secretary-General

Annex : coordinated proposals

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

For reasons of economy this document is printed in a limited number Participants are therefore kindly asked to bring their copies to the meeting since no additional copies can be made available

List of documents containing proposals

Symbol	Doc No	Name of country
ALG	11	Algeria
ARG	71	Argentina
AUS	77	Australia
CAN	26 + Corr.	Canada
CHN	25 + Corr., 66	China
D	16	Germany (Fed. Rep. of)
DDR	12	German Dem. Rep.
DNK/FNL/ISL/ NOR/S	68	Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden
E	64, 70, 78	Spain
F	14, 62	France
G	18, 24, 58, 63	United Kingdom
HNG	19	Hungary
I	10	Italy
INS	61	Indonesia
ISR	21	Israel
J	13	Japan
MEX	59	Mexico
POL	22 + Corr.	Poland
SUI	56	Switzerland
TCH	57	Czechoslovakia
URS	20	U.S.S.R.
URS/UKR/BLR	60	U.S.S R , Ukraine, Byelorussia
USA	15	United States
VEN	17, 69	Venezuela
ZMB	23	Zambia

ANNEX

GENERAL REMARKS

Basic instrument of the Union

J/13 (Para. 2 of Document 13) :

2. At the Montreux Plenipotentiary Conference in 1965 and at the Malaga-Torremolinos Plenipotentiary Conference in 1973, Japan proposed that the ITU's basic instrument be "constitutionalized" that is to say, given a permanent character, but the support of a large enough number of the Union's Members for the proposal could not be obtained. In the interests of assuring legal stability and continuity of the Union, Japan still believes it necessary to give the basic instrument of the ITU a permanent character, and wishes to propose this again at the Nairobi Plenipotentiary Conference. Japan requests all the Members of the ITU to give the most serious consideration to this matter. Japan is convinced that an international organization such as the ITU can be assured of legal stability, continuity, and sound management only on the solid foundation that a permanent constitution can give. In fact, all the other specialized agencies of the United Nations have permanent basic instruments, which dispense them from the need to renew their conventions, which constitute the basic instruments of those organizations, at each general conference.

One means of bringing about the necessary changes which might be proposed would be, in principle, to divide the provisions of the existing Malaga-Torremolinos Convention among three documents · one being the Constitution, the basic instrument of the ITU and containing only the most basic provisions covering the organization and operations of the Union, the second, the General Regulations, consisting of provisions concerning the procedural matters necessary for the operation of the ITU, and the third, a Convention, containing provisions covering technical matters concerning telecommunications. Japan asks all the Members of the ITU to study and support the said proposal of Japan. Japan is prepared to elaborate on a concrete proposal for the Conference.

HNG/19 (Para. 2.1 of Document 19)

The form of the Convention adopted in Malaga-Torremolinos has also proved to be satisfactory, so that it is unnecessary to change it into a Constitution.

GEN.

Basic instrument of the Union (contd.)

The Polish Administration considers that

POL/22/1 the present structure of the International Telecommunication Convention can and should be retained;

POL/22/2 the First Part of the Convention, Basic Provisions, does not require any important substantive changes, any editorial changes that may be introduced should not entail any alteration of the existing regulatory methods, the spnere of activity of the Union or the methods of executing the tasks assigned to the organs of the Union,

POL/22/3 the Second Part of the Convention, General Regulations requires some amendments to conform with existing practice, the purpose of such amendments should be to make the Regulations stricter and more precise.

The Polish Administration further considers that the First Part of the Convention might be accepted as a fixed text, to be amended in the future only by a qualified majority of the Members, that majority to decide on the structure of that Part of the Convention and on the formulation of individual provisions. That consideration is based on the view that a permanent basis of international cooperation must be adopted and retained for the Union's activities. The Second Part of the Convention may be amended in future, both with regard to its structure and to its individual provisions, by a simple majority in accordance with current requirements.

Structure of the Union

URS/20 (General remarks, p. 1 of Document 20)

The U R.S S. Administration considers that the structure evolved by the ITU, as the result of historical process, is fully suited to the tasks facing the Union Therefore this present structure should be retained.

GEN.

Elected officials

HNG/19 (Para. 2.2 of Document 19) :

2.2 The present system of electing the senior officials of the Union is also appropriate, but an increase in the number of these officials is not warranted.

Annual limits on expenditure

HNG/19 (Para. 2.6 of Document 19) :

2.6 The Administrative Council should exercise very strict control during the annual examination of justifications for budgetary expenses. Annual expenditure must be prevented from exceeding the ceilings fixed by the competent Plenipotentiary Conference.

Improved management at the Headquarters of the Union

G/63 (Para. B of Document 63) :

1. The United Kingdom views the need for improved management at the Headquarters of the Union with some urgency, partly on the grounds of cost and partly because of the need for greater efficiency. There are several means by which this might be achieved, for example :

a) by increasing the effectiveness of the Coordinating Committee,

b) by introducing a system of biennial budgeting,

c) by undertaking a review of the need for and functions of the IFRB,

d) by introducing provisions for the formation of a Council Advisory Group;

e) by transferring a degree of financial responsibility to the Directors of the CCIs,

f) by introducing a more detailed method of cost analysis;

g) by introducing an extension to the annual audit of the Union's accounts, relating expenditures to budgetary provisions.

../..

GEN.

Improved management at the Headquarters of the Union (contd.)

G/63 (contd.)

2. Items a to e would require changes in the Convention or the adoption by the Plenipotentiary Conference of appropriate Resolutions leading to the necessary action. Items f and g might be achieved without change to the Convention but certainly merit consideration by the Plenipotentiary Conference and the provision of instructions to the appropriate organizations.

3 Item a has been the subject of proposals by another administration which the United Kingdom supports in principle. Item b has been discussed informally with various administrations, and if the principle was to be accepted by the Plenipotentiary Conference the United Kingdom would be glad to cooperate in drafting measures to introduce biennial, as opposed to annual, budgeting. Items c and d have been the subject of detailed United Kingdom proposals (see pages 167 and 74) for consideration by the Conference. Item e is the subject of another separate United Kingdom proposal (see page 36) Items f and g are matters which the Plenipotentiary Conference will need to consider to find the best means of giving them effect

4. Besides these lines of action there is another which has not been included in the list. This concerns the need for financial responsibility and cost-consciousness on the part of administrative conferences and plenary meetings of the CCIs. On this matter specific action needs to be taken, and for this purpose the United Kingdom submits the attached draft Resolution on this subject (see page 62).

5. The broad thrust of the need for this series of action is that the Union is facing many increasing demands in a time of financial stringency. Efficiency in management, cost analysis and improved accountability together with increasing cost-consciousness in all organs of the Union will be essential to maximize the value from the funds and efforts of the Union.

GEN.

Conversion of the ITU film library into a video library

VEN/17/3

In view of the advance of technology in the world of communications, the Venezuelan delegation proposes that the Conference should consider the gradual conversion of the ITU film library into a video library so that all messages should be in formats Beta, VHS and U-matic in the three existing television systems (NTSC, PAL and SECAM). We believe that the video system offers many advantages, including the following :

1. Storage : easier because of size.

2. Transport : the size and weight of video cassettes simplify dispatch.

3. The market has been invaded by relatively inexpensive magnetic tape equipment for video.

4. Greater user access since video can be used at home.

5. Copying and reproduction are simple and cheap.

6. Video cassettes can be used on any black and white or colour television set and require no equipment which is difficult to handle.

7. Ease of electronic production (editing, montage, etc.).

8. Mechanical durability.

9. Tapes are reusable.

It is proposed that funds and equipment be made available to convert the film library into a video library.

Division of the world into regions

HNG/19 (Para. 2.3 of Document 19)

2.3 For the time being, it would be inadvisable to change the division of the world into three regions for frequency allocation purposes and into 5 regions for administrative purposes or to increase the number of these regions.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION CONVENTION

FIRST PART

BASIC PROVISIONS

Preamble

1 While fully recognizing the sovereign right of each country to regulate its telecommunication, the plenipotentiaries of the Contracting Governments, with the object of facilitating relations and cooperation between the peoples by means of efficient telecommunication services, have agreed to establish this Convention which is the basic instrument of the International Telecommunication Union

---

DDR/12/1 MOD 1 While fully recognizing the sovereign right of each country to regulate its telecommunication <u>and having regard to the growing importance of telecommunication for the preservation of peace and the social and economic development of all countries, particularly the developing countries</u>, the plenipotentiaries of the Contracting Governments, with the object of facilitating relations and cooperation between the peoples by means of efficient telecommunication services, have agreed to establish this Convention which is the basic instrument of the International Telecommunication Union.

CHAPTER I

Composition, Purposes and Structure of the Union

ARTICLE 1

Composition of the Union

4 *b)* any country, not listed in Annex 1, which becomes a Member of the United Nations and which accedes to the Convention in accordance with Article 46,

---

CAN/26/1 MOD 4 b) ~~any country, not listed in Annex 1, which becomes a Member of the United Nations and which accedes to the Convention in accordance with Article 46~~;

b) any country, Member of the United Nations, or of any of the specialized agencies, or of the International Atomic Energy Agency, or Party to the Statute of the International Court of Justice, which accedes to the Convention in accordance with Article 46;

---

5 *c)* any sovereign country, not listed in Annex 1 and not a Member of the United Nations, which applies for Membership of the Union and which, after having secured approval of such application by two-thirds of the Members of the Union, accedes to the Convention in accordance with Article 46

CAN/26/2 MOD 5 c) any sovereign country not listed in Annex 1 and not a Member of the United Nations, or of any of the specialized agencies, or of the International Atomic Energy Agency, or a Party to the Statute of the International Court of Justice, which applies for Membership... in accordance with Article 46.

ART. 2

ARTICLE 2

Rights and Obligations of Members

7 1 Members of the Union shall have the rights and shall be subject to the obligations provided for in the Convention

---

E/78/1 MOD 7 1. The Members of the Union shall have the rights ~~and shall be subject to the obligations~~ provided for in the Convention, these shall include the following in respect of their participation in conferences, meetings and consultations :

a) all Members shall be entitled to participate in conferences of the Union, shall be eligible for election to the Administrative Council and shall have the right to nominate candidates for election to any of the permanent organs of the Union;

---

8 2 Rights of Members in respect of their participation in the conferences, meetings and consultations of the Union are

a) all Members shall be entitled to participate in conferences of the Union, shall be eligible for election to the Administrative Council and shall have the right to nominate candidates for election to any of the permanent organs of the Union,

---

E/78/2 SUP 8

ALG/11/1 MOD 8 2 Rights of Members in respect of their participation in the conferences, meetings and consultations of the Union are

a) all Members shall be entitled to participate in conferences of the Union, shall be elegible for election to the Administrative Council and shall have the right to nominate candidates for election to any of the permanent organs of the Union subject to the provisions of 86.

---

9 *b)* each Member shall have one vote at all conferences of the Union, at all meetings of the International Consultative Committees and, if it is a Member of the Administrative Council, at all sessions of that Council,

---

G/18/1 MOD 9 b) each Member shall subject to the other provisions of the Convention, have one vote at all conferences of the Union, at all meetings of the International Consultative Committees and, if it is a Member of the Administrative Council, at all sessions of that Council,

ARG/71/1 MOD 9 b) each Member shall have one vote at all ~~conferences of the Union~~ Plenipotentiary Conferences, at all world administrative conferences, at all meetings of the International Consultative Committees and, if it is a Member of the Administrative Council, at all sessions of that Council. At regional administrative conferences, only the members of the region concerned shall have one vote,

---

10 *c)* each Member shall also have one vote in all consultations carried out by correspondence

---

ARG/71/2 MOD 10 c) each Member shall also have one vote in all consultations carried out by correspondence, subject to the provisions of 9.

CAN/26/3 ADD 10A 2A. **A Member may lose its right to vote under the conditions** prescribed in Articles 15 and 45.

E/78/3 ADD 10A 2. Members of the Union shall be subject to the obligations provided for in the Convention, and in particular they shall .

a) contribute to the defrayal of the expenses of the Union,

E/78/4 ADD 10B b) recognize the right of the public to use the international means of public correspondence, without discrimination, subject to the provisions of the Convention and the Administrative Regulations, and

E/78/5 ADD 10C c) observe and ensure the observance of the provisions of the present Convention and of the Administrative Regulations with a view to maintaining the efficient use of telecommunications.

ART. 4

ARTICLE 4

Purposes of the Union

12 1 The purposes of the Union are

a) to maintain and extend international cooperation for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds,

---

CAN/26/4 MOD 12 a) ~~to maintain and extend~~ to provide the principal international forum for the consideration and promotion of international cooperation for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds;

ALG/11/2 ADD 12A aA) to promote and provide technical assistance to developing countries.

VEN/69/1 ADD 13A bA) to contribute to the improvement of the QUALITY OF LIFE of the inhabitants of the countries which constitute the Union;

---

15 2 To this end, the Union shall in particular

a) effect allocation of the radio frequency spectrum and registration of radio frequency assignments in order to avoid harmful interference between radio stations of different countries,

---

POL/22/4 MOD 15 2. To this end, the Union shall in particular

a) effect allocation of the radio frequency spectrum and registration of radio frequency assignments ~~in order to avoid harmful interference between radio stations of different~~ bearing in mind the effective use of radio frequencies by all countries,

---

16 *b)* coordinate efforts to eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum,

---

POL/22/5 MOD 16 b) coordinate efforts to prevent and eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum;

AUS/77/1 MOD 16 b) coordinate efforts to eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries ~~and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum~~,

---

ALG/11/3 ADD 16A bA) contribute towards the creation, development and improvement of telecommunication equipment and networks in developing countries and towards the provision of the means necessary for their proper functioning, to this end, the Union shall use every means at its disposal, especially the resources of its regular budget, and shall participate in the appropriate programmes of the United Nations.

AUS/77/2 ADD 16A bA) undertake studies and make regulations to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum including sharing of frequency allocations,

---

ART. 4

19 *e)* foster the creation, development and improvement of telecommunication equipment and networks in developing countries by every means at its disposal, especially its participation in the appropriate programmes of the United Nations,

---

ALG/11/3A SUP 19

URS/20/1 MOD 19 e) foster international cooperation in the delivery of technical assistance to the developing countries, and ~~foster~~ the creation, development and improvement of telecommunication equipment and networks in developing countries by every means at its disposal, and especially through its participation in the appropriate programmes of the United Nations,

---

VEN/69/2 ADD 19A eA) ensure that telecommunications make a real contribution to the improvement of health, agriculture, labour conditions, training, culture, education, the environment, the habitat, recreation and social security;

ARTICLE 5

Structure of the Union

25 4 the permanent organs of the Union, which are

a) the General Secretariat,

ALG/11/4 MOD 25 4. The Union shall also comprise the permanent organs, which are .

a) the General Secretariat;

POL/22/6 ADD 28A dA) the Coordination Committee

ART. 6

ARTICLE 6

Plenipotentiary Conference

29 1 The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be composed of delegations representing Members It shall be convened at regular intervals and normally every five years

---

ALG/11/5 MOD 29 1. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be composed of delegations representing Members. It shall be convened ~~at regular intervals and normally~~ in regular session every five years.

CHN/25/1 MOD 29 1. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be composed of delegations representing Members. It shall be convened ~~at regular intervals and normally every five years.~~ not later than five years after the date on which the Convention approved by the preceding Conference came into force.

CAN/26/5 MOD 29 1. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be composed of delegations representing Members. It shall normally be convened ~~at regular intervals and normally~~ every five years and, in any case, the interval between successive Plenipotentiary Conferences shall not exceed seven years

ARB/71/3 MOD 29 1. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be composed of delegations representing Members. It shall ~~be convened at regular intervals and normally~~ meet every five years.

30 2 The Plenipotentiary Conference shall

a) determine the general policies for fulfilling the purposes of the Union prescribed in Article 4 of this Convention,

---

POL/22/7 TCH/57/1	MOD	30	2. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall a) determine the general policies for fulfilling the purposes of the Union prescribed in Article 4 of this Convention <u>and the duties of the other organs of the Union arising therefrom</u>,

---

VEN/69/3	ADD	30A	aA) establish the functions of the organs of the Union;

ART. 6

32 *c)* establish the basis for the budget of the Union and determine a fiscal limit for the expenditure of the Union until the next Plenipotentiary Conference after considering a programme of the administrative conferences and meetings of the Union foreseen in that period,

---

ALG/11/6 MOD 32 c) establish the basis for the budget of the Union and determine a fiscal limit for the expenditure of the Union until the next Plenipotentiary Conference after considering a ~~programme of the administrative conferences and meetings of the Union foreseen in that period~~ the relevant aspects of the work of the Union in that period,

F/14/1 MOD 32 c) establish the basis for the budget of the Union and determine a fiscal limit for the expenditure of the Union until the next Plenipotentiary Conference after considering a programme of the administrative conferences and meetings of the Union foreseen in that period and the expenditure resulting from the draft medium-term plan annexed to the Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference;

TCH/57/2 MOD 32 Replace the existing text by the following

c) consider the draft schedule of administrative conferences and meetings likely to be held by the Union in the period until the next Plenipotentiary Conference, approve the basis for the budget of the Union and the ceiling on expenditure for that period.

33 *d)* fix the basic salaries, the salary scales and the system of allowances and pensions for all the officials of the Union, and, if necessary, provide any general directives dealing with the staffing of the Union,

---

ALG/11/7 MOD 33 d) fix the basic salaries, the salary scales and the system of allowances and pensions for all the officials of the Union, and, if necessary, provide any general directives dealing with the staffing of the Union and with staff efficiency,

HNG/19/1 MOD 33 d) fix the basic salaries, the salary scales and the system of allowances and pensions for all the officials of the Union; and, if necessary, provide any general directives dealing with the staffing of the Union, including the equitable geographical distribution of the staff;

POL/22/8 (MOD) 33 d) provide any general directives dealing with the staffing of the Union and, if necessary, fix the basic salaries, the salary scales and the system of allowances and pensions for all the officials of the Union,

---

ALG/11/8 ADD 37A hA) elect the Directors of the
CHN/25/2 International Consultative Committees and fix the dates of their taking office;

POL/22/9 ADD 38A iA) grant the Administrative Council adequate authorization and powers to act on its behalf until the next Plenipotentiary Conference,

---

ART. 6

39 *j)* conclude or revise, if necessary, agreements between the Union and other international organizations, examine any provisional agreements with such organizations concluded, on behalf of the Union, by the Administrative Council, and take such measures in connection therewith as it deems appropriate,

---

ALG/11/9 MOD 39 j) conclude or revise, if necessary, agreements between the Union and other international <u>or regional</u> organizations, examine any provisional agreements with such organizations concluded, on behalf of the Union, by the Administrative Council, and take such measures in connection therewith as it deems appropriate,

---

ALG/11/10 ADD 40A kA) set a deadline for the holding of the next Plenipotentiary Conference.

CHN/25/3 ADD 40A kA) set the date and place of next Plenipotentiary Conference.

ARTICLE 7

Administrative Conferences

43 2 Administrative conferences shall normally be convened to consider specific telecommunication matters Only items included in their agenda may be discussed by such conferences The decisions of such conferences must in all circumstances be in conformity with the provisions of the Convention

---

HNG/19/2 MOD 43 2. Administrative conferences shall normally be convened to consider specific telecommunication matters. Only items included in their agenda may be discussed by such conferences. The decisions of such conferences must in all circumstances be in conformity with the provisions of the Convention When adopting Resolutions, administrative conferences must try to ensure that their implementation does not entail expenditure in excess of the limits fixed by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

---

47 (2) The agenda of a regional administrative conference may provide only for specific telecommunication questions of a regional nature, including instructions to the International Frequency Registration Board regarding its activities in respect of the region concerned, provided such instructions do not conflict with the interests of other regions Furthermore, the decisions of such a conference must in all circumstances be in conformity with the provisions of the Administrative Regulations

---

G/18/2 MOD 47 **(2) The agenda of a regional administrative conference may provide only for specific telecommunication questions of a regional nature, including instructions to the International Frequency Registration Board regard-**ing its activities in respect of the region concerned, provided such instructions do not conflict with the interests of other regions. Furthermore, the decisions of such a conference must not adversely affect the interests of other regions and must in all circumstances be in conformity with the provisions of the Administrative Regulations.

CAN/26/6 ADD 47A 3A. **Administrative conferences must reconcile, within the limits specified in Additional Protocol I, the financial consequences of their decisions, resolutions and recommendations. In this regard, the only binding decision involving financial expenditure which can be taken by an administrative conference is the decision to prolong the duration of that conference.**

ART. 8

ARTICLE 8

Administrative Council

48 1 (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of thirty-six Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due among all regions of the world Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the General Regulations, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference They shall be eligible for re-election

---

HNG/19 (Para. 2.4 of Document 19) :

An increase in the number of Members of the Administrative Council is undesirable, since it would not facilitate the work of this body, but on the contrary would hinder it in the adoption of resolutions.

ALG/11/11 MOD 48 1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of [thirty-six] Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the General Regulations, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

ZMB/23/2 MOD 48 1 (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of ~~thirty-six~~ forty members (the rest without change).

---

50 2 The Administrative Council shall adopt its own rules of procedure

---

ALG/11/12 MOD 50 2. The Administrative Council shall adopt its own rules of procedure in cases not provided for by the General Regulations.

---

51 3 In the interval between Plenipotentiary Conferences the Administrative Council shall act on behalf of the Plenipotentiary Conference within the limits of the powers delegated to it by the latter

---

D/16/1 MOD 51 3. In the interval between Plenipotentiary Conferences the Administrative Council shall act on behalf of the Plenipotentiary Conference ~~within the limits of the powers delegated to it by the latter~~ unless the Convention provides otherwise.

CAN/26/7 MOD 51 **3. In the interval between Plenipotentiary Conferences the Administrative Council shall act on behalf of the Plenipotentiary Conference ~~within the limit of the powers delegated to it by the latter,~~ except where specified otherwise by this Convention or elsewhere by the Plenipotentiary Conference.**

---

52 4 (1) The Administrative Council shall take all steps to facilitate the implementation by the Members of the provisions of the Convention, of the Administrative Regulations, of the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference, and, where appropriate, of the decisions of other conferences and meetings of the Union, and perform any duties assigned to it by the Plenipotentiary Conference

---

ALG/11/13 MOD 52 4. (1) The Administrative Council shall take all steps to facilitate the implementation by the Members of the provisions of the Convention, of the Administrative Regulations, of the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference, and, where appropriate, of the decisions of other ~~conferences and~~ meetings of the Union, and perform any duties assigned to it by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

ALG/11/14 ADD 52A **(1A) It shall determine each year** the policy for allocating funds for technical cooperation, deciding on the types of action to be taken and the categories of countries to receive assistance.

ART. 8

53 (2) It shall ensure the efficient coordination of the work of the Union and exercise effective financial control over its permanent organs

---

CHN/25/4 MOD 53 (2) It shall ensure the efficient coordination of the work of the Union and exercise effective financial control over its permanent organs and it shall ensure particularly that the annual budget and expenditure will not exceed the ceiling laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

CAN/26/8 MOD 53 (2) It shall ensure the efficient coordination of the work of the Union and exercise effective financial control over the permanent organs. It may direct, or perform, operational audits of the permanent organs.

TCH/57/3 MOD 53 (2) It shall ensure the efficient coordination of the work of the Union and exercise effective financial control over its permanent organs. The Council shall also exercise effective control over the recruitment of new staff of the Union, having special regard to appropriate geographical distribution among the regions of the world.

G/63/1 MOD 53 (2) It shall ensure the efficient coordination of the work of the Union and exercise effective financial control over its permanent organs It shall also specify, and keep under review, those financial matters which are to be the personal responsibility of the Directors of the CCIs.

CAN/26/9 ADD 53A (2A) All of the organs of the Union, except the Plenipotentiary Conference, will be accountable to the Administrative Council in all matters not specifically assigned elsewhere by this Convention.

---

54 (3) It shall promote international cooperation for the provision of technical cooperation to the developing countries by every means at its disposal, especially through the participation of the Union in the appropriate programmes of the United Nations, in accordance with the purposes of the Union, one of which is to promote by all possible means the development of telecommunications

---

ALG/11/15 MOD 54 (3) It shall promote international cooperation for the provision of technical cooperation to the developing countries, ~~by every means at its disposal, especially through the participation of the Union in the appropriate programmes of the United Nations~~, in accordance with the purposes of the Union, ~~one of which is to promote by all possible means the development of telecommunications~~. To that end it shall use every means at its disposal, especially the regular budget of the Union and the participation of the Union in the appropriate programmes of the United Nations.

J/13/1 ADD 54A 4A. The Administrative Council, when it deems it necessary, may set up on an ad hoc basis one or two committees of experts to study and make a report on particular questions entrusted by the Council.

ARTICLE 9

General Secretariat

POL/22/10 ADD 55A (1A) The Secretary-General shall act as the legal representative of the Union

POL/22/11 ADD 55B (1B) The Deputy Secretary-General shall assist the Secretary-General in the performance of his duties and undertake such specific tasks as may be entrusted to him by the Secretary-General, he shall be responsible to the Secretary-General. He shall perform the duties of the Secretary-General in the absence of the latter and during those periods should not leave the Headquarters of the Union.

---

56 (2) The Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election They shall normally remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference, and they shall be eligible for re-election

---

ALG/11/16 MOD 56 (2) The Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election. They shall normally remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference, and they shall be eligible for re-election <u>once only</u>.

URS/20/2 MOD 56 (2) The Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election. They shall normally remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference, and they shall be eligible for re-election <u>for one term of office only</u>.

CHN/66/1 MOD 56 (2) The Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election. They shall normally remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference, and they shall be eligible for re-election<u>, but the national (or nationals) from the same country shall not hold office of the Secretary-General or Deputy Secretary-General for more than two successive terms</u>

---

57 (3) The Secretary-General shall take all the action required to ensure economic use of the Union's resources and he shall be responsible to the Administrative Council for all the administrative and financial aspects of the Union's activities The Deputy Secretary-General shall be responsible to the Secretary-General

---

POL/22/12 MOD 57 (3) The Secretary-General shall take all the action required to ensure economic use of the Union's resources and he shall be responsible to the Administrative Council for all the administrative and financial aspects of the Union's activities. ~~The Deputy Secretary-General shall be responsible to the Secretary-General~~.

G/63/2 MOD 57 (3) The Secretary-General shall, except in those financial matters which are the personal responsibility of the Directors of the CCIs (see Nos. 53 and 77A), take all the action required to ensure economic use of the Union's resources and he shall be responsible to the Administrative Council for all the administrative and financial aspects of the Union's activities. The Deputy Secretary-General shall be responsible to the Secretary-General.

ART. 9

58 2 (1) If the post of Secretary-General falls vacant, the Deputy Secretary-General shall succeed to it and shall remain in office until a date determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference He shall be eligible for election to that office

---

ALG/11/17 MOD 58 2. (1) If the post of Secretary-General falls vacant, the Deputy Secretary-General shall succeed to it and shall remain in office until a date determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference. He shall be eligible for election to that office subject to the provisions of 56.

POL/22/13 MOD 58 2. (1) If the post of Secretary-General falls vacant, the Deputy Secretary-General shall succeed to it and shall remain in office until a date determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference. ~~He shall be eligible for election to that office~~. In this case MOD 59 shall apply.

CAN/26/10 MOD 58 **2(1) If the post of Secretary-General falls vacant, the Deputy Secretary-General shall succeed to it and shall remain in office until a date determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference. He shall be eligible for election to that office. When under these conditions the Deputy-Secretary-General succeeds to the office of Secretary-General, the post of Deputy Secretary-General shall be considered to fall vacant on that same date and the provisions of number 59 will be applied.**

Reasons **To enunciate a key provision which has not heretofore been covered.**

---

59 (2) If the post of Deputy Secretary-General falls vacant more than 180 days prior to the date set for the convening of the next Plenipotentiary Conference, the Administrative Council shall appoint a successor for the balance of the term

---

POL/22/14 MOD 59 (2) If the post of Deputy Secretary-General falls vacant ~~more than 180 days~~ prior to the date set for the convening of the next Plenipotentiary Conference, ~~the Administrative Council shall appoint a successor for the balance of the term~~ the Director of the International Consultative Committee who has been longer in office shall discharge the duties of Deputy Secretary-General.

---

60 (3) If the posts of the Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General fall vacant simultaneously, the Director of the International Consultative Committee who has been longer in office shall discharge the duties of Secretary-General for a period not exceeding 90 days The Administrative Council shall appoint a Secretary-General and, if the vacancies occur more than 180 days prior to the date set for the convening of the next Plenipotentiary Conference, a Deputy Secretary-General An official thus appointed by the Administrative Council shall serve for the balance of the term for which his predecessor was elected Such officials shall be eligible for election as Secretary-General and/or Deputy Secretary-General at the Plenipotentiary Conference

---

POL/22/15 SUP 60

ARG/71/4 MOD 60 **(3) If the posts of the Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General fall vacant simultaneously, the ~~Director of the International Consultative Committee~~ elected official who has been ~~longer~~ longest in office shall discharge the duties of Secretary-General for a period not exceeding 90 days .....**

POL/22/16 ADD 60A (3A) If the posts of the Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General fall vacant simultaneously, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees shall discharge those duties, the Director who has been longer in office shall discharge the duties of the Secretary-General.

POL/22/17 ADD 60B (3B) In cases where the duties of the Secretary-General and of the Deputy Secretary-General are discharged as provided for in MOD 59 and ADD 60A, the Administrative Council, taking into account the date of the next Plenipotentiary Conference, the plans for the Plenary Assemblies of the International Consultative Committees and the decisions taken by the Coordination Committee in accordance with ADD 81A, shall decide on appointments to the vacant posts or on the discharge of the duties of the Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General and the Directors of the International Consultative Committees.

ART. 9

61 3 The Secretary-General shall act as the legal representative of the Union

---

POL/22/18 SUP 61

(see POL/22/10, page 26)

---

62 4 The Deputy Secretary-General shall assist the Secretary-General in the performance of his duties and undertake such specific tasks as may be entrusted to him by the Secretary-General He shall perform the duties of the Secretary-General in the absence of the latter

---

POL/22/19 SUP 62

(see POL/22/11, page 26)

ARTICLE 10

International Frequency Registration Board

63 1 The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of five independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference These members shall be elected from the candidates sponsored by countries, Members of the Union, in such a way as to ensure equitable distribution amongst the regions of the world Each Member of the Union may propose only one candidate who shall be a national of its country

---

ALG/11/18 MOD 63 The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of five independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. These members shall be elected from the candidates sponsored by countries, Members of the Union, in such a way as to ensure equitable distribution amongst the regions of the world. Each Member of the Union may propose only one candidate who shall be a national of its country. Members of the IFRB shall be eligible for re-election once only.

CHN/66/2 MOD 63 1. The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of five independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. These members shall be elected from the candidates sponsored by countries, Members of the Union, in such a way as to ensure equitable distribution amongst the regions of the world. Each Member of the Union may propose only one candidate who shall be a national of its country. The members shall be eligible for re-election, but the national (or nationals) from the same country shall not hold office of the member of IFRB for more than two successive terms.

DDR/12/2 ADD 66A bA) to secure the consent of the Members concerned for publishing such additional information besides the date, purpose and technical characteristics as may be found necessary under the procedure laid down in the Radio Regulations and in accordance with any decisions which may be taken by competent conferences of the Union,

---

ART. 10

68 *d)* to perform any additional duties, concerned with the assignment and utilization of frequencies and with the utilization of the geostationary satellite orbit, in accordance with the procedures provided for in the Radio Regulations, and as prescribed by a competent conference of the Union, or by the Administrative Council with the consent of a majority of the Members of the Union, in preparation for or in pursuance of the decisions of such a conference,

---

USA/15/1 MOD 68 d) to perform any additional duties, concerned with the assignment and utilization of frequencies and with the utilization of the geostationary satellite orbit, in accordance with the procedures provided for in the Radio Regulations, and as prescribed by a competent conference of the Union, or by the Administrative Council with the consent of a majority of the Members of the Union, ~~in preparation for or~~ in pursuance of the **decisions of such a conference;**

USA/15/2 ADD 68A dA) to provide technical assistance in the preparation for and organization of radio conferences in consultation, as appropriate, with the other permanent organs of the Union, and with due regard for the pertinent directives of the Administrative Council,

---

ALG/11/19 ADD 68A dA) to perform, in accordance with the purposes of the Union, duties relating to technical cooperation with developing countries assigned to it by the Administrative Council and, should occasion arise, by the Coordination Committee between two consecutive sessions of the Council.

ARTICLE 11

International Consultative Committees

70 1 (1) The duties of the International Radio Consultative Committee (C C I R) shall be to study technical and operating questions relating specifically to radiocommunication and to issue recommendations on them

---

I/10/1 MOD 70 **1. (1) The duties of the International Radio Consultative Committee (CCIR) shall be to study and issue recommendations on technical and operating questions relating specifically to radiocommunication and other types of telecommunication by electromagnetic waves propagated in space without artificial guides regardless of frequency.**

AUS/77/3 MOD 70 1. (1) The duties of the International Radio Consultative Committee (CCIR) shall be to study technical and operating questions relating specifically to radiocommunication without limit of frequency range, and to issue recommendations on them, these studies shall not generally address economic questions but where they involve comparing technical alternatives economic factors may be taken into consideration.

ART. 11

71 (2) The duties of the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (C C I T T) shall be to study technical, operating and tariff questions relating to telegraphy and telephony and to issue recommendations on them

---

I/10/2 MOD 71 (2) The duties of the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT) shall be to study and issue recommendations on technical, operating and tariff questions relating to ~~telegraphy and telephony~~ telecommunication services, other than technical or operating questions which according to No 70 come within the purview of the CCIR.

For this purpose, telecommunication services are considered as telecommunications which are provided by an administration or private or recognized private operating agency and intended mainly as a public correspondence service, and which are generally subject to appropriate remuneration. These services include several branches such as telephone, telegraph, data transmission and leased circuits.

SUI/56/5 MOD 71 (2) The duties of the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT) shall be to ~~study~~ conduct studies and issue recommendations and instructions on technical, operating and tariff questions relating to ~~telegraphy and telephony~~ telecommunication services, other than technical, operating and tariff questions relating specifically to radiocommunications, which according to No. 70 come within the purview of the CCIR.

For this purpose, telecommunication services are considered to be telecommunications which are provided by the Administrations of the Members or by private operating agencies and are intended mainly as a public correspondence service, and which are generally subject to appropriate remuneration. These services include several branches such as telephony, telegraphy, data communication, leasing of circuits and any other telecommunication service such as facsimile, teletex, videotex, etc.

ALG/11/20 ADD 72A (3A) The Director of each International Consultative Committee shall perform, in accordance with the purposes of the Union, duties relating to technical cooperation with developing countries assigned to him by the Administrative Council and, should occasion arise, by the Coordination Committee between two consecutive sessions of the Council.

---

73 2 The International Consultative Committees shall have as members

a) of right, the administrations of all Members of the Union,

---

ALG/11/21 MOD 73 2. The International Consultative Committees shall have as members the administrations of the countries Members of the Union.

---

74 *b)* any recognized private operating agency which, with the approval of the Member which has recognized it, expresses a desire to participate in the work of these Committees ,

---

ALG/11/22 MOD 74 2A. Any recognized private operating agency ~~which~~ may, at its request and with the approval of the Member which has recognized it, ~~expresses a desire to~~ participate in the work of these Committees.

---

77 *c)* a Director, elected by a Plenary Assembly and appointed in accordance with the General Regulations

---

ALG/11/23 MOD 77 c) a Director, elected by ~~a Plenary Assembly and appointed in accordance with the General Regulations~~ the Plenipotentiary Conference and eligible for re-election once.

CHN/25/5 (Rev.) MOD 77 c) a Director, elected by ~~a Plenary Assembly and appointed in accordance with the General Regulations.~~ the Plenipotentiary Conference, he shall be eligible for re-election, but national (or nationals) from the same country shall not hold office of the Director of the International Consultative Committee for more than two successive terms.

ART. 11

G/63/3	ADD	77A	(3A) The Directors of the CCIs shall each be personally responsible to the Administrative Council for those financial matters specified by the Council.

ALG/11/24	ADD	78A	4A. The Regional Plan Committees shall cooperate closely with regional organizations which express a desire for such cooperation and provide them with such assistance as may be necessary to enable them gradually to take charge of matters which concern their respective regions.

ARTICLE 12

Coordination Committee

80 1 (1) The Coordination Committee shall assist and advise the Secretary-General on all administrative, financial and technical cooperation matters affecting more than one permanent organ, and on external relations and public information, keeping fully in view the decisions of the Administrative Council and the interest of the Union as a whole

---

ALG/11/25 MOD 80 1 (1) The Coordination Committee shall assist and advise the Secretary-General on all administrative and financial ~~and technical cooperation~~ matters affecting more than one permanent organ, and on external relations and public information. keeping fully in view the decisions of the Administrative Council and the interest of the Union as a whole.

D/16/10 MOD 80 1. (1) The Coordination Committee shall assist and advise the Secretary-General on all administrative, financial, personnel and technical cooperation matters affecting more than one permanent organ, and on external relations and public information ~~keeping~~. It shall also discuss proposals for organizational changes within the organs which are to be submitted to the Administrative Council for decision In its considerations the Coordination Committee shall keep fully in view the decisions of the Administrative Council and the interest of the Union as a whole.

URS/20/3 MOD 80 1. (1) The Coordinationa Committee shall ~~assist and advise~~ afford the Secretary-General practical assistance on all administrative, financial and technical cooperation matters affecting more than one permanent organ, and on external relations and public information, keeping fully in view the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference and the Administrative Council and also the interest of the Union as a whole

POL/22/20 MOD 80 1. (1) The Coordination Committee shall assist and ~~advise~~ give binding advice to the Secretary-General on all administrative financial and technical cooperation matters affecting more than one permanent organ, and on external elations and public information, keeping fully in view the provisions of the Convention, the decicions of the Plenipotentiary Conference and of the Administrative Council and the interest of the Union as a whole.

TCH/57/6 MOD 80 (see at the end of this Article)

ART. 12

81 (2) The Committee shall also consider any important matters referred to it by the Administrative Council After examining them, the Committee shall report, through the Secretary-General, to the Council

---

ALG/11/26 MOD 81 (2) The Committee shall also consider any important matters referred to it by the Administrative Council. ~~After examining them, the Committee shall report, through the Secretary-General, to the Council~~.

TCH/57/7 MOD 81 (see at the end of this Article)

ALG/11/27 ADD 81A 1A. (1) The Coordination Committee shall be responsible for implementing the directives of the Administrative Council on technical cooperation with developing countries.

(2) The Coordination Committee may be called upon to assign technical cooperation duties to permanent organs of the Union between two consecutive sessions of the Council.

POL/22/21 ADD 81A (2A) During the period of the discharge of the duties of the Secretary-General and of the Deputy Secretary-General by the Directors of the International Consultative Committees in accordance with MOD 59 and ADD 60A, the Coordination Committee shall nominate from among the personnel of the Specialized Secretariats of the Committees concerned officials to discharge the duties of the Directors of those Committees. The decision of the Coordination Committee in this matter is valid only up to the date stipulated by the Administrative Council under ADD 60B and MOD 256.

---

82 2 The Coordination Committee shall be composed of the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board and shall be presided over by the Secretary-General

---

D/16/2 MOD 82 2 The Coordination Committee shall be composed of the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board and shall be presided over by the Secretary-General. Each member of the Coordination Committee shall nominate a representative who will represent him when absent In the absence of the Secretary-General the Coordination Committee shall be presided over by the Deputy Secretary-General.

URS/20/4 MOD 82 2. The Coordination Committee shall be composed of the ~~Deputy Secretary-General~~ Secretary-General and his Deputy, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board and shall be presided over by the Secretary-General, and in his absence by the Deputy Secretary-General.

TCH/57/4 MOD 82 (see at the end of this Article)

ARG/71/5 (MOD) 82 2. (1) The Coordination Committee shall be composed of the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board and shall be presided over by the Secretary-General.

ALG/11/28 ADD 82A **2A.** The Secretary-General shall report to the Council on the activities of the Coordination Committee referred to in 81 and 81A.

HNG/19/3 ADD 82A **2A.** The Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Chairman of the IFRB and the Directors of the two CCIs shall not submit to the Administrative Council any information, reports or proposals concerning several permanent organs unless the Committee has previously examined them and expressed its opinion on them.

ARG/71/6 ADD 82A (2) The Coordination Committee shall establish its own rules of procedure and shall submit them to the Administrative Council for approval.

ART. 12

TCH/57/4 MOD 82 80 ~~2.~~ 1. (1) The Coordination Committee shall be composed of the Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board It shall be presided over by the Secretary-General and, in his absence, by the Deputy Secretary-General.

TCH/57/5 ADD 80A (2) When the duties of the Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General are being performed by the Directors of the International Consultative Committees, the duties of those Directors shall be assumed by members of the specialized staff of those Committees, designated by the Coordination Committee, whose decision in that respect shall remain in force only until the date established by the Administrative Council.

TCH/57/6 MOD 80 81 ~~1.~~ 2. (1) The Coordination Committee shall assist the Secretary-General in his practical activity and shall advise him on all administrative, financial and technical cooperation matters affecting more than one permanent organ, and on external relations and public information, keeping fully in view the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference and the interest of the Union as a whole.

TCH/57/7 MOD 81 81A Replace the existing text by the following

(2) The Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board and the Directors of the International Consultative Committees shall submit to the Administrative Council reports, information and plans concerning more than one of the permanent organs of the Union after they have been considered and decided upon by the Coordination Committee.

ARTICLE 13

Elected Officials and Staff of the Union

MEX/59/1 ADD 85A (3A) In order to safeguard the efficient operation of the Union, any Member country a national of which has been elected Secretary-General, Deputy Secretary-General or Director of an International Consultative Committee shall refrain, as far as possible, from recalling that person between two Plenipotentiary Conferences or Plenary Assemblies, as appropriate, which elect such officials.

---

86 2 The Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General and the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and desirably also the members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall all be nationals of different countries, Members of the Union At their election, due consideration should be given to the principles embodied in 87 and to the appropriate geographical distribution amongst the regions of the world

---

ALG/11/29 MOD 86 2. The Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General ~~and~~, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and the members of the International Frequency Registration Board and desirably also the members of the ~~International Frequency Registration Board~~ Administrative Council shall all be nationals of different countries, Members of the Union. At ~~their~~ these elections, due consideration should be given to the principles embodied in 87 and to the appropriate geographical distribution amongst the regions of the world.

CHN/25/6 MOD 86 2. The Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General and the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and ~~desirable also~~ the members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall all be nationals of different countries, Members of the Union At their election, due consideration should be given to the principles embodied in 87 and to the ~~appropriate~~ geographical distribution amongst the regions of the Union

CAN/26/11 MOD 86 2. The Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, ~~and~~ the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and ~~desirably also~~ the members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall all be nationals of different countries .... (to end of text).

../..

ART. 13

VEN/69/4 MOD 86 2. The Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General ~~and~~ , the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and ~~desirably also~~ the members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall all be nationals of different countries, Members of the Union. At ~~their~~ the election~~,~~ of the Administrative Council due consideration should be given to the principles ~~embodied in 87 and to~~ of appropriate geographical distribution amongst the regions of the world.

CAN/26/12 ADD 86A 2A Elected officials shall be restricted to a maximum of two terms in any one office. Under this provision a term in office shall include any partial term in excess of two years.

CAN/26/13 ADD 86B 2B No proposed candidacy for an elected office will be accepted when the proposed candidate would, at the time of taking office, be within three years of the prescribed maximum retirement age for the most senior level of appointed official within the Union.

---

87 3 The paramount consideration in the recruitment of staff and in the determination of the conditions of service shall be the necessity of securing for the Union the highest standards of efficiency, competence and integrity Due regard shall be paid to the importance of recruiting the staff on as wide a geographical basis as possible

---

ALG/11/30 MOD 87 3. The paramount consideration in the recruitment of staff and in the determination of the conditions of service shall be the necessity of securing for the Union the highest standards of efficiency, competence and integrity Due regard shall be paid to the importance of recruiting the staff on ~~as wide a geographical basis as possible~~ the basis of equitable geographical distribution amongst the regions of the world.

URS/20/5 MOD 87 3. The paramount consideration in the recruitment of staff and in the determination of the conditions of service shall be the necessity of securing for the Union the highest standards of efficiency, competence and integrity. Due regard shall be paid to the importance of recruiting the staff on as wide a geographical basis as possible. Taking into account the constant advances made in telecommunications technology, there shall be provision for the periodic renewal of a part of the staff of the Union's permanent organs in the professional category, with a view to employing the most competent specialists, on the basis of equitable geographical distribution among all regions of the world, the duration of their contracts shall be limited to five years. Proposals concerning the replacement of a part of the staff in the professional category shall be submitted by the Heads of the permanent organs to the Administrative Council and shall be subject to approval by the latter

TCH/57/8 MOD 87 3. The paramount consideration in the recruitment of staff and in the determination of the conditions of service shall be the necessity of securing for the Union the highest standards of efficiency, competence and integrity. Due regard shall be paid to the importance of recruiting the staff on as wide a geographical basis as possible. In view of the steady development of telecommunication technology, it is essential that provision be made for the periodic replacement of part of the specialized staff of the permanent organs of the Union with a view to filling posts with competent specialists on the basis of appropriate geographical distribution among the regions of the world. The duration of their contracts shall be limited to five years. Proposals for the replacement of specialized qualified staff members shall be submitted for approval to the Administrative Council by the heads of the permanent organs.

ART. 14

ARTICLE 14

Organization of the Work and Conduct of Discussions at Conferences and other Meetings

88 1 For the organization of their work and the conduct of their discussions, conferences and the Plenary Assemblies and meetings of the International Consultative Committees shall apply the Rules of Procedure in the General Regulations

---

ALG/11/31 MOD 88 1. For the organization of their work and the conduct of their discussions, conferences, the Administrative Council and the Plenary Assemblies and meetings of the International Consultative Committees shall apply the Rules of Procedure in the General Regulations.

---

89 2 Each conference and Plenary Assembly or meeting of an International Consultative Committee may adopt such rules of procedure in amplification of those in the Rules of Procedure as it considers to be indispensable Such additional rules of procedure must, however, be compatible with the Convention and General Regulations, in the case of those adopted by Plenary Assemblies and study groups, they shall be published in the form of a resolution in the documents of the Plenary Assemblies

---

ALG/11/32 MOD 89 2. ~~Each~~ Conferences, the Administrative Council and Plenary Assemblies ~~or~~ and meetings of International Consultative Committees may adopt such rules of procedure in amplification of those in the Rules of Procedure as ~~it~~ they considers to be indispensable. Such additional rules of procedure must, however, be compatible with the Convention and General Regulations; in the case of those adopted by Plenary Assemblies and study groups, they shall be published in the form of a Resolution in the documents of the Plenary Assemblies.

POL/22/22 MOD 89 2. Each conference, session of the Administrative Council and Plenary Assembly or meeting of an International Consultative Committee may adopt such rules of procedure in amplification of those in the Rules of Procedure as it considers to be indispensable. Such additional rules of procedure must, however, be compatible with the Convention and General Regulations, in the case of those adopted by Plenary Assemblies and study groups, they shall be published in the form of a resolution in the documents of the Plenary Assemblies.

ARTICLE 15

Finances of the Union

90 1 The expenses of the Union shall comprise the costs of

a) the Administrative Council and the permanent organs of the Union,

---

USA/15/3 NOC 90

---

91 *b)* Plenipotentiary Conferences and world administrative conferences

---

USA/15/3 NOC 91

ART. 15

92 2 The expenses of the Union shall be met from the contributions of its Members, each Member paying a sum proportional to the number of units in the class of contribution it has chosen from the following scale

30	Unit	class	5	Unit	class
25	"	"	4	"	"
20	"	"	3	"	"
18	"	"	2	"	"
15	"	"	1 ½	"	"
13	"	"	1	"	"
10	"	"	½	"	"
8	"	"			

F/14/8 The system of free choice of class of contribution currently in force in the ITU undoubtedly has a number of advantages, in particular, it has helped to maintain a climate of fruitful cooperation among Members. It does, however, also have some serious drawbacks it isolates the ITU within the United Nations family, it is not in conformity with General Assembly Resolution 2474 A (XXIII) and, above all, it has proved to be less and less in line with the financial means of many Members.

The debate on possible improvements to this system which was begun at the last Plenipotentiary Conference and in the Administrative Council should therefore be continued at the present Conference. France is conscious of the complexity of this problem and hopes that a just and equitable solution will be sought which will enable Members to make contributions genuinely in keeping with their financial means and which will meet with their unanimous approval. It therefore proposes that changes should be made in Nos. 92, 93, 94, 95, 540, 541, 542, 543, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553 and 554 of the Convention.

VEN/17/1 MOD 92-.... **The Venezuelan delegation proposes that for the payment of Union expenditure the Conference should adopt the United Nations system of contributions based on the gross national product of each Member country.**

../..

URS/60/1
UKR/60/1
BLR/60/1 MOD 92 2. The expenses of the Union shall be met from the contributions of its Members, each Member paying a sum proportional to the number of units in the class of contribution it has chosen from the following scale

30	Unit	class	5	Unit	class
25	"	"	4	"	"
20	"	"	3	"	"
18	"	"	2	"	"
15	"	"	1½	"	"
13	"	"	1	"	"
10	"	"	½	"	"
8	"	"	1/4	"	"
			1/8	"	", for the least developed countries, as listed by the United Nations.

USA/15/3 NOC 92

---

93 3 Members shall be free to choose their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses

---

F/14/8 MOD 93 (see page 46)

HNG/19 (Para. 2.7 of Document 19) :

The present system of financing Union expenditure - based on free choice of the number of contributory units - has proved its worth in past decades, and it would therefore be undesirable to change it.

USA/15/3 NOC 93

ART. 15

94 4 No reduction in a unit classification established in accordance with the Convention can take effect during the life of this Convention

---

F/14/8 MOD 94 (see page 46)

CAN/26/14 MOD 94 **4. No reduction in a unit classification established in accordance with the Convention can take effect during the life of this** Convention, except that, under exceptional circumstances, **the Administrative Council may authorize a reduction in cases of proven hardship when it is clear that an Administration can no longer maintain its contribution at the higher class.**

USA/15/3 NOC 94

---

95 5 Expenses incurred by the regional administrative conferences referred to in 42 shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by all the Members of the region concerned and, where appropriate, on the same basis by any Members of other regions which have participated in such conferences

---

F/14/8 MOD 95 (see page 46)

USA/15/3 NOC 95

---

96 6 Members shall pay in advance their annual contributory shares, calculated on the basis of the budget approved by the Administrative Council

---

USA/15/3 NOC 96

---

97 7 A Member which is in arrear in its payments to the Union shall lose its right to vote as defined in 9 and 10 for so long as the amount of its arrears equals or exceeds the amount of the contribution due from it for the preceding two years

---

USA/15/4 MOD 97 7. A Member which is in arrear in its payments to the Union shall lose its rights ~~right-to-vote~~ as defined in 8, 9 and 10 for so long as the amount of its arrears equals or exceeds the amount of the contribution due from it for the preceding two years.

---

98 8 The provisions which apply to the financial contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations are in the General Regulations

---

E/64/1 MOD 98 8. The provisions which apply to the financial contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations ~~and~~, international organizations, regional telecommunication organizations, non-governmental organizations and international associations or societies as defined in Annex 2 are in the General Regulations.

USA/15/5 NOC 98

ARTICLE 16

Languages

99 1 (1) The official languages of the Union shall be Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish

---

HNG/19 (Para. 2.8 of Document 19) :

The number of official and working languages is perfectly adequate. The adoption of new languages would entail very high costs and would in no way promote any appreciable improvement of the work of the Union. That is why an increase in the number of official or working languages is undesirable, particularly in the present economic situation.

ALG/11/33 MOD 99 1. (1) The official languages of the Union shall be Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish.

---

102 2 (1) The final documents of the Plenipotentiary and administrative conferences, their final acts, protocols, resolutions, recommendations and opinions, shall be drawn up in the official languages of the Union, in versions equivalent in form and content

---

E/70/2 MOD 102 ~~The final documents~~ The Final Acts of the Plenipotentiary and Administrative Conferences, ~~their final acts, protocols, resolutions, recommendations and opinions~~ shall be drawn up in the official languages of the Union, in versions equivalent in form and content.

---

104 3 (1) The official service documents of the Union as prescribed by the Administrative Regulations shall be published in the five official languages

---

ALG/11/34 MOD 104 3. (1) The official service documents of the Union as prescribed by the Administrative Regulations shall be published in ~~five~~ six official languages

---

106 4 At conferences of the Union and at meetings of the International Consultative Committees and of the Administrative Council, the debates shall be conducted with the aid of an efficient system of reciprocal interpretation between the five official languages When, however, all participants in a conference or in a meeting so agree, the debates may be conducted in fewer than the five languages mentioned above Interpretation between these languages and Arabic shall be effected at Plenipotentiary and administrative conferences of the Union

---

ALG/11/35 MOD 106 4. At conferences of the Union and at meetings of the International Consultative Committees and of the Administrative Council, the debates shall be conducted with the aid of an efficient system of reciprocal interpretation between the ~~five~~ six official languages When, however, all participants in a conference or in a meeting so agree, the debates may be conducted in fewer than the ~~five~~ six languages mentioned above. ~~Interpretation between these languages and Arabic shall be effected at Plenipotentiary and administrative conferences of the Union.~~

DDR/12/3 MOD 106 4. At conferences of the Union and at meetings of the International Consultative Committees and of the Administrative Council, the debates shall be conducted with the aid of an efficient system of reciprocal interpretation between the five official languages. When, however, all participants in a conference or in a meeting so agree, the debates may be conducted in fewer than the five languages mentioned above. Interpretation between these languages and Arabic shall be effected at Plenipotentiary and administrative conferences of the Union. At study group meetings that are not provided for by the Plenary Assembly but convened in accordance with 404 , the debates shall be conducted in only one, two or at the most three working languages.

CHAPTER II

General Provisions relating to Telecommunications

ARTICLE 30

Monetary Unit

127 The monetary unit used in the composition of the tariffs of the international telecommunication services and in the establishment of the international accounts shall be the gold franc of 100 centimes, of a weight of 10/31 of a gramme and of a fineness of 0 900

ZMB/23/1 MOD 127 In the absence of special arrangements between Members, the monetary unit to be used in the composition of the ~~tariffs~~ accounting rates ~~of the~~ for international telecommunication services and in the establishment of ~~the~~ international accounts shall be

- either the monetary unit of the International Monetary Fund (IMF)
- or the gold franc ~~of 100 centimes, of a weight of 10/31 of a gramme and of a fineness of 0.900~~.

SUI/56/4 MOD 127 ~~The monetary unit used in the composition of the tariffs of the international telecommunication services and in the establishment of the international accounts shall be the gold franc of 100 centimes, of a weight of 10/31 of a gramme and of a fineness of 0.900~~.

In the absence of special arrangements between Members, the monetary unit used in the composition of accounting rates for the international telecommunication services and in the establishment of the international accounts shall be

- either the monetary unit of the International Monetary Fund,
- or the gold franc,

as defined in the Administrative Regulations

The relevant procedures shall be laid down in Appendix 1 to the Telegraph and Telephone Regulations.

ART. 30

INS/61/1 MOD 127 In the absence of special arrangement concluded between Members, the monetary unit used in the composition of the tariffs of the international telecommunication services and in the establishment of the international accounts shall be

- either the monetary unit of the International Monetary Fund,
- or the gold franc of 100 centimes, of a weight of 10/31 of a gramme and of a fineness of 0.900.

ARTICLE 32

Regional Conferences, Arrangements and Organizations

129 Members reserve the right to convene regional conferences, to make regional arrangements and to form regional organizations, for the purpose of settling telecommunication questions which are susceptible of being treated on a regional basis Such arrangements shall not be in conflict with this Convention

---

E/64/2 MOD 129 Members reserve the right to convene regional conferences, to make regional arrangements and to form regional telecommunication organizations~~, for the purpose of settling telecommunication questions which are susceptible of being treated on a regional basis~~. Such arrangements shall not be in conflict with this Convention.

CHAPTER III

Special Provisions for Radio

ARTICLE 33

Rational Use of the Radio Frequency Spectrum and of the Geostationary Satellite Orbit

131 2 In using frequency bands for space radio services Members shall bear in mind that radio frequencies and the geostationary satellite orbit are limited natural resources, that they must be used efficiently and economically so that countries or groups of countries may have equitable access to both in conformity with the provisions of the Radio Regulations according to their needs and the technical facilities at their disposal

---

ALG/11/36 MOD 131 2. In using frequency bands for space radio services Members shall bear in mind that radio frequencies and the geostationary satellite orbit are limited natural resources, that they must be used efficiently and economically so that countries or groups of countries may have equitable access to both in conformity with the provisions of the Radio Regulations ~~according to their needs and the technical facilities at their disposal~~.

ART. 34

ARTICLE 34

Intercommunication

132 1 Stations performing radiocommunication in the mobile service shall be bound, within the limits of their normal employment, to exchange radiocommunications reciprocally without distinction as to the radio system adopted by them

133 2 Nevertheless, in order not to impede scientific progress, the provisions of 132 shall not prevent the use of a radio system incapable of communicating with other systems, provided that such incapacity is due to the specific nature of such system and is not the result of devices adopted solely with the object of preventing intercommunication

134 3 Notwithstanding the provisions of 132, a station may be assigned to a restricted international service of telecommunication, determined by the purpose of such service, or by other circumstances independent of the system used

---

ALG/11/37	SUP		ARTICLE 34
ALG/11/38	SUP	132	
ALG/11/39	SUP	133	
ALG/11/40	SUP	134	

ARTICLE 35

Harmful Interference

135 1 All stations, whatever their purpose, must be established and operated in such a manner as not to cause harmful interference to the radio services or communications of other Members or of recognized private operating agencies, or of other duly authorized operating agencies which carry on radio service, and which operate in accordance with the provisions of the Radio Regulations

---

ALG/11/41 MOD **Title** (concerns French text only)

ALG/11/42 MOD **135** (concerns French text only)

---

137 3 Further, the Members recognize the desirability of taking all practicable steps to prevent the operation of electrical apparatus and installations of all kinds from causing harmful interference to the radio services or communications mentioned in 135

ALG/11/43 MOD **137** (concerns French text only)

CHAPTER IV

Relations with the United Nations and with International Organizations

---

CHAPTER IV

ALG/11/44 F/62/1 MOD Title Relations with the United Nations and with International and Regional Organizations

CHAPTER IV

E/64/3 MOD Title Relations with the United Nations ~~and with~~, international organizations and other organizations

---

ARTICLE 40

Relations with International Organizations

ARTICLE 40

ALG/11/45 MOD Title Relations with International and Regional Organizations.

ARTICLE 40

E/64/4 MOD Title Relations with specialized agencies, international organizations, non-governmental organizations and regional telecommunication organizations

---

ART. 40

145 In furtherance of complete international coordination on matters affecting telecommunication, the Union shall cooperate with international organizations having related interests and activities

---

ALG/11/46 MOD 145 In furtherance of complete international coordination on matters affecting telecommunication, the Union shall cooperate with international and regional organizations having related interests and activities.

E/64/5 MOD 145 In furtherance of complete international coordination on matters affecting telecommunication, the Union shall cooperate with specialized agencies, international organizations, non-governmental organizations and regional telecommunication organizations ~~having related interests and activities~~.

F/62/2 ADD

ARTICLE 40A

Relations with regional telecommunication organizations

F/62/3 ADD 145A The regional telecommunication organizations referred to in Article 32 may be allowed, on a basis of reciprocity, to send observers to the Administrative Council and all Conferences and meetings of the Union, the first request for participation submitted under No 378 shall be dealt with pursuant to that provision.

F/62/4 ADD 145B The Union may send observers to the Conferences and meetings of those regional telecommunication organizations which have been allowed to send observers

---

CHAPTER V

Application of the Convention and the Regulations

ARTICLE 45

Ratification of the Convention

155 2 (1) During a period of two years from the date of entry into force of this Convention a signatory government, even though it may not have deposited an instrument of ratification in accordance with 154, shall enjoy the rights conferred on Members of the Union in 8 to 10

ISR/21/1 MOD 155 2. (1) During a period of two years from the date of entry into force of this Convention a signatory government, even though it may not have deposited an instrument of ratification in accordance with 154, shall enjoy the rights conferred on Members of the Union in ~~8~~-9 ~~to~~ and 10.

CHAPTER VII

Final Provisions

ARTICLE 52

Effective Date and Registration of the Convention

169 The present Convention shall enter into force on 1 January 1975 between Members in respect of which instruments of ratification or accession have been deposited before that date

170 In accordance with the provisions of Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations, the Secretary-General of the Union shall register the present Convention with the Secretariat of the United Nations

---

POL/22 (Para. 2.7 of Document 22) :

The Polish Administration has not prepared a new text for Article 52, but considers that the International Telecommunication Convention, Nairobi, 1982 should enter into force not later than mid-1984.

SECOND PART

GENERAL REGULATIONS

CHAPTER VIII

Functioning of the Union

ARTICLE 53

Plenipotentiary Conference

201 1 (1) The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be convened at regular intervals and normally every five years

---

CHN/25/7 SUP 201

CAN/26/17 MOD 201 1(1) The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be convened ~~at regular intervals and normally every five years.~~ in accordance with the provisions of Article 6 (Number 29).

ARG/71/7 MOD 201 1. (1) The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be convened ~~at regular intervals and normally~~ every five years.

ART. 53

202 (2) If practicable, the date and place of a Plenipotentiary Conference shall be set by the preceding Plenipotentiary Conference, failing this, they shall be fixed by the Administrative Council with the concurrence of the majority of the Members of the Union

---

CHN/25/8 SUP 202

ARG/71/8 MOD 202 (2) ~~If practicable, the~~ The approximate date of the appropriate year and the place ~~of a Plenipotentiary Conference~~ shall be set by the preceding Plenipotentiary Conference; ~~failing this~~ if this is not possible, they shall be fixed by the Administrative Council with the concurrence of the majority of the Members of the Union.

---

203 2 (1) The date and place of the next Plenipotentiary Conference, or either one of these, may be changed

a) when at least one-quarter of the Members of the Union have individually proposed a change to the Secretary-General, or

---

CHN/25/9 MOD 203 2. (1) The date and place of the ~~next~~ Plenipotentiary Conference, or either one of these, may be changed

a) when at least one-quarter of the Members of the Union have individually proposed a change to the Secretary-General ~~or~~;

CAN/26/18 MOD 203 2(1) Within the limit prescribed by Number 29, the ~~The~~ date and place of the next Plenipotentiary ....

ARG/71/9 MOD 203 2. (1) The date, ~~and~~ place and, exceptionally, the year of the next Plenipotentiary Conference, or ~~either one~~ any of these, may be changed .

CHN/25/10 ADD 203A aA) when the Host Government has proposed a change wher there is inviting Government,

---

204 *b)* **on a proposal of the Administrative Council**

CHN/25/11 MOD 204 b) on a proposal of the Administrative Council when there is no inviting Government.

---

205 (2) **In either case a new date or place or both shall be fixed with the concurrence of a majority of the Members of the Union**

CHN/25/12 MOD 205 (2) In either case a new date or place or both shall be fixed with the concurrence of a majority of the Members of the Union. The change of the date shall conform with 29.

ARTICLE 54

Administrative Conferences

208 (3) A world administrative conference dealing with radiocommunication may also include in its agenda an item concerning instructions to the International Frequency Registration Board regarding its activities and a review of those activities

---

CAN/26/19 MOD 208 (3) A world administrative conference ~~dealing with radiocommunications~~ may also include in its agenda an item concerning instructions to the ~~International Frequency Registration Board~~ permanent organs and, as applicable, requests to the consultative committees regarding its activities and a review of those activities.

---

222 5 (1) El Consejo de Administración decidirá si conviene que la reunión principal de una conferencia administrativa vaya precedida de una reunión preparatoria que establezca las proposiciones relativas a las bases técnicas de los trabajos de la Conferencia

---

AUS/77/4 MOD 222 5. (1) The Administrative Council may deem it advisable for the main session of an administrative conference to be preceded by a preparatory ~~meeting~~ session to draw up proposals for the technical bases of the work of the conference

---

223 (2) La convocación de esta reunión preparatoria y su orden del día deberán ser aprobados por la mayoría de los Miembros de la Unión, si se trata de una conferencia administrativa mundial, o por la mayoría de los Miembros de la Unión de la región interesada, si se trata de una conferencia administrativa regional, a reserva de lo establecido en el número 225

AUS/77/5 MOD 223 (2) The convening of such a preparatory ~~meeting~~ session and its agenda must be approved by a majority of the Members of the Union in the case of a world administrative conference, or by a majority of the Members of the Union belonging to the region concerned, in the case of a regional administrative conference, subject to the provisions of 225.

AUS/77/6 ADD 225A 7. If invited by a Plenipotentiary Conference, the Administrative Council, or a preceding administrative conference to provide the technical bases for a forthcoming administrative conference, and subject only to budgetary provision being made available by the Administrative Council, CCIR may convene a conference preparatory meeting to be held in advance of that administrative conference. The report of such a conference preparatory meeting will be transmitted by the Director, CCIR through the Secretary-General for use as an input document to the administrative conference.

ARTICLE 55

Administrative Council

226 1 (1) The Administrative Council is composed of Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference

---

POL/22/23 SUP 226

---

231 3 The Administrative Council shall elect its own Chairman and Vice-Chairman at the beginning of each annual session They shall serve until the opening of the next annual session and shall be eligible for re-election The Vice-Chairman shall serve as Chairman in the absence of the latter

---

HNG/19/4 MOD 231 3. At the beginning of each annual session, the Administrative Council shall elect ~~its own~~ its Chairman and Vice-Chairman ~~at the beginning of each annual session~~ from among the representatives of its Members. They shall serve until the opening of the next annual session and shall be eligible for re-election. The Vice-Chairman shall serve as Chairman in the absence of the latter.

VEN/69/5 MOD 231 3. , **The Administrative Council shall elect its own Chairman and Vice-Chairman at the beginning of each annual session, taking due account of rotation among regions, and they shall not be eligible for re-election. They shall serve until the opening of the next annual session. ~~and shall be eligible for re-election.~~ The Vice-Chairman shall serve as Chairman in the absence of the latter.**

---

232 4 (1) The Administrative Council shall hold an annual session at the seat of the Union

---

CAN/26/20 (MOD) 232 **4(1) The Administrative Council shall ~~hold an annual session~~ meet annually in ordinary session at the seat of the Union.**

---

234 (3) Between ordinary sessions, it may be convened, as a general rule at the seat of the Union, by its Chairman at the request of a majority of its Members or at the call of the Chairman under the conditions provided for in 255

F/14/2 MOD 234 (3) Between ordinary sessions, it may be convened, as a general rule at the seat of the Union, by its Chairman at the request of ~~a majority~~ one third of its Members or at the call of the Chairman under the conditions provided for in 255.

POL/22/24 MOD 234 (3) Between ordinary sessions, it may be convened, as a general rule at the seat of the Union, by its Chairman at the request of a majority of its Members ~~or at the call of the Chairman under the conditions provided for in 255~~.

USA/15/6 ADD 234A (3A) If it considers it necessary, it may establish an advisory committee of five of its Members, one from each region, under the direction of the Chairman, to pursue in the interval between ordinary sessions particular tasks identified by the Council

USA/15/7 ADD 234B (3B) During this interval the advisory committee shall endeavor to carry out its tasks by correspondence If authorized by the Council a meeting of the advisory committee may be convened, exceptionally, at the seat of the Union.

../..

ART. 55

G/18/3 ADD 234A (3A) The Administrative Council may establish an Advisory Group, normally of not more than six members, with specific terms of reference and limited delegated authority to act on the Council's behalf in an investigative, reporting and advisory capacity, in specified matters between annual sessions of the Council.

G/18/4 ADD 234B (3B) The Chairman and members of the Advisory Group shall be appointed or re-appointed at each annual session of the Administrative Council and shall be selected having regard to the particular tasks prescribed for it by the Council.

G/18/5 ADD 234C (3C) The Advisory Group shall meet at the seat of the Union only as often as may be necessary for the proper completion of its tasks, and shall submit to the annual session of the Administrative Council a Report, with any necessary recommendations, on its activities since the previous annual session of the Council.

---

235 5 The Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General, the Chairman and the Vice-Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board and the Directors of the International Consultative Committees may participate as of right in the deliberations of the Administrative Council, but without taking part in the voting Nevertheless, the Council may hold meetings confined to its own members

---

USA/15/8 MOD 235 5. The Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General, the Chairman and the Vice-Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board and the Directors of the International Consultative Committees may participate as of right in the deliberations of the Administrative Council, but without taking part in the voting, <u>and in the deliberations of its advisory committee</u>. Nevertheless, the Council <u>and its advisory committee</u> may hold meetings confined to ~~its own members~~ <u>Council members</u>.

---

236 6 The Secretary-General shall act as secretary of the Administrative Council

---

USA/15/9 MOD 236 6. The Secretary-General shall act as secretary of the Administrative Council and of its advisory committee.

G/18/6 MOD 236 6 The Secretary-General shall act as secretary of the Administrative Council and shall as necessary provide a secretary and other support for the Advisory Group.

---

237 7 The Administrative Council shall make decisions only in session

---

CAN/26/21 MOD **237 7 Except as provided at 237A, the Administrative Council shall make decisions only in session. However, to facilitate its work the Administrative Council may form intersessional committees or working groups, which will conduct their work by meeting and/or correspondence as directed by the Council and which will report to the next session of the Council.**

CAN/26/22 ADD **237A 7A In the interest of obviating the need and expense of convening an additional session as prescribed at 233, the Administrative Council may take a decision by telegraphic consultation with all of its Members under the following conditions:**

a) Where the immediate previous ordinary session has foreseen the need for intersessional consultation and decision taking on a matter with which that ordinary session cannot take action and which it believes can be satisfactorily resolved by telegraphic consultation, or

b) When between ordinary sessions a matter arises which requires the immediate decision of the Administrative Council and which the Chairman of the Council considers to be a matter which may be satisfactorily resolved by telegraphic consultations. In this latter case, should a majority of Councillors so request, an additional session of the Council will still be convened.

---

238 8 The representative of each Member of the Administrative Council shall have the right to attend, as an observer, all meetings of the permanent organs of the Union mentioned in 26, 27 and 28

USA/15/10 MOD 238 8. The representative of each Member of the Administrative Council shall have the right to attend, as an observer, all meetings of the permanent organs of the Union mentioned in 26, 27 and 28, and all meetings of the advisory committee mentioned in 234A.

---

239 9 Only the travelling and subsistence expenses incurred by the representative of each Member of the Administrative Council in this capacity at Council sessions shall be borne by the Union

---

USA/15/11 MOD 239 9. Only the travelling and subsistence expenses incurred by the representative of each Member of the Administrative Council in this capacity at Council sessions and of each Member of its advisory committee in this capacity at committee meetings shall be borne by the Union.

G/18/7 MOD 239 9. Only the travelling and subsistence expenses incurred by the representative of each Member of the Administrative Council in this capacity at Council sessions, or at meetings of the Advisory Group authorized by the Council, shall be borne by the Union.

ARG/71/10 MOD 239 9. Only the travelling ~~and~~ , subsistence and insurance expenses incurred by the representative of each Member of the Administrative Council in his capacity at Council sessions shall be borne by the Union.

D/16/11 ADD 240A aA) decide on the implementation of decisions having financial effects which are taken or submitted by the administrative conferences or the Plenary Assemblies of the Consultative Committees In its decisions the Administrative Council shall take account of Article 79A;

D/16/12 ADD 240B aB) decide on proposals for organizational changes within the permanent organs of the Union which are referred to it by the Secretary-General after having been agreed in the Coordination Committee,

---

241 *b)* decide on the numbers and grading of the staff of the General Secretariat and of the specialized secretariats of the permanent organs of the Union, taking into account the general directives given by the Plenipotentiary Conference,

---

TCH/57/9 MOD 241 **b) decide on the numbers and grading of the staff of the General Secretariat and of the specialized secretariats of the permanent organs of the Union, taking into account the general directives given by the Plenipotentiary Conference, <u>and consider the recruitment of new staff having regard to appropriate geographical distribution among the regions of the world</u>.**

CAN/26/23 **ADD 241A** bA) **draw up and ensure the currency of the Financial Regulations of the Union which shall prescribe inter alia: general provisions; budget definition, limits, nature, preparation, approval, implementation, supervision and closing; other budget details; cash resources; accounts; control of finances; finances of conferences and meetings; and audits.**

VEN/69/6 **ADD 241A bA) decide on standards for evaluating the activities and efficiency of the staff of the Union and take the necessary measures to obtain maximum output;**

ART. 55

242 *c)* draw up such regulations as it may consider necessary for the administrative and financial activities of the Union, and also the administrative regulations to take account of current practice of the United Nations and of the specialized agencies applying the Common System of pay, allowances and pensions,

---

CAN/26/24 MOD 242 **c) draw up, and amend from time to time, such regulations as it may consider necessary for the administrative and personnel ~~financial~~ activities ... and pensions.**

---

243 *d)* supervise the administrative functions of the Union,

---

DDR/12/4 MOD 243 d) supervise the administrative functions ~~of the Union~~ of the permanent organs and decide on appropriate measures for the rationalization of those functions.

CAN/26/25 MOD **243 d) supervise the administrative functions of the Union, including the directing of such operational audits as it deems desirable;**

---

244 *e)* review and approve the annual budget of the Union, taking account of the limits for expenditure set by the Plenipotentiary Conference and ensuring the strictest possible economy but mindful of the obligation upon the Union to achieve satisfactory results as expeditiously as possible through conferences and the work programmes of the permanent organs, in so doing, the Council shall also take into account the work plans mentioned in 286 and any cost-benefit analyses mentioned in 287,

---

F/14/3 MOD 244 e) review and approve the annual budget of the Union, taking account of the limits for expenditure set by the Plenipotentiary Conference and ensuring the strictest possible economy, but mindful of the obligation upon the Union to achieve satisfactory results as expeditiously as possible through conferences and the work programmes of the permanent organs; in so doing, the Council shall also take into account the work plans mentioned in 286 and any cost~~-benefit~~ analyses mentioned ~~in 287~~ in 285 and 287;

DNK/FNL/ ISL/NOR/ S/68/1 MOD 244 **e) Review and approve the annual budget of the Union and the preliminary budget for the following year, taking account of the limits for expenditure set by the Plenipotentiary Conference and ensuring the strictest possible economy but mindful of the obligation upon the Union to achieve satisfactory results as expeditiously as possible through conferences and the work programmes of the permanent organs; in so doing, the Council shall also take into account the work plans mentioned in 286 and any cost-benefit analyses mentioned in 287;**

G/63/4 ADD 244A eA) examine and, if appropriate, approve reports by the Directors of the CCIs on those financial matters for which they are personally responsible,

---

ART. 55

DNK/FNL/ ISL/NOR/ S/68/4 ADD 245A A) to the extent it deems appropriate, make the necessary arrangements for an annual management audit of Union activities.

---

252 *h)* arrange for the convening of Plenipotentiary and administrative conferences of the Union in accordance with Articles 53 and 54,

---

CAN/26/26 MOD 252 h) arrange for the convening of Plenipotentiary and administrative conferences of the Union in accordance with Articles 53 and 54 and issue such directives, guidelines and instructions to the permanent organs and the consultative committees as may be required regarding their preparations for the conferences;

---

254 *j)* review and coordinate the work programmes as well as their progress and the working arrangements, including the meeting schedules, of the permanent organs of the Union and take such action as it deems appropriate,

---

DDR/12 /5 MOD 254 j) review and coordinate the work programmes as well as their progress and the working arrangements, including the meeting schedules, of the permanent organs of the Union and, in particular, take such action as it deems appropriate for reducing the number and duration of conferences and meetings and curtailing expenditure for conferences and meetings;

USA/15/12 ADD 254A jA) provide appropriate directives to the permanent organs of the Union in regard to their technical assistance in the preparation for and organization of administrative conferences,

---

255 *k)* provide for the filling of any vacancy in the office of Secretary-General and/or Deputy Secretary-General in the situation described in 59 or 60, at a regular meeting, if held within 90 days after a vacancy occurs, or at a meeting convened by the Chairman within the time periods specified in 59 or 60,

---

POL/22/25 MOD 255 k) provide for the filling of any vacancy in the office of Secretary-General and/or Deputy Secretary-General in the situation described in MOD 59 or ~~to~~ ADD 60A, at the next regular meeting, ~~if held within 90 days after the vacancy occurs, or at a meeting convened by the Chairman within the time periods specified in 59 or 60~~ in conformity with ADD 60B,

ARG/71/11 MOD 255 k) provide for the filling of any vacancy in the office of Secretary-General and/or Deputy Secretary-General subject to the provisions of 86 and 87, in the situation described in 59 or 60, at a regular meeting, if held within 90 days after a vacancy occurs, or at a meeting convened by the Chairman within the time periods specified in 59 or 60;

ART. 55

256 *l)* provide for the filling of any vacancy in the office of Director of either of the International Consultative Committees at the next regular meeting following the occurrence of such a vacancy Directors so selected shall serve until the next Plenary Assembly as provided for in 305 and shall be eligible for election to such posts,

---

POL/22/26 MOD 256 1) provide for the filling of any vacancy in the offices of Directors ~~either~~ of the International Consultative Committees or approve the nomination of acting Directors made in accordance with ADD 81A at the next regular ~~meeting~~ session following the occurrence of such a vacancy. Directors so selected or agreed to shall serve until the next Plenary Assembly as provided for in MOD 305 ~~and shall be eligible for election to such posts~~,

ARG/71/12 MOD 256 1) provide for the filling of any vacancy in the office of Director of either of the International Consultative Committees at the next regular meeting following the occurrence of such a vacancy, subject to the provisions of 86 and 87. Directors so selected shall serve until the next Plenary Assembly as provided for in 305 and shall be eligible for election to such posts;

HNG/19/5
URS/20/6 ADD 261A qA) take decisions to ensure equitable geographical distribution of the staff of the Union and monitor their implementation.
TCH/57/10

J/13/2 ADD 261A 10A Each committee of experts shall be composed of five members.

J/13/3 ADD 261B 10B Each member of the committee of experts shall be chosen by the Administrative Council in accordance with the procedures established by the Council, from among highly competent experts nominated by the Members of the Union.

J/13/4 ADD 261C 10C. The Administrative Council, when it deems necessary, may invite members of committees of experts to attend relevant meetings of the Council and to express their views.

J/13/5 ADD 261D 10D. The Administrative Council shall adopt the rules of procedures for the meetings of committees of experts.

J/13/6 ADD 261E 10E. Only the travelling and subsistence expenses incurred by the members of the committees in this capactiy at meetings may be borne by the Union if the Council considers this necessary.

ARTICLE 56

General Secretariat

262 1 The Secretary-General shall

a) coordinate the activities of the different permanent organs with the advice and assistance of the Coordination Committee referred to in 80 with a view to assuring the most effective and economical use of personnel and of the financial and other resources of the Union,

---

USA/15/13 MOD 262 1. The Secretary-General shall :

a) coordinate the activities of the different permanent organs taking into account the views ~~with the advice and assistance~~ of the Coordination Committee referred to in 80 with a view to assuring the most effective and economical use of personnel and of the financial and other resources of the Union,

G/63/5 MOD 262 1. The Secretary-General shall, except in those financial matters which are the personal responsibility of the Directors of the CCIs

NOC a) ...

---

264 *c)* undertake administrative arrangements for the specialized secretariats of the permanent organs of the Union and appoint the staff of those secretariats in agreement with the Head of each permanent organ, the appointments shall be made on the basis of the latter's choice, but the final decision for appointment or dismissal shall rest with the Secretary-General,

---

HNG/19/6 MOD 264 c) undertake administrative arrangements for the specialized secretariats of the permanent organs of the Union and appoint the staff of those secretariats in agreement with the Head of each permanent organ; the appointments shall be made on the basis of the latter's choice. The Resolutions concerning equitable geographical distribution shall be observed when making appointments. The final decision for appointment or dismissal shall rest with the Secretary-General,

URS/20/7 MOD 264 c) undertake administrative arrangements for the specialized secretariats of the permanent organs of the Union and appoint the staff of those secretariats ~~in agreement with~~ on the basis of the choice and proposals of the Head of each permanent organ, ~~the appointments shall be made on the basis of the latter's choice~~, although the final decision for appointment or dismissal shall rest with the Secretary-General,

---

269 *h)* in the interest of the Union as a whole and in consultation with the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board or the Director of the Consultative Committee concerned, temporarily reassign staff members from their appointed position as necessary to meet fluctuating work requirements at Headquarters The Secretary-General shall report such temporary reassignments including the financial implications thereof, to the Administrative Council,

---

POL/22/28 MOD 269 h) in the interest of the Union as a whole and in consultation with the ~~Chairman of the International Frequency Board or the Director of the Consultative Committee concerned~~ Coordination Committee, temporarily reassign staff members from their appointed position as necessary to meet fluctuating work requirements at Headquarters. The Secretary-General shall report such temporary reassignments, including the financial implications thereof, to the Administrative Council,

---

D/16/13 ADD 270A 1A) prepare recommendations for the first meeting of the Heads of delegations referred to in 427,

---

282 *s)* publish periodically, with the help of information put at his disposal or which he may collect, including that which he may obtain from other international organizations, a journal of general information and documentation concerning telecommunication,

---

J/13/7 MOD 282 s) publish periodically, with the help of information put at his disposal or which he may collect, ~~including that which he may obtain from other international organizations,~~ a journal of general information and documentation concerning telecommunication ;

J/13/8 ADD 282A sA) collect information concerning other international organizations whose activities are related to the purposes and the activities of the Union, and send it to all Members in an appropriate form;

---

283 *t)* determine, in consultation with the Director of the International Consultative Committee concerned or, as appropriate, the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board, the form and presentation of all publications of the Union, taking into account the nature and the contents as well as the most suitable and economical means of publication,

---

ARG/71/13 MOD 283 t) determine, in consultation with ~~the Director of the International Consultative Committee concerned or, as appropriate, the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board,~~ the members of the Coordination Committee, the form and presentation of all publications of the Union, taking into account the nature and the contents as well as the most suitable and economical means of publication,

---

285 *v)* after having made what economies are possible, prepare and submit to the Administrative Council annual budget estimates which, after approval by the Council, shall be transmitted for information to all Members of the Union,

---

J/13/9 MOD 285 v) after having duly consulted with the heads of the other permanent organs and having made what economies are possible, prepare and submit to the Administrative Council annual budget estimates which, after approval by the Council, shall be transmitted for information to all Members of the Union;

F/14/4 MOD 285 v) after having made what economies are possible, prepare and submit to the Administrative Council annual budget estimates ~~which~~ covering the expenditure of the Union within the limit laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference and comprising two versions. One version shall be for zero growth of the contributory unit, the other for a growth inferior or equal to a percentage fixed by the Additional Protocol after any drawing on the Reserve Account In both cases the growth percentages shall be calculated after allowance for inflation, fluctuations in the exchange rate between the United States dollar and the Swiss franc and salary increases arising under the United Nations Common System. The budget estimates and the annex containing a cost analysis, after approval by the Council, shall be transmitted for information to all Members of the Union,

USA/15/14 MOD 285

v) after consultation with the Coordination Committee and after having made what economies are possible, prepare and submit to the Administrative Council a draft annual budget ~~estimates~~ which, after approval by the Council, shall be transmitted for information to all Members of the Union. When so requested by the Council, an alternative draft budget by which the level of the contributory unit may be held to the level fixed in the previous year shall also be prepared and submitted to the Council for its consideration, together with such other estimates as may be requested by the Council in order to discharge its duties,

CHN/66/3 MOD 285

v) after having made what economies are possible, prepare and submit to the Administrative Council consolidated annual budget estimates which, after approval by the Council, shall be transmitted for information to all Members of the Union,

DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/68/2 MOD 285

v) after having made what economies are possible, prepare and submit to the Administrative Council annual budget estimates and a preliminary budget for the following year which, after approval by the Council, shall be transmitted for information to all Members of the Union;

ARG/71/14 MOD 285

v) after having made what economies are possible, on the basis of the information provided by the members of the Coordination Committee, prepare and submit to the Administrative Council annual budget estimates within the limits laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference which, after approval by the Council, shall be transmitted for information to all Members of the Union,

286 *w)* prepare and submit to the Administrative Council future work plans comprising the main activities at the Headquarters of the Union according to directives of the Administrative Council,

---

POL/22/29 MOD 286 w) prepare and submit to the Administrative Council future work plans comprising the main activities at the Headquarters of the Union according to the directives of the Plenipotentiary Conference and of the Administrative Council,

---

287 *x)* to the extent the Administrative Council finds it appropriate, prepare and submit to the Administrative Council cost-benefit analyses of the main activities at the Headquarters of the Union,

---

DDR/12/6 MOD 287 x) to the extent the Administrative Council finds it appropriate, prepare and submit to the Administrative Council cost-benefit analyses of the main activities at the Headquarters of the Union, having particular regard to the impact of rationalization measures;

F/14/5 MOD 287 x) ~~to the extent the Administrative Council finds it appropriate,~~ prepare and submit to the Administrative Council cost~~/benefit~~ analyses of the main activities at the Headquarters of the Union during the year preceding the session;

---

291 2 The Secretary-General or the Deputy Secretary-General may participate, in a consultative capacity, in Plenary Assemblies of the International Consultative Committees and in all conferences of the Union, the Secretary-General or his representative may participate in a consultative capacity in all other meetings of the Union, their participation in the meetings of the Administrative Council is governed by 235

POL/22/30 MOD 291 2. The Secretary-General or the Deputy Secretary-General ~~may~~ should participate, in a consultative capacity, in ~~all~~ Plenipotentiary and administrative conferences of the Union and in Plenary Assemblies of the International Consultative Committees, the Secretary-General or his representative may participate in a consultative capacity in all other meetings of the Union, their participation in the meetings of the Administrative Council is governed by 235 and 236.

ARTICLE 57

International Frequency Registration Board

295 (2) At each election any serving member of the Board may be proposed again as a candidate by the country of which he is a national

---

CAN/26/27 MOD 295 (2) At each election any serving member of the Board may be proposed again as a candidate by the country of which be is a national within the limits of the restrictions prescribed at Article 13.

---

297 (4) If in the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences which elect members of the Board, an elected member of the Board resigns or abandons his duties or dies, the Chairman of the Board shall request the Secretary-General to invite the countries, Members of the Union, of the region concerned to propose candidates for the election of a replacement at the next annual session of the Administrative Council However, if the vacancy occurs more than ninety days before the session of the Administrative Council, the country of which the member concerned was a national shall designate, as soon as possible and within ninety days, a replacement who shall also be a national of that country and who will remain in office until the new member elected by the Administrative Council takes office The replacement shall be eligible for election by the Administrative Council

---

MEX/59/2 MOD 297 (4) If in the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences which elect members of the Board, an elected member of the Board resigns or abandons his duties .....
.....
.....
However, if the vacancy occurs more than ninety days before the session of the Administrative Council or after the session of the Administrative Council preceding the next Plenipotentiary Conference, the country of which the member concerned was a national shall designate, as soon as possible and within ninety days, a replacement who shall also be a national of that country and who will remain in office until the new member elected by the Administrative Council takes office or until the new members of the Board elected by the next Plenipotentiary Conference take office, as appropriate; in both cases, the travel expenses incurred by the replacement member shall be borne by his administration. The replacement shall be eligible for election by the Administrative Council or by the Plenipotentiary Conference, as appropriate.

---

299 3 (1) The working arrangements of the Board are defined in the Radio Regulations

---

CAN/26/28 MOD 299 3(1) The ~~working arrangements~~ methods of work of the Board ~~are defined in the Radio Regulations~~ are as follows:

a) The Board shall meet as frequently as necessary to deal expeditiously with its work and, normally, at least once a week.

b) (1) The members of the Board shall elect from among their number a Chairman and a Vice-Chairman, each to hold office for a term of one year. Thereafter, the Vice-Chairman shall succeed annually to the Chairmanship and a new Vice-Chairman shall be elected.

(2) In the unavoidable absence of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman, the Board shall elect a temporary Chairman for the occasion from among its members.

c) (1) The Board shall endeavour to reach its decisions by unanimous agreement. If the Board fails in the endeavour, it shall thereafter decide the problem on the basis of having a three vote majority by the members present.

(2) Each member of the Board, including the Chairman, shall have one vote. Voting by proxy or by correspondence is not allowed.

(3) A quorum of the board shall be three members of the Board. If, however, the verdict of such a quorum on a question coming before it is not unanimous the question shall be referred for decision at a later meeting at which at least four members of the Board are present.

(4) The minutes shall indicate whether a decision was unanimous or by a majority.

d) For its own guidance and for the efficient performance of its functions the Board may make such internal arrangements as it may consider necessary in accordance with the Convention and the Radio Regulations.

e) The documents of the Board, which shall comprise a complete record of its official actions and minutes of its meetings, shall be maintained by the Board in the working languages of the Union as defined in the Convention; for this purpose, as well as for the meetings of the Board, the necessary linguistic personnel, and such other facilities as may be required, shall be provided by the Secretary-General. A copy of all documents of the Board shall be available for public inspection at the offices of the Board.

300 (2) The members of the Board shall elect from their own numbers a Chairman and a Vice-Chairman, for a period of one year Thereafter the Vice-Chairman shall succeed the Chairman each year and a new Vice-Chairman shall be elected

---

CAN/26/29 SUP 300

ARTICLE 58

International Consultative Committees

303 1 Each International Consultative Committee shall work through the medium of

a) the Plenary Assembly, preferably meeting every three years When a corresponding world administrative conference has been convened, the Plenary Assembly should meet, if possible, at least eight months before this conference,

---

MEX/59/3 MOD 303 1. Each International Consultative Committee shall work through the medium of

a) the Plenary Assembly, ~~preferably~~ meeting periodically every three or four years. When ...

---

305 *c)* a Director elected by the Plenary Assembly initially for a period equal to twice the interval between two consecutive Plenary Assemblies, i e normally for six years He shall be eligible for re-election at each subsequent Plenary Assembly and if re-elected shall then remain in office until the date of the next Plenary Assembly, normally for three years When the position becomes unexpectedly vacant, the following Plenary Assembly shall elect the new Director,

---

POL/22/31 MOD 305 c) a Director elected by the Plenary Assembly initially for a period equal to twice the interval between two consecutive Plenary Assemblies, i.e., normally for six years. He shall be eligible for re-election at each subsequent Plenary Assembly and if re-elected shall then remain in office until the date of the next Plenary Assembly, normally for three years. When the position becomes unexpectedly vacant, ADD 81A and MOD 256 shall apply until the following Plenary Assembly ~~shall~~ elects the new Director;

CHN/25/13 (Rev.) MOD 305 c) a Director elected by the ~~Plenary Assembly~~ Plenipotentiary Conference. ~~initially for a period equal to twice the interval between two consecutive Plenary Assemblies, i.e. normally for six years.~~ He shall be eligible for re-election at ~~each subsequent Plenary Assembly~~ the next Plenipotentiary Conference according to the provision MOD 77. ~~and if re-elected shall then remain in office until the date of the next Plenary Assembly, normally for three years.~~ When the position becomes unexpectedly vacant, the following ~~Plenary Assembly~~ Administrative Council shall elect the new Director, who shall normally remain in office until the date of taking office by the Director elected at the next Plenipotentiary Conference

---

309 (2) A solicitud de los países interesados, todo Comité consultivo podrá igualmente efectuar estudios y asesorar sobre los problemas relativos a las telecomunicaciones nacionales de esos países El estudio de estos problemas se hará de conformidad con el número 308

AUS/77/7 MOD 309 (2) At the request of the countries concerned, each Consultative Committee may also study and offer advice concerning their national telecommunication problems The study of such problems should be in accordance with 308 <u>and where it involves comparing technical alternatives, economic factors may be taken into consideration</u>

ARTICLE 59

Coordination Committee

310 1 (1) The Coordination Committee shall help the Secretary-General in the duties assigned to him under 282, 285, 288 and 289

POL/22/32 SUP 310

D/16/3 MOD 310 1. (1) The Coordination Committee shall assist and advise the Secretary-General on all matters mentioned under No. 80 and help the Secretary-General in the duties assigned to him under Nos 282, 285, 288 and 289.

CHN/66/4 ADD 310A (1A) The Coordination Committee shall discuss and put forward its views on proposals submitted to the Administrative Council by the Secretary-General relating to the Union budget, the restructure of the permanent organs and personnel matters.

---

311 (2) The Committee shall be responsible for ensuring coordination with all the international organizations mentioned in Articles 39 and 40 as regards representation of the permanent organs of the Union at conferences of such organizations

---

E/64/6 MOD 311 (2) The Committee shall be responsible for ensuring coordination with all the ~~international~~ organizations mentioned in Articles 39 and 40 as regards representation of the permanent organs of the Union at conferences of such organizations.

---

313 2 The Committee shall endeavour to reach conclusions unanimously The Secretary-General may, however, take decisions even when he does not have the support of two or more other members of the Committee, provided he judges that decision of the matters in question cannot await the next session of the Administrative Council In such circumstances he shall report promptly in writing on such matters to the members of the Administrative Council, setting forth his reasons for such action together with any other written views submitted by other members of the Committee

---

URS/20/8 MOD 313 2. The Committee shall endeavour to reach conclusions unanimously. ~~The Secretary-General may, however, take decisions even when he does not have the support of two or more other members of the Committee, provided he judges that decision of the matters in question cannot await the next session of the Administrative Council. In such circumstances he shall report promptly in writing on such matters to the members of the Administrative Council, setting forth his reasons for such action together with any other written views submitted by other members of the Committee.~~ In the absence of the support of two or more other members of the Committee, its Chairman may in exceptional circumstances take decisions, on his own responsibility, provided he judges that the decision of the matters in question is urgent and cannot await the next session of the Administrative Council. In such circumstances he shall report promptly in writing on such matters to the Members of the Administrative Council, setting forth his reasons for such action together with any other written views submitted by other members of the Committee. If in such circumstances the matters are not urgent, but nevertheless important, they shall be submitted for consideration by the next session of the Administrative Council

TCH/57/11 MOD 313 2. ~~The Committee shall endeavour to reach conclusions unanimously. The Secretary-General~~ The Chairman of the Committee may exceptionally take decisions on his own responsibility without the support of two or more other members of the Committee, provided he judges that decision of the matters in question cannot await the next session of the Administrative Council In such circumstances he shall report promptly on such matters to the members of the Administrative Council, setting forth his reasons for such action together with any other written views submitted by other members of the Committee. If in similar cases the matters in question are not of an urgent nature but are equally important, they shall be submitted to the next session of the Administrative Council for consideration

314 3 The Committee shall meet when convened by its Chairman and, normally, at least once a month

---

USA/15/15	MOD	314	3. The Committee shall meet when convened by its Chairman, ~~and, normally,~~ at least once a month.
D/16/4	MOD	314	3. The Committee shall meet when convened by its Chairman or at the request of at least two members of the Committee and, normally, at least once a month.
POL/22/33	MOD	314	3. The Committee shall meet when convened by its Chairman ~~and, normally~~, at least once a month, it may also be convened when necessary at the request of two of its members.

J/13/10	ADD	314A	3A. Extra meetings of the Committee shall be convened by the Chairman at the request of at least two members of the Committee.
J/13/11	ADD	314B	3B. The Committee shall report on the status of its activities to the Administrative Council through the Secretary-General.
D/16/5	ADD	314A	3A. A report, which will be made available on request to Members of the Administrative Council, shall be made of the proceedings of the Coordination Committee.
DNK/FNL/ ISL/NOR/ S/68/3	ADD	314A	3A. The Committee shall circulate regularly to the members of the Administrative Council, for their information, brief summaries of its conclusions and decisions as well as an annual general report on all its activities.

CHAPTER IX

General Provisions regarding Conferences

ARTICLE 60

Invitation and Admission to Plenipotentiary Conferences when there is an inviting Government

318 3 The Secretary-General shall send an invitation to the United Nations in accordance with Article 39 and to any of the regional telecommunication organizations mentioned in Article 32 if requested by it

---

F/62/5 MOD 318 The Secretary-General shall send an invitation to the United Nations in accordance with Article 39 and to any of the regional telecommunication organizations mentioned in Article 32 ~~if requested by it~~ which have been allowed to participate in the work of the Union.

---

319 4 The inviting government, in agreement with or on a proposal by the Administrative Council, may invite the specialized agencies of the United Nations and the International Atomic Energy Agency to send observers to take part in the conference in an advisory capacity, on the basis of reciprocity

---

E/64/6A MOD 319 4. The inviting government, in agreement with or on a proposal by the Administrative Council, may invite the specialized agencies of the United Nations and the International Atomic Energy Agency to send observers to take part in the conference ~~in an advisory capacity,~~ on the basis of reciprocity.

---

323 7 The following shall be admitted to Plenipotentiary Conferences

a) delegations as defined in Annex 2,

E/64/7 MOD 323 a) delegations of Members as defined in Annex 2

ARTICLE 61

Invitation and Admission to Administrative Conferences when there is an inviting Government

328 (2) However, the time limit for the despatch of invitations may be reduced to six months if necessary

---

USA/15/16 SUP 328

---

330 2 (1) The inviting government, in agreement with or on a proposal by the Administrative Council, may notify the international organizations which are interested in sending observers to participate in the conference in an advisory capacity

---

E/64/8 MOD 330 2. (1) The inviting government, in agreement with or on a proposal by the Administrative Council, may notify the international organizations, non-governmental organizations and regional telecommunication organizations which are interested in sending observers to participate in the conference ~~in an advisory capacity~~.

---

331 (2) The interested international organizations shall send an application for admission to the inviting government within a period of two months from the date of notification

---

E/64/9 MOD 331 (2) The interested international organizations, non-governmental organizations and regional telecommunication organizations shall send an application for admission to the inviting government within a period of two months from the date of notification.

---

337 *e)* observers of international organizations admitted in accordance with 330 to 332,

---

E/64/10 MOD 337 e) observers of international organizations, non-governmental organizations and regional telecommunication organizations admitted in accordance with 330 to 332

E/64/11 ADD 339A gA) observers for Members of the Union participating in a non-voting capacity in a regional administrative conference of a region other than that to which the said Members belong.

ARTICLE 62

Procedure for calling World Administrative Conferences at the Request of Members of the Union or on a Proposal of the Administrative Council

341 2 On receipt of similar requests from at least one-quarter of the Members of the Union, the Secretary-General shall inform all Members thereof by telegram, asking them to indicate, within six weeks, whether or not they agree to the proposal

---

SUI/56/1 MOD 341 2. On receipt of similar requests from at least one-quarter of the Members of the Union, the Secretary-General shall inform all Members thereof by ~~telegram~~ the most appropriate means of telecommunications, asking them to indicate, within six weeks, whether or not they agree to the proposal.

---

342 3 If a majority of the Members, determined in accordance with 225, agree to the proposal as a whole, that is to say, if they accept the agenda, date and place of the proposed meeting, the Secretary-General shall so inform the Members of the Union by circular telegram

---

SUI/56/2 MOD 342 3. If a majority of the Members, determined in accordance with No. 225, agree to the proposal as a whole, that is to say, if they accept the agenda, date and place of the proposed meeting, the Secretary-General shall so inform the Members of the Union by ~~circular telegram~~ the most appropriate means of telecommunications.

ARTICLE 63

Procedure for convening Regional Administrative Conferences at the Request of Members of the Union or on a Proposal of the Administrative Council

350 In the case of a regional administrative conference, the procedure described in Article 62 shall be applicable only to the Members of the region concerned If the conference is to be convened on the initiative of the Members of the region, it will suffice for the Secretary-General to receive concordant requests from a quarter of the total number of Members in that region

---

CAN/26/30 **MOD** 350 **In the case of a regional administrative conference, the procedure described in Article 62 shall be applicable only to the Members of the region concerned. For administrative radio conferences the regions concerned are as prescribed in the Radio Regulations; for all other conferences the regions concerned are the five administrative regions of the Union. If the conference ... of Members of the region.**

ARTICLE 66

Time-limits for Presentation of Proposals to Conferences and Conditions of Submission

358 4 The Secretary-General shall assemble and coordinate the proposals received from administrations and from the Plenary Assemblies of the International Consultative Committees and shall communicate them to Members at least three months before the opening of the conference The Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and the members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall not be entitled to submit proposals

---

MEX/59/4 MOD 358 4 The Secretary-General shall assemble and coordinate the proposals received from administrations and from the Plenary Assemblies of the International Consultative Committees and shall communicate them to Members at least three months before the opening of the Conference, in order to avoid unnecessary expense, the Secretary-General shall, in assembling and coordinating the proposals, refrain from reproducing the same texts in extenso in two or more documents. The Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and the members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall not be entitled to submit proposals.

VEN/69/7 MOD 358 4. **The Secretary-General shall assemble and coordinate the proposals received from administrations and from the Plenary Assemblies of the International Consultative Committees and shall communicate them to Members at least three months before the opening of the conference. The Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and the members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall not be entitled to submit proposals.**

ARTICLE 67

Credentials for Delegations to Conferences

366 — they give the delegation, or certain members thereof, the right to sign the Final Acts

---

E/70/3 MOD 366 They give the delegation, or certain members thereof, the right to sign ~~the Final Acts~~ the Final Act and the texts definitively approved by the conference.

---

367 4 (1) A delegation whose credentials are found to be in order by the Plenary Meeting shall be entitled to exercise the right to vote of the Member concerned and to sign the Final Acts

---

ISR/21/2 MOD 367 4. (1) A delegation whose credentials are found to be in order by the Plenary Meeting shall - subject to ratification of (or accession to) the Convention, and subject to 97 - be entitled to exercise the right to vote of the Member concerned and to sign the Final Acts.

E/70/4 MOD 367 4. (1) A delegation whose credentials are found to be in order by the Plenary Meeting shall be entitled to exercise the right to vote of the member concerned and to sign ~~the Final Acts~~ the Final Act and the texts definitively approved by the conference.

---

368 (2) A delegation whose credentials are found not to be in order by the Plenary Meeting shall not be entitled to exercise the right to vote or to sign the Final Acts until the situation has been rectified

---

E/70/5 MOD 368 (2) A delegation whose credentials are found not to be in order by the Plenary Meeting shall not be entitled to exercise the right to vote or to sign ~~the Final Acts~~ the Final Act and the texts definitively approved by the conference until the position has been regularized.

CHAPTER X

General Provisions regarding International Consultative Committees

ARTICLE 68

Conditions for Participation

375 2 (1) The first request from a recognized private operating agency to take part in the work of a Consultative Committee shall be addressed to the Secretary-General who shall inform all the Members and the Director of that Consultative Committee The request from a recognized private operating agency must be approved by the Member recognizing it The Director of the Consultative Committee shall advise the recognized private operating agency of the action taken on its request

---

G/18/8 MOD 375 2. (1) ~~The first~~ Any request from a recognized private operating agency to take part in the work of a Consultative Committee ~~shall be addressed~~ must be approved by the Member recognizing it. The request should be forwarded by that Member to the Secretary-General who shall inform all Members and the Director of that Consultative Committee. ~~The request from a recognized private operating agency must be approved by the Member recognizing it~~. The Director of the Consultative Committee shall advise the recognized private operating agency of the action taken on its request.

---

377 3 (1) International organizations and regional telecommunication organizations mentioned in Article 32 which coordinate their work with the International Telecommunication Union and which have related activities may be admitted to participate in the work of the Consultative Committees in an advisory capacity

---

E/64/12 MOD 377 3 (1) Observers for international organizations ~~and~~, regional telecommunication organizations ~~mentioned in Article 32 which coordinate their work with the International Telecommunication Union and which have related activities~~ and non-governmental organizations may be admitted to participate in the work of the Consultative Committees ~~in an advisory capacity~~.

---

378 (2) The first request from an international organization or regional telecommunication organization mentioned in Article 32 to take part in the work of a Consultative Committee shall be addressed to the Secretary-General who shall inform by telegram all the Members and invite Members to say whether the request should be granted, the request shall be granted if the majority of the replies of the Members received within a period of one month are favourable The Secretary-General shall inform all the Members and the Director of the Consultative Committee concerned of the result of the consultation

---

SUI/56/3 MOD 378 (2) The first request from an international organization or regional telecommunication organization mentioned in Article 32 to take part in the work of a Consultative Committee shall be addressed to the Secretary-General who shall inform all the Members by ~~telegram~~ the most appropriate means of telecommunications and invite them to say whether the request should be granted, the request shall be granted if the majority of the replies of the Members received within a period of one month are favourable. The Secretary-General shall inform all the Members and the Director of the Consultative Committee concerned of the result of the consultation.

F/62/6 MOD 378 (2) The first request from an international organization or regional telecommunication organization mentioned in Article 32 to take part in the work of a Consultative Committee shall be addressed to the Secretary-General who shall inform by telegram all the Members and invite Members to say whether the request should be granted, the request shall be granted if the majority of the replies of the Members received within a period of 1 month are favourable and if the number of favourable replies exceeds one quarter of the number of Members of the Union The Secretary-General shall inform all the Members and ~~the Director of the Consultative Committee concerned~~ all the Members of the Coordination Committee of the result of the consultation

E/64/13 MOD 378 (2) The first request from an international organization ~~or~~, a regional telecommunication organization ~~mentioned in Article 32~~ or a non-governmental organization to take part in the work of a Consultative Committee shall be addressed to the Secretary-General who shall inform by telegram all the Members and invite Members to say whether the request should be granted, the request shall be granted if the majority of the replies of the Members received within a period of one month are favourable The Secretary-General shall inform all the Members and the Director of the Consultative Committee concerned of the result of the consultation.

E/64/14 ADD 378A 3A (1) International associations and societies may be admitted to participate in an advisory capacity in meetings of the study groups of the Consultative Committees

E/64/15 ADD 378B 3B (2) The first request from an international association or society to take part in meetings of the study groups of a Consultative Committee shall be addressed to the Secretary-General and shall indicate the Member countries in which the association or society is established or operates The Secretary-General shall inform those Members by telegram and invite them to say whether the request should be granted, if the majority of the replies received within a period of one month are favourable, he shall proceed with the request and conduct a second consultation by telegram of all the Members. The request shall be finally granted if the majority of the replies of the Members to the second consultation received within a period of one month are favourable The Secretary-General shall inform all the Members and the Consultative Committee concerned of the result of the consultation

---

380 (2) The first request from a scientific or industrial organization for admission to meetings of study groups of a Consultative Committee shall be addressed to the Secretary-General who shall inform all the Members and the Director of that Consultative Committee The request must be approved by the administration of the country concerned The Director of the Consultative Committee shall advise the scientific or industrial organization of the action taken on its request

---

G/18/9 MOD 380 (2) ~~The first~~ Any request from a scientific or industrial organization for admission to meetings of Study Groups of a Consultative Committee ~~shall be addressed~~ must be approved by the administration of the country concerned. The request shall be forwarded by that administration to the Secretary-General who shall inform all the Members and the Director of that Consultative Committee ~~The request must be approved by the administration of the country concerned~~. The Director of the Consultative Committee shall advise the scientific or industrial organization of the action taken on its request.

ARTICLE 69

Duties of the Plenary Assembly

HNG/19/7 ADD 389A hA) when adopting Resolutions and decisions, the Plenary Assembly must try to ensure that the implementation of these Resolutions and decisions does not entail expenditure in excess of the limits fixed by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

ARTICLE 73

Conduct of Business of Study Groups

403 (2) As a general rule, study groups shall hold no more than two meetings between sessions of the Plenary Assembly, including the final meetings held before that Assembly

---

CHN/66/5 MOD 403 (2) ~~As a general rule,~~ Study groups shall hold no more than two meetings between sessions of the Plenary Assembly, including the final meetings held before that Assembly.

---

404 (3) Moreover, if after a Plenary Assembly a group Chairman considers it necessary for his study group to hold one or more meetings not provided for by the Plenary Assembly to discuss orally questions which could not be solved by correspondence, he may, with the approval of his administration and after consultation with the Director concerned and the members of his study group, suggest a meeting at a convenient place bearing in mind the need to keep expenses to a minimum

---

CHN/66/6 SUP 404

ARTICLE 74

Duties of the Director Specialized Secretariat

G/63/6 (MOD) Title Duties of the Director and Specialized Secretariat of an International Consultative Committee

---

G/63/7 ADD 414A 4A. The Director shall take such action as may be appropriate to bring to the attention of his Consultative Committee the budgetary limitations established by the Administrative Council, particularly on those financial matters for which the Director is personally responsible.

---

415 5 The Director shall submit to the Administrative Council at its annual session a report on the activities of the Committee during the previous year for the information of the Council and of the Members of the Union

---

G/63/8 MOD 415 5. The Director shall submit to the Administrative Council at its annual session a report on the activities of the Committee during the previous year for the information of the Council and of the Members of the Union. The report shall include an accounting for those financial matters which are the personal responsibility of the Director.

ARTICLE 76

Relations of Consultative Committees between themselves and with other International Organizations

---

E/64/16 MOD Title Relations of Consultative Committees between themselves and with other ~~international~~ organizations

---

424 2 When one of the Consultative Committees is invited to participate in a meeting of the other Consultative Committee or of another international organization, the Plenary Assembly or the Director of the invited Consultative Committee is authorized to make arrangements for such representation in an advisory capacity, taking into account the provisions of 311

E/64/17 MOD 424 2. When one of the Consultative Committees is invited to participate in a meeting of the other Consultative Committee or of a specialized agency, international organization, non-governmental organization or regional telecommunication organization, the Plenary Assembly or the Director of the invited Consultative Committee is authorized to make arrangements for such representation in an advisory capacity, taking into account the provisions of 311.

CHAPTER XI

Rules of Procedure of Conferences and other Meetings

ARTICLE 77

Rules of Procedure of Conferences and other Meetings

2. Inauguration of the Conference

427 1 (1) The inaugural meeting of the conference shall be preceded by a meeting of the Heads of delegations to prepare the agenda for the first Plenary Meeting

---

D/16/14 MOD 427 1. (1) The inaugural meeting of the conference shall be preceded by a meeting of the Heads of delegations ~~to~~ in the course of which it shall prepare the agenda for the first Plenary Meeting and make proposals for the organization, chairmanships and vice-chairmanships of the conference taking into account the provision under 431.

---

5. Budget Control Committee

POL/22/34 ADD 442A 1A. The budget control committee shall also define as accurately as possible the estimated costs that may be entailed by the execution of decisions to be taken by the conference, meeting or assembly referred to in 442.

CAN/26/31 ADD 443A 2A. The decision to prolong a conference or plenary assembly is the only decision involving the expenditure of additional funds which a conference or assembly can take on its own authority. All other decisions which may result in expenses to the Union will be referred, as recommendations, to the Administrative Council for consideration under the provisions of Additional Protocol 1.

---

444 3 At the end of each conference or meeting, the budget control committee shall present a report to the Plenary Meeting showing, as accurately as possible, the estimated total expenditure of the conference or meeting

---

POL/22/35 MOD 444 3. At the end of each conference, or meeting or assembly, the budget control committee shall present a report to the Plenary Meeting showing, as accurately as possible, the estimated total expenditure of the conference, assembly or meeting, as well as an estimate of the costs that may be entailed by the execution of the decisions taken by these bodies.

CAN/26/32 **MOD 444 3. At the end of each conference or meeting, the budget control committee shall ... estimated total expenditure of the conference or meeting to include the total pre-conference and conference expenses and estimated consequential implementation costs to the Union of the decisions of the conference. In all cases the provisions of Additional Protocol 1, paragraphs 6, 7 and 8 shall apply.**

POL/22/36 ADD 445A 4A After consideration of the report referred to in 445, the Administrative Council may either approve it or decide to submit it to the Plenipotentiary Conference for final acceptance

---

10 Proposals or Amendments presented during the Conference

453 3 The Chairman of a conference or of a committee may at any time submit proposals likely to accelerate the debates

---

D/16/15 MOD 453 3. The Chairman of a conference, or of a committee or of a sub-committee may at any time submit proposals likely to accelerate the debates.

---

455 5 (1) The Chairman of the conference or the Chairman of the appropriate committee shall decide in each case whether a proposal or amendment submitted during a meeting shall be made orally or presented in writing for publication and distribution in accordance with 451

D/16/16 MOD 455 5. (1) The Chairman of the conference or the Chairman of the appropriate committee or sub-committee shall decide in each case whether a proposal or amendment submitted during a meeting shall be made orally or presented in writing for publication and distribution in accordance with 451

---

11 Conditions required for Discussion of, and Vote on, any Proposal or Amendment

---

D/16/17 MOD Heading of Section 11

11. Conditions required for Discussion of ~~and Vote on~~, any Proposal or Amendment

---

460 2 Each proposal or amendment duly supported shall be submitted to a vote after discussion

---

USA/15/17 MOD 460 2. Every attempt shall be made to reach a consensus with regard to each proposal or amendment duly supported. When a consensus cannot be reached, the matter shall be submitted to a vote after discussion.

D/16/18 MOD 460 2 Each proposal or amendment duly supported shall be ~~submitted to a vote after discussion~~ discussed

---

12. Proposals or Amendments passed over or postponed

461 When a proposal or an amendment has been passed over or when its examination has been postponed, the delegation sponsoring it shall be responsible for seeing that it is considered later

---

ISR/21/3 MOD 461 When a proposal or an amendment has been passed over or when its examination has been postponed, the ~~delegation sponsoring it~~ chairman shall be responsible for seeing that it is considered later.

---

13. Rules for Debates of the Plenary Meeting

465 *13 3 Motions of order and points of order*

(1) During debates, any delegation may, when it thinks fit, submit a motion of order or raise a point of order, which shall at once be settled by the Chairman in accordance with these Rules of Procedure Any delegation may appeal against the Chairman's ruling, which shall however stand unless a majority of the delegations present and voting are against it

---

CAN/26/33 **MOD** 465 13 3 Motions of order and points of order

(1) **During debates, any delegation may, when it thinks fit, submit a motion of order or raise a point of order, as described at Annex 2, which shall at once .... and voting against it.**

---

467 *13 4 Priority of motions of order and points of order*

The motions and points of order mentioned in 465 and 466 shall be dealt with in the following order

a) any point of order regarding the application of these Rules of Procedure,

---

MEX/59/5 MOD 467 13.4 Priority of motions of order and points of order

The motions and points of order mentioned in Nos. 465 and 466 shall be dealt with in the following order :

a) any points of order regarding the application of these Rules and Procedure <u>or voting procedures</u>;

---

475 *13 7 Motion for closure of debate*

A delegation may at any time move that discussion on the point at issue be closed In such cases the floor may be given to not more than two speakers opposing the motion, after which the motion shall be put to vote

---

CAN/26/34 MOD 475 13.7 **Motion for closure of debate.**

A delegation may at any time move that discussions on the point at issue be closed In such cases the floor ~~may~~ <u>shall</u> be given to not more than two speakers opposing the motion, after which the motion shall be put to vote <u>If the motion succeeds, the Chairman will immediately call for a vote on the substance of the matter to which the closure put an end to the discussion</u>

---

14 Right to Vote

G/18/10 ADD (sub-title) 14 1 General right to vote

483 1 At all meetings of the conference, the delegation of a Member of the Union duly accredited by that Member to take part in the work of the conference shall be entitled to one vote in accordance with Article 2

D/16/19 MOD 483 1. At all meetings of the conference, the delegation of a Member of the Union duly accredited by that Member to take part in the work of the conference shall be entitled to one vote in accordance with Article 2. However, voting shall not be possible in the cases mentioned under 97 and 156.

G/18/11 MOD 483 1. At all meetings of the conference, the delegation of a Member of the Union duly accredited by that Member to take part in the work of the conference shall be entitled to **one vote** in accordance with Article 2, however, see also 484A.

ARG/71/15 MOD 483 1. At all meetings of the conference, the delegation of a Member of the Union duly accredited by that Member to take part in the work of the conference shall be entitled to one vote in accordance with Article 2.

Voting by proxy is not allowed in the Administrative Council.

G/18/12 ADD (sub-title) 14 2 Limitation of right to vote on regional matters

G/18/13 ADD 484A On any matter of concern exclusively to one of the Regions established for the purpose of the Radio Regulations, a delegation of a Member from that Region may request that voting on the matter be limited to Members representing countries in that Region The Conference shall, if necessary by a vote, determine whether the matter if of limited geographical concern and whether voting thereon shall be limited to Members from the Region concerned This decision shall be made before any decision, by vote or otherwise, is taken on the matter itself.

15 Voting

D/16/20 NOC

D/16/21 ADD New sub-section

15.0 Voting on a proposal or an amendment

D/16/22 ADD 484A After the title of new sub-section 15.0

Every effort should be made to come to a decision without voting, if this is not possible, each proposal or amendment duly supported shall be submitted to a vote after discussion.

485 *15 1 Definition of a majority*

(1) A majority shall consist of more than half the delegations present and voting

G/18/14 MOD 485 15.1 Definition of a majority of those entitled to vote

(the rest without change)

ISR/21/4 MOD 485 15.1 Definition of a majority.

(1) A majority shall consist of more than half the delegations present and voting for or against

CAN/26/35 MOD 485 **15.1 Definition of a majority**

(1) A majority shall consist of more than half of the delegations present and voting except that for a Regional Conference, where the issue at question affects only that region, a majority shall consist of more than half of the delegations from that region present and voting

488 (4) For the purpose of these Rules of Procedure, a " delegation present and voting " shall be a delegation voting for or against a proposal

ISR/21/5 SUP 488

490 *15 3 Special majority*

In cases where Members of the Union are to be admitted, the majority described in Article 1 shall apply

---

G/18/15 (MOD) 490 15.3 Special majority

In cases ~~where~~ concerning the admission of new Members of the Union ~~are to be admitted~~, the majority described in Article 1 shall apply.

D/16/24 ADD 15.4A Voting procedures

D/16/25 ADD 491A (1) The voting procedures are as follows

a) by a show of hands as a general rule. However, the procedures under letters b) and c) shall have priority over the procedure under letter a),

D/16/26 ADD 491B b) by a roll call in the alphabetical order of the French names of the Members represented

D/16/27 ADD 491C — if at least two delegations so request before the beginning of the vote and if a secret ballot as under letter c) has not been requested, or

D/16/28 ADD 491D — if the procedure under letter a) shows no clear majority and if the Chairman so decides;

D/16/29 ADD 491E c) in exceptional cases by a secret ballot, if at least five of the delegations present and entitled to vote so request before the beginning of the vote.

D/16/30 ADD 491F (2) The Chairman shall formally declare the voting procedure to be applied, the subject to be submitted to the vote and the beginning of the vote. When the vote has been taken he shall declare the results.

D/16/31 ADD 491G (3) In cases of a secret ballot, the secretariat shall at once take steps to ensure the secrecy of the vote.

---

492 *15 5 Voting procedures*

(1) The following voting procedures shall be adopted except in the case provided for in 495

a) by a show of hands, as a general rule,

D/16/23 SUP 492

USA/15/18 MOD 492 15.5 Voting procedures

(1) The following voting procedures shall be adopted ~~except in the case provided for in 495~~ .

a) by a show of hands, as a general rule,

INS/61/2 MOD 492 15.5 Voting procedures

~~(1) The following voting procedures shall be adopted except in the case provided for in 495--~~

~~a) by a show of hands, as a general rule;~~

(1) Before commencing a voting, the Chairman of meeting shall observe any request as to which manner the voting shall be conducted.

(1A) In the absence of request for secret ballot as provided for in 495, as general rule, the voting shall be conducted by a show of hands.

ART. 77

493 *b)* by roll call, if the above-mentioned procedure shows no clear majority or if so requested by at least two delegations

---

D/16/23 SUP 493

USA/15/19 MOD 493 b) by roll call, if the above-mentioned procedure shows no clear majority or if so requested, before voting under a) above has commenced, by at least two delegations present and entitled to vote,

ISR/21/6 MOD 493 b) by roll call, if the above-mentioned procedure shows no clear majority of if so requested by at least two delegations present and entitled to vote.

INS/61/3 MOD 493 ~~b) by roll call, if the above-mentioned procedure shows no clear majority or if so requested by at least two delegations.~~

(1B) If voting by a show of hands shows no clear majority or if so requested by two delegations present, the voting shall be conducted by a roll call.

USA/15/20 ADD 493A bA) or exceptionally, by secret ballot if so requested, before voting under a) or b) above has commenced, by at least five delegations present and entitled to vote.

---

494 (2) Votes by roll call shall be taken in the alphabetical order of the French names of the Members represented

---

D/16/23 SUP 494

USA/15/21 MOD 494 (2) Votes by roll call or secret ballot shall be taken in the alphabetical order of the French names of the Members ~~represented~~ entitled to vote.

USA/15/22 ADD 494A (2A) A valid request for vote by roll call shall take precedence over a request for vote by a show of hands, and a valid request for vote by secret ballot shall take precedence over a request for any other form of voting

---

495 *15 6 Secret ballot*

Voting shall be by secret ballot when at least five of the delegations present and entitled to vote so request In such cases, the secretariat shall at once take steps to ensure the secrecy of the vote

---

D/16/23 SUP 495

USA/15/23 MOD 495 ~~15.6~~ ~~Secret ballot~~

(2B) ~~Voting shall be by secret ballot when at least five of the delegations present and entitled to vote so request~~ In the case of a secret ballot ~~such cases~~, the secretariat shall at once take steps to ensure the secrecy of the vote

INS/61/4 MOD 495 15.6 Secret ballot

Voting ~~shall be by secret ballot~~ by secret ballot shall be conducted when at least ~~five~~ ten of the delegations present and entitled to vote so request In such cases, the secretariat shall at once take steps to ensure the secrecy of the vote.

ART. 77

MEX/59/6 ADD 495A Voting by secret ballot shall have priority over voting by roll call and by show of hands. However, delegations shall endeavour to avoid resorting to a secret ballot as far as possible.

---

496 *15 7 Prohibition of interruptions during votes*

No delegation may interrupt once a vote has begun, unless to raise a point of order in connection with the way in which the vote is being taken

---

USA/15/24 MOD 496 15.7 Prohibition of interruptions during votes

No delegation may interrupt once a vote has begun, unless to raise a point of order in connection with the way in which the vote is being taken. A vote is considered to have begun with the casting of the first vote.

INS/61/5 MOD 496 15.7 Prohibition of interruptions during votes

No delegation may interrupt once a vote has begun. ~~unless to raise a point of order in connection with the way in which the vote is being taken.~~

POL/22/37 MOD 496 15.7 Prohibition of interruptions during votes

No delegation may interrupt once a vote has begun, unless to raise a point of order in connection with the way in which the vote is being taken. The proposal in the point of order cannot include any proposal entailing a change in the vote that is being taken or in the question put to the vote. Voting shall begin with the decision to take a vote announced by the Chairman after final formulation of the question being put to the vote and shall end with the announcement of its result by the Chairman.

---

505 *15 12 Voting on amendments*

506 (2) When two or more amendments to a proposal are submitted, the amendment furthest from the original text shall be put to the vote first, of the remainder, that furthest from the proposal shall then be put to the vote and the same procedure shall be followed until all the amendments submitted have been considered

---

POL/22/38 MOD 506 (2) When two or more amendments to a proposal are submitted, the amendment furthest from the original text shall be put to the vote first, <u>if this amendment does not obtain the support of the majority</u>, of the remainder, that furthest from the proposal shall then be put to the vote and the same procedure shall be followed until <u>a subsequent amendment gains the support of the majority; if</u> all the amendments submitted have been considered <u>and have not gained a majority, the unamended proposal shall be put to the vote</u>.

---

508 (4) If no amendment is adopted, the original proposal shall be put to the vote

---

POL/22/39 SUP 508

D/16/32 ADD New Heading after 508

15. 12A <u>Repetition of a vote</u>

D/16/33 ADD 508A (1) In the subordinate bodies of a conference or of a meeting, a proposal, a part of a proposal or an amendment which have already been decided by a vote within a certain body may not be put to the vote anew within the same body. This shall apply irrespective of the voting procedure chosen.

D/16/34 ADD 508B (2) In the Plenary Meetings a proposal, a part of a proposal or an amendment shall not be put to the vote anew unless ·

a) the majority of the Members entitled to vote so request, and

D/16/35 ADD 508C b) there is at least one day of the meeting between the vote taken and the new request for a vote.

---

16 Committees and Sub-Committees

Rules for Debates and Voting Procedures

D/16/36 MOD Heading of Section 16

16. Committees and Sub-Committees
~~Rules for Debates and Voting Procedures~~

---

509 1 The Chairmen of all committees and sub-committees shall have powers similar to those conferred by Section 3 of the present Rules of Procedure on the Chairman of the conference

---

D/16/37 SUP 509

---

510 2 The provisions set forth in Section 13 of the present Rules of Procedure for the conduct of debates in the Plenary Meeting shall also apply to the discussions of committees and sub-committees, except in the matter of the quorum

---

D/16/38 MOD 510

---

511 3 The provisions set forth in Section 15 shall also apply to votes taken in committees and sub-committees

---

D/16/39 SUP 511

---

17 Reservations

POL/22 (Para. 3.7 of Document 22) :

The Polish Administration, while fully recognizing the right of each Member to formulate any reservation and/or declaration at any time during the work of the conference, considers that it would be reasonable, for organizational reasons, to include in the Convention detailed regulations concerning deadlines for submitting reservations for inclusion in the final protocol of the Final Acts of the conference (e.g , 48 hours after adoption of the Final Acts at the second reading) and for submitting counter-reservations related to specific reservations. The experience of recent years has shown that such provisions could speed up the work of conferences

USA/15/25 ADD 513A 2A. A timetable shall be established by the conference for the submission of any statements, and any counter-statements directly related thereto, for inclusion in the Final Protocol of the conference. Any statement or counter-statement not submitted in accordance with the established timetable, or any counter-statement not directly related to a statement, shall not be included in the Final Protocol In the event of a dispute, the matter shall be decided by the Plenary Meeting.

18 Minutes of Plenary Meetings

514 1 The minutes of Plenary Meetings shall be drawn up by the secretariat of the conference, which shall endeavour to ensure their distribution to delegations as early as possible before the date on which they are to be considered

USA/15/26 MOD 514 1. The minutes of Plenary Meetings shall be drawn up by the secretariat of the conference, which shall ~~endeavor to~~ ensure their distribution to delegations as early as possible, and in any event, not later than (. . .) days after each meeting ~~before the date on which they are to be considered~~.

19 Summary Records and Reports of Committees and Sub-Committees

519 1 (1) The debates of committees and sub-committees shall be summarized, meeting by meeting, in summary records drawn up by the secretariat of the conference in which shall be brought out the essential points of the discussion, and the various opinions of which note ought to be taken, together with any proposals or conclusions resulting from the debate as a whole

---

USA/15/27 MOD 519 1. (1) The debates of committees and sub-committees shall be summarized, meeting by meeting, in summary records drawn up by the secretariat of the conference and distributed to delegations not later than (. . .) days after each meeting. ~~in which shall be brought~~ The records shall bring out the essential points of the discussion, and the various opinions of which note ought to be taken, together with any proposals or conclusions resulting from the debate as a whole

---

21 Editorial Committee

527 1 The texts of the Final Acts, which shall be worded as far as practicable in their definitive form by the various committees, taking account of the views expressed, shall be submitted to an editorial committee charged with perfecting their form without altering the sense and, where appropriate, with combining them with those parts of former texts which have not been altered

---

E/70/6 MOD 527 1. ~~The~~ Texts ~~of the Final Acts,~~ which shall be worded as far as practicable in their definitive form by the various committees, taking account of the views expressed, shall be submitted to an editorial committee charged with perfecting their form without altering the sense and, where appropriate, with combining them with those parts of former texts which have not been altered.

---

22 Numbering

530 2 The final numbering of the chapters, articles and paragraphs shall be entrusted to the editorial committee after their adoption at the first reading

---

USA/15/28 MOD 530 2 The final numbering of the chapters, articles and paragraphs shall normally be entrusted to the editorial committee after their adoption at the first reading, but may, by a decision of the Plenary Meeting, be entrusted to the Secretary-General.

POL/22/40 MOD 530 2. The final numbering of the chapters, articles and paragraphs shall be entrusted to the editorial committee after their adoption at the first reading, or, by a decision of the conference, to the Secretary-General for introduction into the Final Acts of the conference.

---

24 Signature

532 The final texts approved by the conference shall be submitted for signature, in the alphabetical order of the French names of their countries, to the delegates provided with the powers defined in Article 67

E/70/7 MOD 532 ~~The final texts approved by the conference~~ The Final Act of the conference referring to the texts definitively approved by the conference and the texts themselves shall be submitted in each case for signature, in the alphabetical order of the French name of their countries, to the delegates provided with the powers defined in Article 67.

---

25. Press Notices

533 Official releases to the press about the work of the conference shall be issued only as authorized by the Chairman or a Vice-Chairman of the conference

---

USA/15/29 MOD 533 Official releases to the press about the work of the conference shall be issued only as authorized by the Chairman ~~or a Vice-Chairman~~ of the conference.

CHAPTER XII

Other Provisions

ARTICLE 79

Finances

MOD 540 - 543 }
MOD 547 - 554 } (see F/14/8, page 46)

---

546 3 The amounts due shall bear interest from the beginning of each financial year of the Union at 3 % (three per cent) per annum during the first six months, and at 6 % (six per cent) per annum from the beginning of the seventh month

---

CAN/26/36 **MOD 546 3 The amounts due shall bear interest from the beginning of each financial year of the Union at ~~3% (three per cent) per annum during the first six months, and at 6% (six per cent) per annum from the beginning of the seventh month,~~ the rate of the Swiss Central Bank prevailing at the** first day of the year

---

547 4 The following provisions shall apply to contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations

a) Recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations shall share in defraying the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which they have agreed to participate Recognized private operating agencies shall likewise share in defraying the expenses of the administrative conferences in which they have agreed to participate, or have participated, in accordance with 338,

---

E/64/18 MOD 547 4. The following provisions shall apply to contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations ~~and~~, international organizations and other organizations participating in the activities of the Union

E/64/19 NOC 547 a)

---

548 *b)* International organizations shall also share in defraying the expenses of the conferences or meetings in which they have been allowed to participate, unless exempted by the Administrative Council on condition of reciprocity,

---

F/14/6 MOD 548 b) International organizations shall also share in defraying the expenses of the conferences or meetings in which they have been allowed to participate, unless they are intergovernmental and exempted by the Administrative Council on condition of reciprocity,

VEN/17/2 MOD 548 See also Administrative Council Resolution No. 574.

The Venezuelan delegation proposes that the Conference should review the international organizations that are exempt from payment of the ITU contributory unit under Resolution No. 574 and that a report should be drawn up detailing the composition of each such organization and the reasons for its exemption. Attention is drawn to the case of the North American Broadcasting Association (NANBA), some of whose members are economically very powerful. All delegations are therefore invited to consider the need to prepare such a report and to reconsider applications for exemption.

E/64/20 MOD 548 b) International organizations, non-governmental organizations and regional telecommunication organizations shall also share in defraying the expenses of the conferences or meetings in which they have been allowed to participate, unless exempted by the Administrative Council on condition of reciprocity,

549 *c)* Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations, which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings in accordance with 547 and 548, shall freely choose from the scale in 92 of the Convention their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses, and inform the Secretary-General of the class chosen,

---

E/64/21 MOD 549 c) Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations ~~and~~, international organizations, non-governmental organizations and regional telecommunication organizations, which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings in accordance with 547 and 548, shall freely choose from the scale in 92 of the Convention their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses, and inform the Secretary-General of the class chosen,

---

550 *d)* Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them,

---

E/64/22 MOD 550 d) Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations ~~and~~, international organizations, non-governmental organizations, regional telecommunication organizations and international associations or societies which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them,

---

553 *g)* The amount of the contribution per unit payable by recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations or international organizations towards the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which they have agreed to participate shall be fixed annually by the Administrative Council The contributions shall be considered as Union income They shall bear interest in accordance with the provisions of 546,

---

F/14/7 MOD 553 g) The amount of the contribution per unit payable by recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations or international organizations towards the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which they have agreed to participate shall be fixed ~~annually by the Administrative Council~~ at 1/5 of the contributory unit of Members of the Union. The contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest in accordance with the provisions of 546,

CAN/26/37 **MOD 553 g) The amount of the** contribution per unit . shall be fixed **annually by the Administrative Council on the basis of the total number of contributory units, from all sources, which apply to the Consultative Committee concerned. The contributions shall be .... with the provison of 546;**

E/64/23 MOD 553 g) The amount of the contribution per unit payable by recognized private operating agencies ~~and~~, scientific or industrial organizations ~~or~~, international organizations, non-governmental organizations, regional telecommunication organizations and international associations or societies towards the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which they have agreed to participate shall be fixed annually by the Administrative Council. The contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest in accordance with the provisions of 546,

554 *h)* The amount of the contribution per unit payable towards the expenses of administrative conferences by recognized private operating agencies which participate in accordance with 338 and by participating international organizations shall be fixed by dividing the total amount of the budget of the Conference in question by the total number of units contributed by Members as their share of Union expenses The contributions shall be considered as Union income They shall bear interest from the sixtieth day following the day on which accounts are sent out, at the rates fixed in 546

E/64/24 MOD 554 h) The amount of the contribution per unit payable towards the expenses of administrative conferences by recognized private operating agencies which participate in accordance with 338 and by participating international organizations, non-governmental organizations and regional telecommunication organizations shall be fixed by dividing the total amount of the budget of the Conference in question by the total number of units contributed by Members as their share of Union expenses. The contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest from the sixtieth day following the day on which accounts are sent out, at the rates fixed in 546.

CAN/26/38 **ADD 556A 6A. The Union shall maintain a Reserve Account in order to provide working capital to meet essential expenditures and to maintain sufficient cash reserves to avoid resorting to loans to the extent practical. The amount of the Reserve Account shall be fixed annually by the Administative Council on the basis of expected requirements. At the end of each fiscal year all budget credits which have not been expended or encumbered will be placed in the Reserve Account. Other details of this account are described in the Financial Regulations.**

D/16/6 ADD

ARTICLE 79A

Financial Repercussions of Decisions

D/16/7 556A 1. Before adopting proposals which might have financial effects, administrative conferences and the Plenary Assemblies of the Consultative Committees shall have an estimate of the additional expenses which might result therefrom.

D/16/8 556B 2 No decision of an administrative conference or of a Plenary Assembly of a Consultative Committee shall be put into effect if it will result in a direct or indirect increase in the expenses beyond the credits that the Administrative Council may authorize.

CHAPTER XIII

Administrative Regulations

ARTICLE 82

Administrative Regulations

571 The provisions of the Convention are completed by the following Administrative Regulations

— Telegraph Regulations,
— Telephone Regulations,
— Radio Regulations,
— Additional Radio Regulations

J/13/12
MEX/59/7
AUS/77/8

MOD 571 The provisions of the Convention are completed by the following Administrative Regulations :

- Telegraph Regulations,
- Telephone Regulations,
- Radio Regulations.
- ~~Additional Radio Regulations~~

ANNEX 2

Definition of certain Terms used in the Convention and in the Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union

(in French alphabetical order)

HNG/19 (Para. 2.9 of Document 19) :

The extensive developments that have occurred in telecommunications during the past period have made it necessary to revise and to amend appropriately the definitions of certain technical terms appearing in Annex 2 to the Convention and to determine and to standardize at the international level the terms to be used for the new telecommunication services offered. To this end, we believe that the Plenipotentiary Conference should instruct the CCITT and the CCIR to review and amend these technical terms and to determine and standardize the new technical terms in question

---

E/70/1	ADD	Final Act of a conference Document signed by the delegates at a conference duly authorized for the purpose by their governments which certifies the authenticity of the texts of the agreements, protocols, resolutions, recommendations and opinions referred to in the document and adopted by the conference.
E/64/34	ADD	International association or society An association or society established or operating in a number of countries and interested in the work of the Union

AN. 2

Harmful Interference Any emission, radiation or induction which endangers the functioning of a radionavigation service or of other safety services,[1] or seriously degrades, obstructs or repeatedly interrupts a radiocommunication service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations

[1] Any radiocommunication service used permanently or temporarily for the safeguarding of human life and property

CAN/26/39 **SUP**

CAN/26/40 **ADD** **Harmful Interference: Interference which endangers the functioning of a radionavigation service or of other safety services or seriously degrades, obstructs, or repeatedly interrupts a radiocommunication service operating in accordance with the Administrative Regulations.**

Delegation The totality of the delegates and, should the case arise, any representatives, advisers, attachés, or interpreters sent by the same country

Each Member shall be free to make up its delegation as it wishes In particular, it may include in its delegation in the capacity of delegates, advisers or attachés, persons belonging to private operating agencies which it recognizes or persons belonging to other private enterprises interested in telecommunications

E/64/25 SUP

E/64/26 ADD Delegation The totality of the delegates, advisers, attachés, interpreters, etc. sent to a Plenipotentiary Conference by a Member of the Union, or the totality of the delegates sent to an administrative conference or to a meeting of an International Consultative Committee by the administration of a Member or by a recognized private operating agency.

Delegate A person sent by the government of a Member of the Union to a Plenipotentiary Conference, or a person representing a government or an administration of a Member of the Union at an administrative conference, or at a meeting of an International Consultative Committee

---

E/64/27 SUP

E/64/28 ADD Delegate . A person sent by a Member of the Union to a Plenipotentiary Conference, or a person sent to an administrative conference or to a meeting of an International Consultative Committee by the administration of a Member or by a recognized private operating agency in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention.

Expert A person sent by a national scientific or industrial organization which is authorized by the government or the administration of its country to attend meetings of study groups of an International Consultative Committee

---

E/64/29 SUP

E/64/30 ADD Expert : A person sent to attend meetings of study groups of an International Consultative Committee by

- a scientific or industrial organization,
- an international association or society,

in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention.

CAN/26/41 MOD ~~Expert:~~ SIO Representative: A person sent by ... International Consultative Committee.

CAN/26/43 ADD Motion of Order: A motion on a point of order.

AN. 2

Observer A person sent by

— the United Nations in accordance with Article 39 of the Convention,

— one of the international organizations invited or admitted in accordance with the provisions of the Convention to participate in the work of a conference,

— the government of a Member of the Union participating in a non-voting capacity in a regional administrative conference held under the terms of Articles 7 and 54 of the Convention

---

E/64/31 SUP

E/64/32 ADD Observer A person sent by

- the United Nations, one of the specialized agencies, the International Atomic Energy Agency or a regional telecommunication organization to participate in a Plenipotentiary Conference, an administrative conference or a meeting of an International Consultative Committee in an advisory capacity,

- an international or non-governmental organization to participate in an administrative conference or a meeting of an International Consultative Committee in an advisory capacity,

- the government of a Member of the Union to participate in a non-voting capacity in a regional administrative conference,

in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention.

E/64/35 ADD International organization An intergovernmental organization having interests and activities related to those of the Union.

E/64/36 ADD Non-governmental organization An organization of an international nature which is neither governmental nor composed of telecommunication administrations, and which engages in activities of interest to the Union and has an interest in Union activities.

E/64/37 ADD Regional telecommunication organization An organization set up by the Members of a region, or comprised of their telecommunication administrations, for the purpose of settling telecommunication questions which are susceptible of being treated on a regional basis.

E/64/33 ADD Industrial or scientific organization A national body or establishment engaging in the study of telecommunication problems or in the study or manufacture of equipment for telecommunication services

---

CAN/26/44 ADD **Point of Order: A question raised with the purpose of calling attention to any departure from the Convention, or Rules of Procedure, or the customary modes of proceeding in debate, or in the conduct of business, and which may be raised at any time by any member. A point of order may not be raised on a point of order.**

Radiocommunication Telecommunication by means of radio waves

VEN/69/8 MOD **Radiocommunication . Telecommunication by means of radio waves, including the electromagnetic waves which are propagated in space without an artificial wave guide, regardless of their frequency.**

AN. 2

VEN/69/9 ADD Region and regional

The words "Region" and "Regional" (with a capital "R") refer to the three Regions defined in the Radio Regulations for the purpose of allocation of frequency bands, and "region" and "regional" (with a small "r") refer to the administrative regions established at the Plenipotentiary Conferences.

Representative A person sent by a recognized private operating agency to an administrative conference, or to a meeting of an International Consultative Committee

---

E/64/38 SUP

CAN/26/42 MOD ~~Respesentative:~~ RPOA Representative: A person sent by ... International Consultative Committee.

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOLS

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL I

Expenses of the Union for the Period 1974 to 1979

1 The Administrative Council is authorized to draw up the annual budget of the Union in such a way that the annual expenses of

— the Administrative Council,

— the General Secretariat,

— the International Frequency Registration Board,

— the Secretariats of the International Consultative Committees,

— the Union's laboratories and technical equipment,

do not exceed the following amounts for the years 1974 and onwards until the next Plenipotentiary Conference of the Union

35 000 000 Swiss francs for the year 1974
36 650 000 Swiss francs for the year 1975
36 600 000 Swiss francs for the year 1976
37 600 000 Swiss francs for the year 1977
38 800 000 Swiss francs for the year 1978
39 980 000 Swiss francs for the year 1979

For the years after 1979, the annual budgets shall not exceed the sum specified for the preceding year by more than 3 % per annum

CAN/26/45 MOD (Title) Expenses of the Union for the Period ~~1974~~ 1983 to ~~1979~~ 1988.

CAN/26/46 MOD 1. The Administrative Council is authorized to draw up the annual budget of the Union in such a way that the annual expenses of

- the Administrative Council,
- the General Secretariat,
- the International Frequency Registration Board,
- the Secretariats of the International Consultative Committees,
- the Union's Laboratories and technical equipment,
- special projects not covered elsewhere in this protocol,

do not exceed the following amounts for the years 1983 and onwards until the next Plenipoteniary Conference of the Union:

_____*_____ Swiss francs for the year 1983

_____ Swiss francs for the year 1984

_____ Swiss francs for the year 1985

_____ Swiss francs for the year 1986

_____ Swiss francs for the year 1987

_____ Swiss francs for the year 1988

For the years after 1988 the annual budgets shall not exceed the sum specified for the preceding year.

* to be added when information available.

---

2 The Administrative Council is authorized to exceed the limits laid down in paragraph 1 above to cover any expenditure arising from the replacement of members of the International Frequency Registration Board (see Resolution No 3 of this Conference)

CAN/26/47 SUP

---

3 Expenditure on conferences referred to in No 91 of the Convention as well as expenditure on meetings of the International Consultative Committees may be authorized by the Administrative Council

3 1 During the years 1974 to 1979, the budget adopted by the Administrative Council, subject if necessary to the provisions of subparagraph 3 2 below, shall not exceed the following amounts

6 600 000 Swiss francs for the year 1974

2 900 000 Swiss francs for the year 1975

11 000 000 Swiss francs for the year 1976

3 400 000 Swiss francs for the year 1977

3 000 000 Swiss francs for the year 1978

14 800 000 Swiss francs for the year 1979

CAN/26/48 MOD 3. Expenditure on conferences referred to in No. 91 of the Convention as well as expenditure on meetings of the International Consultative Committees may be authorized by the Administrative Council. The sum allocated to each conference and meeting should include the expenses of pre-conference/meeting activities and the actual conference and post-conference meeting expenses including, where known, those expenses expected to result from the decisions of the conference or meeting. Where these latter costs cannot be predicted or where, in the event, they exceed the forecast amount, the provisions of paragraphs 6, 7 and 8 of this protocol will apply.

3.1 During the years 1983 to 1988, the budget adopted by the Administrative Council, shall not exceed the following amounts:

ADD a. Conferences

_____* Swiss francs for the World Administrative Radio Conference for Mobile Telecommunications, 1983.

_____ Swiss francs for the World Administrative Radio Conference for the Planning of HF Bands for the Broadcasting Service.

_____ Swiss francs for the World Administrative Radio Conference on the use of the Geostationary Satellite Orbit and planning of Space Services.

_____ Swiss francs for the World Administrative Radio Conference for Mobile Communications, 1988.

_____ Plenipotentiary Conference 1988

---

* to be added when information available

CAN/26/48 ADD b. C.C.I.R.

_____ * _____ Swiss francs for 1983

_____ Swiss francs for 1984

_____ Swiss francs for 1985

_____ Swiss francs for 1986

_____ Swiss francs for 1987

_____ Swiss francs for 1988

* to be added when information available.

ADD c. C.C.I.T.T.

_____ * _____ Swiss francs for 1983

_____ Swiss francs for 1984

_____ Swiss francs for 1985

_____ Swiss francs for 1986

_____ Swiss francs for 1987

_____ Swiss francs for 1988

ADD d. Special Projects

(list and cost such projects as are known)

3 2 If *a)* the Plenipotentiary Conference or *b)* a World Administrative Maritime Radio Conference or *c)* a World Administrative Radio Conference to draw up plans for satellite broadcasting or *d)* a World Administrative Radio Conference on the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service or *e)* a World Administrative Conference to revise the Radio Regulations is not held in the years 1974 to 1979, the total amounts authorized for such years shall be reduced by 3 800 000 Swiss francs for *a)*, 3 124 000 Swiss francs for *b)*, 3 200 000 Swiss francs for *c)*, 1 950 000 Swiss francs for *d)* and 4 800 000 Swiss francs for *e)*

If no Plenipotentiary Conference is held in 1979, the Administrative Council shall authorize for each year after 1979 such sums as they consider appropriate for the purposes of the conferences referred to in No 91 of the Convention and for the purposes of the meetings of the International Consultative Committees

---

CAN/26/48 **SUP 3.2**

ADD 3.2 If no Plenipoteniary Conference is held in 1988, all conferences referred to at No. 91, and an annual budget for the International Consultative Committees, must be individually costed by the Administrative Council, with approval for their budgeted costs being sought in advance from the Members of the Union in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 6 of this protocol. Such budgeted costs shall not be transferable.

---

3 3 The Administrative Council may authorize expenditure in excess of the annual limits specified in sub-paragraph 3 1 above, if the excess can be compensated by sums within the expenditure limits

— accrued from a previous year, or

— foreseen in a future year

CAN/26/48 **MOD 3.3** **Except as excluded in paragraph**

3.2 above ~~The~~ the Administrative Council may authorize expenditure in excess of the ~~annual~~ limits specified in sub-paragraph 3.1 above if the excess can be compensated by sums within the expenditure limits:

- accrued from ~~a~~ previous ~~year~~ years; or

- foreseen in ~~a~~ future ~~year~~ years.

AP-I

6 If the credits which may be used by the Council by virtue of paragraphs 1 to 4 above prove insufficient to ensure the efficient operation of the Union, the Council may exceed those credits only with the approval of a majority of the Members of the Union after they have been duly consulted Whenever Members of the Union are consulted, they shall be presented with a full statement of the facts justifying the step

---

CAN/26/49 MOD 6. If the credits which ..... justifying the step. Except where specified otherwise in this protocol, this provision shall apply inter alia to costs resulting from the decisions of conferences and meetings and to the costs of any special one-time projects which have been authorized by the Administrative Council.

CHN/66/7 MOD 6 If the credits which may be used by the Council by virtue of paragraphs 1 to 4 above cannot meet the expenditures of activities which are not foreseen but are urgent, ~~prove insufficient to ensure the efficient operation of the Union,~~ the Council may be authorized to exceed the credits of the ceiling laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference by less than 1 %. If the credits exceed the ceiling by more than 1 % but not more than 2 %, the Council may exceed those credits only with the approval of a majority of the Members of the Union after they have been duly consulted. If credits need to exceed the ceiling laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference by more than 2 %, those credits shall be approved by the next Conference Whenever Members of the Union are consulted, they shall be presented with a full statement of the facts justifying the step.

---

7 Before considering proposals which might have financial effects, world administrative conferences and the Plenary Assemblies of the Consultative Committees shall have an estimate of the additional expenses which might result therefrom

---

D/16/9 SUP

---

8 No decision of an administrative conference or of a Plenary Assembly of a Consultative Committee shall be put into effect if it will result in a direct or indirect increase in the expenses beyond the credits that the Administrative Council may authorize under the terms of paragraphs 1 to 4 above or in the circumstances envisaged in paragraph 6

D/16/9 SUP

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL II

Procedure to be followed by Members in choosing their Contributory Class

---

CAN/26/50 **ADD** **2A At the first meeting of the Administrative Council after the coming into force of this Convention, Members may, with the approval of the Administrative Council, reduce the selected level of their contributory unit if their relative donor positions under the new Convention were to be materially worse than their positions under the old.**

RESOLUTIONS

RESOLUTION No 4

Grading Standards and Post Classification

CAN/26/51 **SUP**

CAN/26/52 **ADD** **Resolution No. ...**

Grading Standards and Post Classification

The Plenipoteniary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

having noted and approved

the action taken by the Administrative Council in pursuance of Resolution No. 4 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga - Torremolinas, 1973), as described in the Report of the Administrative Council;

considering

the introduction by the International Civil Service Commission of a new post classification grading system, applicable to the whole family of United Nations organizations, that features inter alia a point-factor evaluation system with common job description forms and glossaries.

instructs the Administrative Council

To take whatever steps it considers necessary, without incurring unreasonnable expense, to ensure that the new ICSC post-classification system is adopted within the Union at the earliest practical date and that detailed classifications be made for all positions. This will necessitate new post classification standards and procedures and a rationalization of all existing grades.

PES.

RESOLUTION No 5

Geographical Distribution of Union Staff

URS/60/2 SUP
UKR/60/2
BLR/60/2

Recruitment of Union Staff

URS/60/3 ADD
UKR/60/3
BLR/60/3

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

a) the pertinent provisions of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982),

b) the need to pursue a rational and effective policy as regards the recruitment of staff in the light of United Nations General Assembly Resolution 35/210,

c) the need to improve the geographical distribution of the professional posts in the Union Secretariat both generally and for particular countries and regions of the world,

d) the constant progress being made in telecommunications technology and the corresponding need to attract highly qualified specialists to work in the secretariats of the permanent organs of the ITU,

resolves

1. that in order to improve the geographical distribution of appointed staff in the professional category

1.1 in general, vacancies for these posts shall be advertised to the administrations of all the Members of the Union, however, reasonable promotion possibilities for the staff in service must also be ensured,

1.2 in filling these posts by international recruitment, preference should be given, other qualifications being equal, to candidates from regions of the world which are not at present represented or are insufficiently represented, in particular, special attention should be given to securing equitable geographical representation of the five regions of the Union when filling posts in grades P.3 and above,

../..

URS/60/3
UKR/60/3
BLR/60/3 (contd.)

2. to provide for the recruitment of specialists in grades P 3 and above, in general on the basis of fixed-term contracts (5-6 years), with a view to attracting specialists with a sound knowledge of modern telecommunication technology and development trends to work in the secretariats of the permanent organs of the Union, and to consider it expedient to fill not less than half the posts in the P.3 category and above on the basis of fixed-term contracts,

3 to consider it expedient to attract young specialists from the developing countries and countries insufficiently represented to fill posts in grades P.1 and P.2,

4. as regards grades G.1 to G.7 :

4.1 officials in grades G.1 to G.7 shall, so far as is possible, be recruited from among persons resident in Switzerland, or in French territory within twenty-five kilometres of Geneva,

4.2 in exceptional cases where the vacancies in grades G.5, G.6 and G.7 are of a technical character, consideration shall be given in the first place to recruitment on an international basis,

4.3 where the recruitment of staff with the requisite qualifications is not possible in accordance with paragraph 4.1 above, the Secretary-General should recruit them from as near a place to Geneva as possible. Where this is not possible, he should notify all administrations of the vacancy but should, in selecting the recruit, have regard to the financial implications;

4.4 staff recruited in grades G.1 to G.7 shall be regarded as internationally recruited and entitled to the benefits of international recruitment, as provided in the Staff Regulations, if they are not of Swiss nationality, and if they are recruited from outside the area referred to in paragraph 4.1 above,

<u>affirms</u>

1. the need to increase the representation of the developing countries in the more senior posts, in accordance with the principle of equitable geographical distribution as laid down in the existing Resolutions of the United Nations General Assembly,

../..

RES.

URS/60/3
UKR/60/3
BLR/60/3 (contd.)

2. the need to apply the rules relating to the age of retirement with the possibility of extending contracts for six months only be way of exception,

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to pursue an active policy as regards the recruitment of staff with a view to raising the level of representation of countries and regions, which are not represented or are insufficiently represented,

2 to allow posts at present filled by staff from Member countries on fixed-term contracts to be filled by candidates from the same countries and to ensure that the representation of Member countries whose citizens largely work on fixed-term contracts is not jeopardized,

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to examine and approve the list of professional posts which should be filled on fixed-term contracts,

2. to ensure that posts in the P.3 category and above are filled at the appropriate time by highly qualified staff,

3 to review this matter constantly in order to achieve a broader and more representative geographical distribution,

4. to guarantee Member countries whose citizens are employed largely on fixed-term contracts the right to appoint candidates from the same countries to the posts in question so as not to jeopardize their representation,

requests the Members of the Union

to make provision for the possibility of safeguarding the careers of specialists returning to their Administrations on conclusion of their work for the ITU and for the inclusion of their period of duty at the ITU in the uninterrupted period of service which is required for entitlement to the benefits and privileges provided for in the Staff Regulations of Administrations.

G/58/1

Staff of the Union - Geographical distribution and manning table

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982)

considering

a) the pertinent provisions of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982);

b) the provisions of Resolution No. 5 adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973) which reaffirmed the directives contained in Montreux Resolution No. 7;

c) the need to further improve the geographical distribution of the Staff of the Union;

d) the provisions of Resolution No. 6 adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973) which reaffirmed the principles embodied in Montreux Resolution No. 8;

e) the need to ensure that the balance between staff on permanent contracts and those on short-term contracts best reflects the needs of the Union;

considering also

f) that while continuing efforts should be made to improve the geographical distribution of staff this must not detract from the overall efficiency of the Union nor must the filling of any particular post come to be regarded as the prerogative of any individual administration or group of administrations,

RES.

G/58/1 (contd.)

resolves

1.*) in order to improve the geographical distribution of staff in Grades P.1 and above,

1.1 in general, vacancies in these grades shall be advertised to the administrations of all the Members of the Union. However, reasonable promotion possibilities for the staff in service must also be ensured,

1.2 in filling these posts by international recruitment, preference should be given, other qualifications being equal, to candidates from regions of the world which are not at present represented or are insufficiently represented, in particular, special attention should be given to securing equitable geographical representation of the five regions of the Union when filling posts in Grades P.5 and above,

2.*) as regards Grades G.1 to G.7 ·

2.1 Officials in Grades G.1 to G.7 shall, so far as is possible, be recruited from among persons resident in Switzerland, or in French territory within twenty-five kilometres of Geneva,

2.2 in exceptional cases where the vacancies in Grades G.7, G.6 and G.5 are of a technical character, consideration shall be given in the first place to recruitment on an international basis,

2.3 where the recruitment of staff with the requisite qualifications is not possible in accordance with paragraph 2.1 above, the Secretary-General should recruit them from as near a place to Geneva as possible. Where this is not possible, he should notify all administrations of the vacancy but should, in selecting the recruit, have regard to the financial implications;

2.4 staff recruited in Grades G.1 to G.7 shall be regarded as internationally recruited and entitled to the benefits of international recruitment, as provided in the Staff Regulations, if they are not of Swiss nationality, and if they are recruited from outside the area referred to in paragraph 2.1 above;

- --- - -

*) NOC from the contents of Resolution No 5 of Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973.

G/58/1 (contd.)

3. as regards the manning table .

3.1**) tasks of a permanent nature should be performed by staff members holding permanent contracts,

3.2**) the manning table should combine maximum stability with economic staffing,

instructs the Administrative Council

1 to keep these matters under review in order to achieve wider and more representative geographical distribution of staff, and to create in the manning table permanent posts only for those duties which it is satisfied are of a permanent nature,

2. to ensure compliance with the provisions of No. /87/ of the International Telecommunication Convention, Nairobi, 1982.

**) NOC from the contents of Resolution No. 6 of Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973

RES.

RESOLUTION No 6

Manning Table Posts

CAN/26/53 SUP

CAN/26/54 ADD Resolution No. ..

Manning Table Posts

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

taking account of

a) the action taken by the Administrative Council in pursuance of Resolution No. 6 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga - Torremolinos, 1973), as described in the Report of the Administrative Council;

b) the present distribution of permanent and fixed-term posts in the manning table as well as the distribution of permanent and fixed-term contracts;

c) the considerable number of short-term contracts granted every year;

noting with concern

a) that in the period 1972-1975, 36 short-term posts have been created and filled on a continuing basis, a situation which the Secretary-General has attempted to meet by proposing the conversion to regular contracts of the posts without regard to their nature;

b) that an undetermined number of similar posts have been created since 1976;

resolves

1. to reaffirm the policy embodied in Malaga - Torremolinos Resolution No. 6:

a. That tasks of a permanent nature should be performed by staff members holding permanent contracts;

b. the manning table should combine maximum stability with economic staffing;

../..

CAN/26/54 (contd.)

2. to affirm the concept that decisions on the nature of a post must only be taken in consideration of the tasks of the post and not the circumstances of the incumbent;

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to alleviate, to the extent practical, the plight of individuals who have remained for overly-long periods in temporary posts by assisting them to seek employment in permanent posts, without violating the central principles enunciated at Convention No. 87;

2. to take steps to prevent a recurrence of this situation,

instructs the Administrative Council

to implement the decisions of this Conference on staffing, to keep the manning table under review and to create permanent posts for duties which it is satisified are of a permanent nature.

RES.

G/63/9

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Relating to the impact on the budget of the Union of certain decisions of Administrative Conferences and Plenary Meetings of the International Consultative Committees

The Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi, 1982,

noting

a) that the Union and its Members generally are facing an extended period of financial stringency necessitating close control over all demands upon the annual budgets of the Union,

b) that certain administrative conferences and plenary meetings of the CCIs have taken decisions or adopted resolutions and recommendations with financial implications including additional and unforeseen demands upon the annual budgets of the Union,

c) that the financial realities facing the Union need therefore to be taken into account by all administrative conferences and by all plenary meetings of the CCIs;

recognizing

d) that the decisions, resolutions and recommendations mentioned above may be crucial to the successful outcome of individual administrative conferences or plenary meetings of the CCIs, and that such cases merit close attention by the Administrative Council;

recognizing also

e) that the Administrative Council in reviewing and approving the annual budgets of the Union is bound by the financial limitations of Additional Protocol No. /1/ and may not of its own authority be able to satisfy all the demands upon the budgets,

../..

G/63/9 (contd.)

resolves therefore

1 that before taking decisions or adopting resolutions or recommendations which are likely to result in additional and unforeseen demands upon the budgets of the Union, future administrative conferences and plenary meetings of the CCIs, having regard to the need for economy, shall

a) prepare and take into account estimates of the additional demands upon the budgets of the Union;

b) where two or more items of expenditure are involved, arrange them in an order of relative priority,

c) prepare and submit to the Administrative Council a statement of the estimated budgetary impact, together with a summary of the significance and benefit to the Union of financing the implementation of those decisions, and an indication of priorities where appropriate,

2. that the Administrative Council shall take all such statements, estimates and priorities into account when reviewing and approving the annual budgets of the Union.

J/13/13 ADD

DRAFT RESOLUTION

NEW PROBLEMS RELATING TO TELECOMMUNICATIONS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

noting

that as a result of the recent development of technology, the advent of new telecommunication services has been and will continue to be realized,

considering

that the introduction and utilization of these new telecommunication services have given rise to a series of new problems relating to telecommunications such as the structure of the information service industry, the economical influences, international data flow, protection of data or the information gap among the nations,

believing

that the International Telecommunication Union, as the sole specialized agency responsible for telecommunications, should take such actions as may be appropriate to deal with these problems,

instructs the Administrative Council

to examine the possibility of taking measures concerning such new problems, including the possibility of holding an Administrative Telecommunication Conference or of entrusting the studies to the International Consultative Committees.

DNK/FNL/ ADD
ISL/NOR/
S/67/1

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Administrative Regulations for voice and non-voice telecommunication services

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

noting

a) that the Telephone Regulations (Geneva, 1973) deal only with the international telephone service;

b) that the Telegraph Regulations (Geneva, 1973) deal mainly with the international telegram service;

c) that other existing non-voice services, as well as new services being established, such as Teletex and Telefax, are only partly covered by the Administrative Regulations;

considering

a) that it is advisable to establish, to the extent possible, a broad international legal framework for all existing, emerging and future new telecommunication services;

b) that such a legal framework, laid down in Administrative Regulations, must constitute the basis for international standardization in the field of telecommunications;

c) that international standardization is indispensable for the efficient operation of public as well as specialized telecommunication services;

resolves

1. that new Administrative Regulations covering voice and non-voice telecommunication services shall be prepared;

2. that a World Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference shall be convened not later than 1986 to consider proposals for such new Administrative Regulations;

PES.

DNK/FNL/
ISL/NOR/
S/67/1 (contd.)

instructs the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee

to prepare draft new Administrative Regulations which should, in a limited scope, lay down the basic principles, while detailed provisions regarding technical, operating and tariff questions should continue to be the subject of CCITT Recommendations;

to submit proposals for this purpose to the next Plenary Assembly of the CCITT.

DRAFT RESOLUTION

G/18/16 ADD

Relating to a review in the light of changing circumstances of the long-term future of the International Frequency Registration Board

The Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi, 1982,

considering

a) the change in circumstances since the founding of the IFRB by the Plenipotentiary Conference, Atlantic-City, 1947,

b) the nature, volume and duration of additional tasks laid upon the IFRB by the decisions of recent administrative radio conferences,

c) the further changes that may flow from the project relating to improved computerization of the work of the IFRB which the Union has initiated,

recognizing and appreciating

the high service rendered to the Union by the Board since its founding;

recognizing also

the dynamic nature of telecommunications developments which result in significant changes in the patterns and volumes of radio frequency usage, and the special services required to be rendered to the developing countries by the IFRB,

decides

that there shall be a thorough review in the light of changing circumstances of the long-term future of the International Frequency Registration Board,

resolves

1. to invite the Administrative Council

a) to establish an international Panel of Experts from administrations to conduct the above-mentioned review,

b) to request the Panel of Experts to conduct the review and to submit a Report with recommendations to the Council by 1 January 1985,

c) to invite the Panel of Experts to consider carefully whether an alternative mechanism could better serve the foreseen interests of the Union in the years ahead,

d) to invite the Panel of Experts to include in their Report a balanced summary of the advantages and disadvantages of any alternative mechanism submitted for consideration,

e) to consider the Report and recommendations of the Panel of Experts and to forward the Report together with their own conclusions thereon to administrations by 1 July 1986;

f) to include this subject in the agenda for the subsequent Plenipotentiary Conference.

2. to invite administrations to respond to the initiative to be taken by the Administrative Council by nominating appropriate specialists to join the Panel of Experts,

3. to invite the Secretary-General, the Chairman and members of the IFRB, and the Directors of the CCIs to afford the Panel of Experts all necessary assistance required for the successful completion of the review,

4. to invite the next Plenipotentiary Conference to consider the Report and recommendations of the Panel of Experts, together with the Administrative Council's conclusions thereon, and to take appropriate action.

G/24/1 ADD

Draft Resolution

THE ROLE OF THE INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF WORLD TELECOMMUNICATIONS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi 1982),

considering

a) the provisions of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi 1982) together with those of the Telephone Regulations, the Telegraph Regulations and the Radio Regulations annexed thereto,

b) the recommendations of the CCIR and of the CCITT,

considering also

c) that together these instruments are essential to provide the technical foundations for the planning and provision of telecommunications throughout the world,

d) that the pace of technical development necessitates the continuing cooperation of all administrations and operating agencies to ensure the worldwide compatibility of telecommunications,

e) that the availability of modern telecommunications is vital to the economic, social and cultural progress of all countries,

recognizing

f) the responsibilities of UNESCO, ICAO, IMCO, the ISO, the IEC and other specialized agencies in certain aspects of telecommunications,

g) the interests of users,

accordingly resolves that the International Telecommunication Union should

1. continue to work for the harmonization, development and enhancement of telecommunications throughout the world,

2. ensure that all its work reflects the position of the ITU as the authority responsible within the United Nations family for establishing in a timely manner technical and operational standards for all forms of telecommunication and for effecting the rational use of the radio frequency spectrum and of the geostationary satellite orbit,

3. encourage and promote technical cooperation in the field of telecommunications among Member Administrations to the maximum possible extent.

RES.

CAN/26/55 ADD Resolution No.

Administrative Regions of the Union

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

that for a number of purposes, including elections and the geographical distribution of Union Staff, the Union has had occasion to group the Members into five regions which, through custom and common usage, have become geographically fixed and, within the Union, well known.

noting

that nowhere in this Convention or its annexed administrative regulations have these five regions been clearly identified.

recognizing

that the Radio Regulations have established three regions for the allocation of radio frequencies which could result in some confusion over the type of region referred to under different circumstances.

resolves

that for all purposes except the allocation and control of frequencies as described in the Radio Regulations, the regions of the Union shall be known as Administrative Regions and shall comprise the following geographic areas:

Region A The Americas, including all of North America, South America, Central America, the Caribbean, Greenland and their attendant islands.

Region B Western Europe comprising the states of:

Germany (Federal Republic of), Austria, Belgium, Cyprus (Republic of), Vatican City State, Denmark, Spain, Finland, France, Greece, Ireland, Iceland, Italy, Liechtenstein (Principality of), Luxembourg, Malta, Monaco, Norway, Netherlands (Kingdom of the), San Marino, Portugal, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Sweden, Switzerland (Confederation), Turkey.

Region C Eastern Europe and Northern Asia comprising the states of:

Albania (People's Republic of), Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic, Bulgaria (People's Republic of), Hungarian People's Republic, Mongolian People's Republic, Poland (People's Republic of), German Democratic Republic, Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic, Roumania (Socialist Republic of), Czechoslovak Socialist Republic, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Yugoslavia (Federal Socialist Republic of).

Region D Africa and attendant islands.

Region E Asia and Oceania including all countries of Asia and Oceania except for those included in Regions B and C above.

The boundary line between Region A and Regions B and D shall be a line extending from the North Pole along meridian 10° West of Greenwich to its intersection with parallel 72° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 50° West and parallel 40° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 20° West and parallel 10° South; thence along meridian 20° West to the South Pole.

The boundary line between Region A and Regions C and E shall be a line extending from the North Pole by great circle arc to the intersection of parallel 65° 30' North with the international boundary in Bering Strait; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 165° East of Greenwich and parallel 50° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 170° West and parallel 10° North; thence along parallel 10° North to its intersection with meridian 120° West; thence along meridian 120° West to the South Pole.

The boundary line between Region D and Region E shall be ...*

---

* to be added

RES.

J/13/14 ADD

DRAFT RESOLUTION

RATIONALIZATION OF WORK

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

that heavy financial burdens on the Members are caused mainly by the increase of personnel expenses,

recognizing

that a far-reaching rationalization, increase in efficiency and reduction in cost of secretarial work can be achieved by substantial re-examination, coordination and curtailment of secretarial work as well as by the introduction of modern office equipment,

instructs the Secretary-General

to examine the effect to be brought about by substantial re-examination, coordination and curtailment of secretarial work as well as by the introduction of modern office equipment and to report to the Administrative Council the results of such examination,

instructs the Administrative Council

to review the Report submitted by the Secretary-General and to take any appropriate action with a view to promoting the rationalization of work.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/2(Rev.1)-E
28 September 1982
Original : French

PLENARY MEETING

Note by the Secretary-General

CONFERENCE STRUCTURE AND TENTATIVE SCHEDULE OF WORK

1. At its 37th session (1982), the Administrative Council decided that documentation should be sent to all the Members of the Union on the way in which the Plenipotentiary Conference might organize its work and on a possible schedule of the work.

2. This documentation was circulated to Members in Circular-letter No. 494 of 31 May 1982 and, to date, no Member has submitted comments on the subject.

3. In the present document, I hereby transmit this documentation (completed by the suggested terms of reference for the various Committees and Working Groups at the meeting of Heads of Delegations on 28 September 1982) to the Conference on the understanding that the Conference is sovereign with regard to decisions on the conduct of its work.

4. It should be stressed that Circular-letter No. 494 also contained information on the proceedings of the Plenipotentiary Conference at Malaga-Torremolinos (1973) which I did not consider necessary to include in the present document.

M. MILI

Secretary-General

Annex : 1

A N N E X

THE PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (NAIROBI, 1982)

SUGGESTED STRUCTURE, DISTRIBUTION OF WORK

I. STRUCTURE

COMMITTEE 1 - Steering Committee

(Composed of the Chairman and Vice-Chairmen of the Conference and the Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen of the Committees and Working Groups PL-A, PL-B and PL-C. In addition, the Steering Committee may co-opt the Chairmen of various [other] principal Working Groups).

Terms of reference :

- To coordinate the work of the Committees, fix the timetable of meetings, etc.

COMMITTEE 2 - Credentials Committee

Terms of reference :

- To verify the credentials of delegations and to report on its conclusions to the Plenary Meeting within the time specified by the latter (No. 369 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973).

COMMITTEE 3 - Budget Control Committee

Terms of reference :

- To determine the organization and facilities available to the delegates and to examine and approve the accounts for expenditure incurred throughout the duration of the Conference (No. 442 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973).

COMMITTEE 4 - Finances of the Union

Terms of reference :

- To examine the financial management of the Union and approve the accounts for the years 1973 to 1981;

- to study the financial position of the Union and proposals affecting the finances of the Union;

- to determine the financial needs of the Union for the period up to the next Plenipotentiary Conference (Additional Protocol I).

[-

COMMITTEE 5 - Staff matters

Terms of reference :

- To examine staff matters such as : staffing policies, grading of posts, UN Common System, geographical distribution, etc.

COMMITTEE 6 - Technical cooperation

Terms of reference :

- To examine questions and proposals relating to the technical cooperation activities of the Union, funding of technical cooperation activities, transfer of technology, etc.

COMMITTEE 7 - Structure of the Union

Terms of reference :

- To examine questions relating to the structure and internal organization of the Union : Plenipotentiary Conference, administrative conferences, Administrative Council and the permanent organs, including the secretariats, and provisions relating to languages.

COMMITTEE 8 - Purposes, composition, rights and obligations and general legislative provisions

Terms of reference :

- To examine questions relating to the following : the purposes, composition, rights and obligations and general legislative provisions for the functioning of the Union, other than those dealt with in Committees 4, 5, 6 and 7.

COMMITTEE 9 - Editorial Committee

Terms of reference :

- To perfect the form of the texts of the Conference without altering their sense (No. 527 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973).

*

* *

It is suggested that special Working Groups should be set up to study specific subjects as it is clear from the preliminary analysis of the work of the Conference that special attention must be given to :

Working Group PL-A - Programme of future conferences and meetings

Terms of reference :

- To examine the schedule of conferences and meetings drawn up by the Administrative Council and related proposals; in the course of this examination, to take account of the relative importance of the various conferences and meetings of the Union and their cost estimates;

- to formulate guidelines for the Administrative Council and the permanent organs concerning the agendas, convening and preparation of these conferences and meetings;

- to estimate the financial requirements for the programme of the conferences and meetings with a view to subsequent consideration and inclusion by Committee 4 in Draft Final Protocol I.

Working Group PL-B - Extended use of the computer by the IFRB

Terms of reference :

- To examine the general short-term and long-term programme of implementation of proposed extended use of the computer by the IFRB which has been drawn up by the Administrative Council;

- to assess the long-term financial arrangements implied by the programme with a view to suggesting, for the consideration of the Plenary Meeting, cost estimates for subsequent consideration and inclusion by Committee 4 in Draft Final Protocol I.

Working Group PL-C - Relations of the ITU with the United Nations and the specialized agencies in the UN System and other international organizations

Terms of reference :

- To assess the role of the ITU as the specialized agency for telecommunications and to examine the questions of coordination with the above-mentioned organizations;

- to examine questions of coordination with the other international organizations.

II. TENTATIVE TIMETABLE FOR PLENARY MEETINGS, COMMITTEES AND WORKING GROUPS

PLENARY AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS

First week : Meeting of Heads of Delegation and inauguration

Plenary Meetings

- election of Vice-Chairmen of the Conference;
- establishment of Committees, Working Groups of the Plenary, and election of Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen;
- allocation of proposals and parts of reports of the Administrative Council to Committees, etc.;
- general discussion (two to three Plenary Meetings);
- organizational meetings of the Committees with some Plenary Meetings;
- immediate priority will have to be given to Committees 6 and 7.

The Conference should establish the deadlines for the submission of candidacies and the dates of the elections, provided for in the International Telecommunication Convention (Malaga-Torremolinos), of the Members of the Administrative Council, the Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General and the members of the IFRB.

Second to fourth week : Committees

Committees should meet regularly with the following priority dates for closure of their meetings :

- Committee 5 should complete its work by the end of the third week;
- Committees 6 and 7 should complete their work by the end of the fourth week;
- Committee 8 should work mainly during the fourth and fifth weeks.

The results of the work of Committees 5, 6, 7 and 8, together with their financial implications, will be considered in due course in Committee 4.

Plenary Meetings will be held as required.

Fifth week :

- Committee 4 should complete its work by Tuesday, 26 October 1982;
- Plenary Meetings will be held as required with a view to commencing the first and second readings of the texts of the Final Acts.

Sixth week :

- Final meetings of Committees 2 and 3 with a view to the preparation of their final reports;

- Plenary Meetings : second reading of texts and other questions, i.e., reservations, reports, etc. (completion of work on Wednesday, 3 November 1982);

- printing of the Final Acts should begin in the afternoon of Wednesday, 3 November 1982;

- Plenary Meeting on Friday, 5 November 1982 : signature of the Final Acts - closing ceremony.

PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF WORKING GROUPS

Programme of future conferences and meetings (PL-A)	: second and third weeks
Extended use of the computer by the IFRB (PL-B)	: third week
Relations of the Union with the UN and its specialized agencies (PL-C)	: fourth week

III. THE NEW ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL

It would be useful for the new Administrative Council to meet towards the end of the fifth week, in particular to consider any adjustments to be made to the provisional budget drawn up by the 37th session of the Administrative Council for 1983, to prepare its preliminary draft agenda and to fix the dates of its 38th session (1983) and other matters, if any, which cannot await the normal annual session in 1983.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/2-E
14 September 1982
Original : French

PLENARY MEETING

Note by the Secretary-General

CONFERENCE STRUCTURE AND TENTATIVE SCHEDULE OF WORK

1. At its 37th session (1982), the Administrative Council decided that documentation should be sent to all the Members of the Union on the way in which the Plenipotentiary Conference might organize its work and on a possible schedule of the work.

2. This documentation was circulated to Members in Circular-letter No. 494 of 31 May 1982 and, to date, no Member has submitted comments on the subject.

3. In the present document, I hereby transmit this documentation (completed by the suggested terms of reference for the various Committees and Working Groups) to the Conference on the understanding that the Conference is sovereign with regard to decisions on the conduct of its work.

4. It should be stressed that Circular-letter No. 494 also contained information on the proceedings of the Plenipotentiary Conference at Malaga-Torremolinos (1973) which I did not consider necessary to include in the present document.

M. MILI

Secretary-General

Annex : 1

A N N E X

THE PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (NAIROBI, 1982)

SUGGESTED STRUCTURE, DISTRIBUTION OF WORK

I. STRUCTURE

COMMITTEE 1 - Steering Committee

(Composed of the Chairman and Vice-Chairmen of the Conference and the Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen of the Committees. In addition, the Steering Committee might wish to co-opt the Chairmen of various principal Working Groups.)

Terms of reference :

- To coordinate the work of the Committees, fix the timetable of meetings, etc.

COMMITTEE 2 - Credentials Committee

Terms of reference :

- To verify the credentials of delegations and to report on its conclusions to the Plenary Meeting within the time specified by the latter (No. 369 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973).

COMMITTEE 3 - Budget Control Committee

Terms of reference ·

- To determine the organization and facilities available to the delegates and to examine and approve the accounts for expenditure incurred throughout the duration of the Conference (No. 442 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973).

COMMITTEE 4 - Finances of the Union

Terms of reference :

- To examine the financial management of the Union and approve the accounts for the years 1973 to 1981,

- to study the financial position of the Union and proposals affecting the finances of the Union;

- to determine the financial needs of the Union for the period up to the next Plenipotentiary Conference (Additional Protocol I).

COMMITTEE 5 - Staff matters

Terms of reference :

- To examine staff matters such as staffing policies, grading of posts, UN Common System, geographical distribution, etc.

COMMITTEE 6 - Technical cooperation

Terms of reference :

- To examine questions and proposals relating to the technical cooperation activities of the Union.

COMMITTEE 7 - Structure of the Union

Terms of reference :

- To examine questions relating to the structure and internal organization of the Union : Plenipotentiary Conference, administrative conferences, Administrative Council and the permanent organs, including the secretariats, and provisions relating to languages.

COMMITTEE 8 - Purposes, composition, rights and obligations and general legislative provisions

Terms of reference :

- To examine questions relating to the following . the purposes, composition, rights and obligations and general legislative provisions for the functioning of the Union, other than those dealt with in Committees 4, 5, 6 and 7.

COMMITTEE 9 - Editorial Committee

Terms of reference :

- To perfect the form of the texts of the Conference without altering their sense (No. 527 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973).

*

* *

It is suggested that special Working Groups should be set up to study specific subjects as it is clear from the preliminary analysis of the work of the Conference that special attention must be given to :

Working Group PL-A - Programme of future conferences and meetings

Terms of reference :

- To examine the schedule of conferences and meetings drawn up by the Administrative Council and related proposals; in the course of this examination, to take account of the cost estimates of such conferences and meetings;

- to formulate guidelines for the Administrative Council and the permanent organs concerning the agendas, convening and preparation of these conferences and meetings;

- to estimate the financial requirements for the programme of the conferences and meetings with a view to subsequent consideration and inclusion by Committee 4 in Draft Final Protocol I.

Working Group PL-B - Extended use of the computer by the IFRB

Terms of reference ·

- To examine the general short-term and long-term programme of implementation of proposed extended use of the computer by the IFRB which has been drawn up by the Administrative Council;

- to assess the long-term financial arrangements implied by the programme with a view to suggesting, for the consideration of the Plenary Meeting, cost estimates for subsequent consideration and inclusion by Committee 4 in Draft Final Protocol I.

Working Group PL-C - Relation of the ITU with the United Nations and the specialized agencies in the UN System

Terms of reference :

- To assess the role of the ITU as the specialized agency for telecommunications and to examine the questions of coordination with the above-mentioned organizations;

- to examine questions of coordination with the other international organizations.

II. TENTATIVE TIMETABLE FOR PLENARY MEETINGS, COMMITTEES AND WORKING GROUPS

PLENARY AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS

First week · Meeting of Heads of Delegation and inauguration

Plenary Meetings

- election of Vice-Chairmen of the Conference;
- establishment of Committees, Working Groups of the Plenary, and election of Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen;
- allocation of proposals and parts of reports of the Administrative Council to Committees, etc.;
- general discussion (two to three Plenary Meetings);
- organizational meetings of the Committees with some Plenary Meetings;
- immediate priority will have to be given to Committees 6 and 7.

The Conference should establish the deadlines for the submission of candidacies and the dates of the elections, provided for in the International Telecommunication Convention (Malaga-Torremolinos), of the Members of the Administrative Council, the Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General and the members of the IFRB.

Second to fourth week : Committees

Committees should meet regularly with the following priority dates for closure of their meetings ·

- Committee 5 should complete its work by the end of the third week;
- Committees 6 and 7 should complete their work by the end of the fourth week;
- Committee 8 should work mainly during the fourth and fifth weeks.

The results of the work of Committees 5, 6, 7 and 8, together with their financial implications, will be considered in due course in Committee 4.

Plenary Meetings will be held as required.

Fifth week :

- Committee 4 should complete its work by Tuesday, 26 October 1982;
- Plenary Meetings will be held as required with a view to commencing the first and second readings of the texts of the Final Acts.

Sixth week :

- Final meetings of Committees 2 and 3 with a view to the preparation of their final reports;

- Plenary Meetings : second reading of texts and other questions, i.e., reservations, reports, etc. (completion of work on Wednesday, 3 November 1982);

- printing of the Final Acts should begin in the afternoon of Wednesday, 3 November 1982;

- Plenary Meeting on Friday, 5 November 1982 : signature of the Final Acts - closing ceremony.

PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF WORKING GROUPS

Programme of future conferences and meetings (PL-A)	: second and third weeks
Extended use of the computer by the IFRB (PL-B)	: third week
Relations of the Union with the UN and its specialized agencies (PL-C)	: fourth week

III. THE NEW ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL

It would be useful for the new Administrative Council to meet towards the end of the fifth week, in particular to consider any adjustments to be made to the provisional budget drawn up by the 37th session of the Administrative Council for 1983, to prepare its preliminary draft agenda and to fix the dates of its 38th session (1983) and other matters, if any, which cannot await the normal annual session in 1983.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/3-E
27 September 1982
Original . French

HEADS OF DELEGATIONS

DRAFT

AGENDA

OF THE

FIRST PLENARY MEETING

Wenesday, 29 September 1982, at 0900 hrs

(Room 2)

		Document No.
1.	Election of the Chairman of the Conference	-
2.	Election of the Vice-Chairmen of the Conference	-
3.	Structure of the Conference	DT/2
4.	Election of the Chairman and Vice-Chairmen of Committees	-
5.	Allocation of documents to the Committees	DT/5
6.	Convening of the Conference	73
7.	Composition of the Conference Secretariat	75
8.	Date on which the Credentials Committee is to submit its findings	-
9.	Conference working hours	-
10.	Other business	

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/4A-E
15 August 1982
Original French

PLENARY MEETING

Note by the Secretary-General

PROCEDURES FOR THE ELECTION OF THE MEMBERS OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL

(see Document No. 6)

Introduction

For the election of Members of the Union to serve on the Administrative Council, the last Pelnipotentiary Conference followed the procedures set out below.

These procedures are published for information

1. The numbers of countries, Members of the Union, to be elected from each of the regions A, B, C, D and E (see Annex) are as follows

region A - 7 region B - 7 region C - 4 region D - 9 region E - 9	PRO MEM. These figures may need changing in the light of decisions taken by the present Conference.

2. The election shall take place by secret ballot.

3. Each delegation shall receive a single voting slip bearing the names, in French alphabetical order, of the countries, Members of the Union, which are candidates, grouped into the regions A, B, C, D and E.

4. Before proceeding to the vote, five tellers, one for each region, shall be designated by the Chairman

5. Each delegation should indicate on its voting slip the names of the countries it supports, by means of crosses against the names of a maximum of

7 countries for region A 7 countries for region B 4 countries for region C 9 countries for region D 9 countries for region E	PRO MEM (see 1 above)

6. Voting slips bearing respectively for any region more than 7, 7, 4, 9, 9 crosses will be considered invalid for the region or regions concerned.

7. After the count a list shall be drawn up by the Secretariat of candidate countries in each region in decreasing order of the number of votes obtained. This list, after verification by the tellers, shall be handed to the Chairman of the Conference.

For reasons of economy this document is printed in a limited number Participants are therefore kindly asked to bring their copies to the meeting since no additional copies can be made available

ARCHIVES UIT GENEVE

8. If, for any region, several countries tie for the last place or places, a special vote shall be taken to decide between the candidates.

9. The following shall be declared Members of the Administrative Council :

- the 7 countries which obtained the most votes for region A
- the 7 countries which obtained the most votes for region B
- the 4 countries which obtained the most votes for region C
- the 9 countries which obtained the most votes for region D
- the 9 countries which obtained the most votes for region E

PRO MEM. (see 1 above)

M. MILI

Secretary-General

Annex . 1

A N N E X

(see section 1)

Region A - The Americas (30 countries) (27 countries in 1973)

Argentine Republic
Bahamas (Commonwealth of the)
Barbados
Belize
Bolivia (Republic of)
Brazil (Federative Republic of)
Canada
Chile
Colombia (Republic of)
Costa Rica
Cuba
Dominican Republic
El Salvador (Republic of)
Ecuador
United States of America
Grenada
Guatemala (Republic of)
Guyana
Haiti (Republic of)
Honduras (Republic of)
Jamaica
Mexico
Nicaragua
Panama (Republic of)
Paraguay (Republic of)
Peru
Suriname (Republic of)
Trinidad and Tobago
Uruguay (Oriental Republic of)
Venezuela (Republic of)

Region B - Western Europe (25 countries) (26 countries in 1973)

Germany (Federal Republic of)
Austria
Belgium
Cyprus (Republic of)
Vatican City State
Denmark
Spain
Finland
France
Greece
Ireland
Iceland
Italy
Liechtenstein (Principality of)
Luxembourg
Malta (Republic of)
Monaco
Norway
Netherlands (Kingdom of the)
Portugal
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland
San Marino (Republic of)
Sweden
Switzerland (Confederation of)
Turkey

Region C - Eastern Europe and Northern Asia (12 countries) (12 countries in 1973)

Albania (Socialist People's Republic of)
Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic
Bulgaria (People's Republic of)
Hungarian People's Republic
Mongolian People's Republic
Poland (People's Republic of)
German Democratic Republic
Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic
Romania (Socialist Republic of)
Czechoslovak Socialist Republic
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Yugoslavia (Socialist Federal Republic of)

Region D - Africa (50 countries) (44 countries in 1973)

Algeria (Algerian Democratic and Popular Republic)
Angola (People's Republic of)
Benin (People's Republic of)
Botswana (Republic of)
Burundi (Republic of)
Cameroon (United Republic of)
Cape Verde (Republic of)
Central African Republic
Comoros (Federal and Islamic Republic of the)
Congo (People's Republic of the)
Ivory Coast (Republic of the)
Djibouti (Republic of)
Egypt (Arab Republic of)
Ethiopia
Gabon Republic
Gambia (Republic of the)
Ghana
Guinea (Revolutionary People's Republic of)
Guinea-Bissau (Republic of)
Equatorial Guinea (Republic of)
Upper Volta (Republic of)
Kenya (Republic of)
Lesotho (Kingdom of)
Liberia (Republic of)
Libya (Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya)
Madagascar (Democratic Republic of)
Malawi
Mali (Republic of)
Morocco (Kingdom of)
Mauritius
Mauritania (Islamic Republic of)
Mozambique (People's Republic of)
Niger (Republic of the)
Nigeria (Federal Republic of)
Uganda (Republic of)
Rwanda (Republic of)
Sao Tome and Principe (Democratic Republic
Senegal (Republic of the)
Sierra Leone
Somali Democratic Republic
Sudan (Democratic Republic of the)
South Africa (Republic of)
Swaziland (Kingdom of)
Tanzania (United Republic of)
Chad (Republic of the)
Togolese Republic
Tunisia
Zaire (Republic of)
Zambia (Republic of)
Zimbabwe (Republic of)

Region E - Asia and Australasia (40 countries) (37 countries in 1973)

Afghanistan (Democratic Republic of)
Saudi Arabia (Kingdom of)
Australia
Bahrain (State of)
Bangladesh (People's Republic of)
Burma (Socialist Republic of the Union of)
China (People's Republic of)
Korea (Republic of)
United Arab Emirates
Fiji
India (Republic of)
Indonesia (Republic of)
Iran (Islamic Republic of)
Iraq (Republic of)
Israel (State of)
Japan
Jordan (Hashemite Kingdom of)
Democratic Kampuchea
Kuwait (State of)
Lao People's Democratic Republic
Lebanon
Malaysia
Maldives (Republic of)
Nauru (Republic of)
Nepal
New Zealand
Oman (Sultanate of)
Pakistan (Islamic Republic of)
Papua New Guinea
Philippines (Republic of the)
Qatar (State of)
Syrian Arab Republic
Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Singapore (Republic of)
Sri Lanka (Democratic Socialist Republic of)
Thailand
Tonga (Kingdom of)
Viet Nam (Socialist Republic of)
Yemen Arab Republic
Yemen (People's Democratic Republic of)

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/4B-E
15 August 1982
Original : French

PLENARY MEETING

Note by the Secretary-General

PROCEDURES FOR THE ELECTION OF THE SECRETARY-GENERAL
AND THE DEPUTY SECRETARY-GENERAL
(see Document No. 6)

Introduction

For the election of the Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General, the Conference of Malaga-Torremolinos (1973) followed the procedures set out below; paragraphs 3, 4 and 6 of those procedures have however been modified to bring them into line with the procedure recommended by the Administrative Council to the Plenary Assemblies of the CCIs for the election of a Director (Decision No. 396/CA36, 1981).

These procedures are published for information.

1. Voting concerning the election of the Secretary-General or Deputy Secretary-General of the Union shall be by secret ballot.

2. Any candidate obtaining a majority of votes shall be elected.

MOD 3. A majority shall consist of more than half the delegations present and voting. ~~Delegations abstaining shall not be taken into account~~. The provisions of No. 491 of the Convention shall apply when the number of abstentions exceeds half the number of votes cast (for, against, abstentions).

MOD 4. Each delegation having the right to vote shall receive a single ballot paper bearing the names of all candidates in alphabetical order.

5. Each delegation should indicate on its ballot paper the candidate it supports by means of a cross against the name of that candidate.

MOD 6. ~~Abstentions, blank or invalid ballot papers and ballot papers containing more than one cross shall not be counted~~ Blank ballot papers shall be considered as abstentions and ballot papers containing more than one cross shall be considered as invalid and shall not be counted

7. If, in the first ballot, no candidate is elected in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2 above, one, or if necessary two, further ballots shall be taken, after successive intervals of at least six hours, in order to obtain a majority.

ARCHIVES U.I.T GENEVE

For reasons of economy this document is printed in a limited number Participants are therefore kindly asked to bring their copies to the meeting since no additional copies can be made available

8. If, after the third ballot, no candidate has obtained a majority, there shall, after an interval of at least twelve hours, be a fourth ballot in which the two candidates having the largest number of votes at the third ballot shall be voted upon.

9. If, however, after the third ballot, there is a tie between several candidates so that the two candidates to be voted upon at the fourth ballot cannot be selected, one, or if necessary two, additional ballots, after successive intervals of at least six hours, shall first be held to distinguish between the candidates in question.

10. If there is a tie in both the additional ballots mentioned in paragraph 9 above, the Chairman shall draw lots to determine the candidate or candidates to be selected among those obtaining the same number of votes.

11. If, after the fourth and last ballot, there is a tie, the Chairman shall draw lots to determine the candidate who shall be declared elected.

M. MILI

Secretary-General

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No DT/4C-E
15 August 1982
Original French

PLENARY MEETING

Note by the Secretary-General

PROCEDURES FOR THE ELECTION
OF MEMBERS OF THE IFRB
(see Document No 6)

Introduction

For the election of Members of the IFRB, the Maritime WARC, Geneva, 1974, followed the procedures set out below

This procedures is published for information

1. One member of the IFRB shall be elected from each of the regions A, B, C, D and E (see Annex to Document No. DT/4A).

2. The election shall take place by secret ballot.

3. Each delegation shall receive a voting slip bearing the names in French alphabetical order of the countries, Members of the Union, which have presented candidates for membership of the Board, grouped into the regions A, B, C, D and E Against the name of each country shall be indicated the name of the candidate submitted by the country concerned.

4. Before proceeding to the vote, five tellers, one for each region, shall be designated by the Chairman of the Conference.

5. Each delegation should indicate on its voting slip the names of the candidates it supports by means of crosses against a maximum of one candidate per region.

6. Voting slips bearing more than one cross for any region shall be considered invalid for the region or regions concerned.

7. The candidates receiving the largest number of votes for each region shall be elected members of the IFRB.

8. After the ballot, a list shall be drawn up by the Secretariat of the candidates in each region in decreasing order of the number of votes obtained. This list, after verification by the tellers, shall be handed to the Chairman of the Conference.

9. Special ballots shall be held to classify, if necessary, candidates for the same region receiving an equal number of votes.

M. MILI
Secretary-General

For reasons of economy this document is printed in a limited number Participants are therefore kindly asked to bring their copies to the meeting since no additional copies can be made available

ARCHIVES UIT GENEVE

UNION INTERNATIONALE DES TELECOMMUNICATIONS
CONFERENCE DE PLENIPOTENTIAIRES
NAIROBI 1982

Addendum N° 1(Rev.) au
Document N° DT/5-F/E/S
28 septembre 1982

SEANCE PLENIERE
PLENARY MEETING
SESIÓN PLENARIA

Note du Secrétaire général / Note by the Secretary-General
Nota del Secretario General

ATTRIBUTION DES DOCUMENTS
ALLOCATION OF DOCUMENTS
ATRIBUCIÓN DE LOS DOCUMENTOS
(Nos 79 - 108)

PLENIERE - PLENARY - PLENARIA

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 94 : prop. 1
Doc. 95

d) Note du Secrétaire général / Note by the Secretary-General / Nota del Secretario General

Doc. 79, 104

COMMISSION 3 - COMMITTEE 3 - COMISIÓN 3

d) Note du Secrétaire général / Note by the Secretary-General / Nota del Secretario General

Doc. 105

COMMISSION 4 - COMMITTEE 4 - COMISIÓN 4

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 80 : prop. 24
Doc. 81 : prop. 2
Doc. 82 : prop. 2
Doc. 83 : prop. 2
Doc. 84 : prop. 2
Doc. 85 : prop. 6 - 8
Doc. 86 : prop. 2
Doc. 91
Doc. 93 : prop. 1 - 3
Doc. 98 :
Doc.102 : prop. 1
Doc.107 : prop. 35

d) Note du Secrétaire général / Note by the Secretary-General / Nota del Secretario General

Doc. 106

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

COMMISSION 5 - COMMITTEE 5 - COMISIÓN 5

d) Note du Secrétaire général / Note by the Secretary-General / Nota del Secretario General

Doc. 88 + Corr. 1

COMMISSION 6 - COMMITTEE 6 - COMISIÓN 6

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 97 prop. 1

Doc. 102 : prop. 1

COMMISSION 7 - COMMITTEE 7 - COMISIÓN 7

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 80 · prop. 2(Rev.) - 5, 6(Rev.), 7, 11 - 13

Doc. 81 . prop. 1

Doc. 82 · prop. 1

Doc. 83 · prop. 1

Doc. 84 : prop. 1

Doc. 85 · prop. 4, 5, 9 - 12

Doc. 86 · prop. 1

Doc. 87 prop. 2 - 17, 19 - 62, 65 - 82, 86

Doc. 89 : prop. 1 - 5

Doc. 90 : prop. 1

Doc. 96 : prop. 1, 2

Doc. 99 prop. 1, 2

Doc. 100 : prop. 1 - 5

Doc. 101 : prop. 1 - 5

Doc. 103 . prop. 1

Doc. 107 : prop. 5 - 32

Doc. 108 : prop. 1 - 5

COMMISSION 8 - COMMITTEE 8 - COMISIÓN 8

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 80 prop. 1, 8(Rev.), 9, 10, 14 - 23(Rev.), 25 - 27

Doc. 85 : prop. 1 - 3

Doc. 87 : prop. 1, 18, 63, 64, 83 - 85

Doc. 92 : prop. 1, 2

Doc. 107 : prop. 1 - 4, 33, 34

Note : Dans l'Annexe 2 au Document DT/5, il y a lieu d'ajouter un astérisque en regard des articles 48, 70 à 72, 75 et Prot. Add. IV.

Note : In Annex 2 to Document DT/5, an asterisk must be added after articles 48, 70 to 72, 75 and Add. Prot. IV.

Nota : En el Anexo 2 al Documento DT/5, hay que añadir un asterisco depués de los artículos 48, 70 a 72, 75 y Prot. Ad. IV.

UNION INTERNATIONALE DES TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CONFERENCE DE PLENIPOTENTIAIRES

NAIROBI 1982

Addendum N° 1 au
Document N° DT/5-F/E/S
25 septembre 1982

SEANCE PLENIERE
PLENARY MEETING
SESIÓN PLENARIA

Note du Secrétaire général / Note by the Secretary-General
Nota del Secretario General

ATTRIBUTION DES DOCUMENTS

ALLOCATION OF DOCUMENTS

ATRIBUCIÓN DE LOS DOCUMENTOS

(N°s 79 - 103)

PLENIERE - PLENARY - PLENARIA

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 94 : prop. 1

Doc. 95

d) Note du Secrétaire général / Note by the Secretary-General / Nota del Secretario General

Doc. 79

COMMISSION 4 - COMMITTEE 4 - COMISIÓN 4

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 80 : prop. 24

Doc. 81 : prop. 2

Doc. 82 : prop. 2

Doc. 83 : prop. 2

Doc. 84 : prop. 2

Doc. 85 : prop. 6 - 8

Doc. 86 : prop. 2

Doc. 91

Doc. 93 : prop. 1 - 3

Doc. 98

Doc.102 : prop. 1

COMMISSION 5 - COMMITTEE 5 - COMISIÓN 5

d) Note du Secrétaire général / Note by the Secretary-General / Nota del Secretario General

Doc. 88 + Corr. 1

ARCHIVES U.I.T GENÈVE

COMMISSION 6 - COMMITTEE 6 - COMISIÓN 6

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 97 : prop. 1

Doc. 102 : prop. 1

COMMISSION 7 - COMMITTEE 7 - COMISIÓN 7

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 80 : prop. 2(Rev.) - 5, 6(Rev.), 7, 11 - 13

Doc. 81 : prop. 1

Doc. 82 : prop. 1

Doc. 83 : prop. 1

Doc. 84 : prop. 1

Doc. 85 : prop. 4, 5, 9 - 12

Doc. 86 : prop. 1

Doc. 87 : prop. 2 - 17, 19 - 62, 65 - 82, 86

Doc. 89 : prop. 1 - 5

Doc. 90 : prop. 1

Doc. 96 : prop. 1, 2

Doc. 99 : prop. 1, 2

Doc. 100 : prop. 1 - 5

Doc. 101 : prop. 1 - 5

Doc. 103 : prop. 1

COMMISSION 8 - COMMITTEE 8 - COMISIÓN 8

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 80 : prop. 1, 8(Rev.), 9, 10, 14 - 23(Rev), 25 - 27

Doc. 85 : prop. 1 - 3

Doc. 87 : prop. 1, 18, 63, 64, 83 - 85

Doc. 92 : prop. 1, 2

Note : Dans l'Annexe 2 au Document DT/5, il y a lieu d'ajouter un astérisque en regard des articles 48, 70 à 72, 75 et Prot. Add. IV

Note : In Annex 2 to Document DT/5, an asterisk must be added after articles 48, 70 to 72, 75 and Add. Prot. IV.

Nota : En el Anexo 2 al Documento DT/5, hay que añadir un asterisco depués de los artículos 48, 70 a 72, 75 y Prot. Ad. IV.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/5-E
20 August 1982
Original French

PLENARY MEETING

Note by the Secretary-General

ALLOCATION OF DOCUMENTS
(Nos. 1 - 78)

1. Annex 1 to this document contains suggestions for the allocation of documents submitted to the Conference. These suggestions are based on the possible structure set out in Document No DT/2.

In this Annex 1, the documents are arranged as follows :

a) General report of the Administrative Council to the Conference (Document No. 65)

b) Separate reports of the Council

c) Proposals (documents number / serial numbers of proposals)

d) Reports and notes by the Secretary-General

2. Annex 2, prepared on the same basis, shows the allocation of the various parts of the Malaga-Torremolinos Convention, 1973 (Articles, Annexes, Protocols), between the Plenary Meeting and the Committees.

M. MILI
Secretary-General

Annexes 2

For reasons of economy this document is printed in a limited number Participants are therefore kindly asked to bring their copies to the meeting since no additional copies can be made available

ANNEXE 1 - ANNEX 1 - ANEXO 1

PLENIERE - PLENARY - PLENARIA

a) Rapport général / General Report / Informe General

l'ensemble du Rapport à l'exception de / the totality of the Report except / el conjunto del Informe con excepción de

2.2 5, 2 2 6, 2 2 7, 4 1 - 4.6, 5 1 - 5 3, 6e partie / 6th Part / 6 a parte / An 1 - 4, An. 8 - 13

b) Rapports distincts / Separate reports / Informes varios

Docs 31 + Add , 33, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41(Rev), 51, 52, 54, 55

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc 11 prop. 44
Doc 13 (para 2), prop 13, 14
Doc 17 prop 3
Doc 19 (para 2 3)
Doc 67 prop. 1

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General / Notas del Secretario General

Docs 1, 3, 6, 7, 8 + Add , 73, 74, 75, 76

COMMISSION 2 - COMMITTEE 2 - COMISIÓN 2

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General / Notas del Secretario General

Doc 2

COMMISSION 3 - COMMITTEE 3 - COMISIÓN 3

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General / Notas del Secretario General

Docs 4, 5

COMMISSION 4 - COMMITTEE 4 - COMISIÓN 4

a) Rapport général / General Report / Informe General

2.2 7, 6e partie [Voeux 79, 80 iii) iv)] 6th Part [Opinions 79, iii) iv)] 6.ª Parte [Ruegos 79, 80 iii) iv)], An. 8, 9, 10

b) Rapports distincts / Separate reports / Informes varios

Docs 9, 27, 30, 43, 44, 45, 49

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 14 prop. 6 - 8
Doc. 15 prop 3 - 5
Doc. 16 prop. 6 - 9
Doc 17 prop 1, 2
Doc 19 (para 2 7)
Doc. 26 prop. 14, 36 - 38, 45 - 50
Doc. 60 prop. 1
Doc. 63 prop. 9 (également / also / también C 7)
Doc. 64 prop. 1, 18 - 24
Doc. 66 prop. 7

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General / Notas del Secretario General

-

COMMISSION 5 - COMMITTEE 5 - COMISIÓN 5

a) Rapport général / General Report / Informe General

2 2 5, 2 2 6

b) Rapports distincts / Separate reports / Informes varios

Docs 28, 29, 42, 50, 53 (+ Add.)

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc 19 (para. 2.5)
Doc 26 prop. 51 - 54
Doc. 58 prop. 1
Doc 60 prop. 2, 3

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General / Notas del Secretario General

-

COMMISSION 6 - COMMITTEE 6 - COMISIÓN 6

a) Rapport général / General Report / Informe General

5.1 - 5 3, 6e partie [Voeux 78, 80 11)] 6th Part [Opinions 78, 80 11)]
6 a Parte [Ruegos 78, 80 11)], An 11

b) Rapports distincts / Separate reports / Informes varios

Docs 46, 47, 48

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

-

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General / Notas del Secretario General

-

COMMISSION 7 - COMMITTEE 7 - COMISIÓN 7

a) Rapport général / General Report / Informe General

4 1 - 4 6, 6e partie [Voeux 61-1, 80 1), 81] 6th Part [Opinions 61-1, 80 1), 81]
6 a Parte [Ruegos 61-1, 80 1), 81], An 1 - 4, 12, 13

b) Rapports distincts / Separate reports / Informes varios

Doc 32

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc 10 prop 1, 2
Doc 11 prop 4 - 30, 33 - 35
Doc 12 prop 2 - 6
Doc 13 prop 1 - 11
Doc 14 prop 1 - 5
Doc 15 prop 1, 2, 6 - 15
Doc 16 prop 1 - 5, 10 - 13
Doc 18 prop 2 - 9, 16
Doc. 19 (para 2 2, 2 4, 2 6, 2 8), prop 1 - 7
Doc 20 prop 2 - 8
Doc 22 prop 6(Corr) - 21, 23 - 33
Doc 23 prop 2
Doc. 25 (+ Corr) prop 1 - 13
Doc 26 prop 5 - 13, 15 - 29
Doc 56 prop 5
Doc 57 prop 1 - 11
Doc 59 prop 1 - 3
Doc 62 prop 6
Doc 63 prop 1 - 9 + note/nota p 3
Doc 64 prop 6, 12 - 17
Doc 66 prop 1 - 6
Doc 68 prop 1 - 4
Doc 69 prop 3 - 6
Doc 70 prop. 2
Doc. 71 prop 3 - 14
Doc. 77 prop. 3 - 7

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General / Notas del Secretario General

-

COMMISSION 8 - COMMITTEE 8 - COMISIÓN 8

a) Rapport général / General Report / Informe General

-

b) Rapports distincts / Separate reports / Informes varios

Doc. 36

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 11	prop. 1 - 3A, 31, 32, 36 - 43, 45, 46
Doc. 12	prop 1
Doc 13	prop 12
Doc. 15	prop. 16 - 29
Doc 16	prop 14 - 39
Doc 18	prop 1, 10 - 15
Doc. 19	(para. 2.1, 2 9)
Doc. 20	prop 1
Doc. 21	prop 1 - 6
Doc. 22	prop 1 - 5, 22, 34 - 40 (para. 3.8)
Doc 23	prop. 1
Doc 24	prop. 1
Doc. 26	prop. 1 - 4, 30 - 35, 39 - 44, 55
Doc. 56	prop 1 - 4
Doc. 59	prop 4 - 7
Doc 61	prop 1 - 5
Doc 62	prop 1 - 5
Doc. 64	prop 2 - 5, 6A - 11, 25 - 38
Doc. 69	prop 1, 2, 7 - 9
Doc. 70	prop. 1, 3 - 7
Doc. 71	prop 1, 2, 15
Doc. 77	prop 1, 2, 8
Doc. 78	prop 1 - 5

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General / Notas del Secretario General

Doc 72

ANNEXE 2 - ANNEX 2 - ANEXO 2

COM	Article Artículo	N°	COM	Article Artículo	N°
8	Préambule* Preamble* Preámbulo*	1	8	31	128
"	1*	2-6	"	32*	129
"	2*	7-10	"	33*	130-131
"	3	11	"	34*	132-134
"	4*	12-21	"	35*	135-137
7	5*	22-28	"	36	138
"	6*	29-40	"	37	139
"	7*	41-47	"	38	140-142
"	8*	48-54	PL	39	143-144
"	9*	55-62	8	40*	145
"	10*	63-69	"	41	146
"	11*	70-79	"	42	147-150
"	12*	80-82	"	43	151
"	13*	83-87	"	44	152-153
8	14*	88-89	"	45*	154-158
4	15*	90-98	"	46	159-160
7	16*	99-106	"	47	161-162
8	17	107	"	48	163
"	18	108	"	49	164
"	19	109-110	"	50	165-166
"	20	111	"	51	167-168
"	21	112	"	52*	169-170
"	22	113-114	7	53*	201-205
"	23	115-118	"	54*	206-225
"	24	119	"	55*	226-261
"	25	120	"	56*	262-291
"	26	121	"	57*	292-302
"	27	122-124	"	58*	303-309
'	28	125	"	59*	310-314
"	29	126	8	60*	315-326
"	30*	127	"	61*	327-339
			"	62*	340-349
			"	63*	350

Des propositions concernant ces articles figurent dans le Document DT/1
* Proposals concerning these articles are included in Document DT/1
Proposiciones relativas a estos artículos figuran en el Documento DT/1

COM	Article Artículo	N°
8	64	351
"	65	352-354
"	66*	355-358
"	67*	359-373
7	68*	374-381
"	69*	382-389
"	70	390-393
"	71	394-397
"	72	398-400
"	73*	401-407
"	74*	408-418
8	75	419-421
7	76*	422-425
8	77*	426-534
7	78	535-539
4	79*	540-556
8	80	557-558
8	81	559-570
8	82*	571

COM	Article Artículo	N°
8	Formule finale/Final provisions/ Disposición final	
8	An. 1	
"*	An. 2	
PL	An. 3	Art. I à XIX
4*	Prot. Add. I Add Prot. I Prot. ad. I	
"*	II	
8	III	
-	IV	
7	V	
"	VI	

Des propositions concernant ces articles figurent dans le Document DT/1
* Proposals concerning these articles are included in Document DT/1
Proposiciones relativas a estos artículos figuran en el Documento DT/1

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/6-E
10 août 1982

LIST OF DOCUMENTS
(No. 1 to 75)

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
1	SG	Agenda of the Conference	
2	SG	Credentials of Delegations to Conferences	
3	SG	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
4	SG	Agreement between the Government of Kenya and the Secretary-General of I.T.U. relating to the arrangements for the organization of a Plenipotentiary Conference of the I.T.U.	
5	SG	Conference budget	
6	SG	Elections	
7	SG	Candidacies for the posts of Secretary-General and Deputy Secretary-General	
8 + Add.1, 2, 3	SG	Candidacies for the posts of member of the IFRB	
9	SG	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses	
10	I	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
11	ALG	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
12	DDR	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
13	J	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
14	F	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
15	USA	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
16	D	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
17	VEN	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
18	G	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
19	HNG	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
20	URS	Proposals for the work of the Conference	

For reasons of economy this document is printed in a limited number Participants are therefore kindly asked to bring their copies to the conference since only a few additional copies can be made available

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENEVE

No	Origin	Title	Destination
21	ISR	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
22 +Corr 1	POL	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
23	ZMB	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
24	G	Proposal for the work of the Conference	
25 +Corr.1	CHN	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
26	CAN	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
27	SG/AC	Actuarial situation of the ITU staff superannuation and benevolent funds	
28	SG/AC	In-Service training	
29	SG/AC	Geographical distribution	
30	SG/AC	Financial conditions for the participation of International Organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU	
31 +Add.1	SG/AC	Timetable of future conferences and meetings	
32	SG/AC	Official languages and working languages of the Union	
33	SG/AC	Extended use of the computer by the IFRB	
34	SG/AC	Creation of a Telecommunications Documentation Centre at ITU Headquarters	
35	SG/AC	Résolution No. 35 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos) - Use of the United Nations Telecommunication Network for the Telecommunication Traffic of the Specialized Agencies	
36	SG/AC	International Monetary Unit	
37	SG/AC	Joint Inspection Unit	
38	SG/AC	The Electronic Mail/Message Service	
39	SG/AC	Relations with the United Nations Organization concerning Namibia	

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
40	SG/AC	Resolution No 66 of the WARC-79	
41(Rev.1)	SG/AC	Resolution No 7 of the WARC-79	
42	SG/AC	Regularization of the situation of supernumerary (short-term) staff over long periods	
43	SG/AC	Examination of the Financial Management of the Union by the Plenipotentiary Conference (Years 1973-1981)	
44	SG/AC	Publications Policy	
45	SG/AC	Comments on Budget Structure and Analytical Cost Accounting	
46	SG/AC	Implementation of Resolutions, etc. relating to the Technical Cooperation Activities of the Union	
47	SG/AC	The Future of ITU Technical Cooperation Activities	
48	SG/AC	Review of the state of Telecommunication Services inthe last developed countries and concrete measures for Telecommunication Development	
49	SG/AC	Premises	
50	SG/AC	Report by the ITU Staff Pension Committee to the Plenipotentiary Conference	
51	SG	Possible convening of a World Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	
52	SG	World Communications Year : Development of Communications infrastructures	
53	SG	General Staff Policy and Personnel Management in ITU	
54	SG	International Programme for the development of Communication	
55	SG	Role of the computers in CCI Activities	
56	SUI	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
57	TCH	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
58	G	Proposal for the work of the Conference	

No	Origin	Title	Destination
59	MEX	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
60	URS UKR BLR	Proposal for the work of the Conference	
61	INS	Proposal for the work of the Conference	
62	F	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
63	G	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
64	E	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
65	SG/AC	Report by the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference	
66	CHN	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
67	DNK,FNL, ISL,NOR, S	Proposal for the work of the Conference	
68	DNK,FNL, ISL,NOR, S	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
69	VEN	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
70	E	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
71	ARG	Proposals for the work of the Conference	
72	SG	Resolution No. 68 de la WARC-79	
73	SG	Convening of the Conference	
74	SG	Loss of the right to vote	
75	SG	Conference Secretariat	

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/7(Rev.1)-E
12 October 1982
Original : English

COMMITTEE 5

LIST OF DOCUMENTS BEFORE COMMITTEE 5

Subject	Doc. No. or Nos. of related proposals	Related documents or proposals before other Committees
Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference - Section 2.2.5 and 2.2.6	65	
In-Service Training	28 65, page 46 53, paragraph 17 paragraph IV, 4)	
Geographical distribution	29 65, pages 43 and 44 53, paragraph 25 paragraph IV, 8 URS/60/2 URS/60/3 UKR/60/2 UKR/60/3 BLR/60/2 BLR/60/3 Draft Resolution G/58/1 Draft Resolution	HNG/19/1 Convention Article 6 TCH/57/3 " " 8 ALG/11/30 " " 13 URS/20/5 " " 13 TCH/57/8 " " 13 TCH/57/9 " " 55 HNG/19/5 " " 55 URS/20/6 " " 55 TCH/57/10 " " 55 HNG/19/6 " " 56 CAN/26/55 Draft resolution
Regularization of the situation of supernumerary (short-term) staff employed over long periods	42 65, page 45 53, paragraph 6 CAN/26/54 Draft resolution	

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

Subject	Doc. No. or Nos. of related proposals	Related documents or proposals before other Committees
General Staff Policy and Personnel Management in ITU	53 + Add.1 65, sub-paragraph 2.2.5.2 pages 46 to 50 URS/20/5 CAN/26/51 CAN/26/52 CAN/26/53 CAN/26/54	ALG/11/7 Convention, Article 6 POL/22/8 " " 6 TCH/57/3 " " 8 ALG/144/4 " " 55 CAN/26/24 " " 55 VEN/69/6 " " 55 ALG/144/8 " " 56 URS/20/7 " " 56 J/13/14 Draft Resolution
Growth in the staff of the Union	88 + Corr.1 65, pages 44 to 46 49	
	* * *	
Actuarial situation of the ITU SS and B Funds		27
Report by the ITU Staff Pension Committee to the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi 1982	50 65, pages 50 to 56	

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/7-E
1 October 1982
Original : English

COMMITTEE 5

LIST OF DOCUMENTS BEFORE COMMITTEE 5

Subject	Doc. No. or Nos. of related proposals	Related documents or proposals before other Committees
Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference - Section 2.2.5 and 2.2.6	65	
In-Service Training	28 65, page 46 53, paragraph 17 paragraph IV, 4)	
Geographical distribution	29 65, pages 43 and 44 53, paragraph 25 paragraph IV, 8 URS/60/3, UKR/60/3, BLR/60/3 Draft resolution G/58/1 Draft resolution	HNG/19/1 Convention Article 6 TCH/57/3 " " 8 ALG/11/30 " " 13 URS/20/5 " " 13 TCH/57/8 " " 13 TCH/57/9 " " 55 HNG/19/5 " " 55 URS/20/6 " " 55 TCH/57/10 " " 55 HNG/19/6 " " 56 CAN/26/55 Draft resolution
Regularization of the situation of supernumerary (short-term) staff employed over long periods	42 65, page 45 53, paragraph 6 CAN/26/54 Draft resolution	
General Staff Policy and Personnel Management in ITU	53 + Add. 1 65, sub-paragraph 2.2.5.2 pages 46 to 50 CAN/26/52 CAN/26/54	ALG/11/7 J/13/14 POL/22/8 CAN/26/24 URS/20/7 TCH/57/3 VEN/69/6

Subject	Doc. No. or Nos. of related proposals	Related documents or proposals before other Committees
? Growth in the staff of the Union	88 + Corr.1 65, pages 44 to 46 49	
	* * *	
Actuarial situation of the ITU SS and B Funds		27
Report by the ITU Staff Pension Committee to the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi 1982	50 65, pages 50 to 56	

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document N° DT/8-E
6 October 1982

LIST OF DOCUMENTS
(No. 1 to 125)

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
1	SG	Agenda of the Conference	PL
2	SG	Credentials of Delegations to Conferences	C.2
3	SG	Proposals for the work of the Conference	PL
4	SG	Agreement between the Government of Kenya and the Secretary-General of I.T.U. relating to the arrangements for the organization of a Plenipotentiary Conference of the I.T.U.	C.3
5	SG	Conference budget	C.3
6	SG	Elections	PL
7 +Add.1	SG	Candidacies for the posts of Secretary-General and Deputy Secretary-General	PL
8 +Add.1(Rev.) 2-5,6(Rev.)	SG	Candidacies for the posts of member of the IFRB	PL
9	SG	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses	C.4
10	I	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7
11	ALG	Proposals for the work of the Conference	PL, C.7, C.8
12	DDR	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7, C.8
13	J	Proposals for the work of the Conference	PL, C.7, C.8
14	F	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.4, C.7
15	USA	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.4, C.7, C.8
16	D	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.4, C.7, C.8
17	VEN	Proposals for the work of the Conference	PL, C.4, C.7
18 +Corr.	G	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7, C.8
19	ENG	Proposals for the work of the Conference	PL, C.4, C.5, C.7, C.8
20 +Corr.	URS	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7, C.8

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
21	ISR	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.8
22 +Corr.1	POL	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7, C.8
23	ZMB	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7, C.8
24	G	Draft Resolution - The role of the International Telecommunication Union in the development of world telecommunications	C.8
25 +Corr.1	CHN	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7
26 +Corr.1	CAN	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.4,C.5,C.7,C.8
27	SG/AC	Actuarial situation of the ITU staff superannuation and benevolent funds	C.4
28	SG/AC	In-Service training	C.5
29	SG/AC	Geographical distribution	C.5
30	SG/AC	Financial conditions for the participation of International Organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU	C.4
31 +Add 1 and 2	SG/AC	Timetable of future conferences and meetings	PL
32	SG/AC	Official languages and working languages of the Union	C.7
33	SG/AC	Extended use of the computer by the IFRB	PL
34	SG/AC	Creation of a Telecommunications Documentation Centre at ITU Headquarters	PL
35	SG/AC	Résolution No 35 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos) - Use of the United Nations Telecommunication Network for the Telecommunication Traffic of the Specialized Agencies	PL
36	SG/AC	International Monetary Unit	PL
37	SG/AC	Joint Inspection Unit	PL
38	SG/AC	The Electronic Mail/Message Service	PL
39	SG/AC	Relations with the United Nations Organization concerning Namibia	PL

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
40	SG/AC	Resolution No. 66 of the WARC-79	PL
41(Rev.1)	SG/AC	Resolution No. 7 of the WARC-79	PL
42	SG/AC	Regularization of the situation of supernumerary (short-term) staff over long periods	C.5
43	SG/AC	Examination of the Financial Management of the Union by the Plenipotentiary Conference (Years 1973-1981)	C.4
44	SG/AC	Publications Policy	C.4
45	SG/AC	Comments on Budget Structure and Analytical Cost Accounting	C.4
46	SG/AC	Implementation of Resolutions, etc. relating to the Technical Cooperation Activities of the Union	C.6
47	SG/AC	The Future of ITU Technical Cooperation Activities	C.6
48	SG/AC	Review of the state of Telecommunication Services inthe last developed countries and concrete measures for Telecommunication Development	C.6
49	SG/AC	Premises	C.4
50	SG/AC	Report by the ITU Staff Pension Committee to the Plenipotentiary Conference	C.5
51	SG	Possible convening of a World Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	PL
52	SG/AC	World Communications Year Development of Communications infrastructures	PL
53 + Add.	SG/AC	General Staff Policy and Personnel Management in ITU	C.5
54	SG/AC	International Programme for the development of Communication	PL
55	SG/AC	Pole of the computers in CCI Activities	PL
56	SUI	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7, C.8
57	TCH	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7
58	G	Draft - Staff of the Union - Geografical distribution and manning table	C.5

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
59	MEX	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7, C.8
60	URS UKR BLR	Proposal for the work of the Conference	C.4, C.5
61	INS	Proposal for the work of the Conference	C.8
62	F	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7, C.8
63	G	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.4, C.7
64	E	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.4, C.7, C.8
65 + Corr.	SG/AC	Report by the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference	PL, C.4, C.5, C.6, C.7, C.8
66	CHN	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.4, C.7
67	DNK,FNL, ISL,NOR, S	Proposal for the work of the Conference	PL
68	DNK,FNL, ISL,NOR, S	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7
69	VEN	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7, C.8
70	E	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.8
71	ARG	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7, C.8
72	SG	Resolution No. 68 de la WARC-79	C.8
73	SG	Convening of the Conference	PL
74 +(Rev.1)	SG	Loss of the right to vote	PL
75	SG	Conference Secretariat	PL
76 +(Rev.4)	SG	Candidatures for the next elections to the Administrative Council	PL
77	AUS	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7, C.8
78	E	Proposals for the work of the Conference (Rights and obligations of Members)	C.8
79	SG	Publication of an annotated edition of the Final Acts of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973	PL

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
80 + Corr.1	KEN	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.4,C.7,C.8
81	INS	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.4,C.7
82	MLA	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.4,C.7
83	THA	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.4,C.7
84	SNG	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.4,C.7
85	PNG	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.4,C.7,C.8
86	PHL	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.4,C.7
87	IND	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7,C.8
88 + Corr.1	SG.	Growth in the staff of the Union	C.5
89	CHL	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7
90	SYR	Proposal for the work of the Conference	C.7
91	G	Proposal - Cost profiles of ITU conferences and meetings	C.4
92	G	Proposal - Role of the Union	C.8
93	G	Proposal - Finances of the Union	C.4
94	MEX	Order and timetable of the elections of elected officials and Members of the Council	PL
95	MEX	Conferences and meetings - Introduction	PL
96	YMS	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7
97	AUS	Proposals for the work of the Conference (ITU Regional presence)	C.6
98	GRD	Cost of publications and documents	C.4
99	E	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7
100	IRQ	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7
101	ARS	Proposals for the work of the conference	C.7
102	KEN	Resolution No. 21 - Special Fund for Technical Cooperation	C.4,C.6
103	SDN	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
104	SG	Transfer of powers (Liechtenstein - Switzerland)	PL
105	SG	Final acts of the conference	C.3
106 +(Rev.1)	SG	Arrears	C.4
107	CME	Proposals for the work of the conference	C.4,C.7,C.8
108	SYR	Proposals for the work of the conference	C.7
109	SG	Transfer of powers (El Salvador (Republic of) - Costa Rica)	PL
110	GUI	Proposals for the work of the conference	C.7
111	USA	Proposal for the work of the conference	PL
112	PRU	Proposals for the work of the conference	C.4,C.7,C.8
113	SG	Transfer of powers (Panama (Republic of) - Venezuela (Republic of)	PL
114	SG	Transfer of powers (Luxembourg - Belgium)	PL
115 +(Rev.1)	SG	Transfer of powers (Tonga (Kingdom of) - New Zealand)	PL
116 +(Rev.1)	SG	Transfer of powers (Fiji - Papua New Guinea)	PL
117	ARG	Proposals for the work of the conference	C.8
118	ARG	Proposals for the work of the conference	C.8
119	USA	Proposals - General remarks	C.7
120 +(Rev.2)	ALG, ARS, CUB, IRQ, KWT, PAK, YEM, YMS, ZWE	Draft resolution - Exclusion of Israel from the Plenipotentiary Conference and from all other conferences and meetings of the Union	PL
121	Chairman	Telegram from the Chairman of the Administrative Council	PL
122	CHL	Proposals - Contributory shares for defraying union expenses	C.4
123	ISR	Proposals - Regarding the draft Resolution for the exclusion of a Member delegation from the conference	PL
124	THA	Draft resolution - Procedure for the election of Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen of the Committees of the conferences and meetings	C.7
125	SG	Allocation of documents (Nos. 1 - 108)	-

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/9-E
4 October 1982
Original : English

PLENARY MEETING

ALLOCATION OF DOCUMENTS TO WORKING GROUP PL-A

It is suggested that the following documents be allocated to Working Group PL-A :

a) General Report

Document No. 65 (Section 3.4)

b) Separate Report

Documents Nos. 31 + Add. 1, 2, 51, 91, 95

c) Proposals

Document No. 26 : proposal 48
Document No. 63 : proposal 9
Document No. 67 : proposal 1

d) Notes by the Secretary-General

Document No. 105

M. MILI

Secretary-General

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/10-E
5 October 1982
Original: English

PLENARY MEETING

ALLOCATION OF DOCUMENTS TO WORKING GROUP PL-C

It is suggested that the following documents be allocated to Working Group PL-C:

a) General Report

Doc. 65 (Sec. 2.2.4)

b) Separate Reports

Docs. 35, 37, 38, 54

c) Proposals

Doc. 11: prop. 44

M. MILI
Secretary-General

ARCHIVES U.I.T GENEVE

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/11(Rev.2)-E
23 October 1982
Original English

COMMITTEE 7

Information Note by the Chairman of Committee 7

1. The Annex to this information note provides an updated listing of proposals submitted for the attention of Committee 7. All proposals up to and including those in Document No. 224 have been incorporated in the Annex.

2. This document will be updated at intervals to take account of additional proposals which may be submitted to the Conference.

A.C. ITUASSU
Chairman

Annex : 1

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

A N N E X E / A N N E X / A N E X O

Convention/ Convenio		Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones	
Art.	Nos.	Dans/In/En DT/1	Ne figurant pas dans DT/1 Not in DT/1 No figuran en el DT/1
5	22-28		
	25	ALG/11/14	
	28A	POL/22/6	CME/107/4
6	29-40		
	29	ALG/11/5, CHN/25/1, CAN/26/5; ARG/71/3	KEN/80/2(Rev.); PNG/85/4, IND/87/2, CME/107/5, GUI/110/1, THA/147/1(Rev.)
	30	POL/22/7, TCH/57/1	PRU/112/10
	30A	VEN/69/3	
	32	ALG/11/6; F/14/1; TCH/57/2	
	33	ALG/11/7; HNG/19/1; POL/22/8	
	36		KEN/80/3
	37A	ALG/11/8, CHN/25/2	KEN/80/4, IND/87/3, CME/107/6
	38A	POL/22/9	
	39	ALG/11/9	CME/107/7
	40A	ALG/11/10; CHN/25/3	CME/107/8; USA/224/1
7	41-47		
	43	HNG/19/2	
	47	G/18/2	
	47A	CAN/26/6	
8	48-54		CHL/142
	48	HNG/19(para. 2.4); ALG/11/11	INS/81/1; MLA/82/1; THA/83/1 SNG/84/1; PNG/86/1; IND/87/4; CHL/89/1; PRU/112/11; GRC/195/1
	48A		GRC/195/2
	48B		GRC/195/3
	50	ALG/11/12	
	51	D/16/1; CAN/26/7	IND/87/5; CME/107/9
	52	ALG/11/13	
	52A	ALG/11/14	
	53	CHN/25/4; CAN/26/8; TCH/57/3; G/63/1	IND/87/6
	53A	CAN/26/9	
	54	ALG/11/15	IND/87/7
	54A	J/13/1	

Convention/ Convenio		Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones	
Art.	Nos.	Dans/In/En DT/1	Ne figurant pas dans DT/1 Not in DT/1 No figuran en el DT/1
9	55-62		
	56		KEN/80/5; IND/87/8; CME/107/10, GUI/110/2, PRU/112/12
	57	POL/22/12, G/63/2	
	58	ALG/11/17; POL/22/13; CAN/26/10	IND/87/9
	59	POL/22/14	
	60	POL/22/15, ARG/71/4	
	60A	POL/22/16	
	60B	POL/22/17	
	61	POL/22/18	
	62	POL/22/19	
10	63-69		
	63	ALG/11/18; CHN/66/2;	CHL/89/2; CME/107/11,
	63A		IND/87/10
	66		PRU/12/13
	66A	DDR/12/2	
	67		KEN/80/6(Rev.); PRU/112/14; INS/178/1(Rev.); CLM/183/1, EQA/184/1; GAB/189/1
	68	USA/15/1	PRU/112/15
	68A	USA/15/2; ALG/11/19	CME/107/12
	69A		IND/87/11
11	70-79		
	70	I/10/1; AUS/77/3;	CME/107/13; (F/128/1)
	71	I/10/2; SUI/56/5;	CME/107/14; PRU/112/16; (F/128/2)
	72A	ALG/11/20	PNG/85/5
	73	ALG/11/21	
	74	ALG/11/22	
	77	ALG/11/23; CHN/25/5(Rev.)	
	77A	G/63/3	
	78A	ALG/11/24	

Convention/ Convenio		Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones	
Art.	Nos.	Dans/In/En DT/1	Ne figurant pas dans DT/1 Not in DT/1 No figuran en el DT/1
12	80-82		
	80	ALG/11/25, D/16/10, URS/20/3, POL/22/20, TCH/57/6	IND/87/13, CME/107/16
	80A	TCH/57/5	
	81	ALG/11/26, TCH/57/7	USA/119/1
	81A	ALG/11/27, POL/22/21	
	82	D/16/2; URS/20/4, TCH/57/4, ARG/71/5	IND/87/14, CME/107/17
	82A	ALG/11/28, HNG/19/3, ARG/71/6	IND/87/15
13	83-87		
	85		KEN/80/7
	85A	MEX/59/1	
	86	ALG/11/29, CHN/25/6, CAN/26/11, VEN/69/4	IND/87/16, CHL/89/3(Rev.), CME/107/18, GUI/110/3
	86A	CAN/26/12	IND/87/17
	86B	CAN/26/13	
	87	ALG/11/30; URS/20/5; TCH/57/8	URS/20/5(Corr.1)
16	99-106		
	99	HNG/19; ALG/11/33	YMS/96/1; IRQ/100/1; ARS/101/1; SDN/103/1; SYR/108/1
	100		YMS/96/2; IRQ/100/2; ARS/101/2; SYR/108/2
	102	E/70/2	
	103		URS/134/1
	104		IRQ/100/3; ARS/101/3, SYR/108/3
	105		IRQ/100/4; ARS/101/4; SYR/108/4; URS/134/2
	106		IRQ/100/5, ARS/101/5, SYR/108/5

Convention/ Convenio		Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones	
Art.	Nos.	Dans/In/En DT/1	Ne figurant pas dans DT/1 Not in DT/1 No figuran en el DT/1
53	201-205		
	201	CHN/25/7, CAN/26/17, ARG/71/7	KEN/80/11, PNG/85/9; IND/87/19, CME/107/19, GUI/110/4, ALG/144/1
	202 202A	CHN/25/8, ARG/71/8	KEN/80/12, CME/107/20, KEN/80/13, CME/107/21
	203	CHN/25/9, CAN/26/18 ARG/71/9	CME/107/22
	203A	CHN/25/10	
	204	CHN/25/11	
	205	CHN/25/12	
54	206-225		
	208	CAN/26/19	
	211		CME/107/23
	216		CME/107/24
	219		CME/107/25
	222	AUS/77/4	
	222A		CME/107/26
	223	AUS/77/5	
	225A	AUS/77/6	

Convention/ Convenio		Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones	
Art.	Nos.	Dans/In/En DT/1	Ne figurant pas dans DT/1 Not in DT/1 No figuran en el DT/1
55	226-261		
	226	POL/22/33	IND/87/20
	231	HNG/19/4, VEN/69/5	
	232	CAN/26/20	CME/107/27
	233		CME/107/28
	234	F/14/2, POL/22/24	CME/107/29
	234A	USA/15/6, G/18/3	
	234B	USA/15/7, G/18/4	
	234C	G/18/5	
	235	USA/15/8	
	236	USA/15/9, G/18/6	
	237	CAN/26/21	IND/87/21
	237A	CAN/26/22	
	238	USA/15/10	ALG/144/2
	239	USA/15/11, G/18/7; ARG/71/10	
	240A	D/16/11	ALG/144/3
	240B	D/16/12	ALG/144/4
	241	TCH/57/9	
	241A	CAN/26/23, VEN/69/6	
	242	CAN/26/24	
	243	DDR/12/4, CAN/26/25	
	244	F/14/3; DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/68/1	USA/119/2; ALG/144/5
	244A	G/63/4	
	245A	DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/68/4	
	252	CAN/26/26	IND/87/22
	254	DDR/12/5	
	254A	USA/15/12	
	255	POL/22/25; ARG/71/11	
	256	POL/22/26; ARG/71/12	IND/87/23
	261A	HNG/19/5; URS/20/6; TCH/57/10; J/13/2	
	261B	J/13/3	
	261C	J/13/4	
	261D	J/13/5	
	261E	J/13/6	
56	262-291		
	262	USA/15/13; G/63/5	IND/87/24; ALG/144/6
	264	HNG/19/6; URS/20/7	
	269	POL/22/28	
	270A	D/16/13	
	275		IND/87/25
	280		ALG/144/6
	282	J/13/7	USA/119/3
	282A	J/13/8	
	283	ARG/71/13	IND/87/26
	285	J/13/9; F/14/4; USA/15/14, CHN/66/3; DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/68/2; ARG/71/14	IND/87/27

Convention/ Convenio		Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones	
Art.	Nos.	Dans/In/En DT/1	Ne figurant pas dans DT/1 Not in DT/1 No figuran en el DT/1
56	262-291		
	286	POL/22/29	USA/119/4
	286A		ALG/144/8
	287	DDR/12/6; F/14/5	
	288		USA/119/5
	288A		IND/87/28
	289		USA/119/6
	290A		IND/87/29
	291	POL/22/30	
57	292-302		
	291A-291R		IND/87/30-47
	293		PRU/112/19
	294		GUI/110/5
	295	CAN/26/27	CHL/89/4, GUI/110/6; PRU/112/20, ALG/144/9
	296		PRU/112/21
	297	MEX/59/2	CHL/89/5, PRU/112/22
	298		PRU/112/23
	299	CAN/26/28	IND/87/48
	300	CAN/26/29	
	301		IND/87/49; IND/87/50
	301A-301F		IND/87/51-56
	302		GUI/110/7
58	303-309		
	303	MEX/59/3	PNG/85/10; IND/87/57
	303A		IND/87/58
	305	POL/22/31; CHN/25/13(Rev.)	PNG/85/11, IND/87/59, CME/107/30 (F/128/3)
	308		
	309	AUS/77/7	
	309A		PRU/112/24
59	310-314		
	310	POL/22/32; D/16/3	IND/87/60; USA/119/7
	310A	CHN/66/4	
	311	E/64/6	
	312A		IND/87/61
	313	URS/20/8, TCH/57/11	IND/87/62
	314	USA/15/15, D/16/4, POL/22/33	CME/107/31
	314A	J/13/10; D/16/5; DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/68/3	CME/107/32
	314B	J/13/11	

Convention/ Convenio		Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones	
Art.	Nos.	Dans/In/En DT/1	Ne figurant pas dans DT/1 Not in DT/1 No figuran en el DT/1
68	374-381		
	375	G/18/8	
	377	E/64/12	
	378	SUI/56/3, F/62/6, E/64/13	
	378A	E/64/14	
	378B	E/64/15	
	380	G/18/9	
69	382-389		
	382		IND/87/65, (F/128/4)
	384		IND/87/66
	388		IND/87/67
	389A	HNG/19/7	
70	390-393		
	391A		PNG/85/12
71	394-397	-	-
71A	397A-F		IND/87/67A-73
72	398-400		
	398		E/99/1
	399		E/99/2
	400		IND/87/74
73	401-407		
	402		IND/87/75
	403	CHN/66/5	IND/87/76
	404	CHN/66/6	IND/87/77
	404A		IND/87/78
74	408-418		
	Title	G/63/6	
	408		IND/87/79
	413		IND/87/80
	414A	G/63/7	
	415	G/63/8	
	416		IND/87/81
	417		IND/87/82
76	422-425		
	Title	E/64/16	
	423		(F/128/5)
	424	E/64/17	
78	535-539		

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document N° DT/11(Rev.1)-F/E/S
18 October 1982
Original : English

COMMITTEE 7

Information Note by the Chairman of Committee 7

1. The Annex to this information note provides an updated listing of proposals submitted for the attention of Committee 7. All proposals up to and including those in Document No. 189 have been incorporated in the Annex.

2. This document will be updated at intervals to take account of additional proposals which may be submitted to the Conference.

A.C. ITUASSU
Chairman

Annex : 1

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

A N N E X E / A N N E X / A N E X O

Convention/ Convenio		Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones	
Art.	Nos.	Dans/In/En DT/1	Ne figurant pas dans DT/1 Not in DT/1 No figuran en el DT/1
5	22-28		
	25	ALG/11/14	
	28A	POL/22/6	CME/107/4
6	29-40		
	29	ALG/11/5; CHN/25/1; CAN/26/5; ARG/71/3	KEN/80/2(Rev.), PNG/85/4; IND/87/2, CME/107/5; GUI/110/1, THA/147/1(Rev.)
	30	POL/22/7; TCH/57/1	PRU/112/10
	30A	VEN/69/3	
	32	ALG/11/6, F/14/1; TCH/57/2	
	33	ALG/11/7, HNG/19/1; POL/22/8	
	36		KEN/80/3
	37A	ALG/11/8, CHN/25/2	KEN/80/4; IND/87/3; CME/107/6
	38A	POL/22/9	
	39	ALG/11/9	CME/107/7
	40A	ALG/11/10; CHN/25/3	CME/107/8
7	41-47		
	43	HNG/19/2	
	47	G/18/2	
	47A	CAN/26/6	
8	48-54		CHL/142
	48	HNG/19(para. 2.4); ALG/11/11	INS/81/1, MLA/82/1; THA/83/1 SNG/84/1, PNG/86/1; IND/87/4, CHL/89/1, PRU/112/11
	50	ALG/11/12	
	51	D/16/1; CAN/26/7	IND/87/5, CME/107/9
	52	ALG/11/13	
	52A	ALG/11/14	
	53	CHN/25/4, CAN/26/8, TCH/57/3, G/63/1	IND/87/6
	53A	CAN/26/9	
	54	ALG/11/15	IND/87/7
	54A	J/13/1	

Convention/ Convenio		Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones	
Art.	Nos.	Dans/In/En DT/1	Ne figurant pas dans DT/1 Not in DT/1 No figuran en el DT/1
9	55-62		
	56		KEN/80/5, IND/87/8, CME/107/10, GUI/110/2; PRU/112/12
	57	POL/22/12, G/63/2	
	58	ALG/11/17, POL/22/13, CAN/26/10	IND/87/9
	59	POL/22/14	
	60	POL/22/15; ARG/71/4	
	60A	POL/22/16	
	60B	POL/22/17	
	61	POL/22/18	
	62	POL/22/19	
10	63-69		
	63	ALG/11/18, CHN/66/2;	CHL/89/2, CME/107/11,
	63A		IND/87/10
	66		PRU/12/13
	66A	DDR/12/2	
	67		KEN/80/6(Rev.), PRU/112/14, INS/178/1(Rev.), CLM/183/1, EQA/184/1, GAB/189/1
	68	USA/15/1	PRU/112/15
	68A	USA/15/2, ALG/11/19	CME/107/12
	69A		IND/87/11
11	70-79		
	70	I/10/1, AUS/77/3,	CME/107/13, F/128/1
	71	I/10/2, SUI/56/5,	CME/107/14, PRU/112/16; F/128/2
	72A	ALG/11/20	PNG/85/5
	73	ALG/11/21	
	74	ALG/11/22	
	77	ALG/11/23, CHN/25/5(Rev.)	
	77A	G/63/3	
	78A	ALG/11/24	

Convention/ Convenio		Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones	
Art.	Nos.	Dans/In/En DT/1	Ne figurant pas dans DT/1 Not in DT/1 No figuran en el DT/1
12	80-82		
	80	ALG/11/25, D/16/10, URS/20/3, POL/22/20, TCH/57/6	IND/87/13, CME/107/16
	80A	TCH/57/5	
	81	ALG/11/26, TCH/57/7	USA/119/1
	81A	ALG/11/27; POL/22/21	
	82	D/16/2, URS/20/4, TCH/57/4, ARG/71/5	IND/87/14, CME/107/17
	82A	ALG/11/28, HNG/19/3, ARG/71/6	IND/87/15
13	83-87		
	85		KEN/80/7
	85A	MEX/59/1	
	86	ALG/11/29, CHN/25/6, CAN/26/11, VEN/69/4	IND/87/16, CHL/89/3, CME/107/18, GUI/110/3
	86A	CAN/26/12	IND/87/17
	86B	CAN/26/13	
	87	ALG/11/30, URS/20/5, TCH/57/8	URS/20/5(Corr.1)
16	99-106		
	99	HNG/19; ALG/11/33	YMS/96/1; IRQ/100/1, ARS/101/1, SDN/103/1, SYR/108/1
	100		YMS/96/2, IRQ/100/2; ARS/101/2, SYR/108/2
	102	E/70/2	
	103		URS/134/1
	104		IRQ/100/3, ARS/101/3, SYR/108/3
	105		IRQ/100/4, ARS/101/4, SYR/108/4, URS/134/2
	106		IRQ/100/5, ARS/101/5, SYR/108/5

Convention/ Convenio		Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones	
Art.	Nos.	Dans/In/En DT/1	Ne figurant pas dans DT/1 Not in DT/1 No figuran en el DT/1
53	201-205		
	201	CHN/25/7, CAN/26/17, ARG/71/7	KEN/80/11, PNG/85/9, IND/87/19; CME/107/19; GUI/110/4, ALG/144/1
	202 202A	CHN/25/8, ARG/71/8	KEN/80/12, CME/107/20, KEN/80/13, CME/107/21
	203	CHN/25/9, CAN/26/18 ARG/71/9	CME/107/22
	203A	CHN/25/10	
	204	CHN/25/11	
	205	CHN/25/12	
54	206-225		
	208	CAN/26/19	
	211		CME/107/23
	216		CME/107/24
	219		CME/107/25
	222	AUS/77/4	
	222A		CME/107/26
	223	AUS/77/5	
	225A	AUS/77/6	

Convention/ Convenio		Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones	
Art.	Nos.	Dans/In/En DT/1	Ne figurant pas dans DT/1 Not in DT/1 No figuran en el DT/1
55	226-261	IND/87/20, IND/87/21, IND/87/22, IND/87/23, CME/107/27, CME/107/28; CME/107/29, USA/119/2, ALG/144/2, ALG/144/3, ALG/144/4; ALG/144/5	
56	262-291	IND/87/24; IND/87/25, IND/87/26, IND/87/27; IND/87/28, IND/87/29, USA/119/3, USA/119/4, USA/119/5, USA/119/6; ALG/144/6, ALG/144/7, ALG/144/8	
57	292-302	IND/87/30 - IND/87/56; CHL/89/4; CHL/89/5; GUI/110/5, GUI/110/6, GUI/110/7, PRU/112/19, PRU/112/20, PRU/112/21, PRU/112/22, PRU/112/23, ALG/144/9	
58	303-309	PNG/85/10, PNG/85/11, IND/87/57, IND/87/58, IND/87/59, CME/107/30, PRU/112/24	
59	310-314	IND/87/60, IND/87/61, IND/87/62; CME/107/31; CME/107/32, USA/119/7	
68	374-381		
69	382-389	IND/87/65; IND/87/66, IND/87/67	
70	390-393		PNG/85/12
71	394-397		
ADD 71A	...		IND/87/67A - IND/87/73
72	398-400		IND/87/74, E/99/1; E/99/2
73	401-407	IND/87/75, IND/87/76; IND/87/77, IND/87/78	
74	408-418	IND/87/79; IND/87/80, IND/87/81, IND/87/82	
76	422-425		
78	535-539		
PA/AP/PA			THA/146/1, THA/146/2, THA/146/3; THA/146/4, THA/146/5

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/11-E
5 October 1982
Original : English

COMMITTEE 7

Information Note by the Chairman of Committee 7

1. After examining Document No. DT/5 the Plenary allocated a number of parts of the Malaga-Torremolinos Convention, 1973, for the attention of Committee 7. This allocation is shown in Annex 2 to Document No. 125.

2. A certain number of proposals updating the Articles of the Convention which have been allocated to Committee 7 are contained in Document No. DT/1. The Annex to this information note indicates, by means of an asterisk in the appropriate column, the existence of these proposals.

3. Additional proposals which have been received subsequent to the publication of Document No. DT/1 are detailed in the Annex up to and including the proposals in Document No. 134.

A.C. ITUASSU
Chairman of Committee 7

Annex 1

ARCHIVES U.I.T GENEVE

A N N E X E / A N N E X / A N E X O

Convention Convenio		Proposition/Proposal/Proposición	
Art.	N°	DT/1	Ne figurant pas dans DT/1 - Not in DT/1 - No figuran en el DT/1
5	22-28	*	CME/107/4
6	29-40	*	KEN/80/2 (Rev.); KEN/80/3, KEN/80/4, PNG/85/4, IND/87/2, IND/87/3, CME/107/5, CME/107/6; CME/107/7, CME/107/8, GUI/110/1; PRU/112/10,
7	41-47	*	
8	48-54	*	INS/81/1, MLA/82/1, THA/83/1; SNG/84/1; PHL/86/1, IND/87/4; IND/87/5, IND/87/6; IND/87/7; CHL/89/1, CME/107/9; PRU/112/11;
9	55-62	*	KEN/80/5, IND/87/8, IND/87/9, CME/107/10; GUI/110/2, PRU/112/12,
10	63-69	*	KEN/80/6 (Rev.), IND/87/10, IND/87/11, CHL/89/2, CME/107/11, CME/107/12, PRU/112/13, PRU/112/14; PRU/112/15
11	70-79	*	PNG/85/5, IND/87/12, CME/107/13, CME/107/14, CME/107/15, PRU/112/16
12	80-82	*	IND/87/13; IND/87/14, IND/87/15, CME/107/16; CME/107/17; USA/119/1
13	83-87	*	KEN/80/7, IND/87/16, IND/87/17; CHL/89/3, CME/107/18, GUI/110/3, URS/20/5
16	99-106	*	YMS/96/1, YMS/96/2, IRQ/100/1, IRQ/100/2, IRQ/100/3, IRQ/100/4, IRQ/100/5, ARS/101/1, ARS/101/2, ARS/101/3, ARS/101/4, ARS/101/5, SDN/103/1, SYR/108/1, SYR/108/2, SYR/108/3, SYR/108/4, SYR/108/5, URS/134/1, URS/134/2
53	201-205	*	KEN/80/11, KEN/80/12, KEN/80/13, PNG/85/9; IND/87/19, CME/107/19, CME/107/20, CME/107/21, CME/107/22, GUI/110/4
54	206-225	*	CME/107/23, CME/107/24; CME/107/25, CME/107/26

Note/Nota * Des propositions concernant ces articles figurent dans le Document N° DT/1.
Proposals concerning these articles are included in Document No. DT/1.
Proposiciones relativas a estos artículos figuran en el Documento N.° DT/1

Convention Convenio		Proposition/Proposal/Proposición	
Art.	N°	DT/1	Ne figurant pas dans DT/1 - Not in DT/1 - No figuran en el DT/1
55	226-261	*	IND/87/20, IND/87/21, IND/87/22, IND/87/23; CME/107/27, CME/107/28; CME/107/29; USA/119/2
56	262-291	*	IND/87/24; IND/87/25; IND/87/26, IND/87/27, IND/87/28; IND/87/29, USA/119/3, USA/119/4, USA/119/5; USA/119/6
57	292-302	*	IND/87/30 - IND/87/56, CHL/89/4; CHL/89/5, GUI/110/5, GUI/110/6; GUI/110/7, PRU/112/19; PRU/112/20, PRU/112/21, PRU/112/22, PRU/112/23
58	303-309	*	PNG/85/10, PNG/85/11, IND/87/57, IND/87/58; IND/87/59, CME/107/30, PRU/112/24
59	310-314	*	IND/87/60, IND/87/61, IND/87/62; CME/107/31; CME/107/32, USA/119/7
68	374-381	*	
69	382-389	*	IND/87/65, IND/87/66, IND/87/67
70	390-393		PNG/85/12
71	394-397		
ADD 71A	.....		IND/87/67A - IND/87/73
72	398-400		IND/87/74, E/99/1; E/99/2
73	401-407	*	IND/87/75, IND/87/76, IND/87/77, IND/87/78
74	408-418	*	IND/87/79, IND/87/80, IND/87/81, IND/87/82
76	422-425	*	
78	535-539		

Note/Nota : * Des propositions concernant ces articles figurent dans le Document N° DT/1.
Proposals concerning these articles are included in Document No. DT/1.
Proposiciones relativas a estos artículos figuran en el Documento N.° DT/1.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/12-E
5 October 1982
Original : French

COMMITTEE 4

LIST OF DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED TO COMMITTEE 4

Subject	Number of document or numbers of corresponding proposals	Documents or related proposals submitted to other committees
Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference - Section 2.2.7 - Annexes 8, 9, 10 - Part 6, Opinions 79 and 80	65	
Examination of financial management, 1973 to 1981	43 65, para. 2.2.7.3	
Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses	9 122 F /14/8 USA/15/5 VEN/17/1 HNG/19 para. 2.7 CAN/26/14 URS/60/1 UKR/60/1 BLR/60/1 INS/81/2 MLA/82/2 THA/83/2 SNG/84/2 PNG/85/6-8 PHL/86/2 G /93/1-3	
Financial conditions for participation of international organizations in ITU conferences and meetings	30	

Subject	Number of document or numbers of corresponding proposals	Documents or related proposals submitted to other committees
Arrears	65, para. 2.2.7.4 106 126	
Actuarial situation of the ITU SS & B Funds	27	
Limit on expenditure for 1983 to 1988	65, para. 2.2.7.5(6)	
Proposals for the work of the Conference	F /14/6-7 USA/15/3-4 D /16/6-9 VEN/17/2 CAN/26/36-38 CAN/26/45-50 G /63/9 E /64/1 E /64/18-24 CHN/66/7 KEN/80/24 91 KEN/102/1 CME/107/35 PRU/112/17	G/63/1-5 G/63/7-8
* * *		
Publications policy	44 98	
Budget structure and analytical cost accounting	45	
Premises	49	

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/13(Rev.3)-E
19 October 1982
Original English

COMMITTEE 8

Information Note by the Chairman of Committee 8

1. After examining Document No. DT/5, the Plenary allocated a number of parts of the Malaga-Torremolinos Convention, 1973, for the attention of Committee 8. This allocation is shown now in Annex 2 to Document No. 125.

2. A certain number of proposals updating the Articles of the Convention which have been allocated to Committee 8 are repeated in part, but without the reasons, within Document No. DT/1. The Annex to this Information Note indicates, by means of an asterisk, the existence of these proposals. Proposals issued after the preparation of Document No. DT/1 and which are attributed to Committee 8 are shown in the Annex without an asterisk.

3. The Annex takes account of proposals included in documents up to and including the proposals in Document No. 214.

E.J. WILKINSON
Chairman

Annex: 1

ANNEXE - ANNEX - ANEXO

I. CONVENTION - CONVENIO

Convention/Convenio		Propositions/Proposals/Proposiciones * = figure dans le document N° DT/1 included in Document No. DT/1 figura en el Documento N.° DT/1	
Art.	N°		
1	2	3	
Preamb.	1	DDR/12/1*, Doc. 169, GRC/171/1	
1	2-6		
2	7	E/78/1/*, YUG/172/1	voir/see/véase DT/21(Rev.1)
	8	ALG/11/1*, E/78/2*	
	8a	PNG/85/1	
	8aA	PNG/85/2	
	8aB	PNG/85/3	
	9	G/18/1*, ARG/71/1*	
	10	ARG/71/2*	
	10A	CAN/26/3*, E/78/3*, CME/107/1	
	10B	E/78/4*	
	10C	E/78/5*	
3	11	-	
4	12	CAN/26/4*	voir/see/véase DT/34
	12A	ALG/11/2*, CME/107/2	
	13A	VEN/69/1*, G/92/1	
	14	-	
	15	POL/22/4*	
	16	POL/22/5*, AUS/77/1*	
	16A	ALG/11/3*, AUS/77/2*	
	17	PRU/112/5 Corr.1	
	17A	G/92/2	
	18	-	
	19	ALG/11/3A*, URS/20/1*, CME/107/3	
	19A	VEN/69/2*, IND/87/1	
	20-21	-	
14	88	ALG/11/31*	
	89	ALG/11/32*, POL/22/22*	
17	107	-	
18	108	-	
19	109	-	
	110	TCH/151/1	
20	111	-	
21	112	-	

	1	2	3
Chap./Cap. II	22	113 114	DNK/166/1 -
	23	115-118	-
	24	119	-
	25	120	PRU/112/18
	26	121	-
	27	122-124	-
	28	125	-
	29	126	-
	30	127	ZMB/23/1*, SUI/56/4*, Doc. N° 36 (CCITT)
	31	128	-
	32	129	E/64/2*
Chap./Cap. III	33	130 131	- ALG/11/36*, KEN/80/8(Rev.), IND/87/18, INS/178/2(Rev.1), CLM/183/2, EQA/184/2, GAB/189/2
	34	132-134	-
	35	135 136 137	ALG/11/41* (MOD T), ALG/11/42* (F seulement/only/sólamente) - ALG/11/43* (F seulement/only/sólamente)
	36	138	-
	37	139	-
	38	140-142	-
Chap./Cap. IV	40	145	ALG/11/45* (MOD T)[1], E/64/4* (MOD T), ALG/11/46*, E/64/5*
	(40A)	145A 145B	F/62/1* (MOD T), F/62/2* (ADD T), F/62/3* F/62/4*
	41	146	KEN/80/9
Chap./Cap. V	42	147-150	-
	43	151	-
	44	152-153	-
	45	154 155 156-158	- ISR/21/1* -

MOD/ADD T = MOD/ADD titre/title/título

1) A coordonner avec GT PL/C/To be coordinated with WG PL/C/A coordinar con GT PL/C

1	2	3
46	159-160	-
47	161-162	-
48	163	KEN/80/10
49	164	-
50	165	-
	166	INS/177/1(Rev.1)
51	167-168	KEN/80/9
	168	ARG/167/1
52	169	POL/22/para.2.7*
	170	-
60	315-317	-
	318	F/62/5*, KEN/80/14
	319	E/64/6A*, KEN/80/15
GT/WG	320-321	-
C8-C	322	IND/87/63
	323	E/64/7*
	324	KEN/80/16
	325	KEN/80/17
	326	KEN/80/18
61	327	-
	328	USA/15/16*
	329	-
	330	E/64/8*, KEN/80/19
	331	E/64/9*, KEN/80/20
	332-334	-
	335	KEN/80/21
	336	KEN/80/22
	337	E/64/10*
	338-339	-
	339A	E/64/11*
62	340	-
	341	SUI/56/1*, CME/107/33
	342	SUI/56/2*
	343-349	-
63	350	CAN/26/30*, CME/107/34
64	351	-
65	352-354	-
66	355-357	-
	358	MEX/59/4*, VEN/69/7*, IND/87/64
66A	358A	YUG/136/1
67	359-365	-
	366	E/70/3*
	367	ISR/21/2*, E/70/4*
	368	E/70/5*
	369	KEN/80/23(Rev.), ARG/117/1
	370-373	-
68	378	SUI/56/3* (voir/see/véase MOD 341, 342)

	1	2	3
Chap./Cap. X	75	419	IND/87/83
		420	IND/87/84
		421	-
Chap /Cap XI = GT/WC C8-D	77	426	-
		427	D/16/14*
		428-441	-
		441A	ARG/117/2
		441B	ARG/117/3
		441C	ARG/117/4
		441D	ARG/117/5
		441E	ARG/117/6 (voir/see/véase SUP 527)
		441F	ARG/117/7 (voir/see/véase SUP 528)
		442	ARG/117/8 (SUP T), ARG/117/9 (MOD R)
		442A	POL/22/34*
		443	ARG/117/10 (MOD R)
		443A	CAN/26/31*
		444	POL/22/35*, CAN/26/32*, ARG/117/11 (MOD R)
		445	ARG/117/12 (MOD R)
		445A	POL/22/36*
		446-452	-
		453	D/16/15*
		454	-
		455	D/16/16*
		456-458	-
		459	D/16/17* (MOD T)
		460	USA/15/17*, D/16/18*
		461	ISR/21/3*
		462-464	-
		465	CAN/26/33*
		466	-
		467	MEX/59/5*
		468-474	-
		475	CAN/26/34*
		476-482	-
		483	G/18/10* (ADD T), D/16/19*, G/18/11*, ARG/71/15*
		484A	G/18/12* (ADD T), G/18/13*
		484A	D/16/21* (ADD T), D/16/22*
		485	G/18/14* (MOD T), ISR/21/4*, CAN/26/35*
		486-487	-
		488	ISR/21/5*
		489	-
		490	G/18/15*(Corr.) (MOD R)
		491	-
Chap./Cap. XI = GT/WG C8-D		491A	D/16/24* (ADD T), D/16/25*
		491B	D/16/26*
		491C	D/16/27*
		491D	D/16/28*
		491E	D/16/29*
		491F	D/16/30*
		491G	D/16/31*
		492	USA/15/18*, D/16/23*, INS/61/2*, ARG/118/1
		493	USA/15/19*, D/16/23*, ISR/21/6*, INS/61/3*, ARG/118/2

(491A–491G: voir/see/véase 492-495 D/16/23)

SUP/MOD/ADD T = SUP/MOD/ADD titre/title/título

MOD R = MOD rédaction/editorial/redacción

1	2	3
77 (cont.)	493A	USA/15/20*
	494	USA/15/21*, D/16/23*, ARG/118/3
	494A	USA/15/22*
	495	USA/15/23*, D/16/23*, INS/61/4*, ARG/118/4
	495A	MEX/59/6*, ARG/118/5
	495B	ARG/118/6
	496	USA/15/24*, POL/22/37*, INS/61/5*
	497-505	-
	506	POL/22/38*
	507	-
	508	POL/22/39*
	508A	D/16/32* (ADD T), D/16/33*
	508B	D/16/34*
	508C	D/16/35*
	509	D/16/36* (MOD T), D/16/37*
	510	D/16/38*
= GT/WG C8-D	511	D/16/39*
	512	POL/22/para 3 7*
	513	-
	513A	USA/15/25*
	514	USA/15/26*
	515-518	-
	519	USA/15/27*
	520-526	-
	527	E/70/6*, ARG/117/13 (voir/see/véase ADD 441-E)
	528	ARG/117/14 (voir/see/véase ADD 441-F)
	529	-
	530	USA/15/28*, POL/22/40*
	531	-
	532	E/70/7*
	533	USA/15/29*
	534	-
Chap./Cap. XII 80	557-558	-
Chap./Cap. XII 81	559-570	-
Chap./Cap. XIII 82	571	J/13/12*, MEX/59/7*, AUS/77/8*, IND/87/85
Formule finale/Final provisions/ Disposición final		
		-
An 1		-
An. 2		- Remarque générale/General remark/Observación general
= GT/WG C8-E		HNG/19/para. 2.9*
		- Brouillage nuisible/Harmful Interference/ Interferencia perjudicial
		CAN/26/39*, CAN/26/40*, KEN/80/25, PNG/85/13, Doc. N° 72, ARG/167/2
		Correspondance publique/Public Correspondence/ Correspondencia pública
		ARG/167/2

Chap /Cap. XI

ADD/MOD T = ADD/MOD titre/title/título

1	2	3
An. 2 (cont.) = GT/WG C8-E		- Délégation/Delegation/Delegación E/64/25*, E/64/26* - Délégué/Delegate/Delegado E/64/27*, E/64/28* - Expert/Experto E/64/29*, E/64/30*, CAN/26/41* - Observateur/Observer/Observador E/64/31*, E/64/32* - Radio PNG/85/13, ARG/167/2 - Radiocommunication/Radiocomunicación VEN/69/8*, PNG/85/13, ARG/167/2 - Représentant/Representative/Representante CAN/26/42*, E/64/38* - Service de radiodiffusion/Broadcasting Service/Servicio de radiodifusión PNG/85/13, ARG/167/2 - Service mobile/Mobile Service/Servicio móvil KEN/80/26 (E seulement/only/sólamente), PNG/85/13, ARG/167/2 - Télécommunication/Telecommunication/Telecomunicación ARG/167/2 - Télégramme/Telegram/Telegrama Doc. N° 72, ARG/167/2 - Télégraphie/Telegraphy/Telegrafía Doc. N° 65, p.92-93, Doc. N° 72, ARG/167/2 - Téléphonie/Telephony/Telefonía KEN/80/27, Doc. N° 65, p.92-93, Doc. N° 72, ARG/167/2 - Motion d'ordre/Motion of order/Moción de orden CAN/26/43* - Point d'ordre/Point of order/Cuestión de orden CAN/26/44* - Organisme scientifique ou industriel/Industrial or scientific organization/Organismo científico o industrial E/64/33*

1	2	3
An. 2 (cont.) = GT/WG C8-E		- Association ou société internationale/International association or society/Asociación o sociedad internacional E/64/34* - Organisation internationale/International organization/Organización internacional E/64/35* - Organisation non gouvernmentale/Non-governmental organization/Organización no gubernamental E/64/36* - Organisation régionale de télécommunication/Regional telecommunication organization/Organización regional de telecomunicación E/64/37* - Région et régional/Region and regional/Región y Regional VEN/69/9* - Acte final d'une conférence/Final Act of a conference/Acta Final de una conferencia E/70/1*
Prot. Add. III Add. Prot. III Prot. ad. III		-
Prot. Add. IV Add. Prot. IV Prot. ad. IV		PNG/85/14*

II. PROJET DE RESOLUTION, RECOMMANDATION, VOEU
DRAFT RESOLUTION, RECOMMENDATION, OPINION
PROYECTO DE RESOLUCIÓN, RECOMENDACIÓN, RUEGO

- Le rôle de l'Union internationale des télécommunications dans le developpement des télécommunications mondiales/The role of the International Telecommunication Union in the development of world telecommunications/La función de la Unión Internacional de Telecomunicaciones en el desarrollo de las telecomunicaciones mundiales

  G/24/1

- Régions administratives de l'Union/Administrative Regions of the Union/Regiones administrativas de la Unión

  CAN/26/55

- Instrument fondamental de l'Union/Basic instrument of the Union/Instrumento fundamental de la Unión

  Doc. N° 198, DT/20(Rev.1)

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/13(Rev.2)-E
12 October 1982
Original: English

COMMITTEE 8

Information Note by the Chairman of Committee 8

1. After examining Document No. DT/5, the Plenary allocated a number of parts of the Malaga-Torremolinos Convention, 1973, for the attention of Committee 8. This allocation is shown now in Annex 2 to Document No. 125.

2. A certain number of proposals updating the Articles of the Convention which have been allocated to Committee 8 are repeated in part, but without the reasons, within Document No. DT/1. The Annex to this Information Note indicates, by means of an asterisk, the existence of these proposals. Proposals issued after the preparation of Document No. DT/1 and which are attributed to Committee 8 are shown in the Annex without an asterisk.

3. The Annex takes account of proposals included in documents up to and including the proposals in Document No. 172.

E.J. WILKINSON
Chairman

Annex: 1

ANNEXE - ANNEX - ANEXO

I. CONVENTION - CONVENIO

Convention/Convenio		Propositions/Proposals/Proposiciones * = figure dans le document N° DT/1 included in Document No. DT/1 figura en el Documento N.° DT/1
Art.	N°	
1	2	3
Preamb.	1	DDR/12/1*, Doc. 169, GRC/171/1
1	2	PRU/112/1 (MOD T)
	3	-
	4	~~CAN/26/1*~~ ANUL
	5	~~CAN/26/2*~~ ANUL
	6	-
2	7	E/78/1*, YUG/172/1
	8	ALG/11/1*, E/78/2*
	8a	PNG/85/1
	8aA	PNG/85/2
	8aB	PNG/85/3
	9	G/18/1*, ARG/71/1*
	10	ARG/71/2*
	10A	CAN/26/3*, E/78/3*, CME/107/1
	10B	E/78/4*
	10C	E/78/5*
3	11	-
4	12	PRU/112/2 (MOD T), CAN/26/4*
	12A	ALG/11/2*, CME/107/2
	13A	VEN/69/1*, G/92/1
	14	-
	15	POL/22/4*, PRU/112/3
	15A	KEN/80/1
	16	POL/22/5*, AUS/77/1*, PRU/112/4
	16A	ALG/11/3*, AUS/77/2*
	17	PRU/112/5
	17A	G/92/2
	18	PRU/112/6
	19	ALG/11/3A*, URS/20/1*, CME/107/3, PRU/112/7
	19A	VEN/69/2*, IND/87/1
	20	PRU/112/8
	21	PRU/112/9
14	88	ALG/11/31*
	89	ALG/11/32*, POL/22/22*
17	107	-
18	108	-
19	109	-
	110	TCH/151/1
20	111	-
21	112	-

Chap./Cap. I

Chap./Cap. II

(MOD T) = MOD titre/title/título

	1	2	3
Chap./Cap.II	22	113	DNK/166/1
		114	-
	23	115-118	-
	24	119	-
	25	120	PRU/112/18
	26	121	-
	27	122-124	-
	28	125	-
	29	126	-
	30	127	ZMB/23/1*, SUI/56/4*, INS/61/1*, Doc. N° 36 (CCITT)
	31	128	-
	32	129	E/64/2*
Chap./Cap.III	33	130	-
		131	ALG/11/36*, KEN/80/8(Rev.), IND/87/18
	34	132	-
		133	-
		134	-
	35	135	ALG/11/41* (MOD T), ALG/11/42* (F seulement/only/sólamente)
		136	-
		137	ALG/11/43* (F seulement/only/sólamente)
	36	138	-
	37	139	-
	38	140-142	-
Chap./Cap.IV	40	145	ALG/11/45* (MOD T)[1], E/64/4* (MOD T), ALG/11/46*, E/64/5*
	(40A)	145A	F/62/1* (MOD T), F/62/2* (ADD T), F/62/3*
		145B	F/62/4*
	41	146	KEN/80/9
Chap./Cap. V	42	147-150	-
	43	151	-
	44	152-153	-
	45	154	-
		155	ISR/21/1*
		156-158	-

MOD/ADD T = MOD/ADD titre/title/título

1) A coordonner avec GT PL/C/To be coordinated with WG PL/C/A coordinar con GT PL/C

	1	2	3
Chap./Cap. V	46	159-160	-
	47	161-162	-
	48	163	KEN/80/10
	49	164	-
	50	165-166	-
VI	51	167-168	KEN/80/9
		168	ARG/167/1
VII	52	169	POL/22/para.2.7*
		170	-
Chap./Cap. IX	60	315-317	-
		318	F/62/5*, KEN/80/14
		319	E/64/6A*, KEN/80/15
		320-321	-
		322	IND/87/63
		323	E/64/7*
		324	KEN/80/16
		325	KEN/80/17
		326	KEN/80/18
	61	327	-
		328	USA/15/16*
		329	-
		330	E/64/8*, KEN/80/19
		331	E/64/9*, KEN/80/20
		332-334	-
		335	KEN/80/21
		336	KEN/80/22
		337	E/64/10*
		338-339	-
		339A	E/64/11*
	62	340	-
		341	SUI/56/1*, CME/107/33
		342	SUI/56/2*
		343-349	-
	63	350	CAN/26/30*, CME/107/34
	64	351	-
Chap./Cap. IX	65	352-354	-
	66	355-357	-
		358	MEX/59/4*, VEN/69/7*, IND/87/64
	66A	358A	YUG/136/1
	67	359-365	-
		366	E/70/3*
		367	ISR/21/2*, E/70/4*
		368	E/70/5*
		369	KEN/80/23(Rev.), ARG/117/1
		370-373	-
Chap./Cap. X	68	378	SUI/56/3* (voir/see/véase MOD 341, 342)

	1	2	3
Chap./Cap. X	75	419	IND/87/83
		420	IND/87/84
		421	-
Chap./Cap. XI	77	426	-
		427	D/16/14*
		428-441	-
		441A	ARG/117/2
		441B	ARG/117/3
		441C	ARG/117/4
		441D	ARG/117/5
		441E	ARG/117/6 (voir/see/véase SUP 527)
		441F	ARG/117/7 (voir/see/véase SUP 528)
		442	ARG/117/8 (SUP T), ARG/117/9 (MOD R)
		442A	POL/22/34*
		443	ARG/117/10 (MOD R)
		443A	CAN/26/31*
		444	POL/22/35*, CAN/26/32*, ARG/117/11 (MOD R)
		445	ARG/117/12 (MOD R)
		445A	POL/22/36*
		446-452	-
		453	D/16/15*
		454	-
		455	D/16/16*
		456-458	-
		459	D/16/17* (MOD T)
		460	USA/15/17*, D/16/18*
		461	ISR/21/3*
		462-464	-
		465	CAN/26/33*
		466	-
		467	MEX/59/5*
		468-474	-
		475	CAN/26/34*
		476-482	-
		483	G/18/10* (ADD T), D/16/19*, G/18/11*, ARG/71/15*
		484A	G/18/12* (ADD T), G/18/13*
		484A	D/16/21* (ADD T), D/16/22*
		485	G/18/14* (MOD T), ISR/21/4*, CAN/26/35*
		486-487	-
		488	ISR/21/5*
		489	-
		490	G/18/15*(Corr.) (MOD R)
		491	-
Chap./Cap. XI		491A	D/16/24* (ADD T), D/16/25*
		491B	D/16/26*
		491C	D/16/27*
		491D	D/16/28*
		491E	D/16/29*
		491F	D/16/30*
		491G	D/16/31*
		492	USA/15/18*, D/16/23*, INS/61/2*, ARG/118/1
		493	USA/15/19*, D/16/23*, ISR/21/6*, INS/61/3*, ARG/118/2

491A–491G: voir/see/véase 492-495 D/16/23

SUP/MOD/ADD T = SUP/MOD/ADD titre/title/título

MOD R = MOD rédaction/editorial/redacción

	1	2	3
Chap./Cap. XI	77 (cont.)	493A	USA/15/20*
		494	USA/15/21*, D/16/23*, ARG/118/3
		494A	USA/15/22*
		495	USA/15/23*, D/16/23*, INS/61/4*, ARG/118/4
		495A	MEX/59/6*, ARG/118/5
		495B	ARG/118/6
		496	USA/15/24*, POL/22/37*, INS/61/5*
		497-505	-
		506	POL/22/38*
		507	-
		508	POL/22/39*
		508A	D/16/32* (ADD T), D/16/33*
		508B	D/16/34*
		508C	D/16/35*
		509	D/16/36* (MOD T), D/16/37*
		510	D/16/38*
		511	D/16/39*
		512	POL/22/para. 3.7*
		513	-
		513A	USA/15/25*
		514	USA/15/26*
		515-518	-
		519	USA/15/27*
		520-526	-
		527	E/70/6*, ARG/117/13 (voir/see/véase ADD 441-E)
		528	ARG/117/14 (voir/see/véase ADD 441-F)
		529	-
		530	USA/15/28*, POL/22/40*
		531	-
		532	E/70/7*
		533	USA/15/29*
		534	-
Chap./Cap. XII	80	557-558	-
	81	559-570	-
Chap./Cap. XIII	82	571	J/13/12*, MEX/59/7*, AUS/77/8*, IND/87/85
Formule finale/Final provisions/ Disposición final			-
	An. 1		-
	An. 2		- Remarque générale/General remark/Observación general HNG/19/para. 2.9* - Brouillage nuisible/Harmful Interference/ Interferencia perjudicial CAN/26/39*, CAN/26/40*, KEN/80/25, PNG/85/13, Doc. N° 72, ARG/167/2 Correspondance publique/Public Correspondence/ Correspondencia pública ARG/167/2

ADD/MOD T = ADD/MOD titre/title/título

1	2	3
An. 2 (cont.)		- Délégation/Delegation/Delegación E/64/25*, E/64/26*
		- Délégué/Delegate/Delegado E/64/27*, E/64/28*
		- Expert/Experto E/64/29*, E/64/30*, CAN/26/41*
		- Observateur/Observer/Observador E/64/31*, E/64/32*
		- Radio PNG/85/13, ARG/167/2
		- Radiocommunication/Radiocomunicación VEN/69/8*, PNG/85/13, ARG/167/2
		- Représentant/Representative/Representante CAN/26/42*, E/64/38*
		- Service de radiodiffusion/Broadcasting Service/Servicio de radiodifusión PNG/85/13, ARG/167/2
		- Service mobile/Mobile Service/Servicio móvil KEN/80/26 (E seulement/only/sólamente), PNG/85/13, ARG/167/2
		- Télécommunication/Telecommunication/Telecomunicación ARG/167/2
		- Télégramme/Telegram/Telegrama Doc. N° 72, ARG/167/2
		- Télégraphie/Telegraphy/Telegrafía Doc. N° 65, p.92-93, Doc. N° 72, ARG/167/2
		- Téléphonie/Telephony/Telefonía KEN/80/27, Doc. N° 65, p.92-93, Doc. N° 72, ARG/167/2
		- Motion d'ordre/Motion of order/Moción de orden CAN/26/43*
		- Point d'ordre/Point of order/Cuestión de orden CAN/26/44*
		- Organisme scientifique ou industriel/Industrial or scientific organization/Organismo científico o industrial E/64/33*

1	2	3
An. 2 (cont.)		- Association ou société internationale/International association or society/Asociación o sociedad internacional E/64/34*
		- Organisation internationale/International organization/Organización internacional E/64/35*
		- Organisation non gouvernmentale/Non-governmental organization/Organización no gubernamental E/64/36*
An. 2 (cont.)		- Organisation régionale de télécommunication/Regional telecommunication organization/Organización regional de telecomunicación E/64/37*
		- Région et régional/Region and regional/Región y Regional VEN/69/9*
		- Acte final d'une conférence/Final Act of a conference/Acta Final de una conferencia E/70/1*
Prot. Add. III Add. Prot. III Prot. ad. III		-
Prot. Add. IV Add. Prot. IV Prot. ad. IV		PNG/85/14*

II. PROJET DE RESOLUTION, RECOMMANDATION, VOEU
DRAFT RESOLUTION, RECOMMENDATION, OPINION
PROYECTO DE RESOLUCIÓN, RECOMENDACIÓN, RUEGO

- Le rôle de l'Union internationale des télécommunications dans le developpement des télécommunications mondiales/The role of the International Telecommunication Union in the development of world telecommunications/La función de la Unión Internacional de Telecomunicaciones en el desarrollo de las telecomunicaciones mundiales

  G/24/1

- Régions administratives de l'Union/Administrative Regions of the Union/Regiones administrativas de la Unión

  CAN/26/55

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/13(Rev.1)-E
7 October 1982
Original: English

COMMITTEE 8

Information Note by the Chairman of Committee 8

1. After examining Document No. DT/5, the Plenary allocated a number of parts of the Malaga-Torremolinos Convention, 1973, for the attention of Committee 8. This allocation is shown now in Annex 2 to Document No. 125.

2. A certain number of proposals updating the Articles of the Convention which have been allocated to Committee 8 are repeated in part, but without the reasons, within Document No. DT/1. The Annex to this Information Note indicates, by means of an asterisk, the existence of these proposals. Proposals issued after the preparation of Document No. DT/1 and which are attributed to Committee 8 are shown in the Annex without an asterisk.

3. The Annex takes account of proposals included in documents up to and including the proposals in Document No. 151.

E.J. WILKINSON
Chairman

Annex: 1

ANNEXE - ANNEX - ANEXO

Convention/Convenio		Propositions/Proposals/Proposiciones * = figure dans le document N° DT/1 included in Document No. DT/1 figura en el Documento N.° DT/1
Art.	N°	
1	2	3
Preamb.	1	DDR/12/1*
1	2	PRU/112/1 (MOD T)
	3	-
	4	CAN/26/1*
	5	CAN/26/2*
	6	-
2	7	E/78/1*
	8	ALG/11/1*, E/78/2*
	8a	PNG/85/1
	8aA	PNG/85/2
	8aB	PNG/85/3
	9	G/18/1*, ARG/71/1*
	10	ARG/71/2*
	10A	CAN/26/3*, E/78/3*, CME/107/1
	10B	E/78/4*
	10C	E/78/5*
3	11	-
4	12	PRU/112/2 (MOD T), CAN/26/4*
	12A	ALG/11/2*, CME/107/2
	13A	VEN/69/1*, G/92/1
	14	-
	15	POL/22/4*, PRU/112/3
	15A	KEN/80/1
	16	POL/22/5*, AUS/77/1*, PRU/112/4
	16A	ALG/11/3*, AUS/77/2*
	17	PRU/112/5
	17A	G/92/2
	18	PRU/112/6
	19	ALG/11/3A*, URS/20/1*, CME/107/3, PRU/112/7
	19A	VEN/69/2*, IND/87/1
	20	PRU/112/8
	21	PRU/112/9
14	88	ALG/11/31*
	89	ALG/11/32*, POL/22/22*
17	107	-
18	108	-
19	109	-
	110	TCH/151/1
20	111	-
21	112	-

(MOD T) = MOD titre/title/título

1	2	3
22	113-114	-
23	115-118	-
24	119	-
25	120	PRU/112/18
26	121	-
27	122-124	-
28	125	-
29	126	-
30	127	ZMB/23/1*, SUI/56/4*, INS/61/1*, Doc. N° 36 (CCITT)
31	128	-
32	129	E/64/2*
33	130	-
	131	ALG/11/36*, KEN/80/8(Rev.), IND/87/18
34	132	-
	133	-
	134	-
35	135	ALG/11/41* (MOD T), ALG/11/42* (F seulement/only/sólamente)
	136	-
	137	ALG/11/43* (F seulement/only/sólamente)
36	138	-
37	139	-
38	140-142	-
40	145	ALG/11/45* (MOD T)[1], E/64/4* (MOD T), ALG/11/46*, E/64/5*
(40A)	145A	F/62/2* (ADD T), F/62/3*
	145B	F/62/4*
41	146	KEN/80/9
42	147-150	-
43	151	-
44	152-153	-
45	154	-
	155	ISR/21/1*
	156-158	-

MOD/ADD T = MOD/ADD titre/title/título

1) A coordonner avec GT PL/C/To be coordinated with WG PL/C/A coordinar con GT PL/C

1	2	3
46	159-160	-
47	161-162	-
48	163	KEN/80/10
49	164	-
50	165-166	-
51	167-168	KEN/80/9
52	169	POL/22/para.2.7*
	170	-
60	315-317	-
	318	F/62/5*, KEN/80/14
	319	E/64/6A*, KEN/80/15
	320-321	-
	322	IND/87/63
	323	E/64/7*
	324	KEN/80/16
	325	KEN/80/17
	326	KEN/80/18
61	327	-
	328	USA/15/16*
	329	-
	330	E/64/8*, KEN/80/19
	331	E/64/9*, KEN/80/20
	332-334	-
	335	KEN/80/21
	336	KEN/80/22
	337	E/64/10*
	338-339	-
	339A	E/64/11*
62	340	-
	341	SUI/56/1*, CME/107/33
	342	SUI/56/2*
	343-349	-
63	350	CAN/26/30*, CME/107/34
64	351	-
65	352-354	-
66	355-357	-
	358	MEX/59/4*, VEN/69/7*, IND/87/64
66A	358A	YUG/136/1
67	359-365	-
	366	E/70/3*
	367	ISR/21/2*, E/70/4*
	368	E/70/5*
	369	KEN/80/23(Rev.), ARG/117/1
	370-373	-

1	2	3
75	419	IND/87/83
	420	IND/87/84
	421	-
77	426	-
	427	D/16/14*
	428-441	-
	441A	ARG/117/2
	441B	ARG/117/3
	441C	ARG/117/4
	441D	ARG/117/5
	441E	ARG/117/6
	441F	ARG/117/7
	442	ARG/117/8 (SUP T), ARG/117/9 (MOD R)
	442A	POL/22/34*
	443	ARG/117/10 (MOD R)
	443A	CAN/26/31*
	444	POL/22/35*, CAN/26/32*, ARG/117/11 (MOD R)
	445	ARG/117/12 (MOD R)
	445A	POL/22/36*
	446-452	-
	453	D/16/15*
	454	-
	455	D/16/16*
	456-458	-
	459	D/16/17* (MOD T)
	460	USA/15/17*, D/16/18*
	461	ISR/21/3*
	462-464	-
	465	CAN/26/33*
	466	-
	467	MEX/59/5*
	468-474	-
	475	CAN/26/34*
	476-482	-
	483	G/18/10* (ADD T), D/16/19*, G/18/11*, ARG/71/15*
	484A	G/18/12* (ADD T), G/18/13*
	484A	D/16/21* (ADD T), D/16/22*
	485	G/18/14* (MOD T), ISR/21/4*, CAN/26/35*
	486-487	-
	488	ISR/21/5*
	489	-
	490	G/18/15*(Corr.) (MOD R)
	491	-
	491A	D/16/24* (ADD T), D/16/25*
	491B	D/16/26*
	491C	D/16/27*
	491D	D/16/28*
	491E	D/16/29*
	491F	D/16/30*
	491G	D/16/31*
	492	USA/15/18*, D/16/23*, INS/61/2*, ARG/118/1
	493	USA/15/19*, D/16/23*, ISR/21/6*, INS/61/3*, ARG/118/2

voir/see/véase 492-495 D/16/23

SUP/MOD/ADD T = SUP/MOD/ADD titre/title/título

MOD R = MOD rédaction/editorial/redacción

1	2	3
77 (cont.)	493A	USA/15/20*
	494	USA/15/21*, D/16/23*, ARG/118/3
	494A	USA/15/22*
	495	USA/15/23*, D/16/23*, INS/61/4*, ARG/118/4
	495A	MEX/59/6*, ARG/118/5
	495B	ARG/118/6
	496	USA/15/24*, POL/22/37*, INS/61/5*
	497-505	-
	506	POL/22/38*
	507	-
	508	POL/22/39*
	508A	D/16/32* (ADD T), D/16/33*
	508B	D/16/34*
	508C	D/16/35*
	509	D/16/36* (MOD T), D/16/37*
	510	D/16/38*
	511	D/16/39*
	512	POL/22/para. 3.7*
	513	-
	513A	USA/15/25*
	514	USA/15/26*
	515-518	-
	519	USA/15/27*
	520-526	-
	527	E/70/6*, ARG/117/13
	528	ARG/117/14
	529	-
	530	USA/15/28*, POL/22/40*
	531	-
	532	E/70/7*
	533	USA/15/29*
	534	-
80	557-558	-
81	559-570	-
82	571	J/13/12*, MEX/59/7*, AUS/77/8*, IND/87/85
Formule finale/ Final provisions/ Disposición final		-
An. 1		-
An. 2		- <u>Remarque générale/General remark/Observación general</u> HNG/19/para. 2.9* - <u>Brouillage nuisible/Harmful Interference/Interferencia perjudicial</u> CAN/26/39*, CAN/26/40*, KEN/80/25, PNG/85/13, Doc. N° 72 - <u>Délégation/Delegation/Delegación</u> E/64/25*, E/64/26* - <u>Délégué/Delegate/Delegado</u> E/64/27*, E/64/28*

ADD/MOD T = ADD/MOD titre/title/título

1	2	3
An. 2 (cont.)		- Expert/Experto E/64/29*, E/64/30*, CAN/26/41* - Observateur/Observer/Observador E/64/31*, E/64/32* - Radio PNG/85/13 - Radiocommunication/Radiocomunicación VEN/69/8*, PNG/85/13 - Représentant/Representative/Representante CAN/26/42*, E/64/38* - Service de radiodiffusion/Broadcasting Service/Servicio de radiodifusión PNG/85/13 - Service mobile/Mobile Service/Servicio móvil KEN/80/26 (E seulement/only/sólamente), PNG/85/13 - Télégramme/Telegram/Telegrama Doc. N° 72 - Télégraphie/Telegraphy/Telegrafía Doc. N° 65, p.92-93, Doc. N° 72 - Téléphonie/Telephony/Telefonía KEN/80/27, Doc. N° 65, p.92-93, Doc. N° 72 - Motion d'ordre/Motion of order/Moción de orden CAN/26/43* - Point d'ordre/Point of order/Cuestión de orden CAN/26/44* - Organisme scientifique ou industriel/Industrial or scientific organization/Organismo científico o industrial E/64/33* - Association ou société internationale/International association or society/Asociación o sociedad internacional E/64/34* - Organisation internationale/International organization/Organización internacional E/64/35* - Organisation non gouvernmentale/Non-governmental organization/Organización no gubernamental E/64/36*

1		3
An. 2 (cont.)		- Organisation régionale de télécommunication/Regional telecommunication organization/Organización regional de telecomunicación E/64/37* - Région et régional/Region and regional/Región y Regional VEN/69/9* - Acte final d'une conférence/Final Act of a conference/Acta Final de una conferencia E/70/1*
Prot. Add. III Add. Prot. III Prot. ad. III		-
Prot. Add. IV Add. Prot. IV Prot. ad. IV		PNG/85/14*

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/13-E
5 October 1982
Original. English

COMMITTEE 8

Information Note by the Chairman of Committee 8

1. After examining Document No. DT/5, the Plenary allocated a number of parts of the Malaga-Torremolinos Convention, 1973, for the attention of Committee 8. This allocation is shown now in Annex 2 to Document No. 125.

2. A certain number of proposals updating the Articles of the Convention which have been allocated to Committee 8 are repeated in part, but without reasons, within Document No. DT/1. The Annex to this Information Note indicates, by means of an asterisk, the existence of these proposals. Proposals issued after the preparation of Document No. DT/1 and which are attributed to Committee 8 are shown in the Annex without an asterisk.

3. The Annex takes account of proposals included in documents up to and including the proposals in Document No. 118.

E.J. WILKINSON
Chairman

Annex. 1

ANNEXE - ANNEX - ANEXO

Convention/Convenio		Propositions/Proposals/Proposiciones * = figure dans le document N° DT/1 included in Document No. DT/1 figura en el Documento N.° DT/1
Art.	N°	
1	2	3
Preamb.	1	DDR/12/1*
1	2	PRU/112/1 (MOD T)
	3	-
	4	CAN/26/1*
	5	CAN/26/2*
	6	-
2	7	E?78/1*
	8	ALG/11/1*, E/78/2*
	8a	PNG/85/1
	8aA	PNG/85/2
	8aB	PNG/85/3
	9	G/18/1*, ARG/71/1*
	10	ARG/71/2*
	10A	CAN/26/3*, E/78/3*, CME/107/1
	10B	E/78/4*
	10C	E/78/5*
3	11	-
4	12	PRU/112/2 (MOD T), CAN/26/4*
	12A	ALG/11/2*, CME/107/2
	13A	VEN/69/1*, G/92/1
	14	-
	15	POL/22/4*, PRU/112/3
	15A	KEN/80/1
	16	POL/22/5*, AUS/77/1*, PRU/112/4
	16A	ALG/11/3*, AUS/77/2*
	17	PRU/112/5
	17A	G/92/2
	18	PRU/112/6
	19	ALG/11/3A*, URS/20/1*, CME/107/3, PRU/112/7
	19A	VEN/69/2*, IND/87/1
	20	PRU/112/8
	21	PRU/112/9
14	88	ALG/11/31*
	89	ALG/11/32*, POL/22/22*
17	107	-
18	108	-
19	109-110	-
20	111	-
21	112	-

(MOD T) = MOD titre/title/título

1	2	3
22	113-114	-
23	115-118	-
24	119	-
25	120	PRU/112/18
26	121	-
27	122-124	-
28	125	-
29	126	-
30	127	ZMB/23/1*, SUI/56/4*, INS/61/1*, Doc. N° 36 (CCITT)
31	128	-
32	129	E/64/2*
33	130	-
	131	ALG/11/36*, KEN/80/8(Rev.), IND/87/18
34	132	ALG/11/37* (SUP T), ALG/11/38*
	133	ALG/11/39*
	134	ALG/11/40*
35	135	ALG/11/41* (MOD T), ALG/11/42* (F seulement/only/sólamente)
	136	-
	137	ALG/11/43* (F seulement/only/sólamente)
36	138	-
37	139	-
38	140-142	-
40	145	ALG/11/45* (MOD T), E/64/4* (MOD T), ALG/11/46*, E/64/5*
(40A)	145A	F/62/2* (MOD T), F/62/3*
	145B	F/62/4*
41	146	KEN/80/9
42	147-150	-
43	151	-
44	152-153	-
45	154	-
	155	ISR/21/1*
	156-158	-

(MOD T) = MOD titre/title/título
(SUP T) = SUP titre/title/título

1	2	3
46	159-160	-
47	161-162	-
48	163	KEN/80/10
49	164	-
50	165-166	-
51	167-168	KEN/80/9
52	169	POL/22/para.2.7*
	170	-
60	315-317	-
	318	F/62/5*, KEN/80/14
	319	E/64/6A*, KEN/80/15
	320-321	-
	322	IND/87/63
	323	E/64/7*
	324	KEN/80/16
	325	KEN/80/17
	326	KEN/80/18
61	327	-
	328	USA/15/16*
	329	-
	330	E/64/8*, KEN/80/19
	331	E/64/9*, KEN/80/20
	332-334	-
	335	KEN/80/21
	336	KEN/80/22
	337	E/64/10*
	338-339	-
	339A	E/64/11*
62	340	-
	341	SUI/56/1*, CME/107/33
	342	SUI/56/2*
	343-349	-
63	350	CAN/26/30*, CME/107/34
64	351	-
65	352-354	-
66	355-357	-
	358	MEX/59/4*, VEN/69/7*, IND/87/64
67	359-365	-
	366	E/70/3*
	367	ISR/21/2*, E/70/4*
	368	E/70/5*
	369	KEN/80/23(Rev.), ARG/117/1
	370-373	-

1	2	3
75	419	IND/87/23
	420	IND/87/84
	421	-
77	426	-
	427	D/16/14*
	428-441	-
	441A	ARG/117/2
	441B	ARG/117/3
	441C	ARG/117/4
	441D	ARG/117/5
	441E	ARG/117/6
	441F	ARG/117/7
	442	ARG/117/8 (SUP T), ARG/117/9 (MOD R)
	442A	POL/22/34*
	443	ARG/117/10 (MOD R)
	443A	CAN/26/31*
	444	POL/22/35*, CAN/26/32*, ARG/117/11 (MOD R)
	445	ARG/117/12 (MOD R)
	445A	POL/22/36*
	446-452	-
	453	D/16/15*
	454	-
	455	D/16/16*
	456-458	-
	459	D/16/17* (MOD T)
	460	USA/15/17*, D/16/18*
	461	ISR/21/3*
	462-464	-
	465	CAN/26/33*
	466	-
	467	MEX/59/5*
	468-474	-
	475	CAN/26/34*
	476-482	-
	483	G/18/10* (ADD T), D/16/19*, G/18/11*, ARG/71/15*
	484	G/18/12* (ADD T)
	484A	D/16/21* (ADD T), D/16/22*, G/18/13*
	485	G/18/14* (MOD T), ISR/21/4*, CAN/26/35*
	486-487	-
	488	ISR/21/5*
	489	-
	490	G/18/15*(Corr.) (MOD R)
	491	-
	491A	D/16/24* (ADD T), D/16/25*
	491B	D/16/26*
	491C	D/16/27*
	491D	D/16/28*
	491E	D/16/29*
	491F	D/16/30*
	491G	D/16/31*
	492	USA/15/18*, D/16/23*, INS/61/2*, ARG/118/1
	493	USA/15/19*, D/16/23*, ISR/21/6*, INS/61/3*, ARG/118/2

} voir/see/véase 492-495 D/16/23

SUP/MOD/ADD T = SUP/MOD/ADD titre/title/título

MOD R = MOD rédaction/editorial/redacción

1	2	3
77 (cont.)	493A	USA/15/20*
	494	USA/15/21*, D/16/23*, ARG/118/3
	494A	USA/15/22*
	495	USA/15/23*, D/16/23*, INS/61/4*, ARG/118/4
	495A	MEX/59/6*, ARG/118/5
	495B	ARG/118/6
	496	USA/15/24*, POL/22/37*, INS/61/5*
	497-505	-
	506	POL/22/38*
	507	-
	508	D/16/32* (ADD T), POL/22/39*
	508A	D/16/33*
	508B	D/16/34*
	508C	D/16/35*
	509	D/16/36* (MOD T), D/16/37*
	510	D/16/38*
	511	D/16/39*
	512	POL/22/para. 3.7*
	513	-
	513A	USA/15/25*
	514	USA/15/26*
	515-518	-
	519	USA/15/27*
	520-526	-
	527	E/70/6*, ARG/117/13
	528	ARG/117/14
	529	-
	530	USA/15/28*, POL/22/40*
	531	-
	532	E/70/7*
	533	USA/15/29*
	534	-
80	557-558	-
81	559-570	-
82	571	J/13/12*, MEX/59/7*, AUS/77/8*, IND/87/85
Formule finale/ Final provisions/ Disposición final		-
An. 1		-
An. 2		- Remarque générale/General remark/Observación general HNG/19/para. 2.9* - Brouillage nuisible/Harmful Interference/Interferencia perjudicial CAN/26/39*, CAN/26/40*, KEN/80/25, PNG/85/13, Doc. N° 72 - Délégation/Delegation/Delegación E/64/25*, E/64/26* - Délégué/Delegate/Delegado E/64/27*, E/64/28*

ADD/MOD T = ADD/MOD titre/title/título

1	2	3
An. 2 (cont.)		- Expert/Experto E/64/29*, E/64/30*, CAN/26/41* - Observateur/Observer/Observador E/64/31*, E/64/32* - Radio PNG/85/13 - Radiocommunication/Radiocomunicación VEN/69/8*, PNG/85/13 - Représentant/Representative/Representante CAN/26/42*, E/64/38* - Service de radiodiffusion/Broadcasting Service/Servicio de radiodifusión PNG/85/13 - Service mobile/Mobile Service/Servicio móvil KEN/80/26, PNG/85/13 - Télégramme/Telegram/Telegrama Doc. N° 72 - Télégraphie/Telegraphy/Telegrafía Doc. N° 65, p.92-93, Doc. N° 72 - Téléphonie/Telephony/Telefonía KEN/80/27, Doc. N° 65, p.92-93, Doc. N° 72 - Motion d'ordre/Motion of order/Moción de orden CAN/26/43* - Point d'ordre/Point of order/Cuestión de orden CAN/26/44* - Organisme scientifique ou industriel/Industrial or scientific organization/Organismo científico o industrial E/64/33* - Association ou société internationale/International association or society/Asociación o sociedad internacional E/64/34* - Organisation internationale/International organization/Organización internacional E/64/35* - Organisation non gouvernmentale/Non-governmental organization/Organización no gubernamental E/64/36*

1		3
An. 2 (cont.)		- Organisation régionale de télécommunication/Regional telecommunication organization/Organización regional de telecomunicación E/64/37* - Région et régional/Region and regional/Región y Regional VEN/69/9* - Acte final d'une conférence/Final Act of a conference/Acta Final de una conferencia E/70/1*
Prot. Add. III Add. Prot. III Prot. ad. III		
Prot. Add. IV Add. Prot. IV Prot. ad. IV		PNG/85/14*

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/14-E
5 October 1982
Original : French

GROUP PL/A

PROGRAMME OF WORK

1. Future meetings and conferences

   - Document No. 65, paragraph 3.4 and Document No. 31
   - Document No. 51 and Document No. 67.

2. Timetable of meetings and conferences

   - Document No. 31
   - Document No. 95.

3. Directives for :

   3.1 agendas (DT/...)
   3.2 convening
   3.3 preparation
   of meetings and conferences.

4. Financial estimates

   - Document No. 31 and Add.1 and Add.2
   - Document No. 91, proposal 26/48, proposal 63/9
   - Document No. 105.

5. Drafting the report of the Group.

M. HUET
Chairman

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/15-E
8 October 1982
Original : English

WORKING GROUP PL/B

Note by the Chairman of Working Group PL/B

EXTENDED USE OF THE COMPUTER BY THE IFRB

1. At Annex A are five diagrams illustrating the variations over the last ten years in the workload of the IFRB related to the annual inflows of notices of frequency assignments.

2. At Annex B is a graph showing the total numbers of frequency assignment notices received by the IFRB in the past twelve years.

3. At Annex C is a further diagram illustrating the annual variations over the last ten years in the number of staff available to the IFRB.

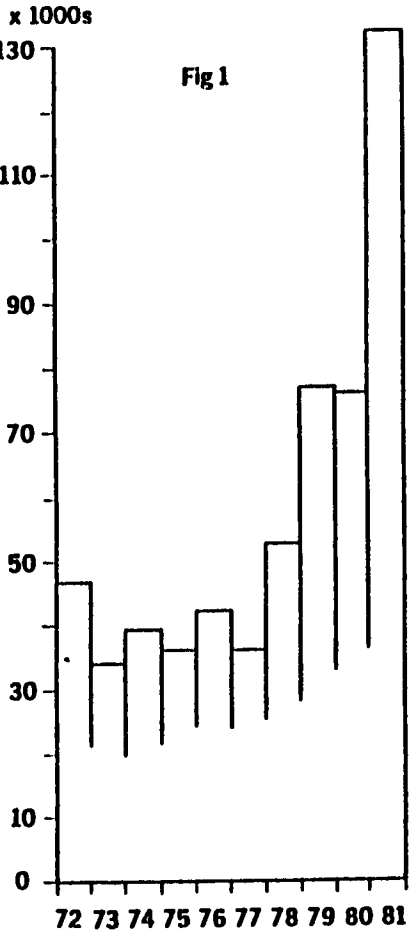
4. These diagrams have been prepared to assist members of the Working Group to follow the presentation proposed under item 3a of the draft Agenda.

5. To help delegates and interpreters to follow the terminology already used in the Report by the Administrative Council, at Annex D is a short list of the more important terms previously employed in the documentation on this subject.

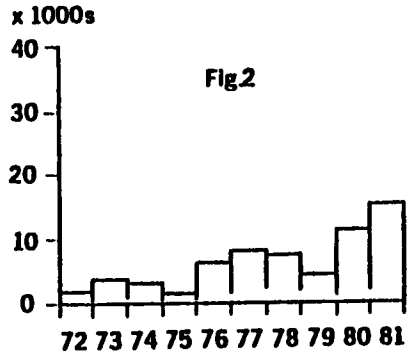
M.P. DAVIES
Chairman

Annexes . 4

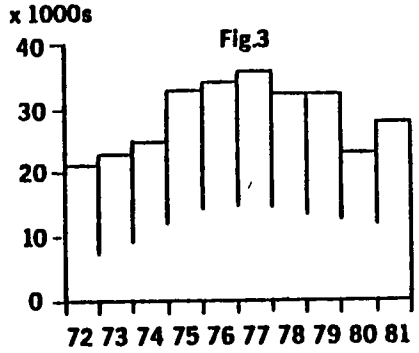
ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE



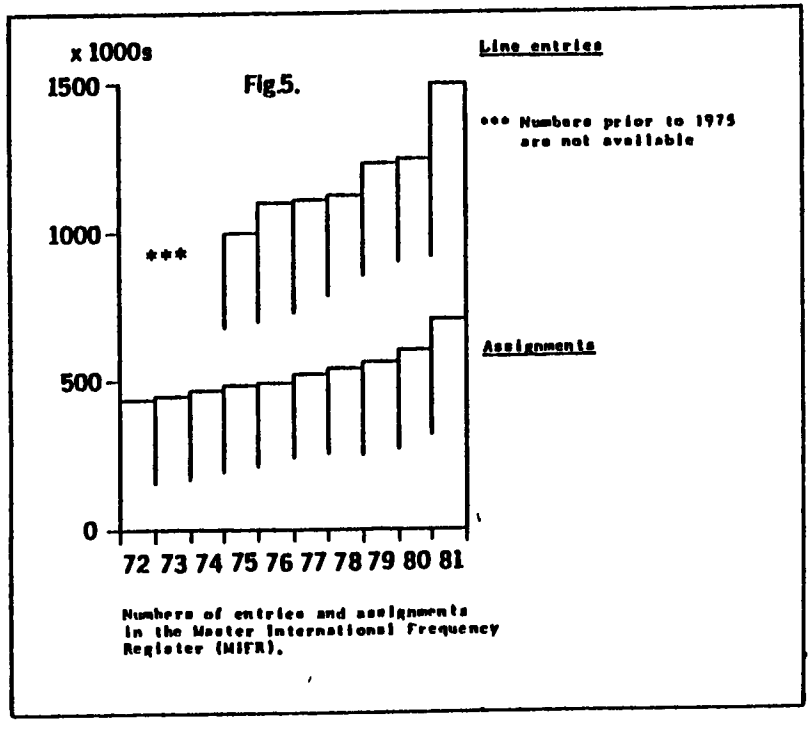
Notices under Article 9, S II and Y *
All terrestrial services except for HF broadcasting and others affected by earth station coordination



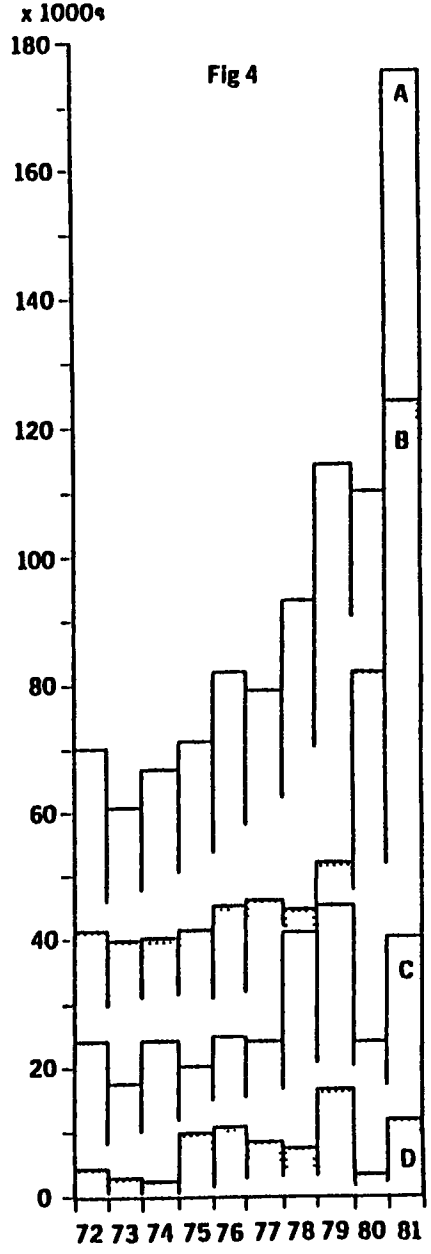
Notices under Article 9, S II B and* Article 9A Space services and terrestrial services affected by earth station coordination.



Notices under Article 10: for HF* Broadcasting leading to the production of the seasonal schedules.



Numbers of entries and assignments in the Master International Frequency Register (MIFR).



Total of all types of Notices received each year by the IFRB with sub divisions indicating principal IFRB action thereon Fig 4A is a summation of the quantities shown in Figs 1, 2 and 3

Key

A — Totals of all types of notices received each year by the IFRB; sub-divided as shown below:-

B — Notices of all types requiring technical examination by the IFRB

C — Notices not requiring technical examination by the IFRB

D — Notices relating to cancellations of existing recorded assignments

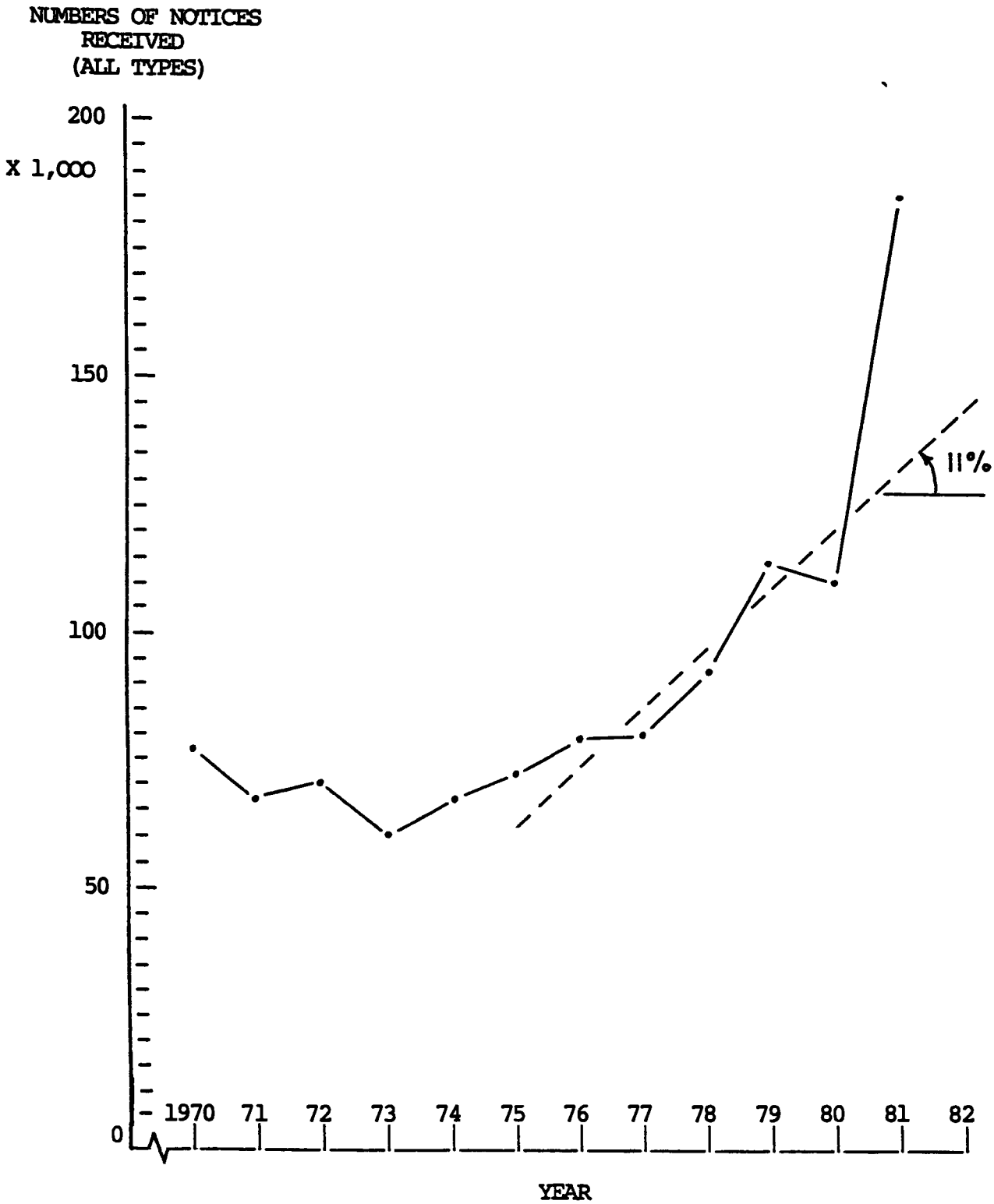
ANNEX A

WORKLOAD OF THE IFRB RELATING TO NOTICES OF FREQUENCY ASSIGNMENTS AND CONTENTS OF THE MASTER REGISTER DURING THE PERIOD 1972 1981

(Sources 25th-34th Annual Reports of the IFRB to Members of the Union)

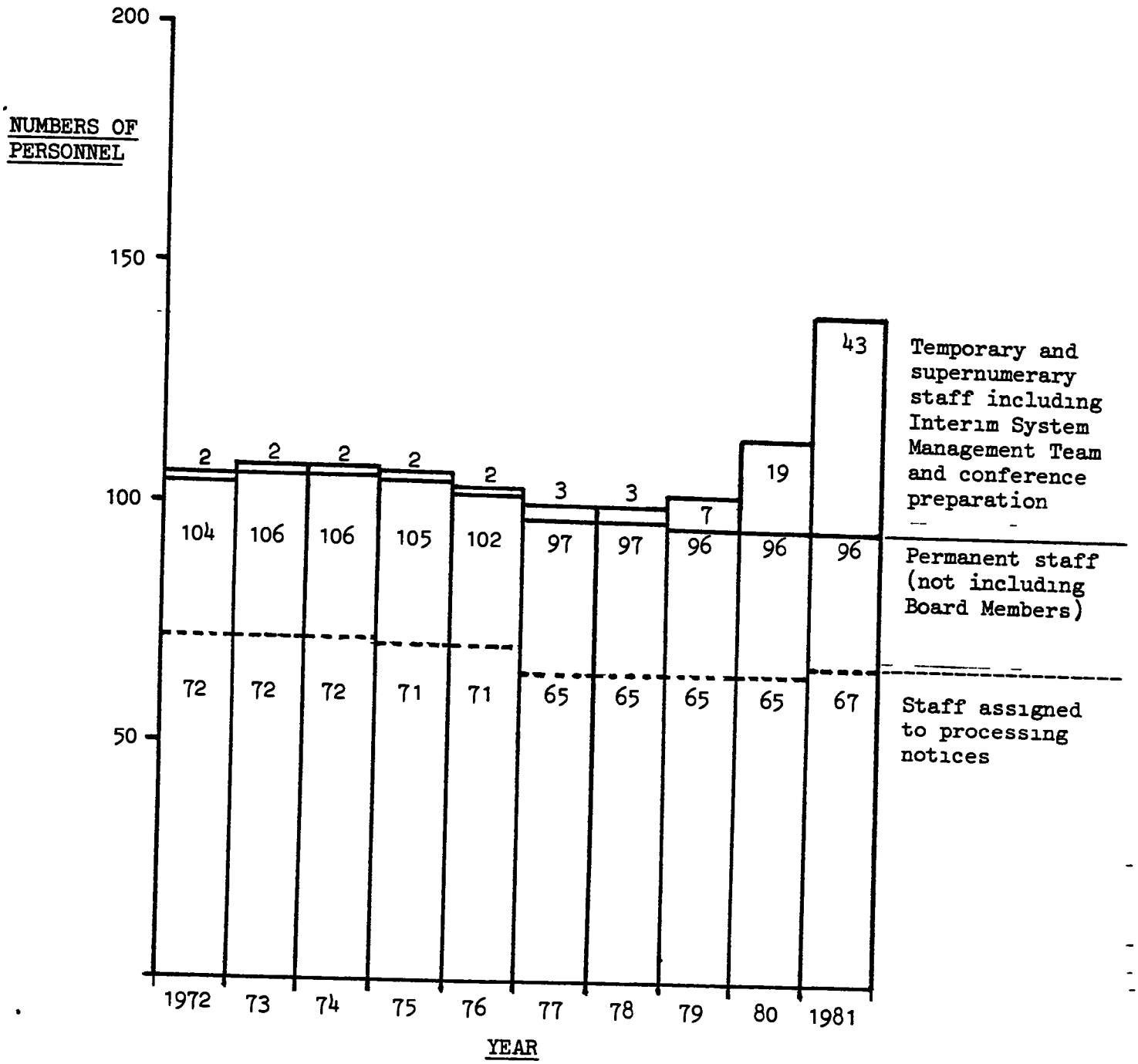
*Note: All figures relate to 1972-1981 and therefore pre-date changes in the Radio Regulations made by the WARC 1979.

A N N E X B


NUMBERS OF NOTICES
RECEIVED
(ALL TYPES)
200
X 1,000
150
100
50
0
1970
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
11%
YEAR

A N N E X C

ANNUAL VARIATION OVER THE LAST TEN YEARS IN THE STAFF OF THE IFRB



ANNEX D

	English original	Version française	Versión española
1.	Extended use of the computer (by the IFRB (for activities of the IFRB	Utilisation accrue de l'ordinateur (par l'IFRB (pour les activités de l'IFRB	Mayor uso del computador (por la IFRB (para las actividades de la IFRB
2.	Interim System	Système intérimaire	Sistema Interino
3.	Interim course of action	Marche à suivre provisoire	Línea de acción provisional
4.	Course of action	Marche à suivre	Plan de accion
5.	Course	Marche à suivre	Plan de accion
6.	Incremental plan	Plan de développement par étapes	Plan de incrementos
7.	Increment	Etape de développement	Incrementos
8.	Meeting with Experts from Administrations	Réunion avec les Experts des Administrations	Reunión con expertos de las Administraciones

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/16-E
8 October 1982
Original : English

WORKING GROUP PL/B

Note by the Chairman of Working Group PL/B

EXTENDED USE OF THE COMPUTER BY THE IFRB

1. Attached at Annexes A to D are summaries concerning the Interim System Project and the long-term development of this system to meet the growing requirements associated with the processing of frequency notifications by the IFRB.

2. This material has been prepared to assist members of the Working Group to follow the presentation proposed under item 3b of the draft Agenda.

M.P. DAVIES
Chairman

Annexes : 4

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

A N N E X A

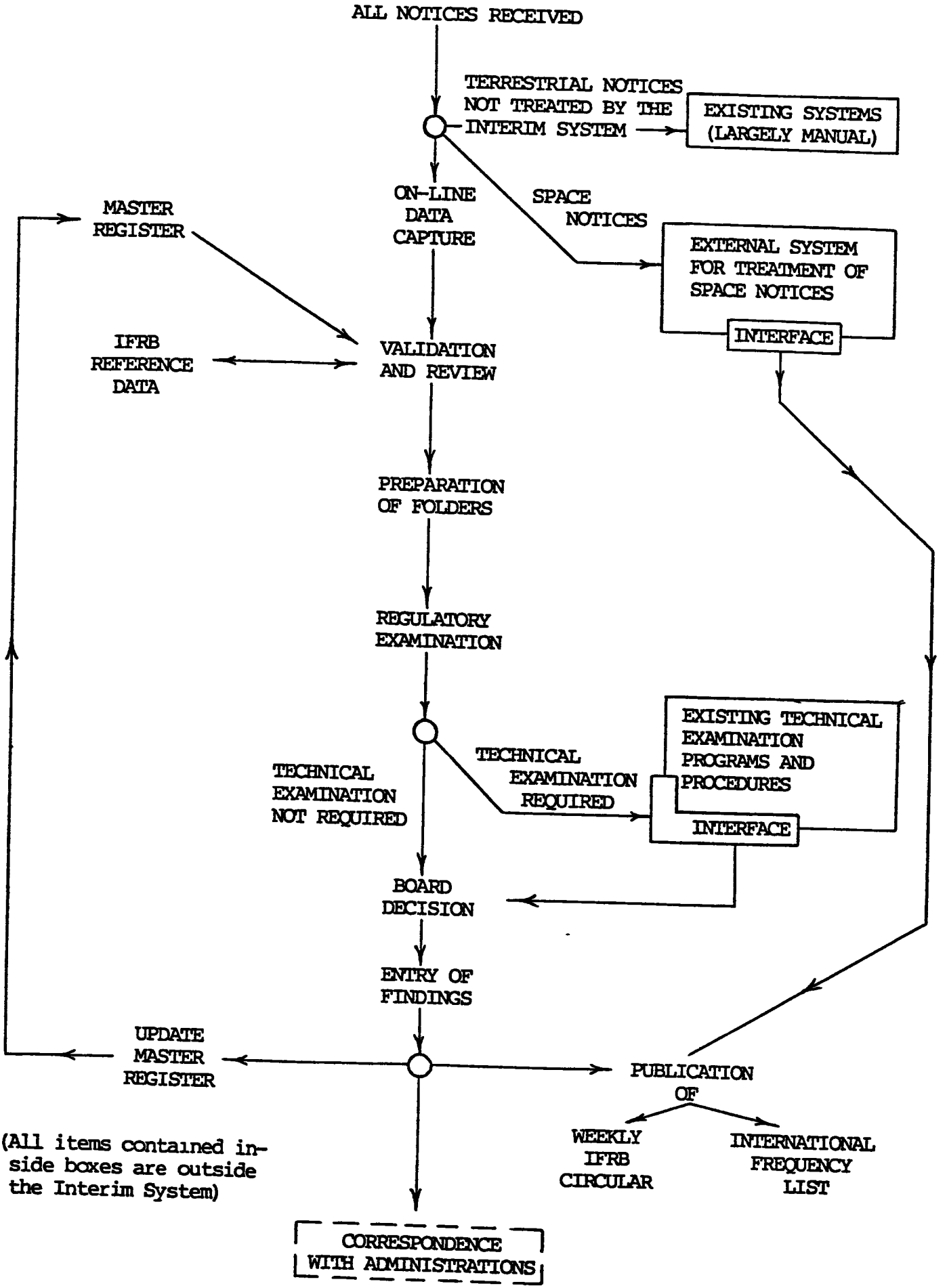
INTERIM SYSTEM PROJECT

CALENDAR OF MAJOR EVENTS

INVITATION TO BID ISSUED	10 JULY 1981
BIDS RECEIVED	31 JULY 1981
CONTRACTOR SELECTED	7 OCTOBER 1981
DETAILED DEFINITION OF REQUIREMENTS COMPLETED	24 DECEMBER 1981
CONTRACT SIGNED	8 JANUARY 1982
PRELIMINARY DESIGN COMPLETED	26 MAY 1982
DETAILED DESIGN	
- 50% OF SYSTEM COMPLETED	1 OCTOBER 1982
- BALANCE OF SYSTEM TO BE COMPLETED BY	1 JANUARY 1983
CODING AND TESTING OF COMPONENTS	
- 20% OF COMPONENTS COMPLETED	1 OCTOBER 1982
- BALANCE OF COMPONENTS TO BE COMPLETED BY	1 FEBRUARY 1983
INTEGRATION OF ALL COMPONENTS TO BE COMPLETED BY	1 MARCH 1983
ACCEPTANCE TESTS TO BE COMPLETED BY	1 APRIL 1983
CUTOVER FROM THE EXISTING SYSTEM TO THE INTERIM SYSTEM ..... TO BEGIN	1 APRIL 1983
..... TO END	31 MAY 1983

A N N E X B

PROCESSING OF FREQUENCY ASSIGNMENT NOTIFICATIONS



A N N E X C

THE INCREMENTAL PLAN IN TERMS OF TYPES OF NOTICES OR COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVED FROM ADMINISTRATIONS

NOTICE TYPE RECEIVED BY THE IFRB	NUMBER OF NOTICES RECEIVED IN 1981	AS OF 1983 WILL BE PROCESSED	INCREMENTAL PLAN
HF BROADCASTING	27,956	AS PREVIOUSLY	DESIGN - 1985/86 IMPLEMENTATION - 1987/88
REGION 2 MF BROADCASTING	1)	BY A SEPARATE SYSTEM	DESIGN/ IMPLEMENTATION - 1983/84
SPACE SERVICES INCLUDING RADIO ASTRONOMY	5,181	BY A SEPARATE SYSTEM (THOUGH PUBLICATION WILL BE EFFECTED THROUGH AN INTERFACE TO THE INTERIM SYSTEM)	DESIGN - 1986/87 IMPLEMENTATION - 1988
UPDATING OF PLANS	10,017	AS PREVIOUSLY	DESIGN/ IMPLEMENTATION - 1986
ALL TERRESTRIAL SERVICES OTHER THAN THOSE ABOVE	141,860	BY THE INTERIM SYSTEM	-
RR 1218	NA	PARTLY BY THE INTERIM SYSTEM AND PARTLY MANUALLY	DESIGN/ IMPLEMENTATION - 1983/84
MONITORING INFORMATION		AS PREVIOUSLY	

1) Approximately 10,000 assignments to stations in use at the time of signature of the Region 2 MF Broadcasting Conference, Rio de Janeiro (1981) are to be considered as notified on 1 January, 1982 in accordance with Resolution 1 of that Conference.

A N N E X D

THE INCREMENTAL PLAN IN TERMS OF STEPS IN THE PROCESSING OF NOTICES

PROCESSING STEP	AS OF 1983 WILL BE HANDLED BY	INCREMENTAL PLAN
TECHNICAL EXAMINATION	INTERFACES FROM THE INTERIM SYSTEM TO EXISTING TECHNICAL EXAMINATION PROGRAMS/ PROCEDURES	ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF TECHNICAL EXAMINATION LOGIC AND DESIGN OF AN AUTOMATED SUBSYSTEM - 1984/85 COMPLETE IMPLEMENTATION OF TECHNICAL EXAMINATION SUBSYSTEM - 1986/87
DATA CAPTURE	ON-LINE CAPTURE OF THOSE NOTICES TREATED BY THE INTERIM SYSTEM	PRE-PROCESSING OFF-LINE ON INTELLIGENT TERMINALS - 1984
ROUTINE CORRES-PONDENCE WITH ADMINISTRATIONS	MANUALLY	DESIGN/IMPLEMENTATION OF AUTOMATED SUB-SYSTEM - 1984
INQUIRY	COMPUTER ASSISTED	DESIGN OF IMPROVED INQUIRY FACILITY - 1984
VALIDATION	COMPUTER ASSISTED FOR SOME ASPECTS; OTHERS TREATED MANUALLY	DESIGN/IMPLEMENTATION OF AUTOMATED VALIDATION AGAINST REFERENCE DATA - 1984/85 EXPANSION OF SCOPE OF REFERENCE DATA SUBSYSTEM - 1985/86
PUBLICATION	SPECIAL SECTIONS, LIST OF FIXED STATIONS OPERATING INTERNATIONAL CIRCUITS AND LIST OF SPACE RADIOCOMMUNI-CATIONS AND RADIO ASTRONOMY STATIONS AS PREVIOUSLY WEEKLY IFRB CIRCULAR AND INTERNATIONAL FREQUENCY LIST - BY THE INTERIM SYSTEM	DESIGN OF EXTENSION OF EXTRACT AND PUBLISH SUBSYSTEM TO HANDLE SPECIAL SECTIONS - 1985
REVIEW OF FINDINGS (RR1427)	MANUALLY	DESIGN/IMPLEMENTATION OF AUTOMATED REVIEW OF FINDINGS - 1984

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/17-E
8 October 1982
Original · English

PLENARY MEETING

ALLOCATION OF DOCUMENTS TO WORKING GROUP PL-B

It is suggested that the following documents be allocated to Working Group PL-B:

a) General Report

Doc. 65 (Sec. 4.3.4)

b) Separate Report

Doc. 33

M. MILI
Secretary-General

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/18-E
8 October 1982
Original French

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary-General

RECAPITULATORY TABLE OF PROPOSALS
PUBLISHED RELATING TO

ARTICLES 15 - Finances of the Union

79 - Finances

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL I

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL II

RESOLUTION No. 21

M. MILI
Secretary-General

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

ARTICLE 15

Finances of the Union

90 1. The expenses of the Union shall comprise the costs of.

a) the Administrative Council and the permanent organs of the Union;

USA/15/3 NOC 90-96

Reasons : The current system for financing the Union's activities, by which Members freely choose their level of contribution, has worked well and should be retained. Moreover, the current system provides an essential underpinning for the voluntary nature of the Union's regulatory functions and the spirit of cooperation that has characterized the Union's activities.

---

91 *b)* Plenipotentiary Conferences and world administrative conferences.

PRU/112/17 ADD 91A bA) Technical cooperation provided to the developing countries.

Reasons : The capital reserves to be allocated to the Union's technical cooperation programme should be specified as part of the Union's expenses.

ALG/143/1 ADD 91A c) technical cooperation.

Reasons : Consequence of 12A and 16A.

---

92 2. The expenses of the Union shall be met from the contributions of its Members, each Member paying a sum proportional to the number of units in the class of contribution it has chosen from the following scale:

30	Unit	class	5	Unit	class
25	"	"	4	"	"
20	"	"	3	"	"
18	"	"	2	"	"
15	"	"	1 ½	"	"
13	"	"	1	"	"
10	"	"	½	"	"
8	"	"			

F/14/8

The system of free choice of class of contribution currently in force in the ITU undoubtedly has a number of advantages; in particular, it has helped to maintain a climate of fruitful cooperation among Members. It does, however, also have some serious drawbacks : it isolates the ITU within the United Nations family, it is not in conformity with General Assembly Resolution 2474 A (XXIII) and, above all, it has proved to be less and less in line with the financial means of many Members.

The debate on possible improvements to this system which was begun at the last Plenipotentiary Conference and in the Administrative Council should therefore be continued at the present Conference. France is conscious of the complexity of this problem and hopes that a just and equitable solution will be sought which will enable Members to make contributions genuinely in keeping with their financial means and which will meet with their unanimous approval. It therefore proposes that changes should be made in Nos. 92, 93, 94, 95, 540, 541, 542, 543, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553 and 554 of the Convention.

VEN/17/1 MOD 92

The Venezuelan delegation proposes that for the payment of Union expenditure the Conference should adopt the United Nations system of contributions based on the gross national product of each Member country.

URS/60/1
UKR/60/1
BLR/60/1

MOD 92

2. The expenses of the Union shall be met from the contributions of its Members, each Member paying a sum proportional to the number of units in the class of contribution it has chosen from the following scale :

30	Unit	class	5	Unit	class
25	"	"	4	"	"
20	"	"	3	"	"
18	"	"	2	"	"
15	"	"	1½	"	"
13	"	"	1	"	"
10	"	"	½	"	"
8	"	"	1/4	"	"
			1/8	"	", for the least developed countries, as listed by the United Nations.

Reasons : To reduce the membership contributions of the developing countries and secure their active participation in the activities of the Union.

INS/81/2
MLA/82/2
THA/83/2
SNG/84/2
PHL/86/2

MOD 92

2. The expenses of the Union shall be met from the contribution of its Members, each Member paying a sum proportional to the number of units in the class of contribution it has chosen from the following scale :

60 unit class	8	unit class
50 unit class	5	unit class
40 unit class	4	unit class
30 unit class	3	unit class
25 unit class	2	unit class
20 unit class	1 ½	unit class
18 unit class	1	unit class
15 unit class	½	unit class
13 unit class	¼	unit class for the least developed countries, as listed by the United Nations
10 unit class		

Reasons : 1) The number of classes as decided in the Malaga-Torremolinos Conference (i.e. between 30 and one half) should be modified so as to achieve the following objectives :

A) To enable the least developed countries to contribute to the Union expenses according to their financial capability.

B) To enable developed countries to take up more responsibility in sharing the financial burden of the Union.

2) This proposal provides for greater flexibility for Members to decide their own class of contribution.

ALG/143/2 MOD 92 2. The expenses of the Union shall be met from the contributions of its Members, ~~each Member paying a sum proportional to the number of units in the class of contribution it has chosen from the following scale~~ according to the United Nations scale :

Reasons : The United Nations scale is more equitable and more in keeping with the actual financial capabilities of administrations.

PNG/85/6 ADD 92A Exceptionally Members may set their contributory class on basis of [ ] per telephone subscriber where this sum is less than the minimum contributory unit.

Reasons : Some countries with small numbers of telephones have not been in a position to become Members because of the monies involved.

This provision would allow these countries to become Members and to participate in the work of the Union.

Papua New Guinea has no view on the amount to be levied per telephone subscriber and would address the Conference to set the appropriate amount.

93 3. Members shall be free to choose their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses

---

HNG/19

2.7 The present system of financing Union expenditure - based on free choice of the number of contributory units - has proved its worth in past decades, and it would therefore be undesirable to change it (see 93 of the Convention).

G/93/1 MOD 93

3. Members shall be free to choose their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses and shall also identify the particular region to which this class of contribution relates. Members may at the same time choose a different class of contribution to be applied, where appropriate, in respect of the expenses of regional administrative conferences relating to other regions (see 95).

ALG/143/3 SUP 93

Reasons : Consequence of 92.

---

94 4 No reduction in a unit classification established in accordance with the Convention can take effect during the life of this Convention.

CAN/26/14 MOD 94 4. No reduction in a unit classification established in accordance with the Convention can take effect during the life of this Convention, except that, under exceptional circumstances, the Administrative Council may authorize a reduction in cases of proven hardship when it is clear that an Administration can no longer maintain its contribution at the higher class.

Reasons :To lessen the financial burden on an Administration which clearly cannot meet its obligations to the Union at a higher class and to place it in the appropriate class. This step would also help to prevent the Union from needlessly building up a large debt in this regard which would probably have to be written-off, or otherwise specially treated, at the next Plenipotentiary Conference.

PNG/85/7 MOD 94 4. No reduction in a unit classification established in accordance with this convention can take effect during the life of this convention, exceptionally however Members may apply to the Administrative Council for reduction in unit classification.

G/93/2 MOD 94 4. No reduction in a ~~unit classification established~~ class of contribution once chosen in accordance with the Convention can take effect during the life of this Convention.

ALG/143/4 SUP 94

Reasons : Consequence of 92.

PNG/85/8 ADD 94A (4A) The Administrative Council may approve a reduction in unit classification under MOD 94 where a Member has demonstrated that it can no longer maintain its contribution at the higher class.

Reasons : An administration faced with an exceptional change in financial circumstances currently has no machinery for it to change its contributory class, hence is faced with going into arrears. It is better for the Union to receive a lower contributory class payment than accrue large debts that eventually will have to be either written off or specially treated.

---

95 5. Expenses incurred by the regional administrative conferences referred to in 42 shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by all the Members of the region concerned and, where appropriate, on the same basis by any Members of other regions which have participated in such conferences.

G/93/3 MOD 95 5. Expenses incurred by the regional administrative conferences referred to in 42 shall be borne in ~~accordance with~~ proportion to ~~their unit classification~~ appropriate classes of contribution, chosen in accordance with 93, by all the Members of the region concerned and~~, where appropriate, on the same basis~~ by any Members of other regions which have participated in such conferences.

Reasons : To introduce the concept that each Member of the Union will have a primary interest in one particular region and that some may have secondary interests in other regions, whether or not they are also Members of these other regions. These modified paragraphs would extend the principle, already vested in the Convention, by which - of their own choice - all Members of the Union contribute towards the various activities of the Union at a level which more closely fits their own assessments of their interests. Also, it is necessary to harmonize the phraseology used throughout this Article.

ALG/143/5 MOD 95 5. 3. Expenses incurred by the regional administrative conferences referred to in 42 shall be borne ~~in accordance with their unit classification~~ by all the Members of the region concerned according to the United Nations scale and, where appropriate, on the same basis by any Members of other regions which have participated in such conferences.

Reasons : Consequence of 92.

---

96 6. Members shall pay in advance their annual contributory shares, calculated on the basis of the budget approved by the Administrative Council.

NZL/152/1 MOD 96 6. Members shall pay in advance their annual contributory shares, calculated on the basis of the budget approved by the Administrative Council, except that those Members who are contributing in the one unit class or less may pay in four equal quarterly payments, the first of these being made in advance and the remaining three payments being made by the end of each of the first three quarters of the financial year concerned.

Reasons . Difficulty is sometimes encountered by the developing countries in meeting a substantial single payment, due to foreign exchange or other difficulties, and this problem can be eased by spreading payment, and thereby avoiding the possibility of some of those countries falling into arrears.

---

97 7 A Member which is in arrear in its payments to the Union shall lose its right to vote as defined in 9 and 10 for so long as the amount of its arrears equals or exceeds the amount of the contribution due from it for the preceding two years

USA/15/4 MOD 97 7. A Member which is in arrear in its payments to the Union shall lose its rights ~~right to vote~~ as defined in 8, 9 and 10 for so long as the amount of its arrears equals or exceeds the amount of the contribution due from it for the preceding two years.

IRL/145/1 MOD 97 7. A Member which is in arrear in its payments to the Union shall lose its right to vote as defined in 9 and 10 for so long as the amount of its arrears equals or exceeds the amount of the contribution due from it for the preceding two years. The Plenipotentiary Conference or, in the interval between Plenipotentiary Conferences, the Administrative Council may, nevertheless, permit such Member to vote, if it is satisfied that the failure to pay is due to conditions beyond the control of the Member; any such decision taken by the Administrative Council during the year in which the Plenipotentiary Conference convenes, shall remain subject to review by the Plenipotentiary Conference the decision of which, if overruling that of the Administrative Council, shall have no retroactive effect.

Reasons : a) Some Members experience real financial difficulties beyond their control and fall into arrear in their payments to the Union to the extent that they are liable to lose their right to vote under Article 15, 97 of the existing Convention.

b) The strict terms of the Convention do not appear to have been adhered to in recent experience and it is desirable that a future Convention provide a legal manner for the consideration of the position of Members in arrear.

c) Considering the principle of universality enshrined in the Convention and the general desire to have regard to the financial difficulties of developing countries, the Convention should be amended to establish a framework in which the case of each Member liable to lose its vote under Article 15, 97 can be heard.

d) This proposed modification to the Convention will bring its provisions into line with similar provisions in the Charter of the United Nations (Article 19).

98 8. The provisions which apply to the financial contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations are in the General Regulations.

USA/15/5 NOC 98

Reasons : The current system for financing the Union's activities, by which Members freely choose their level of contribution, has worked well and should be retained. Moreover, the current system provides an essential underpinning for the voluntary nature of the Union's regulatory functions and the spirit of cooperation that has characterized the Union's activities.

At the same time, the continuing high level of overdue contributions indicates that the interest penalty and the suspension of voting rights are not sufficient incentive to prevent arrearages. The suspension of rights of Members in respect of their eligibility for election to the Administrative Council, to nominate candidates for election to the permanent organs, and to participate in conferences is proposed to meet this problem.

E/64/1 MOD 98 8. The provisions which apply to the financial contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and, international organizations, regional telecommunication organizations, non-governmental organizations and international associations or societies as defined in Annex 2 are in the General Regulations.

Reasons : To include the entire range of organizations, as defined in Annex 2, entitled to participate in conferences and meetings of the Union.

ARTICLE 79

Finances

540 1 (1) At least six months before the Convention comes into force, each Member shall inform the Secretary-General of the class of contribution it has chosen

541 (2) The Secretary-General shall communicate this decision to Members.

542 (3) Members who have failed to make known their decision in the time specified in 540 shall retain the class of contribution previously chosen.

543 (4) Members may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them.

544 2 (1) Every new Member shall, in respect of the year of its accession, pay a contribution calculated as from the first day of the month of accession

545 (2) Should the Convention be denounced by a Member, its contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which such denunciation takes effect.

546 3 The amounts due shall bear interest from the beginning of each financial year of the Union at 3 % (three per cent) per annum during the first six months, and at 6 % (six per cent) per annum from the beginning of the seventh month.

CAN/26/36 MOD 546 3. The amounts shall bear interest from the beginning of each financial year of the Union at ~~3% (three per cent) per annum during the first six months, and at 6% (six per cent) per annum from the beginning of the seventh month,~~ the rate of the Swiss Central Bank prevailing at the first day of the year.

Reasons : The present entry has been unchanged since 1952 and has long been out of date and unrealistic. The proposal is designed to provide realistic, but still low and non-punitive, interest rates against debts.

---

547 4 The following provisions shall apply to contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations:

a) Recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations shall share in defraying the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which they have agreed to participate. Recognized private operating agencies shall likewise share in defraying the expenses of the administrative conferences in which they have agreed to participate, or have participated, in accordance with 338;

E/64/18 MOD 547 4. The following provisions shall apply to contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations ~~and~~, international organizations and other organizations participating in the activities of the Union :

Reasons : To broaden the scope of this general reference to participants in the activities of the Union.

---

548 *b)* International organizations shall also share in defraying the expenses of the conferences or meetings in which they have been allowed to participate, unless exempted by the Administrative Council on condition of reciprocity,

---

F/14/6 MOD 548 b) International organizations shall also share in defraying the expenses of the conferences or meetings in which they have been allowed to participate, unless they are intergovernmental and exempted by the Administrative Council on condition of reciprocity;

Reasons : The Administrative Council would no longer have to consider whether to exempt organizations of user groups from different countries. Such non-exemption would provide the Union with additional income. This proposal would become unnecessary if the Conference were to define "international organizations" more precisely.

VEN/17/2 MOD 548 See also Administrative Council Resolution No. 574.

The Venezuelan delegation proposes that the Conference should review the international organizations that are exempt from payment of the ITU contributory unit under Resolution No. 574 and that a report should be drawn up detailing the composition of each such organization and the reasons for its exemption. Attention is drawn to the case of the North American Broadcasting Association (NANBA), some of whose members are economically very powerful. All delegations are therefore invited to consider the need to prepare such a report and to reconsider applications for exemption.

E/64/20 MOD 548 b) International organizations, non-governmental organizations and regional telecommunication organizations shall also share in defraying the expenses of the conferences or meetings in which they have been allowed to participate, unless exempted by the Administrative Council on condition of reciprocity;

Reasons · More precision in the reference to the organizations of an international nature which are required to contribute to the cost of ITU conferences and meetings.

549 *c)* Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations, which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings in accordance with 547 and 548, shall freely choose from the scale in 92 of the Convention their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses, and inform the Secretary-General of the class chosen;

E/64/21 MOD 549 c) Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations ~~and~~, international organizations, non-governmental organizations and regional telecommunication organizations, which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings in accordance with 547 and 548, shall freely choose from the scale in 92 of the Convention their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses, and inform the Secretary-General of the class chosen;

Reasons : Same as adduced for MOD 548.

---

550 *d)* Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them,

---

E/64/22 MOD 550 d) Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations ~~and~~, international organizations, non-governmental organizations, regional telecommunication organizations and international associations or societies which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them;

Reasons : Same as adduced for MOD 548.

---

551 *e)* No reduction in the number of contributory units shall take effect during the life of the Convention,

---

552 *f)* In the case of denunciation of participation in the work of an International Consultative Committee the contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which such denunciation takes effect;

---

553 *g)* The amount of the contribution per unit payable by recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations or international organizations towards the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which they have agreed to participate shall be fixed annually by the Administrative Council. The contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest in accordance with the provisions of 546,

---

F/14/7 MOD 553 g) the amount of the contribution per unit payable by recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations or international organizations towards the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which they have agreed to participate shall be fixed ~~annually by the Administrative Council~~ at 1/5 of the contributory unit of Members of the Union. The contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest in accordance with the provisions of 546;

Reasons : This proposal is being made on the assumption that the present system of contributions will not be changed. Fixing the ratio between the contributory unit of Members and that of recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations in the Convention would not only obviate any discussion of this subject by the Administrative Council but also prevent fluctuations in the contributions of these organizations owing to changes in the ratio.

CAN/26/37 MOD 553 g) The amount of the contribution per unit ... shall be fixed annually by the Administrative Council on the basis of the total number of contributory units, from all sources, which apply to the Consultative Committee concerned. The contributions shall be .... with the provison of 546;

Reasons :To clarify the meaning of this provision in the light of Number 547.

E/64/23 MOD 553 g) The amount of the contribution per unit payable by recognized private operating agencies and, scientific or industrial organizations or, international organizations, non-governmental organizations, regional telecommunication organizations and international associations or societies towards the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which they have agreed to participate shall be fixed annually by the Administrative Council. The contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest in accordance with the provisions of 546;

Reasons : Same as adduced for MOD 548.

---

554 *b)* The amount of the contribution per unit payable towards the expenses of administrative conferences by recognized private operating agencies which participate in accordance with 338 and by participating international organizations shall be fixed by dividing the total amount of the budget of the Conference in question by the total number of units contributed by Members as their share of Union expenses The contributions shall be considered as Union income They shall bear interest from the sixtieth day following the day on which accounts are sent out, at the rates fixed in 546

E/64/24 MOD 554 h) The amount of the contribution per unit payable towards the expenses of administrative conferences by recognized private operating agencies which participate in accordance with 338 and by participating international organizations, non-governmental organizations and regional telecommunication organizations shall be fixed by dividing the total amount of the budget of the Conference in question by the total number of units contributed by Members as their share of Union expenses. The contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest from the sixtieth day following the day on which accounts are sent out, at the rates fixed in 546.

Reasons : Same as adduced for MOD 548.

---

555 5 Expenses incurred by laboratories and technical installations of the Union in measurements, testing, or special research for individual Members, groups of Members, or regional organizations or others, shall be borne by those Members, groups, organizations or others.

---

556 6. The sale price of publications sold to administrations, recognized private operating agencies or individuals, shall be determined by the Secretary-General, in collaboration with the Administrative Council, bearing in mind that the cost of printing and distribution should, in general, be covered by the sale of the publications.

KEN/80/24 MOD 556 6. The sale price of publications sold to administrations, recognized private operating agencies or individuals, shall be determined by the Secretary-General, in collaboration with the Administrative Council, bearing in mind that the cost of direct printing and distribution should~~, in general,~~ be covered by the sale of the publications.

Reasons : The present high cost of publications, as provided by the existing provisions, inhibits the dissemination of these publications in all countries especially in developing countries.

CAN/26/38 ADD 556A 6A. The Union shall maintain a Reserve Account in order to provide working capital to meet essential expenditures and to maintain sufficient cash reserves to avoid resorting to loans to the extent practical. The amount of the Reserve Account shall be fixed annually by the Administative Council on the basis of expected requirements. At the end of each fiscal year all budget credits which have not been expended or encumbered will be placed in the Reserve Account. Other details of this account are described in the Financial Regulations.

Reasons :To provide the legislative basis for the Reserve account and to establish the major conditions which govern its operation.

CME/107/35 ADD 556A 6A Before adopting proposals with financial implications, Administrative Conferences and the Plenary Assemblies of the International Consultative Committees shall make sure that such proposals will not entail an increase in expenditure exceeding the credits available to the Administrative Council. In any case such decisions shall not be implemented.

Reasons : In recent years Council has been faced with serious problems as a result of decisions taken by the Union's organs with only their own interests in mind. This has led to substantial increases in budgetary credits. To avoid and limit such situations in future, it would seem appropriate to include in the Convention a provision governing the adoption of decisions with financial implications. This would mean better control of the Union's financial situation.

D/16/6 ADD

ARTICLE 79A

Financial Repercussions of Decisions

D/16/7 556A 1. Before adopting proposals which might have financial effects, administrative conferences and the Plenary Assemblies or the Consultative Committees shall have an estimate of the additional expenses which might result therefrom.

D/16/8 556B 2. No decision of an administrative conference or of a Plenary Assembly of a Consultative Committee shall be put into effect if it will result in a direct or indirect increase in the expenses beyond the credits that the Administrative Council may authorize.

Reasons : The decisions of ITU organs are in many cases taken with primarily the interests of these organs in mind; the overall ITU-framework is not given adequate consideration. By including Article 79A in the Convention the treatment of decisions which might have financial effects will be regulated anew. This is expected to improve cost consciousness and control of ITU finances.

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL I

Expenses of the Union for the Period 1974 to 1979

1. The Administrative Council is authorized to draw up the annual budget of the Union in such a way that the annual expenses of

— the Administrative Council,

— the General Secretariat,

— the International Frequency Registration Board,

— the Secretariats of the International Consultative Committees,

— the Union's laboratories and technical equipment,

do not exceed the following amounts for the years 1974 and onwards until the next Plenipotentiary Conference of the Union

Swiss francs for the year

Swiss francs for the year

Swiss francs for the year

Swiss francs for the year

Swiss francs for the year

Swiss francs for the year

For the years after , the annual budgets shall not exceed the sum specified for the preceding year by more than 3 % per annum.

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL I

CAN/26/45 MOD (Title) Expenses of the Union for the Period ~~1974~~ 1983 to ~~1979~~ 1988.

CAN/26/46 MOD 1. The Administrative Council is authorized to draw up the annual budget of the Union in such a way that the annual expenses of

- the Administrative Council,
- the General Secretariat,
- the International Frequency Registration Board,
- the Secretariats of the International Consultative Committees,
- the Union's Laboratories and technical equipment,
- special projects not covered elsewhere in this protocol,

do not exceed the following amounts for the years 1983 and onwards until the next Plenipotentiary Conference of the Union:

_____ * _____ Swiss francs for the year 1983

_____ * _____ Swiss francs for the year 1984

_____ * _____ Swiss francs for the year 1985

_____ * _____ Swiss francs for the year 1986

_____ * _____ Swiss francs for the year 1987

_____ * _____ Swiss francs for the year 1988

For the years after 1988 the annual budgets shall not exceed the sum specified for the preceding year.

Reasons:

a) To provide for special projects which may arise.

b) To update the information.

* to be added when information available.

2 The Administrative Council is authorized to exceed the limits laid down in paragraph 1 above to cover any expenditure arising from the replacement of members of the International Frequency Registration Board (see Resolution No. 3 of this Conference)

CAN/26/47 SUP 2. The Administrative Council... Resolution No. 3 of this (Conference).

Reason: Wording obsolete as members of the IFRB are now elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

---

3. Expenditure on conferences referred to in No 91 of the Convention as well as expenditure on meetings of the International Consultative Committees may be authorized by the Administrative Council.

3.1 During the years to the budget adopted by the Administrative Council, subject if necessary to the provisions of subparagraph 3 2 below, shall not exceed the following amounts:

Swiss francs for the year

Swiss francs for the year

Swiss francs for the year

Swiss francs for the year

Swiss francs for the year

Swiss francs for the year

CAN/26/48 MOD 3. Expenditure on conferences referred to in No. 91 of the Convention as well as expenditure on meetings of the International Consultative Committees may be authorized by the Administrative Council. The sum allocated to each conference and meeting should include the expenses of pre-conference/meeting activities and the actual conference and post-conference meeting expenses including, where known, those expenses expected to result from the decisions of the conference or meeting. Where these latter costs cannot be predicted or where, in the event, they exceed the forecast amount, the provisions of paragraphs 6, 7 and 8 of this protocol will apply.

3.1 During the years 1983 to 1988, the budget adopted by the Administrative Council, shall not exceed the following amounts:

ADD a. Conferences

_____* Swiss francs for the World Administrative Radio Conference for Mobile Telecommunications, 1983.

_____* Swiss francs for the World Administrative Radio Conference for the Planning of HF Bands for the Broadcasting Service.

_____* Swiss francs for the World Administrative Radio Conference on the use of the Geostationary Satellite Orbit and planning of Space Services.

_____* Swiss francs for the World Administrative Radio Conference for Mobile Communications, 1988.

_____* Plenipotentiary Conference 1988

* to be added when information available.

ADD b) CCIR

_____ * _____ Swiss francs for 1983

_____ * _____ Swiss francs for 1984

_____ * _____ Swiss francs for 1985

_____ * _____ Swiss francs for 1986

_____ * _____ Swiss francs for 1987

_____ * _____ Swiss francs for 1988

* to be added when information available.

ADD c) CCITT

_____ * _____ Swiss francs for 1983

_____ * _____ Swiss francs for 1984

_____ * _____ Swiss francs for 1985

_____ * _____ Swiss francs for 1986

_____ * _____ Swiss francs for 1987

_____ * _____ Swiss francs for 1988

* To be added when information available.

ADD d) Special Projects

(list and cost such projects as are known)

3.2 If *a)* the Plenipotentiary Conference or *b)* a World Administrative Maritime Radio Conference or *c)* a World Administrative Radio Conference to draw up plans for satellite broadcasting or *d)* a World Administrative Radio Conference on the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service or *e)* a World Administrative Conference to revise the Radio Regulations is not held in the years 1974 to 1979, the total amounts authorized for such years shall be reduced by 3 800 000 Swiss francs for *a)*, 3 124 000 Swiss francs for *b)*, 3 200 000 Swiss francs for *c)*, 1 950 000 Swiss francs for *d)* and 4 800 000 Swiss francs for *e)*.

If no Plenipotentiary Conference is held in 1979, the Administrative Council shall authorize for each year after 1979 such sums as they consider appropriate for the purposes of the conferences referred to .. No. 91 of the Convention and for the purposes of the meetings of the International Consultative Committees.

CAN/26/47 SUP 3.2

ADD 3.2 If no Plenipotentiary Conference is held in 1988, all conferences referred to at No. 91, and an annual budget for the International Consultative Committees, must be individually costed by the Administrative Council, with approval for their budgeted costs being sought in advance from the Members of the Union in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 6 of this protocol. Such budgeted costs shall not be transferable.

3.3 The Administrative Council may authorize expenditure in excess of the annual limits specified in sub-paragraph 3 1 above, if the excess can be compensated by sums within the expenditure limits·

— accrued from a previous year; or

— foreseen in a future year.

CAN/26/48 MOD 3.3 Except as excluded in paragraph 3.2 above ~~The~~ the Administrative Council may authorize expenditure in excess of the ~~annual~~ limits specified in sub-paragraph 3.1 above if the excess can be compensated by sums within the expenditure limits :

- accrued from ~~a~~ previous ~~year~~ years; or

- foreseen in ~~a~~ future ~~year~~ years.

Reason: To ensure that all costs of conferences and meetings, including consequential costs, are fully budgeted and to ensure a clear breakdown of costs among conferences and meetings, each consultative committee and special projects.

4 The Council may also exceed the limits established in paragraphs 1 and 3 above to take account of

4 1 increases in the salary scales, pension contributions or allowances including post adjustments established by the United Nations for application to their staff employed in Geneva,

4 2 fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Swiss franc and the U S. dollar which would involve additional expenses for the Union.

5 The Administrative Council shall be entrusted with the task of effecting every possible economy To this end, it shall be the duty of the Administrative Council annually to establish the lowest possible authorized level of expenditure commensurate with the needs of the Union, within the limits established by paragraphs 1 and 3 above, taking account of the provisions of paragraph 4, if need be.

6 If the credits which may be used by the Council by virtue of paragraphs 1 to 4 above prove insufficient to ensure the efficient operation of the Union, the Council may exceed those credits only with the approval of a majority of the Members of the Union after they have been duly consulted. Whenever Members of the Union are consulted, they shall be presented with a full statement of the facts justifying the step

CAN/26/49 MOD 6. If the credits which ..... justifying the step. Except where specified otherwise in this protocol, this provision shall apply inter alia to costs resulting from the decisions of conferences and meetings and to the costs of any special one-time projects which have been authorized by the Administrative Council.

Reason: To clarify that the provision also applies to the consequent resultant costs of conferences and meetings.

CHN/66/7 MOD 6 If the credits which may be used by the Council by virtue of paragraphs 1 to 4 above cannot meet the expenditures of activities which are not foreseen but are urgent, prove ~~insufficient to ensure the efficient operation of the Union,~~ the Council may be authorized to exceed the credits of the ceiling laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference by less than 1 %. If the credits exceed the ceiling by more than 1 % but not more than 2 %, the Council may exceed those credits only with the approval of a majority of the Members of the Union after they have been duly consulted. If credits need to exceed the ceiling laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference by more than 2 %, those credits shall be approved by the next Conference. Whenever Members of the Union are consulted, they shall be presented with a full statement of the facts justifying the step.

Reasons : To ensure the efficient operation of the Union and lighten the financial burden of the Members.

---

7. Before considering proposals which might have financial effects, world administrative conferences and the Plenary Assemblies of the Consultative Committees shall have an estimate of the additional expenses which might result therefrom.

8. No decision of an administrative conference or of a Plenary Assembly of a Consultative Committee shall be put into effect if it will result in a direct or indirect increase in the expenses beyond the credits that the Administrative Council may authorize under the terms of paragraphs 1 to 4 above or in the circumstances envisaged in paragraph 6.

D/16/9 SUP Additional Protocol I, paragraphs 7 and 8

Reasons : Paragraphs 7 and 8 of Additional Protocol I are replaced by Article 79A.

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL II

CAN/26/50 ADD 2A. At the first meeting of the Administrative Council after the coming into force of this Convention, Members may, with the approval of the Administrative Council, reduce the selected level of their contributory unit if their relative donor positions under the new Convention were to be materially worse than their positions under the old.

Reason: To rationalize the selecting of contributory units and to protect countries which may be financially hurt by the unexpectedly low elections of other Members.

G/63/9

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Relating to the impact on the budget of the Union of certain decisions of Administrative Conferences and Plenary Meetings of the International Consultative Committees

The Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi, 1982,

noting

a) that the Union and its Members generally are facing an extended period of financial stringency necessitating close control over all demands upon the annual budgets of the Union;

b) that certain administrative conferences and plenary meetings of the CCIs have taken decisions or adopted resolutions and recommendations with financial implications including additional and unforeseen demands upon the annual budgets of the Union;

c) that the financial realities facing the Union need therefore to be taken into account by all administrative conferences and by all plenary meetings of the CCIs;

recognizing

d) that the decisions, resolutions and recommendations mentioned above may be crucial to the successful outcome of individual administrative conferences or plenary meetings of the CCIs, and that such cases merit close attention by the Administrative Council;

recognizing also

e) that the Administrative Council in reviewing and approving the annual budgets of the Union is bound by the financial limitations of Additional Protocol No. /1/ and may not of its own authority be able to satisfy all the demands upon the budgets;

resolves therefore

1. that before taking decisions or adopting resolutions or recommendations which are likely to result in additional and unforeseen demands upon the budgets of the Union, future administrative conferences and plenary meetings of the CCIs, having regard to the need for economy, shall :

a) prepare and take into account estimates of the additional demands upon the budgets of the Union;

b) where two or more items of expenditure are involved, arrange them in an order of relative priority;

c) prepare and submit to the Administrative Council a statement of the estimated budgetary impact, together with a summary of the significance and benefit to the Union of financing the implementation of those decisions, and an indication of priorities where appropriate;

2. that the Administrative Council shall take all such statements, estimates and priorities into account when reviewing and approving the annual budgets of the Union.

KEN/102/1 MOD

RESOLUTION No. 21

Special Fund for Technical Cooperation

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

bearing in mind

the provisions of Article 4 of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982);

considering

a) .....

b) .....

c) .....

d) .....

(SUP) e) .....

(SUP) f) .....

resolves

to set up a fund, based on ~~voluntary contributions in any currency or in some other form,~~ a fixed percentage of the Union's regular budget to meet the needs of the developing countries who submit urgent requests for assistance to the Union;

urges Member countries

to make ..... effectively,

instructs the Secretary-General,

1. to prepare ..... of the Fund;

2. to promote ..... for its approval;

instructs the Administrative Council

to supervise ..... growth.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/19-E
11 October 1982
Original · French

COMMITTEE 4

DRAFT

Note by the Secretary-General

TREND OF UNION EXPENDITURE

The Plenary Meeting of the present Plenipotentiary Conference has added the following text to the terms of reference of the Finance Committee

" - based on actual expenditure accounts for the International Telecommunication Union for the years 1973-1981, the foreseeable expenditure for 1982 and the 1983 provisional budget, to provide financial data relevant to the various Committees and working groups to assist them in their tasks."

Pursuant to this new provision and with a view to facilitating the work of the various Committees and working groups, the following tables have been published for their information

1. Analysis of the costs of the Union's structures and activities, together with the cost of conferences and meetings for the years 1977 to 1983,

2. The total of the budgets of the United Nations and the specialized agencies for the years 1973 to 1982,

3. Comparison of the ordinary budgets of the years 1974 to 1982 with a brief indication of the reasons for the changes,

4. Differences between the ordinary budget for 1982 and the draft budget for 1983.

M. MILI

Secretary-General

Annexes . 4

ANNEX 1

COST ANALYSIS

COST ANALYSIS 1977

(in thousands of Swiss francs)

STRUCTURES AND ACTIVITIES

Description of Expense / Structures and Activities	Administrative Council	World Admin Conference Satellite Broadcast	Members and ITU Seminars	Aeronautique Confer'ce	General Secretariat: Regular Budget	General Secretariat: Technical Cooperation (UNDP)	I F R.B. and Secretariat	C.C I.R. Meetings and Secretariat	C.C I.T T. Meetings and Secretariat	Acquisition & Mainten'ce of Build's & Equipt Public Services, Audit, Misc Etc	Publications	Total
Staff Salaries	209	778	83		25163	4873	7607	31[illegible]	3881			45783
Other Staff Costs	23	76	21		4946	1255	1745	63[illegible]	772			9468
Travel - Official Business	216		20		258	152	25	25	62		4	762
Contractual Services		116			18					12	4313	4459
Rental & Maint ce, Premises & Equip		476	16		961			54	5	810	170	2492
Materials and Supplies	41	79	17		301	101	43	235	185		895	1897
Acquisitions, Premises and Equipt					48			3	74	1546	312	1983
Public Services and Utilities	25	7	4			192		164	299	1287	1027	3005
Audit and Interagency						47				150		197
Miscellaneous	11	7	4			16		7		174	352	571
Expenses - Retired Staff						4				1155		1159
Total Direct Costs	525	1539	165		31695	6640	9420	4307	5278	5134	7073	71776
Redistribution, Common Service Expenditure												
Translation	212	261		46	(3131)		169	1267	1176			
Reproduction	124	234	3	48	(2167)		71	442	376	7	864	
Typing	184	170		32	(1703)		32	558	727			
Text Capture & Photocomposition	4	51	17		(1905)			177			1656	
Document Control and Dispatch	92	117		22	(1200)		47	388	389		147	
Data Processing					(2121)		1764	172	185			
Other Expenses					(437)	21		(41)	(216)	(346)	1019	
Total Direct Costs	1141	2372	185	146	19031	6661	11503	7268	7915	4795	10759	71776

COST ANALYSIS 1977

(in thousands of Swiss Francs)

CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

Description of Expenses / Conferences and Meetings	Administrative Council	World Administrative Conference Satellite Broadcast	Meetings of the CCIR	Meetings of the CCITT	Seminars ITU and Admins	Aeronautique Conference	Sound and Interpretation Equipment		Total
Staff Salaries	209	778	761	515	83				2346
Other Staff Costs	23	76	76	81	21				277
Travel - Official Business	216			37	20				273
Contractual Services		116							116
Rental & Maint'ce Premises & Equipt		476	54	5	16				551
Materials and Supplies	41	79	231	179	17				547
Acquisitions, Premises and Equipt							38		38
Public Services and Utilities	25	7	164	299	4				499
Audit and Interagency									
Miscellaneous	11	7	7		4				29
Expenses - Retired Staff									
Total Direct Costs	525	1539	1293	1116	165		38		4676
Redistribution, Common Service Expenditure									
Translation	212	261	1267	1176		46			2962
Reproduction	124	234	442	376	3	46			1225
Typing	184	170	558	727		32			1671
Text Capture & Photocomposition	4	51	177		17				249
Document Control and Dispatch	92	117	386	389		22			1006
Data Processing									
Other Expenses									
Total Costs	1141	2372	4123	3784	185	146	38		11789

COST ANALYSIS

1978

STRUCTURES AND ACTIVITIES

(In thousands of Swiss Francs)

Structures and Activities / Description of Expenses	Administrative Council	World Admin Conferences Radio Mobile Aero	Seminars		General Secretariat		I.F.R.B and Secretariat	C.C.I.R. Meetings and Secretariat	C.C.I.T.T. Meetings and Secretariat	Acquisitions & Maintenance of Building's and Equipment Public Services Audit, Misc. Etcs	Publications	I. T U. TOTAL COSTS 1978
			I.T.U.	I.T.U. & Members	Regular Budget	Technical Cooperation (UNDP)						
Staff Salaries	201	487	40	162	24849	4983	7341	3862	4182			46107
Other Staff Costs	17	53	1	13	5197	1291	1691	706	814			9783
Travel - Official Duty	200				251	241	28	677	146		1	1544
Contractual Services		15	4	16	24			30	3	2	2979	3073
Rental & Maint Premis. Equip		219		1	1099			329		1016	5	2669
Materials and Supplies	41	86	15	4	332	103	39	552	373		637	2182
Acquisitions - Premises and Equipment					47			3	65	1467	114	1636
Public Services & Utilities	14	12	3			212		289	491	1275	629	3125
Audit and Interagency						28				117		145
Miscellaneous	4	7		(12)		22		(491)	5	90	243	(132)
Expenses - Retired Staff						4				1265		1269
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	477	679	63	184	31799	6884	9099	5957	6079	5232	4308	71461
Redistribution - Common Services Expenses												
Translation	219	152			(3621)		250	1028	1972			
Reproduction	107	178	53	13	(2037)		68	752	686	5	175	
Typing	138	100			(1851)		58	720	829			
Photocomposition	34	48	5		(990)			475	10		418	
Conf/Work Schedules Document/Dispatch	77	67	8	3	(1266)		58	387	535	1	130	
Data Processing					(1839)		1765	126	8			
Other Services to Publ's					(596)			(191)		(145)	932	
TOTAL COSTS	1052	1424	129	200	19539	6884	11298	9260	10119	5093	6463	71461

COSTS ANALYSIS
1978
(in thousands of Swiss Francs)

CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

Description of Expenses	Administrative Council	Chapter 11 World Administrative Conference	Chapter 12 Meetings of the C.C.I.R.	Chapter 13 Meetings of the C.C.I.T.T.	Chapter 15 I.T.U. Seminars	Chapter 16 Members and I.T.U. Seminars	Sound and Interpretation Equipment		TOTAL
Staff Salaries	201	487	1271	912	40	162			3073
Other Staff Costs	17	53	136	101	1	13			321
Travel - Official Duty	200	-	652	120					972
Contractual Services		15	30	3	4	16			69
Rental & Maintenance		219	328			1			548
Materials and Supplies	41	86	549	367	15	4			1062
Acquisitions - Premises and Equipment							19		19
Public Services & Utilities	14	12	289	431	3				859
Audit and Interagency									
Miscellaneous	4	7	(492)	6		(12)			(487)
Expenses - Retired Staff									
TOTAL DIRECT COTS	477	879	2763	2000	63	184	19		6385
Redistribution - Common Services Expenses									
Translation	219	152	1028	1972					3371
Reproduction	107	178	752	686	53	13			1789
Typing	138	100	726	829					1793
Photocomposition	34	48	475	10	5				572
Conf/Work Schedules Document Dispatch	77	67	387	535	8	3			1077
Data Processing									
	1052	1424	6131	6032	129	200	19		14987

STRUCTURES AND ACTIVITIES

COST ANALYSIS
1979
(In thousand of Swiss Francs)

Structure and Activities / Description of Expenses	Administrative Council	Administrative Conferences: World Radio	Administrative Conferences: Regional Chap 14	Seminars: ITU Chap 15	Seminars: ITU & Members	General Secretariat: Regular Budget	General Secretariat: Technical Cooperation (UNDP)	IFRB and Secretariat	CCIR Meetings Secretariat	CCITT Meetings Secretariat	Acquisitions & Maintenance of Buildings and Equipment Public Services Audit, Misc Etc	Publications	TOTAL 1979
Staff Salaries	418	2483			48	28340	5710	7437	2399	4337			51172
Other Staff Costs	11	149			15	5477	1234	1729	519	841			9975
Travel - Official Duty	213					292	197	31	39	230		10	1012
Contractual Services		238				72			2	70	6	4820	5208
Rental and Maintenance Premises and Equipment		1225				1039			3	81	1139	86	3573
Materials and Supplies	48	934			8	366	126	34	30	449		809	2804
Acquisitions, Premises and Equipment		3				104			3	69	1412	78	1669
Public Services & Utilities	13	252			2		221		30	547	1385	910	3360
Audit and Interagency							27				170		197
Miscellaneous	6	35			111		24		1	9	234	314	734
Expenses - Retired Staff							4				1234		1238
TOTAL - DIRECT COSTS	709	5319			184	35690	7543	9231	3026	6633	5580	7027	80942
Redistribution - Common Service Expenses													
Translation	148	1399				(4225)		217	101	2360			-
Reproduction	96	1283			29	(2429)		110	47	759		105	-
Typing	84	1206				(2357)		29	19	937		82	-
Photocomposition	31	89			5	(2104)		5	3	118	2	1851	-
Conference Work Schedules Document and Dispatch	75	569			6	(1136)		51	25	584	3	23	-
Data Processing						(2546)		1852	222	61		411	-
Services to Publications						(963)			(18)		(25)	1006	-
Overtime for WARC		255				(152)		(100)		(3)			-
TOTAL COSTS	1143	10120			224	19578	7543	11395	3425	11449	5560	10505	80942

COST ANALYSIS
1979
(In thousand of Swiss Francs)

CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

Description of Expenses / Conferences and Meetings	Administrative Council	Chapter 11 World Administrative Conference	Chapter 14 Regional Administrative Conference	Chapter 12 Meetings of the C C I R	Chapter 13 Meetings of the C C I T T	Chapter 15 Seminars I T U	Chapter 16 Seminars Members/ITU	Simultaneous Sound and Interpretation Equipment	TOTAL 1979
Staff Salaries	418	2483		50	1102		48		4101
Other Staff Costs	11	149		1	77		15		253
Travel - Official Duty	213			8	199				420
Contractual Services		238		2	70				310
Rental and Maintenance Premises and Equipment		1225		3	81				1309
Materials and Supplies	48	934		25	440		8		1455
Acquisitions - Premises and Equipment		3						6	9
Public Services and Utilities	13	252		30	547		2		844
Audit and Interagency									
Miscellaneous	6	35		1	9		111		162
Expenses - Retired Staff									
TOTAL - DIRECT COSTS	709	5319		120	2525		184	6	8863
Redistribution - Common Service Expenses									
Translation	148	1399		101	2360				4008
Reproduction	96	1283		47	759		29		2214
Typing	84	1206		19	937				2246
Photocomposition	31	89		3	118		5		246
Conference Work Schedulings Documents and Dispatch	75	569		25	584		6		1259
Data Processing									
Overtime for WARC		255							255
TOTAL COSTS	1143	10120		315	7283		224	6	19091

STRUCTURES AND ACTIVITIES

COST ANALYSES

1980

(In thousand of Swiss Francs)

Structures and Activities / Description of Expenses	Administrative Council	Administrative Conferences		Seminars ITU and Members		General Secretariat		IFRB and Secretariat	CCIR Meetings and Secretariat	CCITT Meetings and Secretariat	Acquisitions and Maintenance of Buildings and Equipment Public Services Audit Misc expenses	Publications	TOTAL COSTS
		World Radio Chapt 11	Regional Reg 2 Chapt 14	ITU Chapter 15	ITU and Members Chapter 16	Regular Budget	Technical Cooperation UNDP Budget						
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Staff Salaries	461	237	546	76	88	27062	6387	8313	4714	4663			52547
Other Staff Costs	16	24	14	1	15	5879	1666	2095	826	1129			11665
Travel Official Duty	230			7	54	293	266	11	49	125		5	1040
Contractual Services	15				3	108		100	48	17	3	3380	3674
Rental & Maintenance of Premises and Equipment			3	1	5	1165			113	43	935	166	2431
Materials and Supplies	24	8	40	15	11	331	174	24	682	629		601	2539
Acquisitions of Premises Furniture and Equipment						114			36	88	1498		1736
Public Services & Utilities (incl Heating)	21		5		11		216		222	551	1675	791	3492
Audit & Interagency Fees							8				218		226
Miscellaneous	11	1	13		5		69		15	14	151	236	515
Expenses Retired Staff							4				1140		1144
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	778	270	621	100	192	34952	8790	10543	6705	7259	5620	5179	81009
Redistribution of Common Service Expenditure													
Translation	334	53	168			(4816)		441	1592	2228			-
Reproduction	122	41	12		16	(2225)		283	802	870	34	45	-
Typing	125	47	25			(2150)		111	1009	833			-
Photocomposition	14			1	4	(1341)		101	16	63		1142	-
Conference work scheduling Document distribution	103	20	32		8	(1307)		116	472	546	5	5	-
Other services to Publications						(498)						498	-
Data Processing						(2723)		2270	414	39			-
Messengers/Telephon						(105)			73	32			-
TOTAL COSTS	1476	431	858	101	220	19787	8790	13865	11083	11870	5659	6869	81009
%	1 8	0 6	1 0	0.1	0 3	24 4	10 9	17 1	13 6	14 7	7 0	8 5	100 %

CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

COST ANALYSES
1980
(In thousand of Swiss Francs)

Conferences and Meetings / Description of Expenses		Administrative Council	World Administrative Radio Conference Chapter 11	Regional Administrative Conferences Region 2 Chapter 14	Study Group Meetings of the International Consultative Committees		Seminars ITU and Members		Simultaneous Sound and Interpretation Equipment	TOTAL COSTS OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS
					CCIR Chapter 12	CCITT Chapter 13	ITU Chapter 15	ITU and Members Chapter 16		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Staff Salaries		461	237	546	2322	1252	76	88		4982
Other Staff Costs		16	24	14	147	141	1	15		358
Travel Official Duty		230			18	95	7	54		404
Contractual Services		15			48	18		3		84
Rental & Maintenance of Premises and Equipment				3	113	43	1	5		165
Materials and Supplies		24	8	40	675	619	15	11		1392
Acquisitions of Premises Furniture and Equipment									44	44
Public Services & Utilities (incl Heating)		21		5	222	551		11		810
Audit & Interagency Fees										
Miscellaneous		11	1	13	15	14		5		59
Expenses Retired Staff										
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS		778	[illegible] 270	621	3560	2733	100	192	44	8298
Redistribution of Common Service Expenditure										
Translation		334	53	168	1592	2228				4375
Reproduction		122	41	12	788	850	7	9		1829
Typing		125	47	25	1009	833				2039
Photocomposition		14			16	63	1	4		98
Conference work scheduling Document distribution		103	20	32	472	546	3	5		1181
Other services to Publications										
Data Processing										
Messengers/Telephon					73	32				105
TOTAL COSTS		1476	431	858	7510	7285	111	210	44	17925

COST ANALYSES
1981
(In thousand of Swiss Francs)

STRUCTURES AND ACTIVITIES

Structures and Activities / Description of Expenses	Administrative Council	Administrative Conferences		Seminars ITU and Members		General Secretariat		IFRB and Secretariat	CCIR Meetings and Secretariat	CCITT Meetings and Secretariat	Acquisitions and Maintenance of Buildings and Equipment Public Services Audit Misc expenses	Publications	TOTAL COSTS
		World Radio Chapt 11	Regional Reg 2 Chapt 14	ITU Chapter 15	ITU and Members Chapter 16	Regular Budget	Technical Cooperation UNDP Budget						
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Staff Salaries	461	200			55	30057	7156	7932	5759	4670			56290
Other Staff Costs	17				6	6600	1975	2162	886	1182			12828
Travel Official Duty	259				100	298	308	36	69	127		3	1200
Contractual Services	32	65			14	263		175	12	2	3	5309	5875
Rental & Maintenance of Premises and Equipment					1	1245			171	94	987	224	2722
Materials and Supplies	59	60			17	355	108	24	495	249		1132	2499
Acquisitions of Premises Furniture and Equipment						132			37	82	1440		1691
Public Services & Utilities (incl Heating)	21				3		251		258	244	1762	924	3463
Audit & Interagency Fees											310		310
Miscellaneous	10				3		43		18	5	187	505	771
Expenses Retired Staff							4				1086		1090
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	859	325			199	38950	9845	10329	7705	6655	5775	8097	88739
Redistribution of Common Service Expenditure Translation	453		360			(4949)		434	2238	1464			-
Reproduction	108		116		17	(2464)		172	1286	586	39	140	-
Typing	117		30			(2379)		75	1572	585			-
Photocomposition						(2486)		100				2386	-
Conference work scheduling Document distribution	105		70		1	(1284)		91	616	346	5	50	-
Other services to Publications						(1289)			(20)			1309	-
Data Processing			1654			(3576)		1473	408	41			-
Other services to sections	19		14		1	(247)			140	73			-
TOTAL COSTS	1661	325	2244		218	20276	9845	12674	13945	9750	5819	11982	88739
Total Budget	1 87%	0 37%	2 53%		0 25%	22 85%	11 09%	14 28%	1571%	10 99%	6 56%	13 50%	100%
Regular Budget	2 48	0,48	3 35		0 33	30.23	-	18 90	20 19	14.53	8 67	0 24	100%

CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

COST ANALYSES
1981
(In thousand of Swiss Francs)

Conferences and Meetings / Description of Expenses		Administrative Council	World Administrative Radio Conference Chapter 11	Regional Administrative Conferences Region 2 Chapter 14	Study Group Meetings of the International Consultative Committees		Seminars ITU and Members		Simultaneous Sound and Interpretation Equipment	TOTAL COSTS OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS
					CCIR Chapter 12	CCITT Chapter 13	ITU Chapter 15	ITU and Members Chapter 16		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Staff Salaries		461	200		3077	1090		55		4883
Other Staff Costs		17			148	154		6		325
Travel Official Duty		259			38	98		100		495
Contractual Services		32	65		12	2		14		125
Rental & Maintenance of Premises and Equipment					171	94		1		266
Materials and Supplies		59	60		488	240		17		864
Acquisitions of Premises Furniture and Equipment									29	29
Public Services & Utilities (incl Heating)		21			258	244		3		526
Audit & Interagency Fees										
Miscellaneous		10			18	5		3		36
Expenses Retired Staff										
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS		859	325		4210	1927		199	29	7549
Redistribution of Common Service Expenditure Translation		453		360	2238	1464				4515
Reproduction		108		116	1270	563		17		2074
Typing		117		30	1572	585				2304
Photocomposition										
Conference work scheduling Document distribution		105		70	616	346		1		1138
Other services to Publications										
Data Processing				1654						1654
Other services to meetings		19		14	140	73		1		247
TOTAL COSTS		1661	325	2244	10046 *	4958		218	29	19481

* Includes Final Study Group Meetings/Reports

BUDGET ANALYSIS

1982

(In thousand of Swiss Francs)

STRUCTURES AND ACTIVITIES

Description of Expenses / Structures and Activities	Chapter 9 Extended use of Computer	Plenipotentiary Conference and Administrative Council	Administrative Conferences: World Radio Chapt 11	Administrative Conferences: Regional Reg 2 Chapt 14	Seminars ITU and Members: ITU Chapter 15	Seminars ITU and Members: ITU and Members Chapter 16	General Secretariat: Regular Budget	General Secretariat: Technical Cooperation UNDP Budget	IFRB and Secretariat	CCIR Meetings and Secretariat	CCITT Meetings and Secretariat	Acquisitions and Maintenance of Buildings and Equipment Public Services Audit Misc expenses	Publications	TOTAL COSTS
1		2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Staff Salaries	3721	1683	190	1567		48	30078	7784	8155	3004	5829			62059
Other Staff Costs	1335	46		120			6141	2005	2186	776	1235			13844
Travel Official Duty		1023				35	285	300	25	72	155			1895
Contractual Services	1800	125	45	20			150		175	6	20	5	5142	7488
Rental & Maintenance of Premises and Equipment	214	140		55		3	1423			30	18	1010	25	2918
Materials and Supplies	50	240	105	160		6	355	180	13	55	281		1357	2802
Acquisitions of Premises Furniture and Equipment	880						165			36	80	1465		2626
Public Services & Utilities (incl Heating)		100		65		6		225		75	400	1589	899	3359
Audit & Interagency Fees												177		177
Miscellaneous		233		48		2		28		9	7	96	260	683
Expenses Retired Staff												1125		1125
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	8000	3590	340	2035		100	38597	10522	10554	4063	8025	5467	7683	98976
Redistribution of Common Service Expenditure Translation		1367	69	14		4	(4771)		554	415	2248		100	-
Reproduction		810	26	265		14	(2876)		180	112	1396		73	-
Typing		542	60	40	-	-	(1641)		120	70	815			-
Photocomposition		124	20	23		15	(3076)		40	45	180		2629	-
Conference work scheduling Document distribution		418	24	49		2	(1512)		131	91	676		121	-
Other services to Publications							(798)						798	-
Data Processing							(2915)		2569	288	58			-
Other Services to Conferences		271					(330)			21	38			-
TOTAL COSTS	8000	7122	539	2426		135	20672	10522	14148	5105	13436	5467	11404	98976

BUDGET ANALYSIS

1982

(In thousand of Swiss Francs)

CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

Conferences and Meetings / Description of Expenses	Plenipotentiary Conference	Administrative Council	World Administrative Radio Conference Chapter 11	Regional Administrative Conferences Region 2 Chapter 14	Study Group Meetings of the International Consultative Committees		Seminars ITU and Members		Simultaneous Sound and Interpretation Equipment	TOTAL COSTS OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS
					CCIR Chapter 12	CCITT Chapter 13	ITU Chapter 15	ITU and Members Chapter 16		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Staff Salaries	1213	470	190	1567	341	2000		48		5829
Other Staff Costs	30	16		120	67	250				483
Travel Official Duty	763	260			47	130		35		1235
Contractual Services	125		45	20	6	20				216
Rental & Maintenance of Premises and Equipment	140			55	30	18		3		246
Materials and Supplies	215	25	105	160	50	275		6		836
Acquisitions of Premises Furniture and Equipment									30	30
Public Services & Utilities (incl Heating)	85	15		65	75	400		6		646
Audit & Interagency Fees										
Miscellaneous	229	4		48	9	7		2		299
Expenses Retired Staff										
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	2800	790	340	2035	625	3100		100	30	9830
Redistribution of Common Service Expenditure Translation	913	454	69	14	415	2248		4		4117
Reproduction	590	220	26	265	112	1396		14		2623
Typing	363	179	60	40	70	815				1527
Photocomposition	100	24	20	23	45	180		15		407
Conference work scheduling Document distribution	287	131	24	49	91	676		2		1260
Other services to Publications										
Data Processing										
Other Services to Conferences	271				21	38				330
TOTAL COSTS	5324	1798	539	2426	1379	8453		135	30	20084

STRUCTURES AND ACTIVITIES

COST ANALYSES

BUDGET 1983

(In thousand of Swiss Francs)

Description of Expenses / Structures and Activities	Chapter 9 Extended use computer IFRB	Administrative Council + Plenipot., Final Docs.	Administrative Conferences: World Radio Chapt. 11	Administrative Conferences: Regional Reg. 2 Chapt 14	Seminars ITU and Members: ITU Chapter 15	Seminars ITU and Members: ITU and Members Chapter 16	General Secretariat: Regular Budget	General Secretariat: Technical Cooperation UNDP Budget	IFRB and Secretariat	CCIR Meetings and Secretariat	CCITT Meetings and Secretariat	Acquisitions and Maintenance of Buildings and Equipment, Public Services Audit Misc. expenses.	Publications	TOTAL COSTS
1		2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Staff Salaries	1614	270	948	2374	140	95	31824	7337	9489	4172	5727			63990
Other Staff Costs	386	20	212	56	22	13	7167	1858	2618	1047	1459			14858
Travel Official Duty		279			70	140	307	280	26	66	86			1254
Contractual Services	2280	10	215	170	30	33			175	100	250	5	2875	6143
Rental & Maintenance of Premises and Equipment	190		55	89	3	2	2120			50	20	1272	45	3846
Materials and Supplies	30	45	120	77	25	7	409	110	7	136	195		982	2143
Acquisitions of Premises, Furniture and Equipment				35			10		880	40	70	1660		2695
Public Services & Utilities (incl Heating)		20	90	35	5	5		235		200	400	1846	839	3675
Audit & Interagency Fees												317		317
Miscellaneous		6	10	64	5	5		25		20	10	90	270	505
Expenses - Retired Staff												1111		1111
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	4500	650	1650	2900	300	300	41837	9845	13195	5831	8217	6301	5011	100537
Redistribution of Common Service Expenditure														
Translation		26 647	602	128	129	116	(6373)		505	1411	2809			-
Reproduction		52 123	135	28	21	21	(2661)		125	685	1375		96	-
Typing		9 213	180	18	33	30	(2243)		92	640	1028			
Photocomposition		24	20		5	5	(2621)		30		25		2512	
Conference work scheduling Document distribution		11 113	110	86	5	5	(1337)		88	322	597			
Other services to Publications							(718)						718	
Data Processing							(4116)		3711	336	69			
Other services to Cent.			80		12		(234)			79	63			
TOTAL COSTS	4500	122 1746	2777	3160	505	477	21534	9845	17746	9304	14183	6301	8337	100537
% Regular Budget	5.49	0.15 2.13	3.39	3.86	0.62	0.58	26.27	-	21.65	11.35	17.30	7.69	-	

CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

COST ANALYSES
BUDGET 1983
(In thousand of Swiss Francs)

Conferences and Meetings / Description of Expenses	Plenipotentiary Conf. Final Documents	Administrative Council	World Administrative Radio Conference Chapter 11	Regional Administrative Conferences Region 2 Chapter 14	Study Group Meetings of the International Consultative Committees		Seminars ITU and Members		Simultaneous Sound and Interpretation Equipment	TOTAL COSTS OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS
					CCIR Chapter 2	CCITT Chapter 13	TU Chapter 15	ITU and Members Chapter 16		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Staff Salaries		270	948	2374	1430	1825	140	95		7082
Other Staff Costs		20	212	56	218	345	22	13		916
Travel - Official Duty		279			40	60	70	140		589
Contractual Services		10	215	170	100	250	30	33		808
Rental & Maintenance of Premises and Equipment			55	89	50	20	3	2		219
Materials and Supplies		45	120	77	132	190	25	7		596
Acquisitions of Premises, Furniture and Equipment				35					15	50
Public Services & Utilities (incl Heating)		20	90	35	200	400	5	5		755
Audit & Interagency Fees										
Miscellaneous		6	10	64	20	10	5	5		120
Expenses - Retired Staff										
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS		650	1650	2900	2220	3100	300	300	15	11135
Redistribution of Common Service Expenditure Translation	26	647	502	128	14_1	2809	129	116		5868
Reproduction	52	123	135	28	685	1375	21	21		2443
Typing	9	213	180	18	610	1028	33	30		2151
Photocomposition	24.		20			25	5	5		79
Conference work scheduling, Document distribution	11	113	110	86	322	597	5	5		1249
Other services to Publications										
Data Processing										
Other Services to Conf.			80		9	63	12			234
TOTAL COSTS	122	1746	2777	3160	5317	8997	505	477	15	23156

A N N E X 2

BUDGETS OF THE UNITED NATIONS AND THE SPECIALIZED AGENCIES FOR THE YEARS 1973 TO 1982

The comparison of the budgets of the organizations of the United Nations family for the years 1973 to 1982 is taken from Document No. A/36/641 of the report of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions to the United Nations General Assembly.

Table A.1

Total amounts of approved regular budgets, including supplementary estimates a/

(Net of staff assessment)

(United States dollars)

Key: n.a. = not available

Organization	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
United Nations	204 970 400	264 549 000	264 549 000	336 844 450	336 844 450	458 137 065	458 137 065	574 391 800	574 391 800	653 021 200 b/
ILO	35 751 500	47 534 500	47 534 500	80 308 203	80 308 203	100 534 829	100 534 830	104 962 658	104 962 659	113 164 735
FAO	40 830 000	54 400 000	54 400 000	83 500 000	83 500 000	105 675 000	105 675 000	139 370 000	139 370 000	184 008 000 b/
UNESCO	65 277 000	65 277 000	88 546 000	88 546 000	112 206 500	112 206 500	151 500 000	151 500 000	200 133 700	199 701 200
WHO	96 682 900	108 799 800	119 310 000	138 910 000	147 184 000	171 600 000	182 730 000	213 645 000	213 645 000	234 450 000
ICAO	10 692 951	12,121 435	14 295 595	16 756 438	18 223 111	18 924 400	20 187 400	21 041 400	23 025 000	24 262 000
UPU	2 877 813	4 039 124	4 365 000	5 614 016	6 467 373	8 343 584	10 862 625	10 378 830	11 133 216	11 824 912
ITU	13 513 094	18 545 037	21 183 308	25 566 311	31 032 350	38 174 335	44 363 125	41 978 187	44 350 877	52 570 175 b/
WMO	5 497 700	6 750 030	8 679 540	10 201 210	10 353 900	14 632 859	16 318 950	17 495 000	18 663 800	17 516 800
IMCO	2 075 156	2 924 000	3 226 265	5 259 800	5 989 600	6 034 400	6 626 900	9 651 100	14 785 400	13 185 700 b/
WIPO	4 094 375	5 430 292	6 613 534	8 524 590	11 386 175	14 746 243	15 961 272	18 336 257	19 094 152	21 280 994 b/
IFAD	-	-	-	-	-	6 943 380	10 450 000	12 648 000	18 500 000	n.a.
IAEA	19 935 786	24 320 843	32 175 000	37 236 299	46 341 000	53 079 000	66 377 000	80 643 000	88 677 000	86 369 000 b/
Specialized agencies and IAEA	297 228 275	350 142 061	400 328 742	500 422 867	552 992 212	650 894 530	731 587 102	821 649 432	896 340 804	958 333 516
Grand total	502 198 675	614 691 061	664 877 742	837 267 317	889 836 662	1 109 031 595	1 189 724 167	1 396 041 232	1 470 732 604	1 611 354 716

a/ This table shows the amounts of the expenditure estimates actually approved under regular budgets, taking account of any approved supplementary estimates. No adjustments have been made in the figures. Where organizations have an Undistributed Reserve it is excluded from the figures, so that the comparisons relate to effective working budgets. Estimated expenditures for the support of extrabudgetary activities are included where and to the extent that they are integrated in the regular budget. Estimated budgetary reimbursements to accounts drawn upon to finance expenditures under the budget or supplementary authorizations are reported in the period of reimbursement. Figures representing biennial budgets are divided into two equal annual figures. Budgets expressed in Swiss francs are translated into dollars at the United Nations operational rate of exchange at the end of each year, except for the 1981 and 1982 figures, which have been translated at the December 1980 rate. Rates used are as follows (Swiss francs to the dollar): 1973 - 3.20; 1974 - 2.74; 1975 - 2.66; 1976 - 2.44; 1977 - 2.17; 1978 - 1.73; 1979 - 1.60; 1980-1982 - 1.71.

b/ Preliminary, proposed or subject to further review.

ANNEX 3

COMPARISON OF THE ORDINARY BUDGETS FOR THE YEARS 1974 TO 1983 WITH A BRIEF INDICATION OF THE REASONS FOR THE CHANGES

Year	Ordinary budget*	Increase/ reduction	%	Causes of variations (round figures)						
				Conference Programme	Staff conditions of service (including cost of living)	Extended use of the computer (IFRB)	Increase in regular activities	Premises Office expenses	Payment to the Reserve Account	Miscell-aneous **
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1974	45,446,900									
1975	49,767,700	4,320,800	10	(1,800,000)	2,950,000		150,000	900,000	1,570,000	550,000
1976	56,144,500	6,376,800	13	250,000	5,500,000		500,000	(750,000)	570,000	300,000
1977	60,079,900	3,935,400	7	850,000	550,000		(250,000)	(200,000)	2,210,000	800,000
1978	59,582,000	(497,900)	(1)	2,250,000	(200,000)		(500,000)	600,000	(3,580,000)	900,000
1979	62,635,000	3,053,000	5	1,900,000	50,000		250,000	350,000	(770,000)	1,300,000
1980	64,749,900	2,114,900	3	(750,000)	1,600,000	550,000	450,000	300,000	-	(50,000)
1981	70,165,300	5,415,400	8	2,850,000	1,900,000	(500,000)	200,000	250,000	-	700,000
1982	78,331,000	8,165,700	11	(450,000)	750,000	6,700,000	200,000	250,000	1,435,000	(700,000)
	Difference between 1974/1982	32,884,100		5,100,000	13,100,000	6,750,000	1,000,000	1,700,000	1,435,000	3,800,000

* Including additional credits

** See following page for details

Various increases and reductions in credits	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
	in thousands of Swiss francs							
- Salary increase due to in-grade step increases	400	500	550	300	500	400	500	450
- Installation and repatriation costs of staff members	550	(350)	(100)	50	50	100	(100)	250
- Payment to the Pension Fund	-	-	-	150	200	-	-	-
- Transfer of expenditure from the supplementary publications budget to the ordinary budget	-	-	450	(450)	360	(70)	(150)	-
- Transfer of expenditure from the ordinary budget to the supplementary publications budget	-		-	-	-	-	-	(700)
- Miscellaneous	(400)	150	(100)	850	190	(480)	450	(700)
	550	300	800	900	1,300	(50)	700	(700)

A N N E X 4

COMPARISON OF THE ORDINARY BUDGET FOR 1982 AND THE DRAFT ORDINARY BUDGET FOR 1983

The following tables recapitulate the differences between the 1982 Budget as approved by the Administrative Council and the draft Budget for 1983.

	Swiss francs		
	1982 Budget	1983 Budget	+ / -
Recurrent operating expenses	62,900,000	66,900,000	+ 4,000,000
Expenditure for conferences and meetings (excluding regional conferences)	11,500,000	12,100,000	+ 600,000
Transfer to the Reserve Account	1,400,000	1,100,000	- 300,000
	75,800,000	80,100,000	4,300,000
or an increase of			5.67%

The increase in the recurrent operating expenses between the 1982 and 1983 Budgets breaks down as follows ·

- 1982 operating budget as approved by the Administrative Council	62,900,000
- increase owing to conditions of service as at 1 January 1982	1,700,000
- creation of 10 posts, including 6 transferred from the conferences and meetings budget	1,200,000
- in-grade step increases	400,000
- installation and repatriation allowances	300,000
- premises	300,000
- computer system	900,000
- total deductions	(800,000)
	66,900,000

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/20(Rev.1)-E
13 October 1982
Original : English

COMMITTEE 8

Working Group 8-A

DRAFT RESOLUTION No. [ ]

Basic Instrument of the Union

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

a) that all the other specialized agencies of the United Nations have adopted basic instruments which provide stability and continuity;

b) that there is a need for the Union also to adopt such an instrument enabling it to fulfil its purposes in an appropriate manner;

recalling

Resolution No. 41 of the Plenipotentiary Conference held at Malaga-Torremolinos in 1973,

noting

the difficulties encountered in the implementation of this Resolution,

convinced

that it is necessary to adopt as a basic instrument of the Union, a Charter which would embody the Basic Provisions of the Convention and which may only be amended by a qualified majority, and to embody the remaining provisions in a new Convention which may be amended by a simple majority;

resolves

that the International Telecommunication Convention shall be divided into two instruments, a Charter and a Convention,

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to study this matter and to have draft texts of the Charter and of the Convention drawn up and considered, and to ensure that they are distributed to all Members of the Union at least six months before the opening of the next Plenipotentiary Conference,

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

2. to establish at its 1983 Session a group of experts designated by Members of the Union to assist it in the implementation of this Resolution, ensuring that no costs are charged to the ordinary budget of the Union other than secretariat costs for the elaboration, publication and distribution to the Members of the Union of the draft texts referred to above;

instructs the Secretary-General

to assist the Administrative Council as well as the group of experts in any possible way in the implementation of the present Resolution.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/20-E
12 October 1982
Original : English

COMMITTEE 8

Working Group 8-A

DRAFT RESOLUTION No. [ ]

Basic Instrument of the Union

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

a) that all the other specialized agencies of the United Nations have adopted basic instruments which provide stability and continuity;

b) that there is a need for the Union also to adopt an instrument enabling it to fulfil its purposes in an appropriate manner,

recalling

Resolution No. 41 of the Plenipotentiary Conference held at Malaga-Torremolinos in 1973,

noting

the difficulties encountered in the implementation of this Resolution,

convinced

that it is necessary to adopt as a basic instrument of the Union, a Charter which would embody the Basic Provisions of the Convention and which may only be amended by a qualified majority, and to embody the remaining provisions in a new Convention which may be amended by a simple majority,

resolves

that the International Telecommunication Convention shall be divided into two instruments, a Charter and a Convention;

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to study this matter and to prepare draft texts of the Charter and of the Convention and to ensure that they are distributed to all Members of the Union at least six months before the opening of the next Plenipotentiary Conference;

2. to establish at its First Session a group of experts designated by Members of the Union to assist in the implementation of this Resolution, ensuring that no costs are charged to the ordinary budget of the Union.

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENEVE

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/21(Rev.1)-E
14 October 1982
Original : Spanish

COMMITTEE 8

Working Group 8-B

DRAFT TEXT OF ARTICLE 2

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERS

ARTICLE 2

Rights and obligations of Members

7 1. Members of the Union shall have the rights and shall be subject to the obligations provided for in the Convention.

8 2. The rights of Members shall include, but not be limited to, the following :

a) all Members shall be entitled to participate in conferences of the Union;

aA) all Members shall be eligible for election to the Administrative Council, [subject to the provisions in Articles 15 and 45];1)

aB) all Members shall have the right to nominate candidates for election to any of the permanent organs of the Union, [subject to the provisions in Articles 15 and 45];1)

9 b) [each Member shall have one vote at all conferences of the Union, at all meetings of the International Consultative Committees and, if it is a Member of the Administrative Council, at all sessions of that Council;]*

10 c) each Member shall also have one vote in all consultations carried out by correspondence.

10A 3. [A Member may lose its right to vote under the conditions prescribed in Articles 15 and 45.]2)

---

* Subject for discussion in Committee 8 (Documents Nos. G/18/1 and ARG/71/1).

1) In accordance with the verbal proposal presented by the delegate of Lesotho in Committee 8. Working Group 8-B would like to draw attention to subsequent modifications needed in 97 and 156, if the proposal is accepted.

2) In accordance with Documents Nos. CAN/26/3 and CME/107/1.

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

10B 4. The obligations of Members shall include, but not be limited to, the following :

a) contribute to the defrayal of the expenses of the Union;

10C b) recognize the right of the public to use the international means of public correspondence, without discrimination, subject to the provisions of the Convention and the Administrative Regulations, and

10D c) observe and ensure the observance of the provisions of the present Convention and of the Administrative Regulations with a view to maintaining the efficient use of telecommunications.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/21-E
13 October 1982
Original : Spanish

COMMITTEE 8

Working Group 8-B

DRAFT TEXT OF ARTICLE 2

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERS

ARTICLE 2

Rights and obligations of Members

7 1. Members of the Union shall have the rights and shall be subject to the obligations provided for in the Convention.

8 2. In particular, Members shall have the following rights :

a) all Members shall be entitled to participate in conferences of the Union, shall be eligible for election to the Administrative Council and shall have the right to nominate candidates for election to any of the permanent organs of the Union,

9 b) [each Member shall have one vote at all conferences of the Union, at all meetings of the International Consultative Committees and, if it is a Member of the Administrative Council, at all sessions of that Council;]*

10 c) each Member shall also have one vote in all consultations carried out by correspondence.

10A 3. [A Member may lose its right to vote under the conditions prescribed in Articles 15 and 45.][1)]

10B 4. In particular, the obligations of Members shall be to :

a) contribute to the defrayal of the expenses of the Union,

---

* Subject for discussion in Committee 8 (Documents Nos. G/18/1 and ARG/71/1).

1) In accordance with Documents Nos. CAN/26/3 and CME/107/1.

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

10C b) recognize the right of the public to use the international means of public correspondence, without discrimination, subject to the provisions of the Convention and the Administrative Regulations, and

10D c) observe and ensure the observance of the provisions of the present Convention and of the Administrative Regulations with a view to maintaining the efficient use of telecommunications.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/22-E
14 October 1982
Original : French

COMMITTEE 4

DRAFT

FIRST REPORT OF COMMITTEE 4 TO THE PLENARY MEETING

At its first two meetings the Finance Committee took note of the sections of the Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference relating to budgetary and financial questions and considered other matters within its terms of reference.

The Finance Committee reached the following conclusions :

1. Approval of the accounts of the Union for the period 1973 to 1981

Under 34 of the Convention the Plenipotentiary Conference is responsible for examining the accounts of the Union and giving them its final approval.

On examination of the recapitulative Report submitted by the Administrative Council, the Finance Committee proposes that the accounts for the years 1973 to 1981 be finally approved.

2. Cash resources

The Finance Committee endorses the Administrative Council's proposal to express to the Government of the Swiss Confederation its appreciation of the generous assistance provided and the hope that the existing arrangements can be continued.

3. Auditing of accounts

The Finance Committee supports the Administrative Council's proposal that thanks should be expressed to the Government of the Swiss Confederation for the audit of the Union's accounts.

4. Actuarial situation of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds

The Finance Committee approves the Administrative Council's recommendation that an annual contribution of 350,000 Swiss francs should be paid into the Pension Fund until such time as it is able to meet its commitments.

Draft resolutions concerning the four above-mentioned points have been directly transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

T.V. SRIRANGAN
Chairman of Committee 4

Annexes : 4 draft resolutions
(In the final version of this report, the resolutions are not annexed.)

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. COM4/1

Approval of the accounts of the Union for the years 1973 to 1981

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

a) the provisions of 34 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973;

b) the Report by the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference, Document No. 43, relating to the financial management of the Union during the years 1973 to 1981 and the Report of the Finance Committee of the present Conference (Document No.),

c) the report by the external auditor of ITU accounts on the Union's financial and accounting system,

resolves

to give its final approval of the accounts of the Union for the years 1973 to 1981.

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. COM4/2

Assistance given by the Government of the Swiss Confederation in connection with the finances of the Union

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

that in the years 1974, 1975, 1976 and 1981, the Government of the Swiss Confederation placed funds at the disposal of the Union to improve its liquidity,

expresses

1. its appreciation to the Government of the Swiss Confederation for its generous assistance in financial matters;

2. the hope that the arrangements in this field can be continued,

instructs the Secretary-General

to bring this Resolution to the notice of the Government of the Swiss Confederation.

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. COM4/3

Auditing of Union accounts

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

that the external auditor appointed by the Government of the Swiss Confederation audited the Union accounts for the years 1973 to 1981 carefully, competently and accurately;

expresses

1. its warmest thanks to the Government of the Swiss Confederation,

2. the hope that the existing arrangements for the auditing of the Union accounts can be continued;

instructs the Secretary-General

to bring this Resolution to the notice of the Government of the Swiss Confederation.

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. COM4/4

Rehabilitation of the Pension Fund of the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds of the ITU

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

the situation of the Pension Fund in the light of the conclusions of the actuarial report as of 31 December 1981,

taking into account

the measures in support of the Pension Fund decided on by the Administrative Council at its 32nd (1977), 33rd (1978) and 35th (1980) sessions,

instructs

the Administrative Council to examine closely the results of the next actuarial evaluations of the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds of the ITU and to take any measures it deems appropriate;

resolves

that the annual contribution of 350,000 Swiss francs from the ordinary budget to the Pension Fund shall be continued until such time as the Fund is able to meet its commitments.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/23-E
14 October 1982
Original · English

COMMITTEE 7

DRAFT

THIRD REPORT OF COMMITTEE 7

1. During the fourth meeting of Committee 7, after considering all proposals relating to the number of seats on the Administrative Council and the distribution of these seats to the different regions, the Committee adopted the following decisions by majority :

1.1 MOD 48 1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of forty-one Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the General Regulations, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. [They shall be eligible for re-election.]

1.2 Distribution of seats·

Region A (the Americas)	- 8 seats
Region B (Western Europe)	- 7 seats
Region C (Eastern Europe and Northern Asia)	- 4 seats
Region D (the Africas)	- 11 seats
Region E (Asia and Australasia)	- 11 seats

2. At its fifth meeting, Committee 7 adopted by consensus a proposal by Thailand concerning an Additional Protocol on "Temporary arrangements". This Additional Protocol reads as follows ·

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL ...

Temporary arrangements

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982) has agreed to the following arrangements to be applied on a provisional basis until the coming into force of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982) :

1. The Administrative Council which shall be composed of forty-one Members, elected by the Conference in the manner prescribed in that Convention, may meet immediately thereafter and perform the duties assigned to it under the Convention.

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

2. The Chairman and Vice-Chairman to be elected by the Administrative Council during the course of its first session shall remain in office until the election of their successors at the opening of the annual Administrative Council session of 1984.

3. The Committee further considered the rotation of seats allocated to a region between the countries of that region. / It was concluded that .../

A.C. ITUASSU
Chairman

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/24-E
14 October 1982
Original · French

WORKING GROUP C4-B

Report of Working Group C4-B

BUDGET STRUCTURE AND ANALYTICAL ACCOUNTING

Working Group C4-B met on 13 October with Mr. J.P. DUPLAN (France) in the chair.

Its terms of reference were ·

1) to examine the report of the Administrative Council and the various proposals made by the Administrations regarding the budget structure and analytical accounting system of the Union;

2) to establish guidelines for the Administrative Council in the light of the proposals made;

3) to propose amendments to the relevant numbers of the Convention of Torremolinos, 1973;

4) to evaluate the financial implications of the solutions adopted for consideration and subsequent inclusion in draft Additional Protocol 1.

1) As Committee 4 had already examined the report of the Administrative Council, the Working Group did not think it necessary to do so again.

2) The Working Group had not so far noted any specific proposals falling within its terms of reference.

A. PRESENT SITUATION AND CRITICAL ANALYSIS

A.1 Present situation

Two types of budget and finance documents are submitted to Councillors :

- the draft budget, which estimates the commitments and the resources of the Union;

- the financial operating report and the cost analyses, which serve as a basis for assessing the implementation of the budget on the elapse of the management period concerned.

A.1.1 ITU budget

The Plenipotentiary Conference approves a budget plan covering five years or more. This plan authorizes the Administrative Council to draw up an annual budget in such a way that the collective annual expenses of the

- Administrative Council,
- General Secretariat,
- International Frequency Registration Board,
- Secretariats of the International Consultative Committees,
- Union laboratories and technical equipment

remain within set limits, notwithstanding certain inevitable increases in expenditure as a result of adjustments in exchange rates and remuneration in the United Nations common system. The Union's programme of conferences is also subject to an expenditure ceiling, within broader limits.

The form of the budget is determined by the Financial Regulations of the Union.

Article 56, 285 of the Convention, calls upon the Secretary-General to prepare and submit to the Administrative Council annual budget estimates in conformity with the provisions of the Convention on the expenditure ceiling.

After approval by the Administrative Council, the budget is transmitted for information to all Members of the Union.

The Union budget is divided into two main parts, the operating budget (recurrent expenditure) and the conferences and meetings budget. Details of the Technical Cooperation special accounts budget, covering administrative and implementation expenditure, and the publications budget, covering part of the publishing costs, are given in annexes to the ordinary budget.

A.1.2 Financial operating report

Under No. 288 of the Malaga-Torremolinos Convention, the Secretary-General is required to submit to the Council each year a financial operating report. This document is in three parts :

- financial administration

  This covers the Union budget, the special Technical Cooperation accounts, the supplementary publications account, the position of the various funds (special Technical Cooperation fund, ITU centenary prize fund), together with the results of the accounts of the Technical Cooperation projects and the accounts for the past financial year.

- ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds

  Operating report of the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds.

- United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund

Report on the financial operations resulting from the Union's membership of the Joint Staff Pension Fund of the United Nations.

A.1.3 Cost analysis

Article 56, No. 287, calls upon the Secretary-General to submit to the Administrative Council cost-benefit analyses of the main activities at the Headquarters of the Union.

The cost analysis document has been produced since 1978 in response to the Council's wish to obtain a clearer idea of the actual costs of the various ITU activities. This document, which contains a breakdown of overheads, is based on the information available for many years past and does not draw on new statistical reports or fresh data

A.2 Critical analysis

A.2.1 Number and lack of uniformity of documents

In addition to the three main documents described above, the General Secretariat circulates a large number of other documents of a financial character or with financial implications (Reserve Account, requests for additional credits, proposals for the creation of posts, etc).

Receiving some of these documents at a late stage, the Councillors have little time to study them or to make the necessary comparisons or cross-references. Moreover, the documents themselves are not particularly handy to consult. The Secretary-General's report on the Union budget contains something like 200 pages, but has no table of contents.

A.2.2 Documents which do not bring out clearly the main policy trends of the ITU or the financial implications of the long-term plans

Despite the progress achieved in the document relating to cost analysis, it is impossible to arrive at a simple and clear assessment of the cost to the Union of the CCIs, the IFRB and TC, the main objectives of the Union being frequency allocation (IFRB), standardization (CCIs) and technical cooperation (TC). A breakdown of the costs of the Council and the various conferences should be produced in order to show clearly the costs of these three major sectors. Moreover, the developments year by year should be clearly indicated so that shifts in emphasis in the choice of objectives by the ITU can be readily identified.

The annual budgeting system does not make it possible to understand and evaluate the financial implications of the long-term plans and the effects which the decisions taken during the conferences or the Plenary Assemblies could have on the contributory units.

A.2.3 An improvement which should be continued

The General Secretariat has made a definite effort since the Malaga-Torremolinos Conference. Under No. 288 of the Convention, the Secretary-General is required to submit a financial operating report to the Council. This report has the advantage of combining in a single document a number of items of information which are often scattered, in addition to a table of contents for handy reference.

B. PROPOSALS OF THE WORKING GROUP

The Councillors have a dual task : they adopt the budget for the coming year (they must therefore be given the means of taking the appropriate decisions in the light of budgetary contraints), and they also exercise control over the implementation of the budget (they must therefore be enabled to ensure that the budget has been implemented in keeping with their decisions).

B.1 A clear and complete document

Councillors have little time at their disposal and are not necessarily budgetary experts. Their task of control must therefore be facilitated and they must receive assistance with regard to proposals having financial implications. For this purpose, the draft budget submitted to the Council must be complete, which means that it must combine all the above-mentioned scattered documents and that it must have a table of contents for ready reference.

B.2 A new presentation

The purpose would be fourfold :

- make not only Councillors but also all those who participate in Union conferences and meetings aware of costs by providing information on unit costs in the ITU of, for example, one page (translation + printing + typing) or the overall cost of one hour's discussion in the Administrative Council or in a conference;

- indicate to Councillors the orders of magnitude of the full costs of the various measures adopted by the Council (specifying, for example, that the complete cost of a staff member is x times his or her salary);

- enable Councillors to see the changing pattern of distribution of funds between CCIs, IFRB and Technical Cooperation. The costs of conferences and the Council should therefore be spread over these three sectors of activity (IFRB, CCI and Technical Cooperation),

- make it easy for Councillors to use the cost analysis when examining the budget.

B.3 The conventional budget should be accompanied by a functional presentation

The Secretary-General should present two versions of the budget which, as the Working Group has stressed, should reflect the collective decisions of the Coordination Committee as regards the various requests for priority allocation of credits:

- the conventional version for purposes of exercising control over Union expenditure;

- a functional version (the elements of which might be provided by the cost analysis). This version would enable Councillors to realize the complete cost of each activity. It would be necessary to bring out variations in relation to previous years in order to identify, a priori and a posteriori, any developments in the resources supplied to the CCIs, IFRB and TC.

The functional version would contain budgetary "envelopes" covering the working programmes of the CCIs, IFRB, the Departments of the General Secretariat and the conferences of the Union. The direct and indirect costs would be charged to these "budgetary envelopes", which would enable the directors and heads of department to determine the costs and savings arising from their programmes.

For these two versions, combined in a single document, the General Secretariat should take as a basis, for example, the budgets as presented by governments to their parliamentary assemblies.

The objective is the same : information and control. In the same way, it would be desirable to use up-to-date graphic processes, colours, etc.

B.4 Extended cost analysis

To avoid increasing Union expenditure, it would not seem desirable to set up an actual analytical cost accounting system; however, the overheads of conferences, the Council and the Secretariat should be apportioned to TC, the CCIs and IFRB. For this purpose, it should not be necessary to conduct additional statistical studies but to find simple distribution keys (discussion time per subject, etc.) in order to break down these costs.

The cost analyses should include the figures for the preceding years in order to enable the Council to compare the cost trends of the principal ITU activities, and a few brief comments on any significant divergences noticed.

Additional information should be supplied on certain unit costs : typed page, hour of meeting, etc.

It would seem possible, given the present structure of the ITU, without setting up autonomous management groups (1975 Experts Report), to obtain all this material in order to permit the establishment of an integrated management system.

B.5 Long-term implications of costs and effect on the contributory unit

In order to make the correct decisions, the Council should have information on all the long-term implications, i.e. costs and expected figures for the contributory unit resulting from the decisions of conferences and plenary assemblies.

B.6 Management audit

The Group considered whether it would be appropriate to institute a management audit. It decided that an internal audit was unlikely to provide a sufficiently objective assessment and an external audit might prove expensive. The Administrative Council should thus only have recourse to this measure in case of real necessity. On the other hand, Council could assign experts from within its ranks to carry out a management audit.

Conclusion

The proposals of the Working Group are :

1) to combine all the documents relating to the budget in one single document with a table of contents,

2) to supplement the present budget presentation with a functional presentation,

3) to continue with cost analysis, whilst at the same time endeavouring to improve it,

4) inform the Administrative Council of the financial implications, in particular for the contributory unit, of the decisions of Conferences and Plenary Assemblies,

5) guide the Administrative Council as to the advisability of carrying out a management audit,

6) call the Administrative Council's attention to the need for updating the Financial Regulations, and in particular revising Articles 8, 9 and 12.

The above proposals do not entail any significant additional expenses for the budget of the Union.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/25-E
15 October 1982
Original French

WORKING GROUP PL-A

Note by the Chairman

ACTIVITIES BETWEEN THE SESSIONS OF ADMINISTRATIVE RADIO CONFERENCES

The time required for the activities to be carried out by Administrations and the IFRB between two planning sessions depends on the following factors

- the technical complexity of the subject,
- the amount of software to be prepared,
- the administrative structure available to each administration to coordinate requirements at the national level,
- whether or not a series of calculation have to be performed,
- the possibility of conducting bilateral or multilateral negotiations before the beginning of the second session.

The attached diagram has been prepared by the Chairman of the Working Group and the IFRB to enable the Working Group to decide whether the interval allowed between the two sessions of a conference is enough to complete the tasks to be carried out in preparation for the second session.

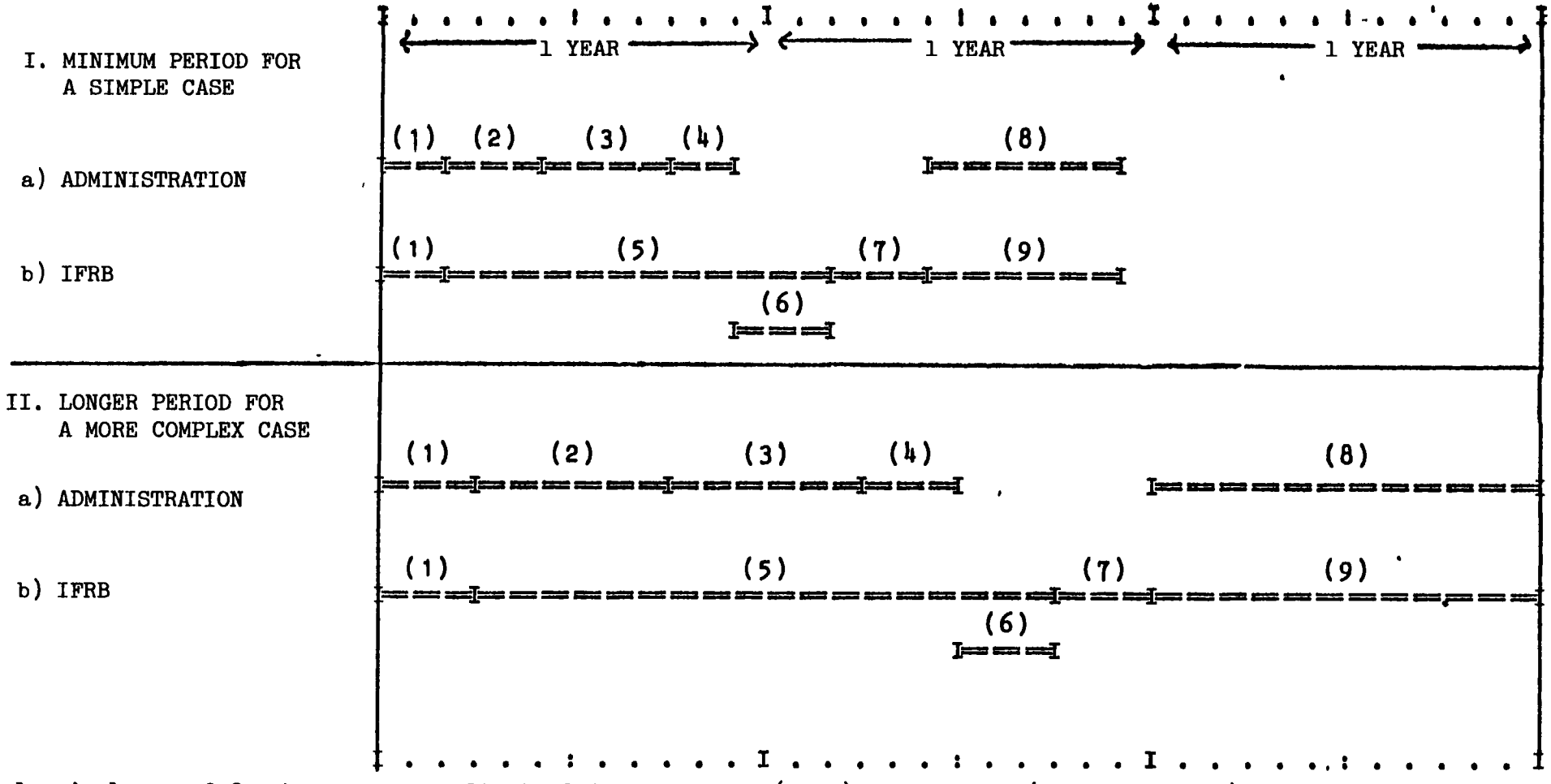
Marie HUET
Chairman

Annex 1

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

A N N E X

ACTIVITIES BETWEEN SESSIONS



1 - Analysis of first session results to define internal (IFRB) or national (Administration) procedures.
2 - Consultation of users and decisions in principle at national level.
3 - National planning and if necessary coordination with the Administrations of other countries.
4 - Final formulation of requirements for notification to IFRB.
5 - Design, analysis and preparation of necessary software.
6 - Processing of data to set up data base.
7 - Calculations, analysis of results, publication of results.
8 - Study of results of Administrations' calculations, bilateral or multilateral coordination, notification of modifications to IFRB.
9 - Updating of data base with modifications sent in by Administrations, execution of series of limit calculations.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/26-E
15 October 1982
Original : Russian

COMMITTEE 7

U.S.S.R.

DRAFT RESOLUTION

on convening the Plenipotentiary Conference

The Plenipotentiary Conference,

in view of

No. 29 of Article 6 of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982) :

considering

the extreme importance of convening the Plenipotentiary Conference regularly to provide for the various, and in particular the administrative and financial, activities of the Union and to ensure the efficient operation of its permanent organs,

also considering

the common interest of all the Members of the Union in convening the Plenipotentiary Conference at the date fixed by the Convention,

instructs the Administrative Council,

in close collaboration with the inviting Government, to take all necessary measures to ensure that the Plenipotentiary Conference is convened on time, allowing, if necessary, no more than six months' departure from the date fixed by the Convention;

requests the Members of the Union

to assist and cooperate with the Administrative Council and the General Secretariat in organizing work to prepare and hold the next Plenipotentiary Conference and to ensure it is convened at the time laid down.

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/27-E
15 October 1982
Original : French

WORKING GROUP PL-A

Note by the Chairman of Working Group PL-A

This document contains agendas for the following conferences

- World Administrative Radio Conference for mobile telecommunications (Geneva, 1983) (Annex 1);
- World Administrative Radio Conference for the planning of HF bands allocated to the broadcasting service (First Session, Geneva 1984) (Annex 2), and
- Regional Administrative Radio Conference for the planning of the Broadcasting-Satellite service in Region 2 (Geneva, 1983) (Annex 3)

as drawn up by the Administrative Council as well as the Resolutions and Recommendations of WARC-79 concerning the following conferences .

- World Administrative Radio Conference on the use of the geostationary-satellite orbit and the planning of space services utilizing it (scheduled date end of June to mid-August 1985, 6 weeks) (Annex 4);
- Regional Administrative Radio Conference for the planning of the broadcasting service in the band 1 605 - 1 705 kHz in Region 2 (scheduled date · mid-September to mid-October 1986, 4 weeks) (Annex 5);
- Regional Administrative Radio Conference to review and revise the provisions of the Final Acts of the African VHF/UHF Broadcasting Conference (Geneva, 1963, scheduled date : mid-January to mid-February 1987, 4 weeks) (Annex 6);
- Regional Administrative Radio Conference to establish criteria for the shared use of the VHF and UHF bands allocated to the fixed, broadcasting and mobile services in Region 3 (scheduled date : March to mid-April 1988, 6 weeks) (Annex 7);
- World Administrative Radio Conference for the mobile services (scheduled date : mid-September to October 1988, 6 weeks) (Annex 8).

Marie HUET
Chairman

Annexes : 8

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

A N N E X 1

R No 853 WORLD ADMINISTRATIVE RADIO CONFERENCE FOR THE MOBILE SERVICES
(amended)

The Administrative Council,

considering

a) that Resolution No. 202(DH) of the World Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1979, invited the Administrative Council to take the necessary steps to arrange a World Administrative Radio Conference for the mobile services to revise the provisions of the Radio Regulations which relate specifically to these services,

b) the results of the consultation conducted by Circular Telegram No A279 of 22 May 1980,

c) the results of the consultation conducted by Circular Telegram No A333 of 8 June 1981,

d) the results of the consultation conducted by Circular Telegram No. A382 of 6 May 1982,

resolves that a World Administrative Radio Conference for mobile telecommunications shall be convened in Geneva on 28 February 1983 for a maximum period of three weeks

1. to review, and revise as necessary, the provisions of the Radio Regulations for the mobile and mobile satellite services within the limits specified in the items below,

1.1 adding to Article 1(N1/1) only new definitions relating to these services which are not already provided for and without in any way altering the existing definitions,

1.2 adding to Article 8(N7/5) only new footnotes or to revise existing footnotes relating to these services and which are consequential to decisions taken by this Conference in pursuance of the decisions reflected in the pertinent Resolutions or Recommendations of the World Administrative Radio Conference, 1979, provided they do not change any existing provision in such a way to affect adversely the provisions relating to any other non-mobile service,

1.3 the notification and registration procedures contained in sub-sections IIB and IIC of Article 12(N12/9),

1.4 the parts of Appendix 16(17 Rev.) related to the channelling of the existing maritime mobile radiotelephone service in the bands between 4 000 and 23 000 kHz and to add new channelling plans for the maritime mobile radiotelephone service in the new shared bands at 4 000 - 4 063 and 8 100 - 8 195 kHz,

1.5 Chapter IX(NIX), Distress and Safety Communications,

1.6 Article 62(N59), Selective Calling Procedure in the Maritime Mobile Service,

2. To review and take appropriate action as necessary on the following Resolutions and Recommendations of the World Administrative Radio Conference, 1979, solely from the viewpoint of the mobile and mobile satellite services involved without adverse impact on other radiocommunication services

Recommendation 204(C) Relating to the Application of Chapters NX, NXI and NXII of the Re-arranged Radio Regulations
(insofar as it relates to safety and distress services)

Recommendation 202(F) Relating to the Improvement of Protection of Distress and Safety Frequencies, and those Related to Distress and Safety, against Harmful Interference

Recommendation 200(ZZ) Relating to the Date of Entry into Force of the 10 kHz Guardband for the Frequency 500 kHz in the Mobile Service (Distress and Calling)

Recommendation 203(YA) Relating to the Future Use of the Band 2 170 - 2 194 kHz

Recommendation 309(YB) Relating to the Designation of a Frequency in the Bands 435 - 495 or 505 - 526.5 kHz (525 kHz in Region 2) on a Worldwide Basis for the Transmission by Coast Stations of Navigational and Meteorological Warnings to Ships, using Narrow-Band, Direct-Printing Telegraphy.

Recommendation 300(YD) Relating to Planning the Use of Frequencies by the Maritime Mobile Service in the Band 435 - 526.5 kHz in Region 1

Recommendation 301(YE) Relating to Planning for the Use of Frequencies in the Bands between 1 606.5 and 3 400 kHz Allocated to the Maritime Mobile Service in Region 1

Recommendation 307(YL) On the Choice of a Frequency in the Mobile Maritime Bands between 1 605 and 3 800 kHz to be Reserved for Safety Requirements

Recommendation 308(YO) Relating to the Designation of Common Frequencies in the Medium Frequency Bands for Use by Coast Radiotelephone Stations for Communicating with Ships of other Nationalities

Recommendation 313(YR) Relating to Temporary Provisions Covering the Technical and Operational Aspects of the Maritime Mobile Satellite Service

Recommendation 201(YS) Relating to Distress, Urgency and Safety Traffic

Recommendation 605(XA) Relating to Technical Characteristics and Frequencies for Shipborne Transponders

Recommendation 602(XD) Relating to Maritime Radiobeacons

Recommendation 604(XI) Relating to the Future Use and Characteristics of Emergency Position-Indicating Radiobeacons

Resolution 200(AN) Relating to the Use of Class R3E and J3E Emissions for Distress and Safety Purposes on the Carrier Frequency 2 182 kHz

Resolution 305(AO) Relating to the Use of Class R3E and J3E Emissions on the Carrier Frequencies 4 125 kHz and 6 215.5 kHz Used to Supplement the Carrier Frequency 2 182 kHz for Distress and Safety Purposes

Resolution 38(BR) Relating to the Reassignment of Frequencies of Stations in the Fixed and Mobile Services in the Bands Allocated to Radiolocation and Amateur Services in Region 1

Resolution 310(CN) Relating to Frequency Provisions for Development and Future Implementation of Ship Movement Telemetry, Telecommand and Data Exchange Systems

Resolution 11(CY) Relating to the Use of Radiocommunications for Ensuring the Safety of Ships and Aircraft of States not Parties to an Armed Conflict

Resolution 313(DD) Relating to the Introduction of a New System for Identifying Stations in the Maritime Mobile and Maritime Mobile Satellite Services (Maritime Mobile Service Identities)

3. To make such minimum consequential changes to the associated Articles and Appendices related to the foregoing Resolutions and Recommendations,

invites

1. the CCIR to prepare the technical and operational bases for the Conference,

2. the IFRB to give its technical assistance for the preparation and organization of the Conference, and

3. the Secretary-General to communicate the contents of this Resolution to IMCO and ICAO and to take the necessary steps for convening this Conference.

Ref. Docs. Nos. 5572/CA35 (1980), 5733/CA36 (1981), 5893/CA37 (1982)

ANNEX 2

DRAFT RESOLUTION

WORLD ADMINISTRATIVE RADIO CONFERENCE FOR THE PLANNING OF THE HF BANDS ALLOCATED TO THE BROADCASTING SERVICE

The Administrative Council,

recognizing

NOC a) that the existing situation in the HF bands allocated exclusively to the broadcasting service is not satisfactory,

NOC b) that it is important to ensure that all countries are guaranteed free and equal rights to the use of these bands,

considering

NOC c) that Resolution No. 508 of the World Administrative Radio Conference, 1979 (WARC-79), invited the Administrative Council to take the necessary steps to convene a World Administrative Radio Conference consisting of two sessions for the planning of high frequency bands allocated to the broadcasting service,

MOD d) ~~that administrations consider~~ that the success of this planning Conference will be dependent upon the Members of the Union ~~setting forth realistic requirements to minimize spectrum usage~~ realistically setting forth their minimum requirements to the conference in order to avoid spectrum congestion, on the adoption of technical standards sufficient to support a satisfactory service, and on the adoption of planning methods capable of maximizing the efficient use of the spectrum,

NOC e) that No. 135 of Article 35 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973, on harmful interference, inter alia, states that all stations must be established and operated in such a manner as not to cause harmful interference to radio services or communications of other Members,

NOC f) that Resolutions Nos. 309 and 407 of the WARC-79 relate to interference to maritime and aeronautical services by high-powered broadcasting stations,

NOC g) that Recommendations Nos 500 and 501 of WARC-79 requested the CCIR to undertake certain technical preparations for the WARC on HF broadcasting and invited the participation or assistance of administrations therein, while Resolution No. 508 also invited the CCIR to expedite these preparations;

ADD h) that the revision of the table of frequency allocations is not within the mandate of the Conference except those footnotes relating to the high frequency bands allocated exclusively to the broadcasting service,

ADD i) that the availability of appropriate computer programs is very useful, if not essential, to carry out planning of a radio service,

ADD j) that some administrations have already begun to consider and develop such computer programs in connection with their national preparations and these programs might assist other administrations, the IFRB and the CCIR in their respective preparations,

considering also

(MOD) k) that HF propagation involves diurnal, seasonal and solar cycles ;

(MOD) l) the various periods of time before the additional allocations made by WARC-79 for HF broadcasting become effective,

resolves

MOD 1. that the use of the exclusive and shared HF bands allocated to the broadcasting service (excluding those bands the use of which is restricted to the Tropical Zone ~~excluding those bands restricted to broadcasting in the Tropical Zone~~) shall be the subject of planning by a World Administrative Radio Conference, taking into account national and international requirements of each country ;

MOD ~~1.~~ 2 that the first session shall be convened in Geneva for five weeks beginning in January 1984 and the second session convened in Geneva in January 1986 with a duration of approximately seven weeks ;

(MOD) ~~2.~~ 3. that the planning be based on DSB (double-sideband) emissions and that consideration shall also be given to the manner in which an SSB (single-sideband) system could be introduced progressively without impairing the DSB emissions, taking into account the economic and other aspects associated with the introduction of an SSB system;

(MOD) ~~3.~~ 4. that the agenda of the first session shall be the following :

4.1. to establish the technical parameters to be used for planning and the principles governing the use of HF bands allocated to the broadcasting service, as in 1 above, including but not limited to the following non-exhaustive list of items :

(MOD) ~~3.1.1.~~ 4 1.1. definitions,

SUP ~~3.1.2. propagation and atmospheric radio noise data relevant to the planning of broadcasting service in the HF bands;~~

SUP ~~3.1.4. methods for prediction of field strength and optimum frequencies~~ ;

ADD 4 1.2 methods for the prediction of field strength, optimum frequencies, atmospheric and man-made radio noise data , other factors concerning HF propagation which are relevant to the planning of broadcasting services,

(MOD) ~~3.1.3.~~ 4 1 3 values of the appropriate solar index and the seasonal periods based on which planning should be carried out;

ADD ~~3.1.5.~~ ~~3.1.6.~~ 4.1 4. DSB system specifications, transmission characteristics, including modulation and audio processing standards ; ~~power levels and antenna systems~~;

(MOD) ~~3.1.7.~~ 4.1.5. receiver characteristics;

(MOD) ~~3.1.8.~~ 4 1 6 radio-frequency protection ratios and channel spacing;

(MOD) ~~3.1.9.~~ 4 1 7 minimum usable and nominal values of field strengths required for satisfactory service,

MOD ~~3.1.10.~~ 4.1.8 transmitter power, antenna characteristics and effective radiated power appropriate for satisfactory service taking into consideration the above technical factors ;

(MOD) ~~3.1.11.~~ 4.1.9 maximum number of frequencies required for broadcasting of the same programme to the same zone,

(MOD) ~~3.1.12.~~ 4.1.10 use of synchronized transmitters;

(MOD) ~~3.1.13.~~ 4.1.11 determination of reception zone ,

(MOD) ~~3.1.14.~~ 4.1.12 SSB system specifications,

4.2 to establish for use by the second session of the HF Broadcasting Conference,

(MOD) ~~3.2.2.~~ 4.2.1 planning principles,

(MOD) ~~3.2.3.~~ 4.2.2 methods of planning ,

MOD) ~~3.2.4.~~ 4.2.3 approaches to implementation;

(MOD) ~~3.2.5.~~ 4.2.4. a programme for progressive introduction of SSB transmissions;

(MOD) ~~3.2.6.~~ 4.2.5 the action necessary to eliminate harmful interference;

~~3.2.1.~~ 4.2.6 theoretical capacity of any given high frequency broadcasting band,

MOD ~~3.3.~~ 4.3 to identify, and to lay down specific guidelines for, the preparatory tasks to be carried out before commencement of the second session of the Conference including consideration of the methods to be used to assist the work of the second session (such as the establishment of an intersessional working group) and fix a timetable for the completion of these tasks;

(MOD) ~~3.4.~~ 4.4 to specify the form in which requirements for use in planning should be submitted to the Union and the preferred time limits;

(MOD) ~~3.5.~~ 4.5. to propose a tentative agenda for, and changes in duration, if any, of the second session, for consideration by the Administrative Council, noting in particular the recommendation made in 5.1. and 5.2. of Resolution 508 of WARC-79

urges the administrations

NOC 1. prior to the Conference to use no greater transmitter power than required for satisfactory reception and to ensure that the number of frequencies used are the minimum necessary;

NOC 2. to prepare, using the format established by the first session of the Conference, information regarding their requirements for HF broadcasting services;

NOC 3. to submit this information to the Union by the date proposed by the first session of the Conference;

(MOD) 4. ~~that~~ to the extent practicable, to satisfy internal national broadcasting service requirements using frequencies below 5060 kHz or above 41 MHz;

ADD 5. to contribute to and participate in the work of the CCIR;

ADD 6. to make available to the IFRB any computer programs related to this matter that they have developed and to provide, if required by the IFRB, the appropriate technical experts to assist the IFRB with the study and use of these computer programs at no cost to the Union.

requests the IFRB

(MOD) 1. to carry out the necessary engineering studies and preparations, including those envisaged in No. 1771 of the Radio Regulations and circulate its report to administrations at least six months prior to the first session of the Conference;

DD 2. to provide a report on the 20 years of operation of the Article 17 procedure based on the information available to the Board;

ADD 3. to take into account in its preparations the need for computer programs to carry out planning and in particular to update and improve the existing programs used by the Board insofar as they may be applicable to planning methods in general with assistance that may be available from administrations;

requests the CCIR

MOD 1. to continue and expedite its studies relating to the technical aspects of HF broadcasting in accordance with the agenda above and in accordance with Resolution No 508, Recommendations Nos. 500 and 501 of WARC-79 and complete such action in time for submission to the first session of the Conference;

NOC invites the Secretary-General to take the necessary steps for the convening of the first session of the Conference.

ANNEX 3

R No. 865 REGIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE FOR THE PLANNING OF THE BROADCASTING-SATELLITE SERVICE IN REGION 2

The Administrative Council,

noting

a) that the World Broadcasting-Satellite Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1977, adopted a plan for the assignment of frequencies and orbital positions for the broadcasting-satellite service in the 12 GHz band for Regions 1 and 3,

b) that the 1977 Conference adopted interim provisions pending the establishment of a plan for Region 2;

c) that the WARC-79 has adopted changes to the Table of Frequency Allocations that greatly affect the conditions on which the planning of the broadcasting-satellite service in the 12 GHz band by Region 2 will be based;

d) that the WARC-79 has also decided to incorporate the provisions and associated plan adopted by the 1977 Conference into the Radio Regulations as Appendix 30;

e) that Resolution No. 701 of the WARC-79 invited the Administrative Council to make preparations for convening the Regional Administrative Radio Conference using the provisions of that Resolution as a basis for the Agenda of the Conference,

considering

a) that Annexes 8 and 9 of Appendix 30 contain technical data and sharing criteria used in establishing the provisions and the associated plan,

b) that advantage should be taken of technological advances resulting from experiments carried out on broadcasting satellites since 1977;

c) that advantage should also be taken of recent studies by the CCIR, including those that are being developed in preparation for the Space WARC-1983,

d) that with respect to space services the WARC-79 has allocated in Region 2 the band 12.3 - 12.7 GHz to the broadcasting-satellite service, and the band 12.1 - 12.3 GHz to the fixed-satellite service and the broadcasting-satellite service in accordance with the terms of No. 841 of the Radio Regulations,

e) that the WARC-79 has identified the bands 14.5 - 14.8 GHz and 17.3 - 18.1 GHz for use as feeder link frequencies to broadcasting-satellites;

f) that there are significant advantages in planning the feeder links together with the planning of 12 GHz broadcasting-satellite systems,

recognizing

a) that arc segmentation is no longer required in the band 11.7 - 12.1 GHz and will not be required in the band 12.1 - 12.3 GHz following the conference,

b) that systems of the fixed-satellite service in the band 11 7 - 12 2 GHz shall not impose restrictions on the preparation of a Region 2 broadcasting-satellite plan, but that such systems developed by the time of the 1983 Regional Administrative Radio Conference, which are in accordance

with the provisions of the Final Acts of the 1971 World Administrative Radio Conference for Space Telecommunications and the 1977 World Broadcasting-Satellite Administrative Radio Conference, should be taken into account in the decisions of the 1983 RARC,

c) that the requirements for broadcasting-satellite service for the Administrations of Region 2 may not be clearly identified for all Administrations at the time of the 1983 Conference,

d) that space technology has experienced significant progress since 1977, and that Region 2 should take advantage of this progress in drawing up its plans at the 1983 RARC,

e) that it is possible other methods of planning for the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 2 could be used by the Conference,

considering further the result of the telegraphic consultation dated 11 June 1981,

decides

1. that the Regional Administrative Conference for the planning of the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 2 will be held at Geneva beginning 13 June 1983, for a duration of five weeks, with the following Agenda

1.1 divide the band 12.1 - 12.3 GHz in two sub-bands and allocate the lower sub-band to the fixed-satellite service and the upper sub-band to the broadcasting-satellite, broadcasting, mobile except aeronautical mobile, and fixed services, all services being on a primary basis (see No. 841);

1.2 draw up a detailed frequency assignments and orbital positions plan for the broadcasting-satellite service for Region 2 in the band 12.3 - 12.7 GHz and in that portion of the band 12.1 - 12.3 GHz which it shall allocate to the broadcasting-satellite service,

1.3 plan feeder links in a part of the band 17.3 - 18.1 GHz, of a bandwidth equal to the total bandwidth allocated to the broadcasting-satellite service in the 12 GHz band. However, administrations may use broadcasting-satellite feeder links in frequency bands other than those planned, provided that such use does not necessitate any changes in the plan;

1.4 establish procedures to govern the use of the bands specified in paragraph 1.2 of this agenda by the broadcasting-satellite service and, as necessary, procedures for the corresponding feeder links,

2. that planning shall take into account the pertinent provisions of Appendix 30, in particular those contained in Annexes 4 and 5, as well as other decisions of WARC-79. In considering Annexes 6, 7 and 8 account should also be taken of the results of the latest CCIR studies and of recent technological advances,

3. that the plan shall provide for the detailed assignment of the orbital positions and frequency channels required, ensuring that broadcasting-satellite service requirements submitted by the various administrations are met in an equitable manner satisfactory to all the countries concerned;

4. that, as a matter of principle, each Administration in the Region should be guaranteed a minimum number of channels (4) for the operation of the broadcasting-satellite service. Above this minimum, the special characteristics of the countries (size, time zones, language differences, etc.) shall be taken into account,

5. that the plan shall contain provisions so that changes in the broadcasting-satellite service requirements, from those submitted to the Conference, can be provided for in a timely fashion,

6. that all Administrations in Region 2 shall submit their broadcasting-satellite service requirements to the IFRB not later than one year before the start of the Conference. Each Administration may update these requirements as it considers necessary. Requirements are understood to include, but are not limited to, the number and boundaries of service areas, the number of channels requested for each of them, and, to the extent possible, the projected timing of implementation. Six months before the deadline for submitting requirements, the IFRB shall remind Administrations of the need to submit them by means of a circular-letter and/or telegram;

7. that planning shall be based on individual reception, but each administration may use the reception system which best meets its requirements (individual or community reception, or both),

8. that, in planning, it shall be borne in mind that systems should be designed with a view to reducing to a minimum technical differences and incompatibilities with the systems of other regions;

9. that planning should respect the provisions of Resolutions Nos. 31 and 700 (WARC-79), concerning the matter of interregional sharing,

10. that a panel of experts be established, composed of no more than eight Administrations of Region 2 (Argentina, Brazil, Canada, Cuba, USA, Mexico, Panama and Venezuela) each represented by one expert, who may be accompanied to panel meetings by advisors at the expense of their Administrations, which shall carry out studies and prepare reports to the Administrations in Region 2, giving due consideration to the CCIR and IFRB studies, on

a) the definition and availability of the necessary computer programs,

b) planning methods and procedures,

c) other subjects as may be requested by Administrations in Region 2;

11. that the Panel of Experts shall decide the organization and method of work at its first meeting;

12. that the decisions of the conference shall be in conformity with the provisions of No. 47 of the Convention, (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

invites the CCIR

1. to carry out the necessary studies with a view to presenting, at the appropriate time, the technical information likely to be required as a basis for the work of the Regional Conference (see also Recommendation No. 101);

2. to participate actively in the work of the Panel of Experts mentioned in Proposes 10 above, as required,

invites the IFRB

1. to give its technical assistance for the preparation and organization of the Conference,

2. to convene as soon as possible and provide administrative support for the Panel of Experts referred to in Proposes 10 above;

3. to participate actively and assist in the work of the Panel of Experts, as required;

4. to request all Administrations in Region 2 to submit their broadcasting-satellite service requirements in accordance with Proposes 6 above,

5. to assemble the information submitted by administrations in a form permitting a comparative study thereof and to communicate it to the Secretary-General for publication and dispatch to administrations not later than nine months prior to the said RARC,

invites the General Secretariat

1. to make the necessary provisions for holding the conference and in particular to ensure that the necessary computer facilities recommended by the Panel of Experts are available,

2. to include in his budgetary proposals for the conference the expenses of the experts and other related expenses involved in the Panel of Experts,

invites administrations

1. to make available to the Panel of Experts relevant computer programs that they have, or plan to develop so that adequate computer aids can be provided for the conference,

2. to make available experts for the Panel in order that adequate preparations for the conference can be made.

Ref. Doc. No. 5734/CA36 (1981)

ANNEX 4

RES3-1

RESOLUTION No 3

Relating to the Use of the Geostationary-Satellite Orbit and to the Planning of Space Services Utilizing It

The World Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1979,

considering

a) that the geostationary-satellite orbit and the radio frequency spectrum are limited natural resources and are utilized by space services,

b) that there is a need for equitable access to, and efficient and economical use of, these resources by all countries as provided for in Article 33 of the International Telecommunication Convention (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973) and Resolution 2,

c) that the utilization of radio frequencies and the geostationary-satellite orbit by individual countries and groups of countries can take place at various points in time, based on their requirements and the availability of the resources at their disposal,

d) that there are growing requirements all over the world for orbital position and frequency assignments for the space services,

e) that in the use of the geostationary-satellite orbit for space services, attention should be given to the relevant technical aspects concerning the special geographical situation of particular countries,

resolves

1 that a world space administrative radio conference shall be convened not later than 1984 to guarantee in practice for all countries equitable access to the geostationary-satellite orbit and the frequency bands allocated to space services,

RES3-2

2. that this conference shall be held in two sessions;

3 that the first session shall

3 1 decide which space services and frequency bands should be planned,

3.2 establish the principles, technical parameters and criteria for the planning, including those for orbit and frequency assignments of the space services and frequency bands identified as per paragraph 3 1, taking into account the relevant technical aspects concerning the special geographical situation of particular countries, and provide guidelines for associated regulatory procedures,

3 3 establish guidelines for regulatory procedures in respect of services and frequency bands not covered by paragraph 3 2,

3 4 consider other possible approaches that could meet the objective of *resolves* 1,

4 that the second session shall be held not sooner than twelve months and not later than eighteen months after the first session and implement the decisions taken at the first session,

invites

1 *the CCIR* to ca y out preparatory studies and provide the first session of the conference with technical information concerning principles, criteria and technical parameters including those required for planning space services,

2. *the IFRB* to prepare a report on the operation of the procedures of Articles 11 and 13 including information about difficulties which may be reported to the IFRB by administrations in gaining access to suitable orbital locations and frequencies, and to circulate this report to administrations at least one year before the first session of the conference,

3 *the IFRB* to carry out technical preparations for the conference in accordance with the provisions of the Radio Regulations,

4 *the administrations* to examine all aspects of the matter with a view to submitting proposals to the conference, and to cooperate actively in the above-mentioned work of the CCIR and IFRB,

5 *the Administrative Council* to take all necessary steps for the convening of the conference in accordance with this Resolution

ANNEX 5

REC504-1

RECOMMENDATION No 504

Relating to the Preparation of a Broadcasting Plan in the Band 1 605 - 1 705 kHz in Region 2

The World Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1979,

considering

a) that the band 1 605 - 1 705 kHz has been allocated to the broadcasting service in Region 2 by this Conference,

b) that in accordance with No 480, the use of this band by the broadcasting service is subject to a broadcasting plan to be established by a regional administrative radio conference,

c) that, in the Table of Frequency Allocations in Region 2, the band 1 605 - 1 625 kHz is allocated exclusively to the broadcasting service, and the band 1 625 - 1 705 kHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a shared basis with other services,

recognizing

the provisions of No. 346 of the Radio Regulations,

recommends

1 that a regional administrative radio conference be convened to establish a plan for the broadcasting service in the band 1 605 - 1 705 kHz in Region 2,

2. that such a conference be convened in 1985 at the latest,

3. that the exact dates of coming into force of the plan be decided at the said regional administrative radio conference Nevertheless, the use of these bands by the broadcasting service should not commence before

REC504-2

1 July 1987 for the frequencies between 1 625 kHz and 1 665 kHz, and 1 July 1990 for the frequencies between 1 665 kHz and 1 705 kHz,

invites

1 *the Administrative Council* to take the necessary steps for the convening of a Region 2 administrative radio conference to plan the use of the band 1 605 - 1 705 kHz by the broadcasting service,

2 *the CCIR* to perform the necessary technical studies relating to the Region 2 broadcasting conference bearing in mind the allocations to other services in Regions 1 and 3 and the need for sharing criteria,

encourages administrations of Region 2

to promote the development and availability of receivers suitable for the broadcast band extended to 1 705 kHz.

ANNEX 6

RES509-1

RESOLUTION No 509

Relating to the Convening of a Regional Broadcasting Conference to Review and Revise the Provisions of the Final Acts of the African VHF/UHF Broadcasting Conference, Geneva, 1963

The World Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1979,

considering

a) that the last African VHF/UHF Plan was drawn up in Geneva in 1963 for Sound Broadcasting in Band II (87 5 - 100 MHz) and for Television Broadcasting in Band I (47 - 68 MHz), Band III (174 - 223 MHz), Band IV (470 - 582 MHz) and Band V (582 - 960 MHz),

b) that some of the African countries could not participate in the African VHF/UHF Broadcasting Conference, Geneva, 1963,

c) that many more sovereign African countries have emerged and will need to be included in a new plan,

noting

a) that for the band 87 5 - 108 MHz an FM sound-broadcasting planning conference is foreseen for Region 1 (see Resolution 510),

b) the extension of the primary allocation to the broadcasting service (television) in Region 1 from 174 - 223 MHz to 174 - 230 MHz,

RES509-2

realizing

that there is a need to update the existing Plan,

resolves

that a regional conference be convened as soon as possible, preferably by 1984, to review and revise the provisions of the existing Television Broadcasting VHF/UHF Plan (Geneva, 1963) for the African Broadcasting Area, taking into account the assignments contained in the Stockholm Plan, 1961,

invites the Administrative Council

to take all necessary steps for convening the conference and to fix the date and agenda for the conference,

requests the CCIR

to carry out the necessary technical studies;

requests the IFRB

to carry out the preparations for the conference

ANNEX 7

RES702-1

RESOLUTION No. 702

Relating to the Convening of a Regional Administrative Radio Conference to Establish Criteria for the Shared Use of the VHF and UHF Bands Allocated to Fixed, Broadcasting and Mobile Services in Region 3

The World Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1979,

considering

a) that frequency allocations in the VHF and UHF bands have been substantially revised at this Conference, resulting in sharing mainly between the fixed, broadcasting and mobile services,

b) that the uncoordinated development of the services which share this spectrum throughout the Region may lead to unorderly and inefficient spectrum utilization,

c) that there are no well-established criteria for sharing the spectrum between these services to which these bands are allocated,

d) that within Region 3 there is no regional arrangement governing the establishment of broadcasting stations in these bands;

e) that it is not clear at this stage whether an assignment plan for Region 3 would be needed,

noting

the priority given by the World Administrative Radio Conference, 1979, to the convening of future administrative radio conferences,

resolves

1. that a regional administrative radio conference be convened at an appropriate time,

RES702-2

2. that this regional conference should establish the technical criteria for sharing between the fixed, broadcasting and mobile services to which the bands concerned are allocated,

3 that, after establishing the technical criteria, the conference should also decide upon the consequential action to be taken,

invites the Administrative Council

to make preparations for convening the said regional administrative radio conference using the provisions of this Resolution as a basis for the agenda of the conference,

invites the CCIR

to carry out the necessary studies with a view to presenting, at the appropriate time, the technical information likely to be required as a basis for the work of the regional conference,

invites administrations

to make appropriate contributions to the studies of the CCIR.

ANNEX 8

RES202-1

RESOLUTION No 202

Relating to the Convening of a World Administrative Radio Conference for the Mobile Services

The World Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1979,

noting

Resolution No 814 of the Administrative Council,

considering

a) that the agenda of this Conference provided for partial revision of the Radio Regulations and that complete revision would require an appropriate conference to be convened to revise the substance of the remaining articles, particularly those related to the mobile services;

b) that, as a consequence of the decisions made by this Conference, and to harmonize some provisions for the aeronautical, maritime and land mobile services, particularly to improve the provisions related to distress and safety, and as a result of technological improvements and the introduction of new systems, there is a need to revise a number of provisions concerning the mobile services,

c) that there are new demands upon the mobile services,

d) that this Conference has made various Recommendations which envisage the holding of a conference to deal with provisions for the mobile services,

e) that where changes have been made by this Conference to the frequency allocations to mobile services it may be necessary for consequential changes to be made to channelling plans and other subdivisions of those frequency bands for the services concerned;

RES202-2

noting further

that the Final Acts of the World Administrative Radio Conference on the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service, Geneva, 1978, provide for a Frequency Allotment Plan for that service which is currently in the process of implementation and should not therefore be altered in the near future,

resolves to invite the Administrative Council

to take the necessary steps to arrange a world administrative radio conference for the mobile services to revise the provisions of the Radio Regulations which relate specifically to these services,

invites

1 *the CCIR* to prepare the technical and operational bases for the conference,

2 *the IFRB* to give its technical assistance for the preparation and the organization of the conference

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/28-E
18 October 1982
Original : English

WORKING GROUP PL-A

Note by the Chairman

FULL COST PROFILE OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

1. The figures contained in the attached Table are derived maily from information given in Document No.31 (Timetable of future conferences and meetings) and Addendum No.1, No.2 and No.3 to Document No.31 together with Corr 1 to Add No.3 (Calendar of Conferences and meetings and Full cost profile of Conferences).

2. This Table has been compiled as far as is possible on the information available. Some parts of the Table could not be completed in the absence of an integrated cost accounting in the ITU.

3. The information has been arranged by conference and meeting in such a way as to permit consideration of the cost profile information for any given conference or meeting in the period 1983-1988 (from 1982 for certain conferences).

4. The Table is divided into three parts:

   a) Conferences and Meetings of a periodic nature;

   b) World Administrative Radio Conferences, and

   c) Regional Administrative Radio Conferences.

5. The explanation of each footnote used in the attached Table is given hereunder:

   a) Footnote 1) Input value for cost-profile purposes of IFRB permanent staff assigned to the conference or meeting. In the case of a conference, this value may require review when the agenda of the conference and the tasks given to the IFRB are known. The input value for a given year may include work to be carried out in an earlier year than that in which the conference or session is held.

   b) Footnote 2) This amount is foreseen in Section 17 to provide temporary reinforcement to the permanent staff in order to carryout work required before, during and immediately after the conference and related publication costs.

   c) Footnote 3) This amount is included in the cost profile to make provision for implementation of foreseeable decisions concerning permanent on-going tasks.

Annex : 1

Marie HUET
Chairman

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

A N N E X

OVERALL EXPENDITURE ESTIMATE FOR CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

A - RECURRING CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

Year	Conferences/Meetings		Direct costs	Indirect costs			Annual total
			Sections 11 to 16	Sections 2-3	Section 17	Total	
1	2		3	4	5	6	7
	CCIR						
1983	COM.	Meeting	1,783,000				
		CCIR		1,245,000	1,169,000		
		SG		57,000(1)			
		IFRB				2,471,000	4,254,000
		CCITT					
1984	COM.	Meeting	1,725,000				
		CCIR		1,900,000	283,000		
		SG		102,000(1)			
		IFRB				2,285,000	4,010,000
		CCITT					
1985	COM	Meeting	4,300,000				
		CCIR		4,070,000	1,400,000		
		SG		171,000(1)			
		IFRB				5,641,000	9,941,000
		CCITT					
1986	PLEN	Meeting	800,000				
		CCIR		1,150,000	400,000		
		SG		12,000(1)			
		IFRB				1,562,000	2,362,000
		CCITT					

(1) See cover page, paragraph 5 a)

Year	Conferences/Meetings		Direct costs	Indirect costs			Annual total
			Sections 11 to 16	Sections 2-3	Section 17	Total	
1	2		3	4	5	6	7
	CCIR						
1987	COM	Meeting	2,550,000				
		CCIR					
		SG		2,550,000	1,150,000		
		IFRB		68,000(1)			
		CCITT				3,768,000	6,318,000
1988	COM	Meeting	2,600,000				
		CCIR					
		SG		3,900,000	1,200,000		
		IFRB		102,000(1)			
		CCITT				5,202,000	7,802,000
		TOTALS	13,758,000	15,327,000	5,602,000	20,929,000	34,687,000

(1) See cover page, paragraph 5 a)

Year	Conferences/Meetings		Direct costs Sections 11 to 16	Indirect costs Sections 2-3	Indirect costs Section 17	Indirect costs Total	Annual total
1	2		3	4	5	6	7
	CCITT						
1983	COM	Meeting CCITT SG CCIR	3,100,000	4,387,000	1,982,000	6,369,000	9,469,000
1984	COM.	Meeting CCITT SG CCIR	4,200,000	3,460,000	1,800,000	5,260,000	9,460,000
	PLEN	Meeting CCITT SG CCIR	500,000	400,000	200,000	600,000	1,100,000
1985	COM	Meeting CCITT SG CCIR	4,725,000	2,425,000	2,275,000	4,700,000	9,425,000
1986	COM	Meeting CCITT SG CCIR	4,800,000	3,400,000	2,400,000	5,800,000	10,600,000

Year	Conferences/Meetings		Direct costs Sections 11 to 16	Indirect costs Sections 2-3	Indirect costs Section 17	Indirect costs Total	Annual total
1	2		3	4	5	6	7
	CCITT						
1987	COM.	Meeting CCITT SG CCIR	5,400,000	4,200,000	2,000,000	6,200,000	11,600,000
1988	COM.	Meeting CCITT SG CCIR	4,600,000	3,100,000	2,200,000	5,300,000	9,900,000
	PLFN	Meeting CCITT SG CCIR	500,000	550,000	300,000	850,000	1,350,000
		TOTALS	27,825,000	21,922,000	13,157,000	35,079,000	62,904,000

Year	Conferences/Meetings	Direct costs Sections 11 to 16	Indirect costs Sections 2-3	Indirect costs Section 17	Indirect costs Total	Annual total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	SEMINARS					
1983	ADMINISTRATION IFRB CCIR SG	300,000 150,000 150,000	264,000(1) 189,000	94,000 94,000	641,000	1,241,000
1984	ADMINISTRATION IFRB CCIR SG	150,000	50,000	50,000	100,000	250,000
1985	ADMINISTRATION IFRB CCIR SG	200,000 130,000	264,000(1) 200,000		464,000	794,000
1986	ADMINISTRATION IFRB CCIR SG	200,000	100,000		100,000	300,000
1987	ADMINISTRATION IFRB CCIR SG	200,000 130,000	264,000(1) 190,000		454,000	784,000

(1) See cover page, paragraph 5 a)

Year	Conferences/Meetings	Direct costs	Indirect costs			Annual total
		Sections 11 to 16	Sections 2-3	Section 17	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	SEMINARS (continued)					
1988	ADMINISTRATION	200,000				
	IFRB					
	CCIR					
	SG		100,000		100,000	300,000
	TOTALS	1,810,000	1,621,000	238,000	1,859,000	3,669,000

OVERALL EXPENDITURE ESTIMATE FOR CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

B - WORLD ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCES

Year	Conferences/Meetings	Direct costs	Indirect costs			Annual total
		Sections 11 to 16	Sections 2-3	Section 17	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	MOBILE 1983					
1982	PREPARATION CCIR SG IFRB	340,000	64,000	135,000	199,000	539,000
1983	CONFERENCE SG IFRB CCIR	1,432,000	495,000 243,000(1)	523,000 50,000(2)		
	IMPLEMENTATION / IFRB DECISIONS		120,000(3)		1,431,000	2,863,000
1984	IMPLEMENTATION / IFRB DECISIONS		120,000(3)		120,000	120,000
1985	IMPLEMENTATION / IFRB DECISIONS		120,000(3)		120,000	120,000
1986	IMPLEMENTATION / IFRB DECISIONS		120,000(3)		120,000	120,000

(1) See cover page, paragraph 5 a)
(2) " " " , paragraph 5 b)
(3) " " " , paragraph 5 c)

Year	Conferences/Meetings	Direct costs Sections 11 to 16	Indirect costs Sections 2-3	Indirect costs Section 17	Indirect costs Total	Annual total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	MOBILE 1983 (continued)					
1987	IMPLEMENTATION / IFRB DECISIONS		120,000(3)		120,000	120,000
1988	IMPLEMENTATION / IFRB DECISIONS		120,000(3)		120,000	120,000
	TOTALS	1,772,000	1,522,000	708,000	2,230,000	4,002,000

(3) See cover page, paragraph 5 c)

Year	Conferences/Meetings	Direct Costs	Indirect costs			Annual total
		Sections 11 to 16	Sections 2-3	Section 17	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	HFBC-84/86					
1983	PREPARATION IFRB	218,000	23,000(1)			
	SG		58,000	120,000		
	CCIR	249,000				
	SG		230,000	295,000	726,000	1,193,000
1984	1st SESSION AND WORK BETWEEN SESSIONS					
	SG	2,420,000	20,000	1,180,000		
	IFRB	443,000	470,000(1)			
	CCIR					
	CCITT				1,670,000	4,533,000
1985	WORK BETWEEN SESSIONS					
	IFRB	541,000				
	CCIR					541,000
1986	2nd SESSION AND POST-CONFERENCE WORK	3,150,000				
	SG		450,000	1,450,000		
	IFRB	196,000	705,00(1)		2,605,000	5,951,000

(1) See cover page, paragraph 5 a)

Year	Conferences/Meetings	Direct costs	Indirect costs			Annual total
		Sections 11 to 16	Sections 2-3	Section 17	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	HFBC-84/86 (continued)					
1987	IMPLEMENTATION / IFRB DECISIONS		167,000(3)		167,000	167,000
1988	IMPLEMENTATION / IFRB DECISIONS		167,000(3)		167,000	167,000
	TOTALS	7,217,000	2,290,000	3,045,000	5,335,000	12,552,000

(3) See cover page, paragraph 5 c)

Year	Conferences/Meetings	Direct costs Sections 11 to 16	Indirect costs Sections 2-3	Indirect costs Section 17	Indirect costs Total	Annual total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	ORB-85/87					
1983	PREPARATION IFRB CCIR SG	150,000	127,000	150,000	277,000	427,000
1984	PREPARATION IFRB CCIR SG	390,000 875,000	1,300,000	517,000	1,817,000	3,082,000
1985	SEMINAR PREPARATION SG IFRB	90,000	260,000 73,000(1)			
	1st SESSION AND WORK BETWEEN SESSIONS SG IFRB CCIR	2,325,000 390,000	325,000 517,000(1)	1,275,000	2,450,000	5,255,000
1986	WORK BETWEEN SESSIONS IFRB CCIR	497,000				497,000

(1) See cover page, paragraph 5 a)

Year	Conferences/Meetings	Direct costs	Indirect costs			Annual total
		Sections 11 to 16	Sections 2-3	Section 17	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1987	ORB-85/87 (continued) 2nd SESSION AND POST-CONFERENCE WORK SG IFRB CCIR	2,200,000 / 604,000	300,000 778,000(1)	1,300,000	2,378,000	5,182,000
1988	IMPLEMENTATION / IFRB DECISIONS		378,000(3)		378,000	378,000
	TOTALS	7,521,000	4,058,000	3,242,000	7,300,000	14,821,000

(1) See cover page, paragraph 5 a).
(3) " " " , paragraph 5 c)

Year	Conferences/Meetings	Direct costs	Indirect costs			Annual total
		Sections 11 to 16	Sections 2-3	Section 17	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1987	MOBILE-88 PREPARATION IFRB CCIR	120,000 450,000		450,000	450,000	1,020,000
1988	CONFERENCE AND POST-CONFERENCE WORK SG IFRB CCIR	2,450,000 120,000	350,000 673,000 (1)	1,350,000	2,373,000	4,943,000
	TOTALS	3,140,000	1,023,000	1,800,000	2,823,000	5,963,000

(1) See cover page, paragraph 5 a)

OVERALL EXPENDITURE ESTIMATE FOR CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

C - REGIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCES

Year	Conferences/Meetings	Direct costs Sections 11 to 16	Indirect costs Sections 2-3	Indirect costs Section 17	Indirect costs Total	Annual total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1982	RABC-1 + PREPARATION IFRB 1st SESSION SG IFRB CCIR	2,035,000	391,000		391,000	2,426,000
1983	BETWEEN SESSIONS IFRB CCIR SG	202,000 38,000	20,000	10,000	30,000	270,000
1984	BETWEEN SESSIONS IFRB 2nd SESSION SG IFRB CCIR	308,000 1,780,000	180,000 437,000(1)	920,000	1,537,000	3,625,000
1985	IMPLEMENTATION / IFRB DECISIONS		167,000(3)		167,000	167,000
1986	IMPLEMENTATION / IFRB DECISIONS		167,000(3)		167,000	167,000

(1) See cover page, paragraph 5 a)

(3) See cover page, paragraph 5 c)

Year	Conferences/Meetings	Direct costs	Indirect costs			Annual total
		Sections 11 to 16	Sections 2-3	Section 17	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	RABC-1 + (continued)					
1987	IMPLEMENTATION / IFRB DECISIONS		167,000(3)		167,000	167,000
1988	IMPLEMENTATION / IFRB DECISIONS		167,000(3)		167,000	167,000
	TOTALS	4,363,000	1,696,000	930,000	2,626,000	6,989,000

Year	Conferences/Meetings	Direct costs Sections 11 to 16	Indirect costs Sections 2-3	Indirect costs Section 17	Indirect costs Total	Annual total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1982	SAT-R2 PREPARATION IFRB CCIR SG	100,000 130,000	150,000	100,000	250,000	480,000
1983	PREPARATION IFRB CONFERENCE SG IFRB	2,900,000(4)	111,000 440,000(1)		551,000	3,451,000
1984	IMPLEMENTATION / IFRB DECISIONS		173,000(3)		173,000	173,000
1985	IMPLEMENTATION / IFRB DECISIONS		173,000(3)		173,000	173,000
1986	IMPLEMENTATION / IFRB DECISIONS		173,000(3)		173,000	173,000
1987	IMPLEMENTATION / IFRB DECISIONS		173,000(3)		173,000	173,000

(1) See cover page, paragraph 5 a)
(3) See cover page, paragraph 5 c)
(4) Including preparatory work IFRB

Year	Conferences/Meetings	Direct costs	Indirect costs			Annual total
		Sections 11 to 16	Sections 2-3	Section 17	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	SAT-R2 (continued)					
1988	IMPLEMENTATION. / IFRB DECISIONS		173,000(3)		173,000	173,000
	TOTALS	3,130,000 /	1,566,000	100,000	1,666,000	4,796,000

Year	Conferences/Meetings	Direct costs Sections 11 to 16	Indirect costs Sections 2-3	Indirect costs Section 17	Indirect costs Total	Annual total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	BCR2-86					
1985	PREPARATION IFRB	106,000				
	CCIR	300,000		300,000	300,000	706,000
1986	CONFERENCE SG	800,000	200,000	700,000		
	IFRB	106,000	157,000(1)			
	CCIR				1,057,000	1,963,000
1987	IMPLEMENTATION / IFRB DECISIONS		53,000(3)		53,000	53,000
1988	IMPLEMENTATION / IFRB DECISIONS		53,000(3)		53,000	53,000
	TOTALS	1,312,000	463,000	1,000,000	1,463,000	2,775,000

(1) See cover page, paragraph 5 a)
(3) " " , paragraph 5 c)

Year	Conferences/Meetings	Direct costs Sections 11 to 16	Indirect costs Sections 2-3	Indirect costs Section 17	Indirect costs Total	Annual total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1985	AFBC-87 PREPARATION IFRB CCIR	450,000		450,000	450,000	900,000
1986	PREPARATION IFRB	241,000				241,000
1987	CONFERENCE AND POST-CONFERENCE WORK SG IFRB	800,000 241,000	30,000 334,000(1)	500,000	864,000	1,905,000
1988	IMPLEMENTATION / DECISIONS SG IFRB CCIR		241,000(3)		241,000	241,000
	TOTALS	1,732,000	605,000	950,000	1,555,000	3,287,000

(1) See cover page, paragraph 5 a)
(3) " " " , paragraph 5 c)

Year	Conferences/Meetings	Direct costs Sections 11 to 16	Indirect costs Sections 2-3	Indirect costs Section 17	Indirect costs Total	Annual total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	RABC-R3					
1987	PREPARATION IFRB	241,000				
	CCIR	450,000		450,000	450,000	1,141,000
1988	CONFERENCE AND POST-CONFERENCE WORK	2,300,000				
	SG		100,000	900,000		
	IFRB	241,000	132,000(1)			
	CCIR				1,132,000	3,673,000
	TOTALS	3,232,000	232,000	1,350,000	1,582,000	4,814,000

(1) See cover page, paragraph 5 a)

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No DT/29-E
19 October 1982

PL = Plenary
C = Committee
WG = Working Group

LIST OF DOCUMENTS
(No 126 to 200)

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
126	SG	Arrears (Central African Republic)	C.4
127(Rev.1)	SG	Conference Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen	-
128(Rev.1)	F	Proposals (French text only)	C.7
129	Chairman	Deadlines for candidacies and dates of elections for the posts of Secretary-General and Deputy Secretary-General	-
130	SG	Loss of the right to vote	PL
131(Rev.1)	C.2	First Report of Committee 2 to the plenary meeting	PL
132	C.7	First report of Committee 7 to PL	PL
133	SG	Transfert of powers (Belize-United Kingdom)	PL
134	URS	Proposals (Article 16)	C.7
135	SG	Conference structure and schedule of work	PL
136	YUG	Proposals (Article 66A)	C.8
137 +Add.1	SG	Arrears (Republic of Guatemala)	C.4
138	SG	Candidacies for the posts of SG and DGS	PL
139	SG	Transfer of powers (Gambia-Senegal)	PL
140	Ad hoc Group PL	Draft Resolution (Vote during the Plenipotentiary Conference Nairobi (1982)	PL
141	SG	Arrears (Republic of the Chad)	C.4
142	CHL	Proposals - Number of ITU Administrative Council Members	C.7
143	ALG	Proposals - Article 15	C.4
144	ALG	Proposals - Articles 53, 54, 55, 56, 57	C.7
145(Rev.1)	IRL	Proposals - Article 15	C.4

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENEVE

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
146	THA	Proposals - Additional protocol V and VI	C.7
147(Rev.1)	THA	Proposals - Article 6	C.7
148	INS	Technical cooperation	C.6
149	INS	Comments on CCIR Opinion 81 concerning Question AL/11 - Systems for television with conditional access	C.7
150	SG	Transfer of powers - (Cape Verde-Angola)	PL
151	TCH	Proposals - Article 19	C.8
152	NZL	Proposal - Article 15.	C.4
153(Rev.1)	CAF	Letter of thanks to all the delegations	-
154	SG	Transfer of powers - (Honduras-Argentina)	PL
155(Rev.1) +Corr.1	USA	Proposals - Draft Resolution for full cost profiles of conferences and meeting of the Union	PL
156	SG	Transfer of powers (Jordan-Iraq)	PL
157	SG	Invitation to hold the next Plenipotentiary conference in France	PL
158	SG	Transmission to the Conference of a letter from Bangladesh, for elections to the IFRB	PL
159	SG	Allocation of documents to working group PL-A	PL
160(Rev.1) +Corr.1	GRD	Proposals - Article 15	C.4
161	USA	Discussion of the Union's facilities for document processing and publications	C4-A
162	Vice-Chairman A.C.	Report by the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference	-
163	USA	Proposals	C.6

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
164	SG	Cash resources of the Union	C.4
165	SG	Transfer of powers (Qatar-Kuwait)	PL
166	DNK, ISL, NOR, S	Proposal - Article 22	C.8
167	ARG	Proposals - Article 51 and Annex 2	C.8
168	AFG, BUL, MNG, UKR, TCH, VTN	Recommendation No... - Unrestricted transmission of news	PL-C
169	TUR	Proposal - Preamble	C.8
170(Rev.1)	C.7	Draft Second Report of C.7 to PL	PL
171	GRC	Proposals - Preamble	C.8
172	YUG	Proposals - Article 2	C.8
173	F, I, G	Planning conference for the European Maritime Area	PL-A
174	URS	Memorandum on technical cooperation	C.6
175	INS	ITU's Codevtel Project	C.6
176	C.4	Trend of Union expenditure	All Committees and all WG
177(Rev.1)	INS	Proposal - Article 50	C.8
178(Rev.1)	INS	Proposlas - Articles 10 and 33	C.7, C.8
179	Chairman	Deadline for candidacies and date of election for the posts of members of the IFRB	-
180	SG	Candidacies for membership of the IFRB	PL
181	SG	Allocation of documents to WG PL-B	PL
182	SG	Allocation of documents to WG PL-C	PL
183	CLM	Proposals - Articles 10 and 33	C.7, C.8
184	EQA	Proposals - Articles 10 and 33	C.7, C.8
185	C.7	Summary record of the First meeting of C.7 (Structure of the Union)	C.7

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
186	SG	Transfer of powers - (United Arab Emirates Saudi Arabia)	PL
187	C2-A	Report of Working Group C2A to C.2	C.2
188	PL-B	Extended use of the computer by the IFRB	PL-B
189	GAB	Proposals - Articles 10 and 33	C.7, C.8
190	AD HOC WG C.5	Report of the Working Group on In-Service Training	C.5
191	C.3	Summary record of the First meeting of C.3 - (Budget control committee)	C.3
192(Rev.1)	Chairman	Deadline for candidacies for the Administrative Council and date of election	-
193	PL	Minutes of the First plenary meeting	PL
194 +Corr.1	PL	Minutes of the Second plenary meeting	PL
195	GRC	Proposals - Article 8	C.7
196	C.2	Summary record of the First meeting of C.2 (Credentials)	C.2
197	SG	Position of the conference accounts as at 15 October 1982	C.3
198	E	Draft Resolution - Basic instrument of the Union	C.8
199	PL	Minutes of the Third plenary meeting	PL
200	C.7	Third report of C.7	PL

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/30-E
18 October 1982
Original : English

COMMITTEE 8

Information note from the Chairman of Committee 8

1. In accordance with the decision taken by Committee 8 at its fourth meeting on Friday, 15 October 1982, the following Working Groups have been set up to consider the proposals relating to various parts of the Convention :

WG	Part of the Convention	Chairman
C8-C	Chapter IX - General provisions regarding conferences - Articles 60-67 Nos. 315-373	Dr. SANZ BRANDT Francisco (Venezuela)
C8-D	Chapter XI - Rules of procedure of conferences and other meetings - Article 77 Nos. 426-534	Mr. SOBA O.M. (Kenya)
C8-E	Annex 2 - Definition of certain terms used in the Convention and in the Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union	Mr. BASTIKAR Arvind (Canada)

2. Common terms of reference have been assigned to these Working Groups

- to consider all the proposals relating to the part allocated to each Working Group,
- to seek a consensus on the amendments proposed and submit the conclusions to Committee 8;
- to refer back to Committee 8 proposals on which it has not proved possible to reach agreement,
- to submit to Committee 8 proposals which appear to call for coordination with other Committees.

3. Participation in these Working Groups is open to all delegations. Subject to the decisions taken at the next meeting of the Steering Committee (Monday, 18 October 1982), the timetable for Working Group meetings is as follows

WG C8-C	Wednesday, 20 October 1982	0900-1020
WG C8-D	Wednesday, 20 October 1982	1040-1200
WG C8-E	Thursday, 21 October 1982	1630-1900

All the necessary particulars will be provided in separate agendas.

E.J. WILKINSON
Chairman

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/31-E
18 October 1982
Original English

WORKING GROUP PL/B

DRAFT

REPORT TO THE PLENARY BY WORKING GROUP PL/B

"Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB"

Introduction

1. In Document No. 33 the Administrative Council reported to the Plenipotentiary Conference the results of its discussions of, and action on, this subject; the Council concluded "that it is vital for the Union to make a major investment in extending the use of the computer by the IFRB and recommended that the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi, 1982, should:

"a) endorse the Incremental Plan outlined in this report (Doc. 33) and authorize the Administrative Council to execute the Incremental Plan in accordance with such directives as may be necessary,

"b) make provisions in a revised version of Additional Protocol I (which will probably be effective from 1983 onwards) for execution of the Incremental Plan within appropriate budgetary ceilings and over an appropriate period of years starting in 1984,

"c) instruct the Secretary-General and the IFRB to submit to the Administrative Council a joint annual report to be sent to the administrations of Members of the Union on all major aspects of the project."

Conclusions of the Working Group

2. Working Group PL/B has considered Document No. 33 and has received presentations from a Member of the IFRB and the ITU Project Manager. In view of the continually rising workload of the IFRB on notices of frequency assignments (the annual growth is at least 11%), the backlogs of work and the delays in processing notices, the addition of new tasks by the WARC 1979 with further work being generated by subsequent administrative radio conferences, and the fact that the total volume and complexity of the work of the IFRB has passed the point where it can be handled by manual methods, the Working Group has:

a) endorsed the action so far taken by the Administrative Council in obtaining a comprehensive systems analysis and in authorising the design and installation during 1982 1983 of what is termed the "Interim System",

b) accepted the operational requirement for the project "Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB",

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENEVE

c) supported [in principle] the need to proceed with additions to the Interim System during 1983/1984 subject to the conditions and constraints outlined below,

d) supported [in principle] the need to proceed with the "Incremental Plan" (see Annex A) for the progressive development from 1984 onwards of the Interim System presented in Document No. 33 subject also to the conditions and constraints outlined below.

Conditions and constraints

3. Flexibility. Throughout this Project the Incremental Plan of Document No. 33 must be regarded as a flexible framework, the implementation of each step being under the directions of the Administrative Council and within the financial ceilings specified by this Plenipotentiary Conference (see paragraph 12 below and Annex B). When considering each step of the Plan, the Council must take into account the workload of the IFRB and the current operational priorities of the Union, including the definitive conference programme established by this Plenipotentiary Conference.

4. Caution. The Council must exercise caution, taking into account the latest technological developments and ensuring that at each decision point the relative technical priorities within the system architecture are properly balanced against other, operational priorities. Further, at each point, there must be a report to the Council on the progress made, money spent and benefits obtained, before the Council authorizes the next step.

5. Consolidation. One aspect of this cautious approach will be the need to provide, after completion of the Interim System and between each step of the Incremental Plan, appropriate periods of consolidation to resolve any difficulties and to maximise the benefits from the work done. In practical terms, this is likely to necessitate an interval between the end of one piece of contractual work and the start of another, although the work of the ITU Project Management Team (e.g. in refining user requirements, reporting, developing initial specifications, and other preparations for the next step) will need to continue without pause.

6. Security and Access. Another aspect for the Council's attention will be the need to ensure a very high degree of security of the data-base against unauthorised access, inadvertent errors, losses, and catastrophic damage. This aspect will be particularly important if and when the facility for direct, remote access* by administrations to any part of the IFRB data-base is made available (possibly on a read-only basis), the authorisation of this facility will also raise difficult questions of policy which the Plenipotentiary Conference will itself need to consider (see Annex C).

7. Documentation. The Interim System, the additions thereto, and each step of the Incremental Plan must be fully documented and the documentation must be accessible to administrations upon request.

8. Software. In the development of software packages, the IFRB should maintain the modular approach and consider the provision of modules to Administrations upon request - with appropriate user documentation - so that they may, if they wish, employ them in their national frequency management organisations.

---

* Note On this point, Brazil has reserved the right to return to the matter in the Plenary, expressing a note of urgency relating to the follow-up to the Region 2 MF Broadcasting Conference, 1981.

9. Other Users. Throughout this Project efforts must be made wherever possible - e.g. in the field of data-base management - to maximise any advantages to other Permanent Organs using the Headquarters' computer facilities.

10. Staff of the IFRB. Special efforts must be made by training to develop in the present staff concerned the skills required for their successful participation in this Project; and in this connection the Working Group endorses the Council's proposal to keep under periodic review the "internal organisation, distribution of duties and working methods of the staff of the Permanent Organs involved" in the Project (Doc. 33, para. 7d)). Because the Project has several years to run before it is completed, no definitive estimates can be made of the eventual staff requirements of the IFRB, however, at present - and despite the continually increasing workload of the IFRB - no requirement for an increase in the overall staff of the IFRB is foreseen (except possibly in connection with the definitive conference programme established by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

11. Timescale. Given the need to adopt a flexible and cautious approach with periods of consolidation (paras. 3 - 5 above), and recognising the many demands on the Budget of the Union, the Working Group foresees a need to spread implementation of the Incremental Plan - with its associated costs - over a somewhat longer period than the six years envisaged in the Council's report (Doc. 33, Annex B). The financial ceilings to be established by the Plenipotentiary Conference will probably determine the overall timescale. However, in view of the increasing workload of the IFRB, the vital contribution this Project will make to the efficient discharge of that workload, and the potential commitments of the Board arising from the conference programme, the Working Group is of the view that the timescale should not exceed [eight] years to completion.

12. Financial Implications- The Working Group has noted the financial implications of the Incremental Plan related to the period 1984-1989 (Doc. 33, Annex C), involving a total projected cost of 24.44 million Swiss francs. There is an associated cost of 1 million Swiss francs related to advancing from 1986 to 1984 the acquisition by the Computer Department of improved computer facilities. However, the Working Group has been informed that since the Council approved its report in May of this year, the heavy demands made upon the Headquarters' computers may necessitate a further advancement with an associated cost of 1 million Swiss francs to arise first in 1983 rather than 1984. If confirmed, this will be submitted via Committee 4 to the next meeting of the Administrative Council. It will fall to Committee 4 to propose the financial ceilings for the Project from 1984 onwards, however, taking the Council's estimates of 4.5 million for 1983 and 24.44 million for 1984-1989 together - i.e. 28.94 million - and bearing in mind the Working Party's views on lengthening by up to [two] years the timescale for completion of this Project (para. 11 above), the overall financial implications of the Project are for expenditures over the period 1983-[1991] totalling 28.94 million Swiss francs. A revised simplified financial schedule is given at Annex B.

13. Management. The Working Group has recognised that management will be a critical factor in the success of the Project and has endorsed the action of the Administrative Council in establishing a strong ITU Management Team. In taking its higher level management and policy decisions, the Council must however have a measure of flexibility - for example in deciding the precise content, timing and costings of the steps of the Incremental Plan, and in the staff complement of the ITU Management Team - therefore the

Working Group has concluded that this factor should, with others, be reflected in the decisions of this Plenipotentiary Conference.

Recommendations

14. Working Group PL/B recommends:

a) that, as a matter deserving a high priority, the Plenipotentiary Conference should authorise the Administrative Council to proceed with its Incremental Plan for "Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB" subject to the conditions and constraints discussed above;

b) that the Plenipotentiary Conference should provide this authorisation in a Resolution to be addressed in the first instance to the Administrative Council; a draft is given at Annex D for this purpose.

15. The Working Group acknowledges with appreciation the assistance it has been given in this complex subject by Mr. A. Berrada, Member of the IFRB, by Mr. R.W. Jones, ITU Project Manager, by Mr. I. Uygur, Head of the Computer Department of the General Secretariat, and by the officials of ITU Headquarters.

M. GHAZAL
Vice-Chairman

M.P. DAVIES
Chairman

Annexes: 4

A N N E X A

(to the Report to the Plenary by Working Group PL/B)
(formerly Annex B to Doc. 33)

INCREMENTAL PLAN FOR EXTENDING THE USE OF THE COMPUTER BY THE IFRB

Introduction

1. This Annex lists the principle elements of work that would need to be done under each increment of the Plan, the whole being implemented over a six-year period.* Selected items of work would have to be done under contract, the remainder - representing an increasing proportion - would be done by staff of the ITU. When completed and integrated the whole programme will have implemented the essential elements of the overall design of the RFSM selected with regard to the financial austerity facing the Union. (The RFSM is the "Radio Frequency Spectrum Management System").

2. Each increment necessarily involves action to provide system documentation, training of ITU staff, handover from contractors, testing and cutover from existing procedures. These will be standing requirements which are common to the individual contract items.

3. It will be necessary to preserve flexibility in the precise choice of work to be done under each increment and in the division of work done between the ITU and contractors; the attached plan should therefore be regarded only as an outline to which strict adherence is not essential.

4. The overall objectives taken into account in preparing the attached incremental plan are as follows:

a) to improve the level of ease-of-use (operation and maintenance) compared with the present system;

b) to reduce the routine manual tasks;

c) to enable the IFRB to furnish a higher quality of service to administrations (in terms of shorter turn-around time and assistance);

d) to enable the IFRB to make more effective preparations for conferences and to implement the conference decisions more efficiently.

5. An outline description of the work to be done in each element of the Incremental Plan is given below.

---

* Note by PL/B. In paragraph 11 of its report, Working Group PL/B took the view that the timescale for implementation of the Incremental Plan should be extended from 6 years to a maximum of [8] years. In paragraphs 3 and 13, the Working Group stressed the need for flexibility in implementing the Plan. A detailed revision of the 6-year Plan to stretch it out over [8] years would require more time and technical effort than is available to PL/B. Accordingly, the Working Group submits the original Plan with these observations and again emphasised that "the Incremental Plan must be regarded as a flexible framework" for decision by the Administrative Council in the timescale specified by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

Outlines of Work to be done under the Incremental Plan

Increment I (1984)

1.1 Implementation of improved procedures for data capture and validation on programmable terminals (which will have been selected during 1983), in order to provide pre-process facilities, i.e. initial processing locally on the data capture terminal.

1.2 Review of the design and implementation of the Reference Data Management Subsystem (RDMS), in particular including the Table of Frequency Allocations below 28 MHz, to facilitate automated application of the complex provisions of the footnotes in the Table of Frequency Allocations.

1.3 Design and implementation of an automated subsystem for the generation of correspondence with administrations, using the programmable terminals (see 1.1), in order to eliminate a routine and time-consuming manual activity of the IFRB.

1.4 Design and implementation of a subsystem for contours and other graphic data, on graphic terminals selected in 1983, in order to improve the present manual handling of such data.

1.5 Conduct partial review of the existing Technical Standards of the IFRB and, as necessary, modify the technical logic for use in automated technical examinations of notices of frequency assignments (see also 1.6 and 2.4).

1.6 Initial analysis and design of a new technical examination logic, in order to achieve a higher level of efficiency and accuracy. This task will benefit from the accumulated experience from the earlier CV[1] and RR 1218[2] projects which will have been completed in 1983 (see also 2.5).

1.7 Design and implementation of automated procedures for the application of RR 1255[3] and of automated review of findings, plus the final integration of the RR 1218 Subsystem in the Interim System.

1.8 Improve enquiry facility - in the Extract and Enquiry Subsystem - for the automated retrieval of data for analytical purposes and publication for administrations.

---

1) The CV Project is connected with Resolution No. 8 (CV) of the WARC-1979 concerning the selection by the Board of replacement assignments for those displaced by certain provisions of the Conference.

2) RR 1218 is a WARC-1979 procedure by which the IFRB will assist administrations upon request, to secure access for their fixed services to certain HF bands.

3) RR 1255 is a WARC-1979 procedure by which the Board undertakes enquiries before recording certain frequency assignments.

Increment II (1985)

2.1 Development of an integrated Extract and Publish Subsystem including all the Special Sections of the weekly IFRB Circular and the associated graphic data.

2.2 Implementation of an extended level of automation for the validation of terrestrial notices, on the basis of two years of hand-on experience with the on-line system.

2.3 Extension of the Reference Data Subsystem to cover the Table of Frequency Allocations above 28 MHz with automation of the footnotes. The results of this task should be available prior to the WARC-87 concerning space services.

2.4 Complete review of the remaining existing Technical Standards of the IFRB and, as necessary, modify the technical logic for use in the automated technical examinations of notices of frequency assignments.

2.5 Complete analysis and design of a new technical examination logic, in order to achieve a higher level of efficiency and accuracy. This task will benefit from the accumulated experience from the earlier CV and RR 1218 projects which will have been completed in 1983.

2.6 Commence implementation of the new Technical Examination Subsystem.

2.7 Initial design of an interim HFBC Subsystem, based on the outcome of the first session of the HFBC Conference in 1984, for possible application during the second session in 1986.

Increment III (1986)

3.1 Design and implementation of extensions to the Reference Data Management Subsystem (RDMS) for the inclusion of the new IFRB Technical Standards.

3.2 Complete implementation of the new Technical Examination Subsystem.

3.3 Design review and implementation of coordination-and-agreements subsystem, in order to facilitate preparations for future frequency planning conferences and the timely post-implementation of their plans and decisions.

3.4 Complete design of the HFBC Subsystem.[4)]

3.5 Initial design of an interim Space Subsystem, based on the outcome of the first session of the Space WARC in 1985, for possible application during the second session in 1987.

Increment IV (1987)

4.1 Integration of technical examination functions for Frequency Assignment or Allotment Plans and modifications thereto.

4.2 Initial implementation of an HFBC Subsystem[4)], following the decisions of the HFBC WARC 1986.

4.3 Design and installation of facilities to provide remote * information retrieval from the ITU database by all administrations, thus benefitting from technology trends in previous years.

Increment V (1988)

5.1 Complete implementation of the HFBC Subsystem.[4)]

5.2 Complete design and implementation of the Space Subsystem, following the decisions of the Space WARC, 1987.

Increment VI (1989)

6.1 Design and implementation of a Monitoring Subsystem.

6.2 Institute long-term programme for system maintenance and development.

6.3 Review all aspects of system documentation and performance.

6.4 Produce consolidated report on the whole programme to include costings throughout, benefits and long-term personnel implications.

---

4) The Subsystem relating to HF Broadcasting.

---

* Note by PL/B. The subject of remote access to parts of the IFRB data-base by administrations, first in a read-only mode, is discussed briefly in paragraph 6 of the Working Group's report and more fully in Annex C to the report. The subject has been included also in the draft Resolution submitted to the Plenary in Annex D to the report.

ANNEX B to the Report to the Plenary by Working Group PL/B
(this is a modified, simplified form of Annex C to Doc. 33)

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF ADDITIONS TO THE "INTERIM SYSTEM" AND OF THE "INCREMENTAL PLAN"

PROPOSAL OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL - Doc. 33, Annex C

Thousands of Swiss francs - Value January 1982

	1981/82 INTERIM SYSTEM	1983 ADDITIONS TO INTERIM SYSTEM	1984 I	1985 II	1986 III	1987 IV	1988 V	1989 VI	1984/89 Totals
			INCREMENTAL PLAN						
I. INTERIM SYSTEM PROJECT									
Management Team	1,527	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	7,200
CV Team	1,152	800	700	700	700	700	700	700	4,200
Computer Dept. Staff	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100	600
Other Staff	455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Work	1,800	1,380 900 3)	2,000 -	2,000 -	1,500 -	1,500 -	1,000 -	1,000 -	9,000 -
Office/Furniture	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	1,140
Computer facilities	-	30	400	200	300	600	400	400	2,300
Sub-Totals	5,124	4,500	4,590	4,390	3,990	4,290	3,590	3,590	24,440
II. IMPROVED COMPUTER FACILITY 1)	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	

1) 1 Million Swiss Francs for rental of improved Computer capability, as from 1984, for the use of all Permanent Organs : the effect of the expected extended use of the Computer by the IFRB is to accelerate by 2 years the date at which the requirement may be satisfied, i.e. from 1986 to 1984.

2) Estimated as of 31 March 1982. An over-provision of 150,000 Swiss francs for repatriation in 1982 will reduce this to 8.136 million Swiss francs.

3) Contract cost for Interim System distributed as per Administrative Council decision (36th Session).

PROPOSAL OF WORKING GROUP PL/B

Thousands of Swiss francs - Value January 1982

	1981/82	1983 ADDITIONS TO INTERIM SYSTEM	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1983/91 Totals
I. INTERIM SYSTEM PROJECT Sub-totals only	-	3,800 1)	Average annual expenditure: 3,140 3)								28,944 2)
II. IMPROVED COMPUTER FACILITY		1,000 4)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	

1) The reduced figure for 1983 arises from the proposed delaying of some work on "Additions to the Interim System", see paras. 5 and 12 of the report.
2) The total figure remains as in Doc. 33, Annex C, i.e. for 1983. 4.5 M, plus for 1984/1989 24.44 M, totalling 28.94 M
3) The annual average figure for 1984/1991 is the total figure for 1983/1991 less 3.8 M for 1983.
4) The possible need for this additional provision in 1983 is explained in paragraph 12 of the Report of PL/B.

A N N E X C

(to the Report to the Plenary by Working Group PL/B)

DIRECT ACCESS BY ADMINISTRATIONS TO THE IFRB DATA-BASE

Introduction

1. In paragraph 6 of its report the Working Group states that the provision of a facility giving direct access by administrations to any part of the IFRB data-base [1] will raise difficult questions of policy which the Plenipotentiary Conference will itself need to consider. The purpose of this Annex is to highlight the main problems and to suggest a course of action.

Discussion

2. Technical. The first and probably the least difficult problems to solve will be those of a technical character. The techniques of direct, remote access are well-established and quite widely used, and no insuperable problems are foreseen.

3. Costs. A tentative estimate of the Headquarters' costs of providing a read-only facility appropriate to the requirements of administrations likely to be able to use it is of the order of [ ] Swiss francs (at 1982 prices) with annual operating costs of about [ ] Swiss francs. Since for many years, most administrations will either have no need or no opportunity to use the facility, how or by whom these costs are to be borne would need to be decided.

4. Read-only. So long as the facility is limited to read-only, thus enabling administrations to retrieve and utilise all or parts of the data-base made accessible to them, this would not of itself breach the working principle that the data-base of the IFRB is the common property of all Members of the Union and must be equally available to all. It could be held, for example, that in the context of conference preparations those administrations capable of using this facility would have an advantage over others, thus any question of equity might hinge on decisions as to those parts of the data-base to be made available for direct access in the read-only mode.

5. Input-mode. If the facility was to be developed to enable administrations to input data to the IFRB, for example in the form of notices of frequency assignments or of requirements to be considered at planning conferences, then more difficult questions of equitable treatment would arise. The costs of this enhanced facility would also increase significantly and again the problem of who would bear these costs would have to be settled.

6. Priority. Some administrations are without doubt more advanced than others in their applications of information technology (the convergence of data processing and telecommunications) to radio frequency management. But all will sooner or later feel the push of technology and the pull for speed, efficiency and economy. The Union cannot not react to these imperatives, but at what pace and in what order of priorities will need careful judgement.

---

1) Although this annex concentrates mainly upon the IFRB data-base, there are close parallels in the other Permanent Organs.

7. Alternatives. Since already some administrations have recognisable requirements to modernise their interactions with the ITU, at least in the field of data retrieval, partial alternatives to on-line access are already available upon request in the form of magnetic tapes or discs with selected extracts of parts of the IFRB data-base. The extent to which there might be developed (and the costs of doing so) as perhaps an interim method of meeting those requirements, must be considered.

8. Timing. Under the original Incremental Plan submitted by the Council (Doc. 33, Annex B, Increment IV) remote information retrieval was to be made available in 1987. If the Plenipotentiary Conference endorses the Working Group's view that the 6-year Incremental Plan should be stretched out to a maximum of [8] years, this facility would not be available until [1988] at the earliest. The suitability or otherwise of this timeframe must be reviewed.

Suggested Course of Action

9. The problems arising from the provision of direct access by administrations to the IFRB data-base, and to other data-bases at ITU Headquarters, for the remote retrieval of information or other purposes, should be studied by the Permanent Organs of the Union and a full report, with recommendations, should be submitted by the Council to the next Plenipotentiary Conference for decisions in [1987/8]. By way of interim action, alternative methods of assisting administrations should be developed by the Permanent Organs within the existing budgetary limits and subject to equal availability to all administrations upon request.

A N N E X D

(to the Report to the Plenary by Working Group PL/B)

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

a) the continual growth in the volume and complexity of the work of the IFRB relating to frequency assignments and to the technical preparations for, and follow-up to, administrative radio conferences;

b) the increasing inadequacy of the facilities available to the IFRB and the need for the Union to make a major investment in extending the use of the computer by the IFRB;

resolves

to enhance the facilities available to the IFRB by continuing with the project "Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB" in accordance with an incremental plan;

instructs the Administrative Council

to proceed with implementation of the Incremental Plan submitted by the Administrative Council within the financial ceilings established by Additional Protocol I and under the following conditions and constraints:

a) the Plan, to be initiated in 1984, shall be a flexible framework for decisions by the Administrative Council, the whole to be implemented at the latest by [1991], with each step taking account of the current and foreseen workload of the IFRB, the current operational priorities of the Union and the requirements of the conference programme;

b) the Administrative Council shall throughout exercise due caution taking account of technological improvements, and shall receive an annual joint report from the Secretary-General and the IFRB on progress made, credits expended and benefits obtained,

c) the Administrative Council shall make appropriate provisions for periods of consolidation, and shall ensure that due attention is paid to questions of security of the data-base, documentation at each step of the Plan, the interests of other users of the Headquarters' computer facilities, staff training and development, and the management of the Project;

further instructs the Administrative Council

with the active participation of the Permanent Organs, to undertake a study and to submit a report, with recommendations, six months before the next Plenipotentiary Conference on the problems associated with providing direct, remote access by all administrations for any purpose to the data-bases of the IFRB or of the other Permanent Organs;

instructs the Permanent Organs

to cooperate wherever necessary in the successful implementation of the Incremental Plan and in the further study of remote access to ITU data-bases,

instructs the Secretary-General and the IFRB

to submit to the Administrative Council a joint annual report to be sent to Members of the Union on all major aspects of the Incremental Plan.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/32-E
18 October 1982
Original : French

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary General

SCALE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

At the request of the Chairman of Committee 4 and taking account of the discussions held in the fourth and fifth meetings of the Finance Committee, the following texts have been prepared :

Article 15 of the Convention - FINANCES OF THE UNION

92. The expenses of the Union shall be met from the contributions of its Members, each Member paying a sum proportional to the number of units in the class of contribution it has chosen from the following scale :

[60 Unit class]		8 Unit class
[50 Unit class]		5 Unit class
[40 Unit class]		4 Unit class
30 Unit class		3 Unit class
25 Unit class		2 Unit class
20 Unit class	*)	1½ Unit class
18 Unit class		1 Unit class
15 Unit class		½ Unit class
13 Unit class		1/4 Unit class
10 Unit class		1/8 Unit class for the least developed countries as listed by the United Nations and for other countries determined by the Administrative Council

*) Proposals were also made to the effect that there should be no interval between the various classes of contribution.

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Contributory shares in Union expenditure

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

that 92 of the Convention allows the least developed countries as listed by the United Nations to contribute to Union expenditure in the 1/8 unit class;

that this provision provides that the 1/8 unit class may also be chosen by other countries determined by the Administrative Council;

that some countries with a small population may encounter financial difficulties in contributing to Union expenditure in the 1/4 unit class;

that it is in the interest of the Union that participation should be universal;

that the small countries should be encouraged to become Members of the Union;

notes

the references which were made in the debate to the Membership of small sovereign countries;

instructs the Administrative Council

to review the situation of small countries which are not included in the United Nations list of the least developed countries, which may have encountered difficulties in contributing to 1/4 unit and which so request in order to decide which of them may be considered as being entitled to contribute to Union expenditure in the 1/8 unit class.

UNION INTERNATIONALE DES TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CONFERENCE DE PLENIPOTENTIAIRES

NAIROBI 1982

Document N° DT/33(Rév.2)-F/E/S
22 octobre 1982
Original : anglais

GROUPE DE TRAVAIL PL-A
WORKING GROUP PL-A
GRUPO DE TRABAJO PL-A

Note du Président

Le tableau révisé ci-joint reproduit le calendrier des conférences et réunions convenu à la 9ème réunion du Groupe de travail PL-A. La conférence indiquée par une ligne en pointillés doit faire l'objet d'un examen plus approfondi par le Groupe de travail.

Marie HUET
Président

Annexe : 1

Note by the Chairman

The attached revised table shows the schedule of conferences and meetings agreed on at the 9th meeting of Working Group PL-A. The conference marked by a dotted line requires further discussion in the Working Group.

Marie HUET
Chairman

Annex : 1

Nota de la Presidenta

El cuadro revisado anexo muestra el calendario de conferencias y reuniones aprobado en la 9.a sesión del Grupo de Trabajo PL-A. La conferencia marcada con una línea de puntos tendrá que ser objeto de ulterior debate por el Grupo de Trabajo.

La Presidenta
Marie HUET

Anexo : 1

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

ANNEXE / ANNEX / ANEXO

	J/E	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
83		MOB			CA38	PLAN AF+TAF	SAT-R2		CCIR A1		CCIR A2	
84	HFBC (1)				PLAN CCIR B	CA39	CCIR ORB			CCITT AP	CARR-1 (2)	
85		MOB EUR				CA40	ORB (1)		CCIR (FIN)			
86		BC R2 (1)			CCIR AP	CA41				HFBC (2)		
87		AFBC (1)				CA42			MOB		CCIR A / CCIR A	CARR-3
88		BC R2 (2)			CCIR B	CA43	ORB (2)				CCITT AP	TT
89			PP			CA44			AFBC (2)	CCIR (FIN)		

Les séminaires normaux de l'IFRB et les séminaires se rapportant aux conférences ne sont pas indiqués.

Normal IFRB seminars and seminars relating to conferences are not shown.

No se indican los seminarios normales de la IFRB ni los seminarios referentes a conferencias.

UNION INTERNATIONALE DES TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CONFERENCE DE PLENIPOTENTIAIRES

NAIROBI 1982

Document N° DT/33(Rév.1)-F/E/S
20 octobre 1982
Original anglais

Note du Président

Le tableau révisé ci-joint reproduit le calendrier des conférences et réunions convenu à la 8ème réunion du Groupe de travail PL-A. Les conférences indiquées par une ligne en pointillés doivent faire l'objet d'un examen plus approfondi par le Groupe de travail.

Marie HUET
Présidente

Annexe : 1

Note by the Chairman

The attached revised table shows the schedule of conferences and meetings agreed on at the 8th meeting of Working Group PL-A. The conferences marked by a dotted line require further discussion in the Working Group.

Marie HUET
Chairman

Annex . 1

Nota de la Presidenta

El cuadro revisado anexo muestra el calendario de conferencias y reuniones aprobado en la 8.ª sesión del Grupo de Trabajo PL-A. Las conferencias marcadas con una línea de puntos tendrán que ser objeto de ulterior debate por el Grupo de Trabajo.

La Presidenta
Marie HUET

Anexo: 1

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

ANNEXE / ANNEX / ANEXO

	J/E	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
83		MOB		CCIR ORB	CA38	PLAN AF+TAF	SAT-R2		CCIR A1	IFRB	CCIR A2	
84	HFBC (1)				PLAN CCIR B	CA39	CCIR ORB			CCITT AP	CARR-1 (2)	
85		MOB EUR	SEM			CA40	ORB (1)		CCIR (FIN)			
86		BC R2 (1)			CCIR AP	CA41				HFBC (2)		
87		AFBC (1)				CA42			MOB		CCIR A CARR-3	
88		BC R2 (2)			CCIR B	CA43	ORB (2)				CCITT AP TT	
89			PP			CA44			AFBC (2)			

UNION INTERNATIONALE DES TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CONFERENCE DE PLENIPOTENTIAIRES

NAIROBI 1982

Document N° DT/33-F/E/S
18 octobre 1982
Original : français

GROUPE DE TRAVAIL PL-A

Note du Président

CALENDRIER DES FUTURES CONFERENCES ET REUNIONS

Le tableau ci-joint est présenté uniquement à titre de suggestion pour aider les travaux du Groupe de travail PL-A.

Marie HUET
Présidente

Note by the Chairman

CALENDAR OF FUTURE CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

The attached table is presented as a suggestion only to help with the work of Working Group PL-A.

Marie HUET
Chairman

Nota de la Presidenta

CALENDARIO DE FUTURAS CONFERENCIAS Y REUNIONES

El cuadro adjunto se presenta únicamente como sugerencia para facilitar las tareas del Grupo de Trabajo PL-A.

La Presidenta
Marie HUET

Annexe
Annex : 1
Anexo

ANNEXE / ANNEX / ANEXO

	J/E	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
83		MOB		CCIR ORB	CA38	PLAN AF+TAF	SAT-R2		CCIR A1	IFRB	CCIR A2	
84	HFBC (1) *				PLAN	CA39	CCIR ORB			CCITT AP	CARR-1 (2)	
					CCIR B							
85		MOB EUR	SEM			CA40	ORB (1)		CCIR (FIN)			
86		BC R2 (1)			CCIR AP	CA41				HFBC (2)		
87		AFBC (1)				CA42			MOB ou/or/o		CCIR A	
									PP			CARR-3
88		BC R2 (2)							PP ou/or/o			
				CCIR B		CA43			ORB (2)		CCITT AP	TT
89		AFBC (2)				CA44			PP ou/or/o			
									ORB (2)			

* Possibilité de tenir en même temps une courte conférence mondiale sur les critères de protection du service de de radionavigation aéronautique dans la bande 108 - 118 MHz.

* Possibility of simultaneously holding a short world conference on protection criteria for the aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 108 - 118 MHz.

* Posibilidad de celebrar al mismo tiempo una corta conferencia mundial sobre los criterios de protección del servicio de radionavegación aeronáutica en la banda 108 - 118 MHz.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/34-E
18 October 1982
Original English

COMMITTEE 8

Note by the Chairman of Committee 8

STUDY OF PROPOSALS TO AMEND ARTICLE 4

This Document, which sets down the proposals introduced in Committee 8 under Article 4, updates the information contained under this Article in Document No. DT/1.

The information is provided to assist Committee 8 reach decisions on these proposals.

E.J. WILKINSON
Chairman

Annex

A N N E X

ARTICLE 4

Purposes of the Union

CAN/26/4 MOD 12 1a) ~~to maintain and extend~~ to provide the principal international forum for the consideration and promotion of international cooperation for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds,

ALG/11/2* ADD 12A aA) to promote and provide technical assistance to developing countries.

CME/107/2* ADD 12A dA) to promote and to provide technical assistance to the developing countries in the field of telecommunications.

13 *b)* to promote the development of technical facilities and their most efficient operation with a view to improving the efficiency of telecommunications services, increasing their usefulness and making them, so far as possible, generally available to the public,

G/92/1** ADD 13A bA) to respond positively and effectively to the challenge of increasingly rapid technological development in telecommunications networks and services, recognising the need to adapt procedures and working methods to react to changing situations,

VEN/69/1 ADD 13A bA) to contribute to the improvement of the QUALITY OF LIFE of the inhabitants of the countries which constitute the Union,

14 *c)* to harmonize the actions of nations in the attainment of those ends

15 2. To this end, the Union shall in particular

POL/22/4 MOD 15 a) effect allocation of the radio frequency spectrum and registration of radio frequency assignments ~~in order to avoid harmful interference between radio stations of different~~ bearing in mind the effective use of radio frequencies by all countries,

POL/22/5 MOD 16 b) coordinate efforts to prevent and eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum,

AUS/77/1 MOD 16 b) coordinate efforts to eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries ~~and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum~~;

AUS/77/2 ADD 16A bA) undertake studies and make regulations to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum including sharing of frequency allocations,

ALG/11/3* ADD 16A bA) contribute towards the creation, development and improvement of telecommunication equipment and networks in developing countries and towards the provision of the means necessary for their proper functioning, to this end, the Union shall use every means at its disposal, especially the resources of its regular budget, and shall participate in the appropriate programmes of the United Nations.

PRU/112/5 MOD 17 c) to coordinate efforts with a view to harmonizing the development of telecommunications facilities, notably those using advanced and space techniques, with a view to full advantage being taken of their possibilities, in particular in the developing countries,

G/92/2 ADD 17A cA) coordinate, at the earliest possible stage, the efforts of Members to evolve and implement standards for new networks and services to keep pace with the requirements of users,

18 *d)* foster collaboration among its Members with a view to the establishment of rates at levels as low as possible consistent with an efficient service and taking into account the necessity for maintaining independent financial administration of telecommunication on a sound basis,

URS/20/1 MOD 19 e) foster international cooperation in the delivery of technical assistance to the developing countries, and ~~foster~~ the creation, development and improvement of telecommunication equipment and networks in developing countries by every means at its disposal, and especially through its participation in the appropriate programmes of the United Nations;

CME/107/3* MOD 19 e) foster the creation, development and improvement of telecommunication equipment and networks in developing countries ~~by every means at its disposal especially its participation in the appropriate programmes of the United Nations~~ and contribute to the implementation of facilities for their proper operation; to this end the Union shall use every means at its disposal, especially the resources of its ordinary budget, and shall participate in the appropriate programmes of the United Nations.

VEN/69/2	ADD	19A eA) ensure that telecommunications make a real contribution to the improvement of health, agriculture, labour conditions, training, culture, education, the environment, the habitat, recreation and social security,
IND/87/1	ADD	19A eA) create and maintain telecommunication facilities in full or in part for common use by two or more Members where the same would be economical and where the Members concerned are not in a position to provide the facilities themselves.

---

* Adoption of any of these alternatives involves prior agreement of Committee 6 proposal.

** Complementary to proposal G/24/1.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Addendum No 1 to
Document No. DT/35-E
21 October 1982
Original English

WORKING GROUP C8-D

Note by the Chairman of Committee 8

STUDY OF PROPOSALS TO AMEND ARTICLE 77
(SECOND PART, NUMBERS 483-534)

This Document, containing the remaining numbers 483-534 of Article 77, sets down the proposals introduced in Committee 8 under Article 77 and updates the information contained under this Article in Document No DT/1.

The information is provided to assist Working Group C8-D reach decisions on these proposals.

E.J. WILKINSON
Chairman

Annex 1

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

A N N E X

CHAPTER XI

Rules of Procedure of Conferences and other Meetings

ARTICLE 77

Rules of Procedure of Conferences and other Meetings

(continued)

14. Right to Vote

G/18/10 ADD (sub-title) 14.1 General right to vote

D/16/19 G/18/11 MOD 483 1. At [all] meetings of the conference, the delegation of a Member of the Union duly accredited by that Member to take part in the work of the conference shall be entitled to one vote in accordance with Article 2. [However, voting shall not be possible in the cases mentioned under 97 and 156.]

ARG/71/15

[however, see also 484A.]

[Voting by proxy is not allowed in the Administrative Council.]

484 2. The delegation of a Member of the Union shall exercise the right to vote under the conditions described in Article 67

G/18/12 ADD (sub-title) 14.2 Limitation of right to vote on regional matters

G/18/13 ADD 484A On any matter of concern exclusively to one of the Regions established for the purpose of the Radio Regulations, a delegation of a Member from that Region may request that voting on the matter be limited to Members representing countries in that Region. The Conference shall, if necessary by a vote, determine whether the matter if of limited geographical concern and whether voting thereon shall be limited to Members from the Region concerned. This decision shall be made before any decision, by vote or otherwise, is taken on the matter itself.

15. Voting

D/16/21 ADD 15.0 Voting on a proposal or amendment

D/16/22 ADD 484A. Every effort shall be made to reach
USA/15/17 a consensus with regard to each proposal or amendment duly supported. When a consensus can not be reached the matter shall be submitted to a vote after discussion.

MOD 485
G/18 /14 15.1 Definition of a majority of those entitled to vote

ISR/21/4 MOD (1) A majority shall consist of more than half the delegations present and voting for or against.

486 (2) In computing a majority, delegations abstaining shall not be taken into account

487 (3) In case of a tie, a proposal or amendment shall be considered rejected.

ISR/21/5 SUP 488 (4) ~~For the purpose of these Rules of Procedure, a "delegation present and voting" shall be a delegation voting for or against a proposal~~

489 *15.2 Non-participation in voting*

Delegations which are present but do not take part in a particular vote or expressly state they do not wish to take part shall be considered neither as absent, for the purpose of determining a quorum as defined in 462, nor as abstaining for the purpose of 491.

G/18/15 MOD 490 15.3 Special majority

In cases ~~where~~ concerning the admission of new Members of the Union ~~are to be admitted~~, the majority described in Article 1 shall apply.

491 *15.4 Abstentions of more than fifty per cent*

When the number of abstentions exceeds half the number of votes cast (for, against, abstentions) consideration of the matter under discussion shall be postponed to a later meeting, at which time abstentions shall not be taken into account

(2)

D/16/24	ADD	15.(4A)	Voting procedures
D/16/25	ADD	491A (1)	The voting procedures are as follows:
USA 15/18 USA/15/22 MEX/59/6			a) by a show of hands as a general rule. However, the procedures under letters b) and c) shall have priority over the procedure under letter a);
D/16/26 USA/15/19 USA/15/21 ISR/21/6	ADD	491B	b) by a roll call in the alphabetical order of the French names of the Members ~~represented~~ entitled to vote;
D/16/27	ADD	491C 1.	if at least two delegations, present and entitled to vote, so request before the beginning of the vote and if a secret ballot as under letter c) has not been requested, or
D/16/28 INS/61/3	ADD	491D 2.	if the procedure under letter a) shows no clear majority and if the Chairman so decides,
D/16/29 USA/15/20 INS/61/4	ADD	491E	c) in exceptional cases by a secret ballot, if at least five (ten) of the delegations present and entitled to vote so request before the beginning of the vote;
D/16/30 USA/15/22 INS/61/2	ADD	491F	(2) The Chairman shall, before commencing a vote, observe any request as to which manner the voting shall be conducted, and then shall formally declare the voting procedure to be applied, the subject to be submitted to the vote and the beginning of the vote. When the vote has been taken he shall declare the results. A valid request for vote by roll call shall take precedence over a request for vote by a show of hands; and a valid request for vote by secret ballot shall take precedence over a request for any other form of voting.

(3)

D/16/31
USA/15/23

491G (3) In cases of a secret ballot, the secretariat shall at once take steps to ensure the secrecy of the vote.

D/16/23
SUP 492

493

494

495

MOD 496 15.7 Prohibition of interruptions during votes

INS/61/5 No delegation may interrupt once a vote has begun, /unless to raise a point of order in connection with the way in which the vote is being taken.]

POL/22/37 The proposal in the point of order cannot include any proposal entailing a change in the vote that is being taken or in the question put to the vote. [Voting shall begin with the decision to take a vote announced by the Chairman after final formulation of the question being put to the vote and shall end with the announcement of its result by the Chairman.]

USA/15/24 [A vote is considered to have begun with the casting of the first vote.]

497 *15 8 Reasons for votes*

The Chairman shall authorize any delegations which so request to give the reasons for their vote, after the vote has been taken

498 *15 9 Voting on parts of a proposal*

(1) When the author of a proposal so requests, or when the meeting thinks fit, or when the Chairman, with the approval of the author, so proposes, that proposal shall be sub-divided and its various sections put to the vote separately The parts of the proposal which have been adopted shall then be put to the vote as a whole.

499 (2) If all the sections of a proposal are rejected the proposal shall be regarded as rejected as a whole

(4)

500 *15 10 Order of voting on concurrent proposals*

(1) When there are two or more proposals on any one matter, they shall be put to the vote in the order in which they were presented, unless the meeting decides to the contrary

501 (2) After each vote, the meeting shall decide whether or not the following proposal shall be voted on

502 *15 11 Amendments*

(1) Any proposal for modification consisting only of a deletion from, an addition to, or a change in, a part of the original proposal shall be considered an amendment

503 (2) Any amendment to a proposal accepted by the delegation submitting the proposal shall at once be embodied in the original proposal

504 (3) No proposal for modification shall be regarded as an amendment if the meeting considers it to be incompatible with the original proposal.

505 *15 12 Voting on amendments*

(1) When an amendment to a proposal is submitted, a vote shall first be taken on the amendment.

POL/22/38 MOD 506 (2) When two or more amendments to a proposal are submitted, the amendment furthest from the original text shall be put to the vote first; if this amendment does not obtain the support of the majority, of the remainder, that furthest from the proposal shall then be put to the vote and the same procedure shall be followed until a subsequent amendment gains the support of the majority; if all the amendments submitted have been considered and have not gained a majority, the unamended proposal shall be put to the vote.

507 (3) If one or more amendments are adopted, the proposal thus amended shall then be put to the vote.

POL/22/39 SUP 508

D/16/32 ADD New Heading after 508

(5)

15.12A Repetition of a vote

D/16/33 ADD 508A (1) In the subordinate bodies of a conference or of a meeting, a proposal, a part of a proposal or an amendment which have already been decided by a vote within a certain body may not be put to the vote anew within the same body. This shall apply irrespective of the voting procedure chosen.

D/16/34 ADD 508B (2) In the Plenary Meetings a proposal, a part of a proposal or an amendment shall not be put to the vote anew unless:

a) the majority of the Members entitled to vote so request, and

D/16/35 ADD 508C b) there is at least one day of the meeting between the vote taken and the new request for a vote.

D/16/36 MOD

Heading of Section 16

16. Committees and Sub-Committees
~~Rules and Debates and Voting Procedures~~

D/16/37 SUP

D/16/38 MOD 510

The provisions set forth in ~~Section 13~~ Sections 3 and 10-15 of the present Rules of Procedure for the ~~conduct of debates in the~~ Plenary Meeting shall also apply to ~~the discussions of~~ committees and sub-committees, except in the matter of the quorum.

D/16/39 SUP 511

POL/22, § 3.7

General

17. Reservations

512 1 As a general rule, any delegation whose views are not shared by the remaining delegations shall endeavour, as far as possible, to conform to the opinion of the majority

513 2 However, if any decision appears to a delegation to be of such a nature as to prevent its government from ratifying the Convention or from approving the revision of the Regulations, the delegation may make reservations, final or provisional, regarding this decision

USA/15/25 ADD 513A

2A. A timetable shall be established by the conference for the submission of any statements, and any counter-statements directly related thereto, for inclusion in the Final Protocol of the conference. Any statement or counter-statement not submitted in accordance with the established timetable, or any counter-statement not directly related to a statement, shall not be included in the Final Protocol. In the event of a dispute, the matter shall be decided by the Plenary Meeting.

18. Minutes of Plenary Meetings

USA/15/26 MOD 514 1. The minutes of Plenary Meetings shall be drawn up by the secretariat of the conference, which shall ~~endeavor to~~ ensure their distribution to delegations as early as possible, and in any event, not later than ( ) days after each meeting ~~before the date on which they are to be considered~~.

515 2 After the minutes have been distributed, delegations may submit in writing to the secretariat of the conference the corrections they consider to be justified, this shall be done in the shortest possible time. This shall not prevent them from presenting amendments orally during the meeting at which the minutes are approved

516 3 (1) As a general rule, the minutes shall contain only proposals and conclusions, together with the principal arguments for them presented in terms as concise as possible

517 (2) However, any delegation shall have the right to require the insertion in the minutes, either summarized or in full, of any statement it has made during the debates In this case, the delegation should, as a general rule, announce this at the beginning of its statement in order to facilitate the work of the reporters and must itself hand in the text to the secretariat of the conference within two hours after the end of the meeting

518 4 The right accorded in 517 regarding the insertion of statements in the minutes shall in all cases be used with discretion

- - - - - - -

19. Summary Records and Reports of Committees and Sub-Committees

USA/15/27 MOD 519 1. (1) The debates of committees and sub-committees shall be summarized, meeting by meeting, in summary records drawn up by the secretariat of the conference and distributed to delegations not later than (. .) days after each meeting. ~~in which shall be brought~~ The records shall bring out the essential points of the discussion, and the various opinions of which note ought to be taken, together with any proposals or conclusions resulting from the debate as a whole.

520 (2) Nevertheless, any delegation shall be entitled to invoke 517.

521 (3) The right referred to above shall in all circumstances be used with discretion

522 2 Committees and sub-committees may prepare any interim reports they deem necessary and, if circumstances warrant, they may submit, at the end of their work, a final report recapitulating in concise terms the proposals and conclusions resulting from the studies entrusted to them

20 Approval of Minutes, Summary Records and Reports

523 1 (1) As a general rule, at the beginning of each Plenary Meeting, or meeting of a committee, or sub-committee, the Chairman shall inquire whether there are any comments on the minutes of the previous meeting, or, in the case of committees or sub-committees, on the summary record of the previous meeting These documents shall be considered approved if no amendments have been handed in to the secretariat and no objection is made orally Otherwise, the appropriate amendments shall be made in the minutes or summary record as the case may be

524 (2) Any interim or final report must be approved by the committee or sub-committee concerned.

525 2 (1) The minutes of the last Plenary Meeting shall be examined and approved by the Chairman of that meeting

526 (2) The summary record of the last meeting of each committee or sub-committee shall be examined and approved by the Chairman of the committee or sub-committee.

21. Editorial Committee

/70/6 MOD 527 1. ~~The~~ Texts ~~of the Final Acts,~~ which shall be worded as far as practicable in their definitive form by the various committees, taking account of the views expressed, shall be submitted to an editorial committee charged with perfecting their form without altering the sense and, where appropriate, with combining them with those parts of former texts which have not been altered.

RG/117/13 SUP
(see ADD 441E)

528 2. The texts shall be submitted by the editorial committee to the Plenary Meeting, which shall approve them, or refer them back to the appropriate committee for further examination

RG/117/14 SUP 528
(see ADD 441F)

22. Numbering

529 1 The numbers of the chapters, articles and paragraphs of the texts subjected to revision shall be preserved until the first reading in Plenary Meeting The passages added shall bear provisionally the number of the last paragraph in the original text, with the addition of " A ", " B ", etc.

USA/15/28 MOD 530 2. The final numbering of the chapters, articles and paragraphs shall normally be entrusted to the editorial committee after their adoption at the first reading, [but may, by a decision of the Plenary Meeting, be entrusted to the Secretary-General.]

POL/22/40 MOD 530 [, or, by a decision of the conference, to the Secretary-General for introduction into the Final Acts of the conference]

23 Final Approval

531 The texts of the Final Acts shall be considered final when they have been approved at the second reading in Plenary Meeting

24. Signature

E/70/7 MOD 532 ~~The final texts approved by the conference~~ The Final Act of the conference referring to the texts definitively approved by the conference and the texts themselves shall be submitted in each case for signature, in the alphabetical order of the French name of their countries, to the delegates provided with the powers defined in Article 67

25. Press Notices

USA/15/29 MOD 533 Official releases to the press about the work of the conference shall be issued only as authorized by the Chairman ~~or a Vice-Chairman~~ of the conference.

26. Franking Privileges

534 During the conference, members of delegations, members of the Administrative Council, senior officials of the permanent organs of the Union attending the conference, and the staff of the secretariat of the Union seconded to the conference shall be entitled to postal, telegraph and telephone franking privileges to the extent arranged by the government of the country in which the conference is held in agreement with the other governments and recognized private operating agencies concerned

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/35-E
19 October 1982
Original English

WORKING GROUP C8-D

Note by the Chairman of Committee 8

STUDY OF PROPOSALS TO AMEND ARTICLE 77
(FIRST PART, NUMBERS 426-482)

This Document, which sets down the proposals introduced in Committee 8 under Article 77, updates the information contained under this Article in Document No. DT/1.

The information is provided to assist Working Group C8-D reach decisions on these proposals.

Another Document will be prepared for the remaining numbers 483-534 of Article 77.

E.J. WILKINSON
Chairman

Annex 1

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

ANNEX

CHAPTER XI

Rules of Procedure of Conferences and other Meetings

ARTICLE 77

Rules of Procedure of Conferences and other Meetings

1. Order of Seating

426 At meetings of the conference, delegations shall be seated in the alphabetical order of the French names of the countries represented.

2 Inauguration of the Conference

MOD 427

1. (1) THE INAUGURAL MEETING OF THE CONFERENCE SHALL BE PRECEDED BY A MEETING OF THE HEADS OF DELEGATIONS ~~(TO)~~ IN THE COURSE OF WHICH IT SHALL PREPARE THE AGENDA FOR THE FIRST PLENARY MEETING AND MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE ORGANIZATION, CHAIRMANSHIP AND VICE CHAIRMANSHIP OF THE CONFERENCE TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE PROVISION UNDER NO. 431.

D/16/14

428 (2) The Chairman of the meeting of Heads of delegations shall be appointed in accordance with the provisions of 429 and 430

429 2 (1) The conference shall be opened by a person appointed by the inviting government

430 (2) When there is no inviting government, it shall be opened by the oldest Head of delegation.

431 3 (1) The Chairman of the conference shall be elected at the first Plenary Meeting, generally he shall be a person nominated by the inviting government

432 (2) If there is no inviting government, the Chairman shall be chosen, taking into account the proposal made by the Heads of delegations at the meeting described in 427

433 4 The first Plenary Meeting shall also

a) elect the Vice-Chairmen of the conference,

434 *b)* set up the conference committees and elect their respective Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen,

435 *c)* constitute the conference secretariat, made up of the staff of the General Secretariat of the Union, and, in case of need, of staff provided by the administration of the inviting government

3. Powers of the Chairman of the Conference

436 1 The Chairman, in addition to the other prerogatives conferred upon him under these Rules of Procedure, shall open and close the meetings of the Plenary Meeting, direct the deliberations, ensure that the Rules of Procedure are applied, give the floor to speakers, put questions to the vote, and announce the decisions adopted

437 2. He shall have the general direction of all the work of the conference, and shall ensure that order is maintained at Plenary Meetings He shall give his ruling on motions of order and points of order and, in particular, he shall be empowered to propose that discussion on a question be postponed or closed, or that a meeting be suspended or adjourned He may also decide to postpone the convening of a Plenary Meeting should he consider it necessary

438 3 It shall be the duty of the Chairman to protect the right of each delegation to express its opinion freely and fully on the point at issue

439 4 He shall ensure that discussion is limited to the point at issue, and he may interrupt any speaker who departs therefrom and request him to confine his remarks to the subject under discussion

4. Appointment of Committees

440 1 The Plenary Meeting may appoint committees to consider matters referred to the conference. These committees may in turn appoint sub-committees Committees and sub-committees may form working groups

441 2 However, sub-committees and working groups shall be formed only when it is absolutely necessary

ARG/117/2 ADD 441A Subject to the provisions of 440 and 441, the following committees shall be set up as appropriate :

ARG/117/3 ADD 441B 1. a) Steering Committee : This Committee shall be composed of the Chairman of the Conference or meeting as Chairman, by the Vice-Chairmen of the Conference and by the Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen of the Committees which are established.

ARG/117/4 ADD 441C b) The Steering Committee shall coordinate all matters connected with the smooth execution of work and shall plan the order and number of meetings, avoiding overlapping wherever possible in view of the limited number of delegates of some administrations.

ARG/117/5 ADD 441D 2. Credentials Committee : The Committee shall verify the credentials of the members of each delegation and shall report on its conclusions to the Plenary Meeting within the time specified by the latter.

See 369.

ARG/117/6 ADD 441E 3. a) Editorial Committee : The texts of the Final Acts which shall be worded as far as practicable in their definitive form by the various committees, taking account of the views expressed, shall be submitted to an Editorial Committee charged with perfecting their form without altering the sense and, where appropriate, with combining them with those parts of former texts which have not been altered.

ARG/117/7 ADD 441F b) The texts shall be submitted by the Editorial Committee to the Plenary Meeting, which shall approve them, or refer them back to the appropriate committee for further examination.

ARG/117/8 SUP ~~5. Budget Control Committee~~

ARG/117/9 (MOD) 442 ~~1.~~ 4. a) Budget Control Committee : At the opening of each conference or meeting, the Plenary Meeting shall appoint a budget control committee to determine the organization and the facilities available to the delegates, and to examine and approve the accounts for expenditure incurred throughout the duration of the conference or meeting. In addition to the members of delegations who wish to participate, this committee shall include a representative of the Secretary-General and, where there is an inviting government, a representative of that government.

POL/22/34 1A. THE BUDGET CONTROL COMMITTEE SHALL ALSO DEFINE AS ACCURATELY AS POSSIBLE THE ESTIMATED COSTS THAT MAY BE ENTAILED BY THE EXECUTION OF DECISIONS TO BE TAKEN BY THE CONFERENCE, MEETING OR ASSEMBLY REFERRED TO IN 442.

ARG/117/10 (MOD) 443 ~~2.~~ b) Before the budget approved by the Administrative Council for the conference or meeting is exhausted, the budget control committee, in collaboration with the secretariat of the conference or meeting, shall present an interim statement of the expenditure to the Plenary Meeting. The Plenary Meeting shall take this statement into account in considering whether the progress made is sufficient to justify a prolongation of the conference or meeting after the date when the approved budget will be exhausted.

CAN/26/31 THE DECISION TO PROLONG A CONFERENCE OR PLENARY ASSEMBLY IS THE ONLY DECISION INVOLVING THE EXPENDITURE OF ADDITIONAL FUNDS WHICH A CONFERENCE OR ASSEMBLY CAN TAKE ON ITS OWN AUTHORITY. ALL OTHER DECISION WHICH MAY RESULT IN EXPENSES TO THE UNION WILL BE REFERRED, AS RECOMMENDATIONS, TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL FOR CONSIDERATION UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL 1.

POL/22/35 MOD 444 ~~3.~~ c) At the end of each conference, or meeting or assembly, the budget control committee shall present a report to the Plenary Meeting showing, as accurately as possible, the estimated total expenditure of the conference, assembly or meeting, [as well as an estimate of the costs that may be entailed by the execution of the decisions taken by these bodies] [to include the total pre-conference and conference expenses and estimated consequential implementation costs to the Union of the decisions of the conference. In all cases the provisions of Additional Protocol 1, paragraphs 6, 7 and 8 shall apply.]

ARG/117/11

CAN/26/32

ARG/117/12 (MOD) 445 ~~4.~~ d) After consideration and approval by the Plenary Meeting, this report, together with the observations of the Plenary Meeting, shall be transmitted to the Secretary-General for submission to the Administrative Council at its next annual session.

POL/22/36 ADD 445A 4A After consideration of the report referred to in 445, the Administrative Council may either approve it or decide to submit it to the Plenipotentiary Conference for final acceptance.

6. Composition of Committees

446 *6 1 Plenipotentiary Conferences*

Committees shall be composed of the delegates of Members and the observers referred to in 324, 325 and 326 who have so requested or who have been designated by the Plenary Meeting

447 *6 2 Administrative Conferences*

Committees shall be composed of the delegates of Members and the observers and representatives referred to in 334 to 338 who have so requested or who have been designated by the Plenary Meeting

7. Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen of Sub-Committees

448 The Chairman of each committee shall propose to his committee the choice of the Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen of the, sub-committees which may be set up

8. Summons to Meetings

449 Plenary Meetings and meetings of committees, sub-committees and working groups shall be announced in good time in the meeting place of the conference

9. Proposals presented before the Opening of the Conference

450 Proposals presented before the opening of the conference shall be allocated by the Plenary Meeting to the appropriate committees appointed in accordance with Section 4 of these Rules of Procedure Nevertheless, the Plenary Meeting itself shall be entitled to deal with any proposal

10. Proposals or Amendments presented during the Conference

451 1. Proposals or amendments presented after the opening of the conference must be delivered to the Chairman of the conference or to the Chairman of the appropriate committee, as the case may be They may also be handed to the secretariat of the conference for publication and distribution as conference documents

452 2 No written proposal or amendment may be presented unless signed by the Head of the delegation concerned or by his deputy

D/16/15 MOD 453 3. The Chairman of a conference, or of a committee or of a sub-committee may at any time submit proposals likely to accelerate the debates.

454 4 Every proposal or amendment shall give, in precise and exact terms, the text to be considered.

D/16/16 MOD 455 5. (1) The Chairman of the conference or the Chairman of the appropriate committee or sub-committee shall decide in each case whether a proposal or amendment submitted during a meeting shall be made orally or presented in writing for publication and distribution in accordance with 451.

456 (2) In general, the texts of all major proposals to be put to the vote shall be distributed in good time in the working languages of the conference, in order that they may be studied before discussion

457 (3) In addition, the Chairman of the conference, on receiving proposals or amendments referred to in 451, shall refer them to the appropriate committee or to the Plenary Meeting as the case may be

458 6 Any authorized person may read, or may ask to have read, at a Plenary Meeting any proposal or amendment submitted by him during the conference, and he shall be allowed to explain his reasons therefor.

D/16/17 MOD Heading of Section 11

11. Conditions required for Discussion of ~~and Vote on~~, any Proposal or Amendment

459 1. No proposal or amendment submitted prior to the opening of the conference or by a delegation during the conference may be discussed unless it is supported by at least one other delegation when it comes to be considered.

D/16/18 MOD 460 2. Each proposal or amendment duly supported shall be ~~submitted to a vote after discussion~~ discussed.

12. Proposals or Amendments passed over or postponed

ISR/21/3 MOD 461 When a proposal or an amendment has been passed over or when its examination has been postponed, the ~~delegation sponsoring it~~ chairman shall be responsible for seeing that it is considered later.

13. Rules for Debates of the Plenary Meeting

462 *13 1 Quorum*

For a valid vote to be taken at a Plenary Meeting, more than half of the delegations accredited to the conference and having the right to vote must be present or represented at the meeting

463 *13.2 Order of debates*

(1) Persons desiring to speak must first obtain the consent of the Chairman As a general rule, they shall begin by announcing in what capacity they speak

464 (2) Any person speaking must express himself slowly and distinctly, separating his words and pausing as necessary in order that everybody may understand his meaning

465 *13 3 Motions of order and points of order*

(1) During debates, any delegation may, when it thinks fit, submit a motion of order or raise a point of order, as described at Annex 2, which shall at once be settled

CAN/26/33

by the Chairman in accordance with these Rules of Procedure. Any delegation may appeal against the Chairman's ruling, which shall however stand unless a majority of the delegations present and voting are against it

466 (2) A delegation submitting a motion of order shall not, during its speech, discuss the substance of the matter in question.

59/5 MOD 467 *13 4 Priority of motions of order and points of order*

The motions and points of order mentioned in 465 and 466 shall be dealt with in the following order

a) any point of order regarding the application of these Rules of Procedure; or voting procedures;

468 *b)* suspension of a meeting,

469 *c)* adjournment of a meeting,

470 *d)* postponement of debate on the matter under discussion,

471 *e)* closure of debate on the matter under discussion,

472 *f)* any other motions of order or points of order that may be submitted, in which case it shall be for the Chairman to decide the relative order in which they shall be considered

473 *13 5 Motion for suspension or adjournment of a meeting*

During the discussion of a question, a delegation may move that the meeting be suspended or adjourned, giving reasons for its proposal If the proposal is seconded, the floor shall be given to two speakers to oppose the suspension or adjournment and solely for that purpose, after which the motion shall be put to the vote

474 *13 6 Motion for postponement of debate*

During discussion of any question, a delegation may move that the debate be postponed for a stated period Once such a proposal has been made, any discussion thereon shall be limited to no more than three speakers not counting the person submitting the proposal, one for the motion and two against, after which the motion shall be put to vote

---

CAN/26/34 MOD 475 13.7 Motion for closure of debate.

A delegation may at any time move that discussions on the point at issue be closed. In such cases the floor may shall be given to not more than two speakers opposing the motion, after which the motion shall be put to vote. If the motion succeeds, the Chairman will immediately call for a vote on the substance of the matter to which the closure put an end to the discussion.

476 *13 8 Limitation of speeches*

(1) The Plenary Meeting may, if necessary, decide how many speeches any one delegation may make on any particular point, and how long they may last

477 (2) However, as regards questions of procedure, the Chairman shall limit the time allowed for a speech to a maximum of five minutes

478 (3) When a speaker has exceeded the time allowed, the Chairman shall notify the Meeting and request the speaker to conclude his remarks briefly

479 *13 9 Closing the list of speakers*

(1) During the debate, the Chairman may rule that the list of speakers wishing to take the floor be read He shall add the names of other delegations who indicate that they wish to speak and he may then, with the assent of the Meeting, rule that the list be closed Nevertheless, as an exceptional measure, the Chairman may rule, if he thinks fit, that a reply may be made to any previous statement, even after the list of speakers has been closed

480 (2) The list of speakers having been exhausted, the Chairman shall declare discussion on the matter closed

481 *13 10 Questions of competence*

Any question of competence that may arise shall be settled before a vote is taken on the substance of the matter under discussion

482 *13 11 Withdrawal and resubmission of a motion*

The author of a motion may withdraw it before it is put to a vote Any motion, whether it be amended or not, which has been withdrawn from debate may be resubmitted or taken up by the author of the amendment or by another delegation

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/36(Rev.1)-E
31 October 1982
Original English

COMMITTEE 8

DRAFT

SECOND REPORT OF COMMITTEE 8

(RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS, ETC.)

1. Committee 8 held [nine] meetings between 11 October and [1 November] 1982.

2. The officers of the Committee are

Mr. E.J. WILKINSON (Australia), Chairman

Mr. Z. STRNAD (Czechoslovakia), Vice-Chairman

Mr. P.-A. TRAUB (Secretary)

3. The Committee's terms of reference are contained in Document No. 135. The documents allocated to the Committee are listed in Document No. 125 and Document No. DT/13(Rev.3).

4. On the basis of a proposal submitted by the delegation of Japan (Document No. 13, para. 2) and supported by several delegations, a Working Group C8-A was assigned the task of preparing a draft resolution on the preparation of a "Basic instrument" of the Union in the light of the discussions held during the second meeting of Committee 8 on 12 October 1982.

5. Another Working Group C8-B, under the chairmanship of Mr. Z. STRNAD (Vice-Chairman of Committee 8), was set up after the third meeting of Committee 8 (on 13 October 1982) to prepare a draft text for Article 2, the proposals for which were considered at that meeting.

6. In an attempt to overcome delays in the consideration of the numerous proposals before it under its terms of reference, Committee 8 decided at its fourth meeting on 15 October 1982 to adopt the Chairman's proposal to set up the following Working Groups to consider documents relating to various parts of the Convention.

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

WG	Part of the Convention	Chairman
C8-C	Chapter IX - General provisions regarding conferences - Articles 60-67, Nos. 315-373	Dr. Francisco SANZ B. (Venezuela)
C8-D	Chapter XI - Rules of procedure of conferences and other meetings - Article 77, Nos. 426-534	Mr. O.M. SOBA (Kenya)
C8-E	Annex 2 - Definition of certain terms used in the Convention and in the Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union	Mr. Arvind BASTIKAR (Canada)

Common terms of reference have been assigned to these Working Groups in Document No. DT/30.

7. Each Working Group held several meetings. The results of the different Working Groups and Editorial Groups have been published in the following documents .

Working Group	Documents	Number of meetings
C8-A	DT/58	3
C8-B	DT/21(Rev.1)	2
C8-C	230(Rev.1), 277, 309	3
C8-D	246, 268, 303, 327	4
C8-D1 Editorial	321, 341	3
C8-E	269, 278, 337	4

All these documents have been examined by Committee 8.

8. Committee 8 has submitted to Committee 9 (Editorial Committee) the following documents .

301, 359, 361 ...

9. In the course of considering a proposal to amend the Preamble (No. 1 of the Convention), the Spanish delegation recommended replacing the term "country" by "state" wherever it appears in the Convention. While agreeing that it would be desirable to implement the Spanish proposal, in view of the fact that such changes would then be necessary in the other Articles not attributed to Committee 8 and therefore not within its competence, Committee 8 considered that the implementation of such general editorial changes should be taken by a Plenary Session of this Conference.

E.J. WILKINSON
Chairman

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/36-E
19 October 1982
Original : English

COMMITTEE 8

DRAFT

FIRST REPORT OF COMMITTEE 8

(RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS, ETC.)

1. Committee 8 held five meetings between 11 October and 20 October 1982.

2. The officers of the Committee are:

Mr. E.J. WILKINSON (Australia), Chairman

Mr. Z. STRNAD (Czechoslovakia), Vice-Chairman

Mr. P.-A. TRAUB (Secretary)

3. The Committee's terms of reference are contained in Document No. 135. The documents allocated to the Committee are listed in Document No. 125 and Document No. DT/13(Rev.3).

4. On the basis of a proposal submitted by the delegation of Japan (Document No. 13, para. 2) and supported by several delegations, a Working Group C8-A was assigned the task of preparing a draft resolution on the preparation of a "Basic instrument" of the Union in the light of the discussions held during the second meeting of Committee 8 on 12 October 1982. The results of this Working Group were published in DT/20(Rev.1) and considered by Committee 8 at its fifth meeting on 20 October 1982 together with an alternative version submitted by Spain in Document No. 198. The final text of the resolution [unanimously] adopted by Committee 8, is published in Document No. ...

5. Another Working Group C8-B, under the chairmanship of Mr. Z. STRNAD (Vice-Chairman of Committee 8), was set up after the third meeting of Committee 8 (on 13 October 1982) to prepare a draft text for Article 2, the proposals for which were considered at that meeting. The results of this Working Group are contained in Document No. DT/21(Rev.1). The final text of Article 2, as [unanimously] adopted by Committee 8, is published in Document No. ...

6. In an attempt to overcome delays in the consideration of the numerous proposals before it under its terms of reference, Committee 8 decided at its fourth meeting on 15 October 1982 to adopt the Chairman's proposal to set up the following Working Groups to consider documents relating to various parts of the Convention.

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

WG	Part of the Convention	Chairman
C8-C	Chapter IX - General provisions regarding conferences - Articles 60-67, Nos. 315-373	Dr. Francisco SANZ B. (Venezuela)
C8-D	Chapter XI - Rules of procedure of conferences and other meetings - Article 77, Nos. 426-534	Mr. SOBA O.M. (Kenya)
C8-E	Annex 2 - Definition of certain terms used in the Convention and in the Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union	Mr. Arvind BASTIKAR (Canada)

Common terms of reference have been assigned to these Working Groups in Document No. DT/30.

E.J. WILKINSON
Chairman

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/37-E
20 October 1982
Original English

WORKING GROUP PL-C

United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland

DRAFT RESOLUTION OF DOCUMENT No. 38

Electronic mail/message service

The United Kingdom proposes the insertion of the following as a penultimate paragraph to the above-mentioned draft Resolution :

"further instructs

The CCITT to recognize that its concern is with defining the service and not deciding who operates it, which is a national matter, ..."

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/38(Rev.2)-E
23 October 1982
Original English

WORKING GROUP PL-B

Note by the Chairman of PL-B

REPORT TO THE PLENARY BY WORKING GROUP PL-B

"Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB"

1. The revised draft Report to the Plenary by Working Group PL-B (Document No. DT/38(Rev.1)) has again been revised following discussion at the fifth meeting of Working Group PL-B and a copy is attached. It will be included in the agenda for discussion at the final meeting of Working Group PL-B.

2. With this revised version of the draft Report there are only two Annexes, Annex A is a financial statement covering the period 1983 to 1991, Annex B is a revised draft Resolution of this Plenipotentiary Conference.

M.P. DAVIES
Chairman

Annex 1

A N N E X

REVISED DRAFT

REPORT TO THE PLENARY BY WORKING GROUP PL/B

"Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB"

Introduction

1. In Document No. 33 the Administrative Council reported to the Plenipotentiary Conference the results of its discussions of, and action on, this subject, the Council concluded "that it is vital for the Union to make a major investment in extending the use of the computer by the IFRB and recommended that the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi, 1982, should

"a) endorse the Incremental Plan outlined in this report (Doc. 33) and authorize the Administrative Council to execute the Incremental Plan in accordance with such directives as may be necessary,

"b) make provisions in a revised version of Additional Protocol I (which will probably be effective from 1983 onwards) for execution of the Incremental Plan within appropriate budgetary ceilings and over an appropriate period of years starting in 1984,

"c) instruct the Secretary-General and the IFRB to submit to the Administrative Council a joint annual report to be sent to the administrations of Members of the Union on all major aspects of the project."

Conclusions of the Working Group

2. Working Group PL/B has considered Document No. 33 and has received presentations from a Member of the IFRB and the ITU Project Manager. In view of the continually rising workload of the IFRB on notices of frequency assignments, the backlogs of work and the delays in processing notices, the addition of new tasks by the WARC-79 with further work being generated by subsequent administrative radio conferences, and the fact that the total volume and complexity of the work of the IFRB has passed the point where it can be handled by manual methods, the Working Group has

a) endorsed the action so far taken by the Administrative Council in obtaining a comprehensive systems analysis and in authorising the design and installation during 1982 1983 of what is termed the "Interim System",

b) accepted the operational requirement for the project "Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB",

c) supported the need to proceed with additions to the Interim System during 1983/1984 subject to the conditions and constraints outlined below,

d) supported the need to proceed with the Incremental Plan for the progressive development from 1984 onwards of the Interim System presented in Document No. 33 subject also to the conditions and constraints outlined below.

2.1 Flexibility. Throughout this Project the Incremental Plan must be regarded as a flexible framework, the implementation of each step being under the directions of the Administrative Council and within the financial ceilings specified by this Plenipotentiary Conference (see paragraph 2.10 below and Annex A). When considering each step of the Plan, the Council must take into account the workload of the IFRB and the current operational priorities of the Union, including the definitive conference programme established by this Plenipotentiary Conference.

2.2 Caution. The Council must exercise caution, taking into account the latest technological developments and ensuring that at each decision point the relative technical priorities within the system architecture are properly balanced against other, operational priorities. Further, at each point, there must be a report to the Council on the progress made, money spent and benefits obtained before the Council authorises the next step. The Council should also consider forming a voluntary group of experts from administrations to advise and assist in the regular monitoring of this project.

2.3 Consolidation. One aspect of this cautious approach will be the need to provide, after completion of the Interim System and between each step of the Incremental Plan, appropriate periods of consolidation to resolve any difficulties and to maximise the benefits from the work done. In practical terms, this is likely to necessitate an interval between the end of one piece of contractual work and the start of another. So long as this Project continues, the work of the ITU Project Management Team (e.g. in refining user requirements, reporting, developing initial specifications, and other preparations for the next step) would need to continue without pause.

2.4 Security. Another aspect for the Council's attention will be the need to ensure a very high degree of security of the data-base against unauthorized access, inadvertent errors, losses, and catastrophic damage.

2.5 Documentation. The Interim System, the additions thereto, and each step of the Incremental Plan must be fully documented and the documentation must be accessible to administrations upon request. After each increment, the IFRB should send to administrations a list of the programmes developed and of the user documentation available.

2.6 Software. In the development of software packages, the IFRB should maintain the modular approach and make appropriate modules available to administrations upon request - with associated user documentation - so that they may, if they wish, employ them in their national frequency management organizations.

2.7 Other Users. Throughout this Project efforts must be made wherever possible - e.g. in the field of data-base management - to maximise any advantages to other Permanent Organs using the Headquarters' computer facilities.

2.8 Staff of the IFRB. Special efforts must be made by training to develop in the present staff concerned the skills required for their successful participation in this Project, and in this connection the Working Group endorses the Council's proposal to keep under periodic review the "internal organisation, distribution of duties and working methods of the staff of the Permanent Organs involved" in the Project (Doc. 33, para. 7d)). Although the Project has several years to run before completion, at present the Working Group foresees no requirement for an increase in the staff of the IFRB in connection with this Project, despite the increasing workload of the IFRB.

2.9 Timescale. Given the need to adopt a flexible and cautious approach with periods of consolidation (paragraphs 2.1 - 2.3 above), and recognizing the many demands on the Budget of the Union, the Working Group foresees a need to spread implementation of the Incremental Plan - with its associated costs over a somewhat longer period than the six years envisaged in the Council's report (Doc. 33, Annex B). The financial ceilings to be established by the Plenipotentiary Conference will probably determine the overall timescale. However, in view of the increasing workload of the IFRB, the vital contribution this Project will make to the efficient discharge of that workload, and the potential commitments of the Board arising from the conference programme, the Working Group is of the view that the timescale should not exceed eight years to completion.

2.10 Financial Implications. The Working Group has noted the financial implications of the Incremental Plan related to the period 1984-1989 (Doc. 33, Annex C), involving a total projected cost of 24.44 million Swiss francs. There is an associated cost of 1 million Swiss francs related to bringing forward from 1986 to 1984 the acquisition by the Computer Department of improved computer facilities. It will fall to Committee 4 to propose the financial ceilings for the Project from 1983 onwards. In this context, the result of introducing periods of consolidation and stretching the Plan from six to eight years will be felt first in the provision for 1983, in that year the provision can be reduced from 4.5 million Swiss francs to 3.8 million. In the years 1984 to 1991 (rather than 1984 to 1989) the average annual provision for the Incremental Plan will need to be 3.1425 million (rather than 4.073 million). The overall financial provision required for the years 1983 to 1991 will however be exactly the same as in the Report of the Administrative Council, i.e. 28.940 million. A revised and simplified financial schedule is at Annex A to this Report.

2.11 Management. The Working Group has recognised that management will be a critical factor in the success of the Project and has endorsed the action of the Administrative Council in establishing a strong ITU Management Team. In taking its higher level management and policy decisions, the Council must however have a measure of flexibility - for example in deciding the precise content, timing and costings of the steps of the Incremental Plan, and in the staff complement of the ITU Management Team - therefore the Working Group has concluded that this factor should, with others, be reflected in the decisions of this Plenipotentiary Conference.

2.12 The problems that would arise from the provision of a facility affording direct, remote access by administrations to the IFRB data-base, and to other data bases at ITU Headquarters, for the retrieval of information or other purposes, should be studied by the permanent organs of the Union and a full report, with recommendations, should be submitted by the Administrative Council to the next Plenipotentiary Conference for decisions in [1987/88]. This study must take into

account the technical factors as well as questions of cost, timing, priorities and equal availability to all administrations regardless of their state of development. By way of interim action, alternative methods of assisting administrations should be developed by the permanent organs within the existing budgetary limits and subject to equal availability to all administrations upon request.

Recommendations

3. Working Group PL/B recommends

a) that, as a matter of urgent necessity, the Plenipotentiary Conference should authorise the Administrative Council to proceed with its Incremental Plan[1] for "Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB" subject to the conditions and constraints discussed above,

b) that the Plenipotentiary Conference should provide this authorisation in a Resolution to be addressed in the first instance to the Administrative Council, a draft is given at Annex B for this purpose.

4. The Working Group acknowledges with appreciation the assistance given to the Union by the many meetings of the "Experts from administrations to assist the IFRB" and the assistance given to the Working Group in this complex subject by Mr. A. Berrada, member of the IFRB, by Mr. P.W. Jones, ITU Project Manager, by Mr. I Uygur, Head of the Computer Department of the General Secretariat, and by officials of the ITU.

M. GHAZAL
Vice-Chairman

M.P. DAVIES
Chairman

1) In paragraph 2.9 of this Report, Working Group PL-B takes the view that the time scale for implementation of the Incremental Plan should be extended from six years to eight years. In paragraphs 2.1 and 2.11, the Working Group stresses the need for flexibility in implementing the Plan. A detailed revision of the six-year Plan to stretch it out over eight years would require more time and technical effort than is available to PL-B. Accordingly, the Working Group concludes that the original Plan, Document No. 33, Annex B, must be revised in accordance with any directives given by this Plenipotentiary Conference and must be submitted for consideration by the 1983 session of the Administrative Council.

ANNEX A to the Report to the Plenary by Working Group PL-B

(this is a modified, simplified form of Annex C to Document No. 33)

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF ADDITIONS TO THE "INTERIM SYSTEM" AND OF THE "INCREMENTAL PLAN"

PROPOSAL OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL - Doc. No. 33, Annex C — Thousands of Swiss francs - Value Jan. 1982

	1981/82 INTERIM SYSTEM	1983 ADDITIONS TO INTERIM SYSTEM	1984 I	1985 II	1986 III	1987 IV	1988 V	1989 VI	TOTALS 1984-1989	TOTALS 1983-1989
			INCREMENTAL PLAN							
I. INTERIM SYSTEM PROJECT										
Management Team	1,527	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	7,200	8,400
CV Team	1,152	800	700	700	700	700	700	700	4,200	5,000
Computer Dept. Staff	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100	600	600
Other Staff	455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Work	1,800	1,380 900 2)	2,000 -	2,000 -	1,500 -	1,500 -	1,000 -	1,000 -	9,000 -	10,380 900
Office/Furniture	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	1,140	1,330
Computer facilities	-	30	400	200	300	600	400	400	2,300	2,330
Sub-totals	5,124	4,500	4,590	4,390	3,990	4,290	3,590	3,590	24,440	28,940
II. IMPROVED COMPUTER FACILITY 1)	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000		

1) 1 million Swiss francs for rental of improved computer capability, as from 1984, for the use of all permanent organs - the effect of the expected extended use of the computer by the IFRB is to accelerate by two years the date at which the requirement may be satisfied, i.e. from 1986 to 1984.

2) Contract cost for Interim System distributed as per Administrative Council decision (36th Session).

PROPOSAL OF WORKING GROUP PL-B — Thousands of Swiss francs - Value January 1982

	1981/82	1983 ADDITIONS TO INTERIM SYSTEM	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	TOTALS 1984-1991	TOTALS 1983-1991
			INCREMENTAL PLAN									
I. INTERIM SYSTEM PROJECT Sub-totals only	-	3,800 1)	Annual average financial provision for the implementation of the Incremental Plan is 3,142,500 Swiss francs								25,140	28,940
II. IMPROVED COMPUTER FACILITY			1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000		

1) The reduced figure for 1983 arises from the proposed delaying of some work on "Additions to the Interim System", see paragraphs 2.3 and 2.10 of the report.

ANNEX B

(to the Report to the Plenary by Working Group PL-B)

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

a) the continual growth in the volume and complexity of the work of the IFRB relating to frequency assignments and to the technical preparations for, and follow-up to, administrative radio conferences,

b) the urgent need for the Union to make a major investment in extending the use of the computer by the IFRB,

having accepted

the conclusions and recommendations in the Report of the Working Group established by this present Conference (Document No. ...),

resolves

to enhance the facilities available to the IFRB by continuing with the project "Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB" in accordance with an incremental plan,

instructs the IFRB

with the assistance of a group of experts from administrations, to prepare and submit to the 1983 session of the Administrative Council a revised Incremental Plan, for implementation over a period of eight years starting in 1984,

instructs the Administrative Council

a) to review, adjust as necessary and adopt the revised Incremental Plan as a flexible framework for further decisions by the Council,

b) to proceed with implementation of the Plan starting in 1984, in accordance with the financial ceilings of Additional Protocol I,

invites the Chairman of the Administrative Council

to ensure that the Council takes into account the conditions and constraints in Document No. ...;

further instructs the Administrative Council

with the active participation of the permanent organs, to undertake a study and submit a report with recommendations, six months before the next Plenipotentiary Conference, on the problems, including those of equal access by and technical assistance for developing countries, that would arise from the provision of a facility giving direct, remote access by administrations for any purpose to the data-bases of the IFRB or of the other permanent organs,

instructs the permanent organs

to cooperate wherever necessary in the successful implementation of the Incremental Plan and in the further study of direct access to ITU data-bases,

instructs the Secretary-General and the IFRB

to submit to the Administrative Council a joint annual report to be sent to Members of the Union on all major aspects of the Incremental Plan.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/38(Rev.1)-E
21 October 1982
Original English

WORKING GROUP PL-B

Note by the Chairman of PL/B

REPORT TO THE PLENARY BY WORKING GROUP PL/B

"Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB"

The Draft Report to the Plenary by Working Group PL/B (Document No. DT/31) has been revised following discussion at the fourth meeting of Working Group PL/B and a copy is attached. It will be included on the agenda for discussion at the final meeting of Working Group PL/B to be held on Friday, 22 October 1982, at 1400 hrs.

M.P. DAVIES
Chairman

Annex 1

ARCHIVES U.I.T GENÈVE

A N N E X

REVISED DRAFT

REPORT TO THE PLENARY BY WORKING GROUP PL/B

"Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB"

Introduction

1. In Document No. 33 the Administrative Council reported to the Plenipotentiary Conference the results of its discussions of, and action on, this subject, the Council concluded "that it is vital for the Union to make a major investment in extending the use of the computer by the IFRB and recommended that the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi, 1982, should·

"a) endorse the Incremental Plan outlined in this report (Doc. 33) and authorize the Administrative Council to execute the Incremental Plan in accordance with such directives as may be necessary,

"b) make provisions in a revised version of Additional Protocol I (which will probably be effective from 1983 onwards) for execution of the Incremental Plan within appropriate budgetary ceilings and over an appropriate period of years starting in 1984,

"c) instruct the Secretary-General and the IFRB to submit to the Administrative Council a joint annual report to be sent to the administrations of Members of the Union on all major aspects of the project."

Conclusions of the Working Group

2. Working Group PL/B has considered Document No. 33 and has received presentations from a Member of the IFRB and the ITU Project Manager. In view of the continually rising workload of the IFRB on notices of frequency assignments, the backlogs of work and the delays in processing notices, the addition of new tasks by the WARC-79 with further work being generated by subsequent administrative radio conferences, and the fact that the total volume and complexity of the work of the IFRB has passed the point where it can be handled by manual methods, the Working Group has

a) endorsed the action so far taken by the Administrative Council in obtaining a comprehensive systems analysis and in authorising the design and installation during 1982 1983 of what is termed the "Interim System",

b) accepted the operational requirement for the project "Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB",

c) supported the need to proceed with additions to the Interim System during 1983/1984 subject to the conditions and constraints outlined below,

d) supported the need to proceed with the Incremental Plan for the progressive development from 1984 onwards of the Interim System presented in Document No. 33 subject also to the conditions and constraints outlined below.

2.1 Flexibility. Throughout this Project the Incremental Plan of Document No. 33 must be regarded as a flexible framework, the implementation of each step being under the directions of the Administrative Council and within the financial ceilings specified by this Plenipotentiary Conference (see paragraph 2.10 below and Annex B). When considering each step of the Plan, the Council must take into account the workload of the IFRB and the current operational priorities of the Union, including the definitive conference programme established by this Plenipotentiary Conference.

2.2 Caution. The Council must exercise caution, taking into account the latest technological developments and ensuring that at each decision point the relative technical priorities within the system architecture are properly balanced against other, operational priorities. Further, at each point, there must be a report to the Council on the progress made, money spent and benefits obtained before the Council authorises the next step. The Council should also consider forming a voluntary group of experts from administrations to advise and assist in the regular monitoring of this project.

2.3 Consolidation. One aspect of this cautious approach will be the need to provide, after completion of the Interim System and between each step of the Incremental Plan, appropriate periods of consolidation to resolve any difficulties and to maximise the benefits from the work done. In practical terms, this is likely to necessitate an interval between the end of one piece of contractual work and the start of another. So long as this Project continues, the work of the ITU Project Management Team (e.g. in refining user requirements, reporting, developing initial specifications, and other preparations for the next step) would need to continue without pause.

2.4 Security and Access. Another aspect for the Council's attention will be the need to ensure a very high degree of security of the data-base against unauthorised access, inadvertent errors, losses, and catastrophic damage. This aspect will be particularly important if and when the facility for direct, remote access by administrations to any part of the IFRB data-base is made available (possibly on a read-only basis), the authorisation of this facility will also raise difficult questions of policy which the Plenipotentiary Conference will itself need to consider (see Annex C).

2.5 Documentation. The Interim System, the additions thereto, and each step of the Incremental Plan must be fully documented and the documentation must be accessible to administrations upon request. After each increment, the IFRB should send to administrations a list of the programmes developed and of the user documentation available.

2.6 Software. In the development of software packages, the IFRB should maintain the modular approach and make modules available to administrations upon request - with appropriate user documentation - so that they may, if they wish, employ them in their national frequency management organisations.

2.7 Other Users. Throughout this Project efforts must be made wherever possible - e.g. in the field of data-base management - to maximise any advantages to other Permanent Organs using the Headquarters' computer facilities.

2.8 Staff of the IFRB. Special efforts must be made by training to develop in the present staff concerned the skills required for their successful participation in this Project, and in this connection the Working Group endorses the Council's proposal to keep under periodic review the "internal organisation, distribution of duties and working methods of the staff of the Permanent Organs involved" in the Project (Doc. 33, para. 7d)). Although the Project has several years to run before completion, at present the Working Group foresees no requirement for an increase in the staff of the IFRB in connection with this Project, despite the increasing workload of the IFRB.

2.9 Timescale. Given the need to adopt a flexible and cautious approach with periods of consolidation (paras. 3 - 5 above), and recognising the many demands on the Budget of the Union, the Working Group foresees a need to spread implementation of the Incremental Plan - with its associated costs - over a somewhat longer period than the six years envisaged in the Council's report (Doc. 33, Annex B). The financial ceilings to be established by the Plenipotentiary Conference will probably determine the overall timescale. However, in view of the increasing workload of the IFRB, the vital contribution this Project will make to the efficient discharge of that workload, and the potential commitments of the Board arising from the conference programme, the Working Group is of the view that the timescale should not exceed eight years to completion.

2.10 Financial Implications. The Working Group has noted the financial implications of the Incremental Plan related to the period 1984-1989 (Doc. 33, Annex C), involving a total projected cost of 24.44 million Swiss francs. There is an associated cost of 1 million Swiss francs related to bringing forward from 1986 to 1984 the acquisition by the Computer Department of improved computer facilities. [However, the Working Group has been informed that since the Council approved its report in May of this year, the heavy demands made upon the Headquarters' computers may necessitate a further advancement with an associated cost of 1 million Swiss francs to arise first in 1983 rather than 1984. If confirmed, this will be submitted via Committee 4 to the next meeting of the Administrative Council.]* It will fall to Committee 4 to propose the financial ceilings for the Project from 1983 onwards, however, taking the Council's estimates of 4.5 million for 1983 and 24.44 million for 1984-1989 together - i.e. 28.94 million - and bearing in mind the Working Party's views on lengthening by up to two years the timescale for completion of this Project (para. 11 above), the overall financial implications of the Project are for expenditures over the period 1983-1991 totalling 28.94 million Swiss francs. A revised simplified financial schedule is given at Annex B.

2.11 Management. The Working Group has recognised that management will be a critical factor in the success of the Project and has endorsed the action of the Administrative Council in establishing a strong ITU Management Team. In taking its higher level management and policy decisions, the Council must however have a measure of flexibility - for example in deciding the precise content, timing and costings of the steps of the Incremental Plan, and in the staff complement of the ITU Management Team - therefore the

---

* The Chairman has undertaken certain actions on behalf of the Working Group and will report on the outcome.

Working Group has concluded that this factor should, with others, be reflected in the decisions of this Plenipotentiary Conference.

Recommendations

3. Working Group PL/B recommends

a) that, as a matter of urgent necessity, the Plenipotentiary Conference should authorise the Administrative Council to proceed with its Incremental Plan for "Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB" subject to the conditions and constraints discussed above,

b) that the Plenipotentiary Conference should provide this authorisation in a Resolution to be addressed in the first instance to the Administrative Council, a draft is given at Annex D for this purpose.

4. The Working Group acknowledges with appreciation the assistance given to the Union by the many meetings of the "Experts from administrations to assist the IFRB" and the assistance given to the Working Group in this complex subject by Mr. A. Berrada, member of the IFRB, by Mr. R.W. Jones, ITU Project Manager, by Mr. I. Uygur, Head of the Computer Department of the General Secretariat, and by officials of ITU.

M. GHAZAL
Vice-Chairman

M.P. DAVIES
Chairman

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/38-E
20 October 1982
Original English

WORKING GROUP PL/B

Note by the Chairman of PL/B

REPORT TO THE PLENARY BY WORKING GROUP PL/B

"Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB"

The Draft Report to the Plenary by Working Group PL/B (Document No. DT/31) has been revised following discussion at the fourth meeting of Working Group PL/B and a copy is attached. It will be included on the agenda for discussion at the final meeting of Working Group PL/B to be held on Friday, 22 October 1982, at 1400 hrs.

M.P. DAVIES
Chairman

Annex: 1

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

A N N E X

REVISED DRAFT

REPORT TO THE PLENARY BY WORKING GROUP PL/B

"Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB"

Introduction

1. In Document No. 33 the Administrative Council reported to the Plenipotentiary Conference the results of its discussions of, and action on, this subject; the Council concluded "that it is vital for the Union to make a major investment in extending the use of the computer by the IFRB and recommended that the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi, 1982, should.

"a) endorse the Incremental Plan outlined in this report (Doc. 33) and authorize the Administrative Council to execute the Incremental Plan in accordance with such directives as may be necessary;

"b) make provisions in a revised version of Additional Protocol I (which will probably be effective from 1983 onwards) for execution of the Incremental Plan within appropriate budgetary ceilings and over an appropriate period of years starting in 1984,

"c) instruct the Secretary-General and the IFRB to submit to the Administrative Council a joint annual report to be sent to the administrations of Members of the Union on all major aspects of the project."

Conclusions of the Working Group

2. Working Group PL/B has considered Document No. 33 and has received presentations from a Member of the IFRB and the ITU Project Manager. In view of the continually rising workload of the IFRB on notices of frequency assignments (the annual growth is at least 11%), the backlogs of work and the delays in processing notices, the addition of new tasks by the WARC 1979 with further work being generated by subsequent administrative radio conferences, and the fact that the total volume and complexity of the work of the IFRB has passed the point where it can be handled by manual methods, the Working Group has:

a) endorsed the action so far taken by the Administrative Council in obtaining a comprehensive systems analysis and in authorising the design and installation during 1982 1983 of what is termed the "Interim System",

b) accepted the operational requirement for the project "Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB",

c) supported the need to proceed with additions to the Interim System during 1983/1984 subject to the conditions and constraints outlined below,

d) supported the need to proceed with the Incremental Plan for the progressive development from 1984 onwards of the Interim System presented in Document No. 33 subject also to the conditions and constraints outlined below.

2.1 Flexibility. Throughout this Project the Incremental Plan of Document No. 33 must be regarded as a flexible framework, the implementation of each step being under the directions of the Administrative Council and within the financial ceilings specified by this Plenipotentiary Conference (see paragraph 2.10 below and Annex B). When considering each step of the Plan, the Council must take into account the workload of the IFRB and the current operational priorities of the Union, including the definitive conference programme established by this Plenipotentiary Conference.

2.2 Caution. The Council must exercise caution, taking into account the latest technological developments and ensuring that at each decision point the relative technical priorities within the system architecture are properly balanced against other, operational priorities. Further, at each point, there must be a report to the Council on the progress made, money spent and benefits obtained before the Council authorises the next step. The Council should also consider forming a voluntary group of experts from administrations to advise and assist in the regular monitoring of this project.

2.3 Consolidation. One aspect of this cautious approach will be the need to provide, after completion of the Interim System and between each step of the Incremental Plan, appropriate periods of consolidation to resolve any difficulties and to maximise the benefits from the work done. In practical terms, this is likely to necessitate an interval between the end of one piece of contractual work and the start of another. So long as this Project continues, the work of the ITU Project Management Team (e.g. in refining user requirements, reporting, developing initial specifications, and other preparations for the next step) would need to continue without pause.

2.4 Security and Access. Another aspect for the Council's attention will be the need to ensure a very high degree of security of the data-base against unauthorised access, inadvertent errors, losses, and catastrophic damage. This aspect will be particularly important if and when the facility for direct, remote access by administrations to any part of the IFRB data-base is made available (possibly on a read-only basis), the authorisation of this facility will also raise difficult questions of policy which the Plenipotentiary Conference will itself need to consider (see Annex C).

2.5 Documentation. The Interim System, the additions thereto, and each step of the Incremental Plan must be fully documented and the documentation must be accessible to administrations upon request. After each increment, the IFRB should send to administrations a list of the programmes developed and of the user documentation available.

2.6 Software. In the development of software packages, the IFRB should maintain the modular approach and make modules available to administrations upon request - with appropriate user documentation - so that they may, if they wish, employ them in their national frequency management organisations.

2.7 Other Users. Throughout this Project efforts must be made wherever possible - e.g. in the field of data-base management - to maximise any advantages to other Permanent Organs using the Headquarters' computer facilities.

2.8 Staff of the IFRB. Special efforts must be made by training to develop in the present staff concerned the skills required for their successful participation in this Project; and in this connection the Working Group endorses the Council's proposal to keep under periodic review the "internal organisation, distribution of duties and working methods of the staff of the Permanent Organs involved" in the Project (Doc. 33, para. 7d)). Although the Project has several years to run before completion, at present the Working Group foresees no requirement for an increase in the staff of the IFRB in connection with this Project, despite the increasing workload of the IFRB.

2.9 Timescale. Given the need to adopt a flexible and cautious approach with periods of consolidation (paras. 3 - 5 above), and recognising the many demands on the Budget of the Union, the Working Group foresees a need to spread implementation of the Incremental Plan - with its associated costs - over a somewhat longer period than the six years envisaged in the Council's report (Doc. 33, Annex B). The financial ceilings to be established by the Plenipotentiary Conference will probably determine the overall timescale. However, in view of the increasing workload of the IFRB, the vital contribution this Project will make to the efficient discharge of that workload, and the potential commitments of the Board arising from the conference programme, the Working Group is of the view that the timescale should not exceed eight years to completion.

2.10 Financial Implications. The Working Group has noted the financial implications of the Incremental Plan related to the period 1984-1989 (Doc. 33, Annex C), involving a total projected cost of 24.44 million Swiss francs. There is an associated cost of 1 million Swiss francs related to bringing forward from 1986 to 1984 the acquisition by the Computer Department of improved computer facilities. [However, the Working Group has been informed that since the Council approved its report in May of this year, the heavy demands made upon the Headquarters' computers may necessitate a further advancement with an associated cost of 1 million Swiss francs to arise first in 1983 rather than 1984. If confirmed, this will be submitted via Committee 4 to the next meeting of the Administrative Council.]* It will fall to Committee 4 to propose the financial ceilings for the Project from 1984 onwards, however, taking the Council's estimates of 4.5 million for 1983 and 24.44 million for 1984-1989 together - i.e. 28.94 million - and bearing in mind the Working Party's views on lengthening by up to two years the timescale for completion of this Project (para. 11 above), the overall financial implications of the Project are for expenditures over the period 1983-1991 totalling 28.94 million Swiss francs. A revised simplified financial schedule is given at Annex B.

2.11 Management. The Working Group has recognised that management will be a critical factor in the success of the Project and has endorsed the action of the Administrative Council in establishing a strong ITU Management Team. In taking its higher level management and policy decisions, the Council must however have a measure of flexibility - for example in deciding the precise content, timing and costings of the steps of the Incremental Plan, and in the staff complement of the ITU Management Team - therefore the

---

* The Chairman has undertaken certain actions on behalf of the Working Group and will report on the outcome.

Working Group has concluded that this factor should, with others, be reflected in the decisions of this Plenipotentiary Conference.

Recommendations

3. Working Group PL/B recommends.

a) that, as a matter of urgent necessity, the Plenipotentiary Conference should authorise the Administrative Council to proceed with its Incremental Plan for "Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB" subject to the conditions and constraints discussed above,

b) that the Plenipotentiary Conference should provide this authorisation in a Resolution to be addressed in the first instance to the Administrative Council, a draft is given at Annex D for this purpose.

4. The Working Group acknowledges with appreciation the assistance given to the Union by the many meetings of the "Group of Experts to assist the IFRB" and the assistance given to the Working Group in this complex subject by Mr. A. Berrada, Member of the IFRB, by Mr. R.W. Jones, ITU Project Manager, by Mr. I. Uygur, Head of the Computer Department of the General Secretariat, and by the officials of ITU.

M. GHAZAL
Vice-Chairman

M.P. DAVIES
Chairman

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/39-E
21 October 1982
Original English

WORKING GROUP C8-E

Note by the Chairman of Committee 8

STUDY OF PROPOSALS TO AMEND
ANNEX 2 - DEFINITIONS

1. This Document, which sets down the proposals introduced in Committee 8 under Annex 2 to the Convention, updates the information contained under this item in Document No. DT/1.

2. The information is provided to assist Working Group C8-E reach decisions on these proposals.

3. Taking into account the request made by Working Group C8-C (Document No. 230(Rev.1)) asking Working Group C8-E to decide on the definitions for "regions", the proposal CAN/26/55 (Draft Resolution No. 37A - Administrative Regions of the Union) has also been allocated to Working Group C8-E.

E.J. WILKINSON
Chairman

Annex 1

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

A N N E X

ANNEX 2

Definition of certain Terms used in the Convention and in the Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union

(in French alphabetical order)

General remark

- HNG/19/para.2.9

2.9 The extensive developments that have occurred in telecommunications during the past period have made it necessary to revise and to amend appropriately the definitions of certain technical terms appearing in Annex 2 to the Convention and to determine and to standardize at the international level the terms to be used for the new telecommunication services offered. To this end, we believe that the Plenipotentiary Conference should instruct the CCITT and the CCIR to review and amend these technical terms and to determine and standardize the new technical terms in question (see Annex 2 to the Convention).

Harmful Interference

- CAN/26/39, CAN/26/40, KEN/80/25, PNG/85/13, Doc. No. 72, ARG/167/2

CAN/26/39 SUP **Harmful Interference and all detail.**

CAN/26/40 ADD **Harmful Interference: Interference which endangers the functioning of a radionavigation service or of other safety services or seriously degrades, obstructs, or repeatedly interrupts a radiocommunication service operating in accordance with the Administrative Regulations.**

KEN/80/25 MOD Harmful Interference : Interference which endangers the functioning of a radionavigation service or of other safety services or seriously degrades, obstructs, or repeatedly interrupts a radiocommunication service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations.

PNG/85/13 SUP Harmful Interference

see Doc. No. 72, Resolution No. 68, which recommends

that the Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union Nairobi 1982, re-examine the definition in Annex 2 to the International Telecommunication Convention of the terms "harmful interference", "telegraphy", "telephony" and associated terms taking into account the terms and definitions adopted for the purposes of the Radio Regulations by the World Administrative Radio Conference Geneva 1979 together with any proposals submitted by the CCIR and CCITT under Resolution No 44 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973.

ARG/167/2 SUP Harmful Interference

Public Correspondence

- ARG/167/1, Doc. No. 65, p.93 (Res. No. 44)

ARG/167/2 SUP Public correspondence

see Doc. No. 65 - Extract from the Administrative Council to thePlenipotentiary Conference (Res. No. 44).

Furthermore, the VIIth CCITT Plenary Assembly requested that the attention of the Plenipotentiary Conference be drawn to the definition of "public correspondence" given in Annex 2 to the 1973 Convention, which is used in Opinion No 9 but may require re-examination It is advisable to consider whether this definition (which appeared for the first time in the Madrid Convention, 1932) is still valid for all the facilities that administrations or recognized private operating agencies offer at present or envisage offering to the public to permit access to the various telecommunication services they provide

Delegation

- E/64/25, E/64/26

E/64/25 SUP Delegation

E/64/26 ADD Delegation . The totality of the delegates, advisers, attachés, interpreters, etc. sent to a Plenipotentiary Conference by a Member of the Union; or the totality of the delegates sent to an administrative conference or to a meeting of an International Consultative Committee by the administration of a Member or by a recognized private operating agency.

Delegate

- E/64/27, E/64/28

E/64/27 SUP Delegate

E/64/28 ADD Delegate : A person sent by a Member of the Union to a Plenipotentiary Conference, or a person sent to an administrative conference or to a meeting of an International Consultative Committee by the administration of a Member or by a recognized private operating agency in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention.

Expert

- E/64/29, E/64/30, CAN/26/41

E/64/29 SUP Expert

E/64/30 ADD Expert : A person sent to attend meetings of study groups of an International Consultative Committee by :

- a scientific or industrial organization;
- an international association or society;

in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention.

CAN/26/41 MOD ~~Expert~~ SIO Representative A person sent by ... International Consultative Committee.

Observer

- E/64/31, E/64/32

E/64/31 SUP Observer

E/64/32 ADD **Observer : A person sent by :**

- **the United Nations, one of the specialized agencies, the International Atomic Energy Agency or a regional telecommunication organization to participate in a Plenipotentiary Conference, an administrative conference or a meeting of an International Consultative Committee in an advisory capacity;**

- **an international or non-governmental organization to participate in an administrative conference or a meeting of an International Consultative Committee in an advisory capacity;**

- **the government of a Member of the Union to participate in a non-voting capacity in a regional administrative conference;**

in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention.

Radio

- PNG/85/13, ARG/167/2

PNG/85/13 SUP Radio

ARG/167/2 SUP Radio

Radiocommunication

- VEN/69/8, PNG/85/13, ARG/167/2

VEN/69/8 MOD **Radiocommunication · Telecommunication by means of radio waves, including the electromagnetic waves which are propagated in space without an artificial wave guide, regardless of their frequency.**

PNG/85/13 SUP Radiocommunication

ARG/167/2 SUP Radiocommunication

Representative

- CAN/26/42, E/64/38

CAN/26/42 MOD **~~Respesentative:~~ RPOA Representative: A person sent by ... International Consultative Committee.**

E/64/38 SUP Representative

Broadcasting Service

- PNG/85/13, ARG/167/2

PNG/85/13 SUP Broadcasting Service

ARG/167/2 SUP Broadcasting Service

Mobile Service

- KEN/80/26, PNG/85/13, ARG/167/2

KEN/80/26 (English only)	MOD	**Mobile Service : A radiocommunication service between mobile and land stations, or between mobile stations.**
PNG/85/13	SUP	Mobile Service
ARG/167/2	SUP	Mobile Service

Telecommunication

- ARG/167/2

ARG/167/2	SUP	Telecommunication

Telegram

- Doc. No. 72, ARG/167/2

Doc. No. 72		Telegram Written matter intended to be transmitted by telegraphy for delivery to the addressee. This term also includes radiotelegrams unless otherwise specified (CONV.).
ARG/167/2	SUP	Telegram

Telegraphy

- Doc. No. 65, pp.92/93, Doc. No. 72, ARG/167/2

see Doc. No. 65

Telegraphy A form of telecommunication in which the transmitted information is intended to be recorded on arrival as a graphic document, the transmitted information may sometimes be presented in an alternative form or may be stored for subsequent use.

Note 1 A graphic document records information in a permanent form and is capable of being filed and consulted, for example, it may take the form of written or printed matter or of a fixed image.

Note 2 The definition for telegraphy is not used by the CCITT to define telecommunication services.

see Doc. No. 72, Resolution No. 68, which recommends

that the Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union Nairobi, 1982, re-examine the definition in Annex 2 to the International Telecommunication Convention of the terms "harmful interference", "telegraphy" telephony" and associated terms taking into account the terms and definitions adopted for the purposes of the Radio Regulations by the World Administrative Radio Conference Geneva 1979 together with any proposals submitted by the CCIR and CCITT under Resolution No 44 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973.

ARG/167/2	SUP	Telegraphy

Telephony

- KEN/80/27, Doc. No. 65, pp.92/93, Doc. No. 72, ARG/167/2

KEN/80/27 MOD Telephony : A form of telecommunication set up for the transmission of speech or, in some cases, other sounds.

see Doc. No. 65 Telephony · A form of telecommunication primarily intended for the exchange of information in the form of speech.

see Doc. No. 72, Resolution No. 68, which recommends

that the Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Nairobi, 1982, re-examine the definition in Annex 2 to the International Telecommunication Convention of the terms "harmful interference", "telegraphy", "telephony" and associated terms, taking into account the terms and definitions adopted for the purposes of the Radio Regulations by the World Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1979 together with any proposals submitted by the CCIR and CCITT under Resolution No 44 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973.

Motion of order

- CAN/26/43

CAN/26/43 ADD Motion of Order A motion on a point of order.

Point of order

- CAN/26/44

CAN/26/44 ADD **Point of Order: A question raised with the purpose of calling attention to any departure from the Convention, or Rules of Procedure, or the customary modes of proceeding in debate, or in the conduct of business, and which may be raised at any time by any member. A point of order may not be raised on a point of order.**

Industrial or scientific organization

- E/64/33

E/64/33 ADD Industrial or scientific organization : A national body or establishment engaging in the study of telecommunication problems or in the study or manufacture of equipment for telecommunication services.

International association or society

- E/64/34

E/64/34 ADD International association or society An association or society established or operating in a number of countries and interested in the work of the Union.

International organization

- E/64/35

E/64/35 ADD International organization : An intergovernmental organization having interests and activities related to those of the Union

Non-governmental organization

- E/64/36

E/64/36 ADD Non-governmental organization : An organization of an international nature which is neither governmental nor composed of telecommunication administrations, and which engages in activities of interest to the Union and has an interest in Union activities.

Regional telecommunication organization

- E/64/37

E/64/37 ADD Regional telecommunication organization : An organization set up by the Members of a region, or comprised of their telecommunication administrations, for the purpose of settling telecommunication questions which are susceptible of being treated on a regional basis.

Region and regional

- VEN/69/9

VEN/69/9 ADD Region and regional

The words "Region" and "Regional" (with a capital "R") refer to the three Regions defined in the Radio Regulations for the purpose of allocation of frequency bands, and "region" and "regional" (with a small "r") refer to the administrative regions established at the Plenipotentiary Conferences.

Final Act of a conference

- E/70/1

E/70/1 ADD Final Act of a conference : Document signed by the delegates at a conference duly authorized for the purpose by their governments which certifies the authenticity of the texts of the agreements, protocols, resolutions, recommendations and opinions referred to in the document and adopted by the conference.

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. 37A

CAN/26/55 ADD Resolution No.

Administrative Regions of the Union

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

that for a number of purposes, including elections and the geographical distribution of Union Staff, the Union has had occasion to group the Members into five regions which, through custom and common usage, have become geographically fixed and, within the Union, well known.

noting

that nowhere in this Convention or its annexed administrative regulations have these five regions been clearly identified.

recognizing

that the Radio Regulations have established three regions for the allocation of radio frequencies which could result in some confusion over the type of region referred to under different circumstances.

resolves

that for all purposes except the allocation and control of frequencies as described in the Radio Regulations, the regions of the Union shall be known as Administrative Regions and shall comprise the following geographic areas:

Region A The Americas, including all of North America, South America, Central America, the Caribbean, Greenland and their attendant islands.

Region B Western Europe comprising the states of:

Germany (Federal Republic of), Austria, Belgium, Cyprus (Republic of), Vatican City State, Denmark, Spain, Finland, France, Greece, Ireland, Iceland, Italy, Liechtenstein (Principality of), Luxembourg, Malta, Monaco, Norway, Netherlands (Kingdom of the), San Marino, Portugal, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Sweden, Switzerland (Confederation), Turkey.

CAN/26/55 (contd.)

Region C Eastern Europe and Northern Asia comprising the states of:

Albania (People's Republic of), Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic, Bulgaria (People's Republic of), Hungarian People's Republic, Mongolian People's Republic, Poland (People's Republic of), German Democratic Republic, Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic, Roumania (Socialist Republic of), Czechoslovak Socialist Republic, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Yugoslavia (Federal Socialist Republic of).

Region D Africa and attendant islands.

Region E Asia and Oceania including all countries of Asia and Oceania except for those included in Regions B and C above.

The boundary line between Region A and Regions B and D shall be a line extending from the North Pole along meridian 10° West of Greenwich to its intersection with parallel 72° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 50° West and parallel 40° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 20° West and parallel 10° South; thence along meridian 20° West to the South Pole.

The boundary line between Region A and Regions C and E shall be a line extending from the North Pole by great circle arc to the intersection of parallel 65° 30' North with the international boundary in Bering Strait; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 165° East of Greenwich and parallel 50° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 170° West and parallel 10° North; thence along parallel 10° North to its intersection with meridian 120° West; thence along meridian 120° West to the South Pole.

The boundary line between Region D and Region E shall be ...*

---

* to be added

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/40-E
21 October 1982
Original English

COMMITTEE 8

Note by the Chairman of Committee 8

STUDY OF PROPOSALS TO AMEND ARTICLE 30
(MONETARY UNIT)

This Document, which sets down the proposals introduced in Committee 8 under Article 30 (Annex 1), updates the information contained under this Article in Document No. DT/1.

The information is provided to assist Committee 8 reach decisions on these proposals.

As requested during the fifth meeting of Committee 8 (20 October 1982), the statement made by the International Monetary Fund Observer on this subject has also been included with associated papers (Annex 2). A further draft text for Article 30 incorporating points raised in the IMF information (particularly in regard to the situation with non-IMF members) is also attached for consideration in Committee 8 (Annex 3).

E.J. WILKINSON
Chairman

Annexes 3

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

ANNEX 1

CHAPTER II

General Provisions relating to Telecommunications

ARTICLE 30

Monetary Unit

127 The monetary unit used in the composition of the tariffs of the international telecommunication services and in the establishment of the international accounts shall be the gold franc of 100 centimes, of a weight of 10/31 of a gramme and of a fineness of 0.900.

ZMB/23/1 MOD 127 In the absence of special arrangements between Members, the monetary unit to be used in the composition of the ~~tariffs~~ accounting rates ~~of the~~ for international telecommunication services and in the establishment of the international accounts shall be :

- either the monetary unit of the International Monetary Fund (IMF)
- or the gold franc ~~of 100 centimes, of a weight of 10/31 of a gramme and of a fineness of 0.900~~.

SUI/56/4 MOD 127 ~~The monetary unit used in the composition of the tariffs of the international telecommunication services and in the establishment of the international accounts shall be the gold franc of 100 centimes, of a weight of 10/31 of a gramme and of a fineness of 0.900~~.

In the absence of special arrangements between Members, the monetary unit used in the composition of accounting rates for the international telecommunication services and in the establishment of the international accounts shall be :

- either the monetary unit of the International Monetary Fund,
- or the gold franc,

as defined in the Administrative Regulations.

The relevant procedures shall be laid down in Appendix 1 to the Telegraph and Telephone Regulations.

CCITT/Doc. 36, p.6 PROPOSED REVISION OF ARTICLE 30

"In the absence of special arrangements concluded between Members, the monetary unit to be used in the composition of accounting rates for international telecommunications services and in the establishment of international accounts shall be·

- either the monetary unit of the International Monetary Fund
- or the gold franc,

both as defined in the Administrative Regulations. The provisions for application are set forth in Appendix 1 to the Telegraph and Telephone Regulations."

I/218/1 ADD DRAFT RESOLUTION

Parity between the gold franc and the SDR

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

having adopted

the gold franc and the monetary unit of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) as monetary units used in the composition of the tariffs of the international telecommunication services and in the establishment of the international accounts;

considering

a) that the implementing provisions are to be established in the Administrative Regulations;

b) that the Conference competent to revise these Regulations cannot be held until [1988];

c) that, in the meantime, transitional provisions are required to apply Article 30 of the Convention;

d) that the monetary unit of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) is currently the Special Drawing Right (SDR);

having taken note

of the Opinion expressed by the VIIth CCITT Plenary Assembly on the need for the Plenipotentiary Conference to determine an exchange rate between the gold franc and any new monetary unit;

resolves

that pending the decisions of the Conference competent to revise the Administrative Regulations, the parity rate between the gold franc and the Special Drawing Right (SDR) shall be :

1 SDR = 3.061 gold francs.

A N N E X 2

STATEMENT BY MR. STEPHEN A. SILARD, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

1. The problem raised by Article 30 of the ITU Convention is that it is obsolete. It is obsolete because pursuant to it the Germinal franc, that is, the gold franc of 100 centimes of a weight of 10/31 of a gramme and of a fineness of 0.900, is the monetary unit of the ITU, while under the international monetary system in existence since April 1, 1978, there is no longer an internationally agreed official value for gold. Gold does have a market price, which fluctuates in response to factors affecting the gold markets, but this is not a value that can be used in international conventions in which a fixed and relatively stable value is desired as the basis for international rights and obligations. In view of this state of affairs, a long list of conventions exist in which the SDR has been adopted as the monetary unit, or in which an existing gold unit of account was replaced by the SDR.

2. The proposals before this Conference to amend Article 30 follow this trend, but in doing so have created a technical problem that I should draw to the attention of the Conference. The problem is that the proposals would retain the gold franc as an alternative unit of account. Accordingly, the same reasons that justify amendment of Article 30, namely, that the provision does not conform to the existing international monetary system and fails to take account of the abolition of an official price for gold, would also argue against the retention of the gold unit of account in an amended Article 30.

3. Indeed, retention of the gold unit of account in Article 30 would be anachronistic. I recognize that this may have been regarded as necessary at the time when the various proposals before the Conference were discussed and formulated. There has been an important change of circumstances this year, however, because the Soviet Union agreed to the use of the SDR in the context of the work of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law (see the annexed statement of the Soviet delegation at that Commission for the rationale of this changed position). Indeed, that body adopted on July 28, 1982, a general provision on a universal unit of account based on the SDR, and in which gold is not mentioned.

4. In the light of these considerations, it would seem to me undesirable to adopt a provision that retains gold as a unit of account. If it were done, nonetheless, a number of problems, other than of a logical nature, would also arise:

First, how would the gold unit be valued? The Italian proposal would seek to establish a method of valuation for gold in terms of the SDR, but it seems to me dubious that the ITU would be well-advised to seek to establish an official international value for gold when the International Monetary Fund, which has central responsibilities in respect of the international monetary system, has abolished that price and adopted the objective of making the SDR the principal reserve asset in the international monetary system.

Second, it is questionable whether such an official gold value would be given effect in the national courts of some Members, should they be called upon to apply this provision of the Convention. I am mindful, in this connection, of a recent US case (Franklin Mint Corp. et. al. v. Trans World Airlines) decided on September 28, 1982, in which the 2nd Circuit Court of Appeals refused to give effect to a limitation of liability under the Warsaw Convention on Civil Aviation because the court did not find persuasive any argument for the official valuation of gold.

Third, it is also questionable whether the provision seeking to establish an official price of gold would be ratified by national authorities which have to live up in good faith to their resonsibilities under the Articles of Agreement of the International Monetary Fund.

5. On the basis of the foregoing considerations, it would seem to me that the Conference would be better advised to avoid any reference to the valuation of gold in the Convention. Moreover, in the interest of a uniform approach to international conventions of a universal character, it would seem desirable to follow the approach recommended by the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law on July 28, 1982, in its model provision on the universal unit of account, which I annex to this statement for distribution to the members of this Committee.

Appendices: 2

APPENDIX I

UNITED NATIONS

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Distr.
LIMITED

A/CN.9/WG.IV(XII)/CRP.4
11 January 1982

ENGLISH
Original: RUSSIAN

UNITED NATIONS COMMISSION ON INTERNATIONAL TRADE LAW

Working Group on International Negotiable Instruments

Twelfth session
Vienna, 4-15 January 1982

Statement of the delegation of the Soviet Union

Guided by the task which the Commission entrusted to this Working Group - namely, "establishing a system for determining a universal unit of constant value which would serve as a point of reference in international /transport and liability/ conventions for expressing amounts in monetary terms" - the Soviet Union is prepared to agree to the use for these purposes of the SDR as a unit of account calculated by the International Monetary Fund on the basis of a "basket" of the principal currencies of the capitalist countries. The Soviet Union assumes, in this connection, that the limits of liability fixed in these units will, for practical purposes, be converted into the national currencies of the countries participating in the conventions, on the basis of their published currency exchange rates.

In taking this step, the Soviet Union hopes that it will help to eliminate the dualism in the methods of calculating liability under international conventions, a dualism which has persisted until recently since the time when the major capitalist currencies were backed by gold. This step does not imply any change in the Soviet Union's position vis-à-vis IMF, but is an indication of its desire to find constructive approaches to the solution of existing international problems in keeping with the traditions of co-operation which have been established in the climate of international détente. In the view of the Soviet Union, the use of the SDR unit of account to express the limit of liability in international conventions must not encroach on the basic provisions in the currency legislation of those countries which are not members of IMF and which, consequently, do not recognize the SDR as a medium of international payments.

Inasmuch as amounts expressed in SDRs are subject to devaluation under the effect of inflation, the task of maintaining their constant value can, in a more or less satisfactory manner, be solved by indexing these amounts to the current prices of the goods and services characteristic of the kinds of liability in question. The participants in the conventions must themselves determine the representative composition of these "baskets", and the Commission must subsequently ensure that their value is periodically calculated by competent international organizations (e.g. UNCTAD). The indexes obtained in this way may be used under the conventions for the periodic adjustment of the initial amounts of liability.

APPENDIX 2

Report of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law on the Work of its Fifteenth Session (26 July - 6 August 1982) (General Assembly Document A/37/17).

UNCITRAL Decision, 28 July 1982

The United Nations Commission on International Trade Law

Recognizing that many international transport and liability conventions of both a global and a regional character contain limitation of liability provisions, wherein the limitation of liability is expressed in a unit of account,

Noting that the limitation of liability as fixed in these conventions may become seriously affected over time by changes in monetary values, thereby destroying the intended balance of the convention as adopted,

Believing that a preferred unit of account for many conventions, particularly for those of global application, would be the Special Drawing Right as determined by the International Monetary Fund,

Being of the opinion that the conventions should in any event contain a provision which would facilitate the adjustment of the limit of liability to changes in monetary values,

1. Adopts the unit of account provision and the two alternative provisions for the adjustment of the limit of liability in international transport and liability conventions as contained in the annexes to the present decision;

2. Recommends that in the preparation of future international conventions containing limitation of liability provisions or in the revision of existing conventions the unit of account provision as adopted by the Commission should be used;

3. Recommends further that in such conventions one of the two alternative provisions for adjustment of the limitation of liability as adopted by the Commission should be used;

4. Suggests that, when the sample price index provision is to be used in such a convention, consideration be given to the nature of the intended price index and the institution to be charged with its preparation, revision and calculation;

5. Requests the General Assembly to recommend the use of these provisions in the preparation of future international conventions containing limitation of liability provisions or in the revision of existing conventions.

Annex I

UNIVERSAL UNIT OF ACCOUNT

1. The unit of account referred to in article [ ] of this Convention is the Special Drawing Right as defined by the International Monetary Fund. The amounts mentioned in article [ ] are to be expressed in the national currency of a State according to the value of such currency at the date of judgement or the date agreed upon by the parties. The equivalence between the national currency of a Contracting State which is not a member of the International Monetary Fund and the Special Drawing Right is to be calculated in a manner determined by that State.

2. The calculation mentioned in the last sentence of paragraph 1 is to be made in such a manner as to express in the national currency of the Contracting State as far as possible the same real value for amounts in article [ ] as is expressed there in units of account. Contracting States must communicate to the Depositary the manner of calculation at the time of signature or when depositing their instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession and whenever there is a change in the manner of such calculation.

Annex II

SAMPLE PRICE INDEX

1. The amounts set forth in article [ ] shall be linked to [a specific price index which might be considered appropriate for a particular convention]. On coming into force of this [Protocol-Convention], the amounts set forth in article [ ] shall be adjusted by an amount, rounded to the nearest whole number, corresponding in percentage to the increase or decrease in the index for the year ending on the last day of December prior to which this [Protocol-Convention] came into force over its level for the year ending on the last day of December [of the year in which the Protocol or Convention was opened for signature]. Thereafter, they shall be adjusted on the first day of July of each year by an amount, rounded to the nearest whole number, corresponding in percentage to the increase or decrease in the level in the index for the year ending on the last day of the previous December over its level for the prior year.

2. The amounts set forth in article [ ] shall not, however, be increased or decreased if the increase or decrease in the index does not exceed [ ] per cent. Where no adjustment was made in the previous year because the change was less than [ ] per cent, the comparison shall be made with the level for the last year on the basis of which an adjustment was made.

3. By the first day of April of each year the Depositary shall notify each Contracting State and each State which has signed the [Protocol-Convention] of the amounts to be in force as of the first day of July following. Changes in the amounts shall be registered with the Secretariat of the United Nations in accordance with General Assembly regulations to give effect to Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations.

Annex III

SAMPLE AMENDMENT PROCEDURE FOR LIMIT OF LIABILITY

1. The Depositary shall convene a meeting of a Committee composed of a representative from each Contracting State to consider increasing or decreasing the amounts in article [ ]:

(a) Upon the request of at least [ ] Contracting States, or

(b) When five years have passed since the [Protocol-Convention] was opened for signature or since the Committee last met.

2. If the present [Protocol-Convention] comes into force more than five years after it was opened for signature, the Depositary shall convene a meeting of the Committee within the first year after it comes into force.

3. Amendments shall be adopted by the Committee by a [ ] majority of its members present and voting. a/

4. Any amendment adopted in accordance with paragraph 3 of this article shall be notified by the Depositary to all Contracting States. The amendment shall be deemed to have been accepted at the end of a period of [6] months after it has been notified, unless within that period not less than [one-third] of the States that were Contracting States at the time of the adoption of the amendment by the Committee have communicated to the Depositary that they do not accept the amendment. An amendment deemed to have been accepted in accordance with this paragraph shall enter into force for all Contracting States [12] months after its acceptance.

5. A Contracting State which has not accepted an amendment shall nevertheless be bound by it, unless such State denounces the present Convention at least one month before the amendment has entered into force. Such denunciation shall take effect when the amendment enters into force.

6. When an amendment has been adopted by the Committee but the [6] month period for its acceptance has not yet expired, a State which becomes a Contracting State to this Convention during that period shall be bound by the amendment if it comes into force. A State which becomes a Contracting State to this Convention after that period shall be bound by any amendment which has been accepted in accordance with paragraph 4.

---

a/ The Conference of Plenipotentiaries may wish to insert a list of criteria to be taken into account by the Committee.

A N N E X 3

DRAFT AMENDMENT*

ARTICLE 30

Monetary Unit

1. The monetary unit used in the composition of the tariffs of the international telecommunications services and in the establishment of the international accounts shall be the Special Drawing Right (SDR) as defined by the International Monetary Fund.

2. The equivalence between the national currency of a Member which is not a member of the International Monetary Fund and the Special Drawing Right is to be calculated in a manner determined by that Member.

3. The calculation mentioned in paragraph 2 is to be made in such a manner as to express in the national currency of the Member as far as possible the same real value as would be expressed in the monetary unit. Members making such calculation must communicate to the Secretary-General the manner of calculation at the time of signature or when depositing their instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession and whenever there is a change in the manner of such calculation.

---

* Draft amendment incorporating the explanations provided by Mr. Stephen A. Silard of the International Monetary Fund.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/41-E
23 October 1982
Original : English

COMMITTEE 7

DRAFT

Fourth Report of Committee 7

1. The first series of texts concerning Article 5 adopted by Committee 7 have been sent to Committee 9 for alignment and submission to the Plenary Meeting. These texts, which were adopted unanimously will be found in Document No. 252.

2. At the ninth and tenth meetings of Committee 7 all proposals relating to an addition to No. 37 of Article 6 of the Convention were considered. These proposals concern the election of a Director of an International Consultative Committee.

3. No consensus was possible in the Committee with regard to the addition of an item concerning the election of a Director although a majority of the delegates were in favour of rejecting the proposed addition in Article 6 of the Convention.

4. In view of the importance of this matter Committee 7 decided to refer this subject to the Plenary Meeting for further action.

5. The delegations of Algeria, the United Kingdom, India, Indonesia and Iran reserved their right to return to this subject during the Plenary Meeting.

A.C. ITUASSU
Chairman

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/42-E
22 October 1982
Original English/
French

Note by the Secretary General

ELECTION OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL

The attached table is issued for information pending publication of the minutes of the Plenary Meeting concerned.

M. MILI
Secretary General

Annex 1

ARCHIVES U.I.T GENÈVE

A N N E X

ELECTION OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL

TELLERS' REPORT

Region A (8 seats)

BRAZIL	:	105
MEXICO	.	97
ARGENTINA		92
CANADA	.	90
UNITED STATES	.	85
PERU	.	83
VENEZUELA	.	81
COLOMBIA		71
CUBA		69
COSTA RICA	.	56
GUYANA	.	48
CHILE	:	43

Region B (7 seats)

FRANCE	.	107
SPAIN	.	103
SWEDEN		103
ITALY		97
GERMANY (F. R.)	.	96
SWITZERLAND		89
UNITED KINGDOM		78
GREECE	.	76
TURKEY	.	45

Region C (4 seats)

YUGOSLAVIA	122
ROMANIA	117
GERMAN DEM. REP.	110
U.S.S.R.	108

Region D (11 seats)

NIGERIA	96
SENEGAL	94
ALGERIA	87
BENIN	82
KENYA	80
ETHIOPIA	74
TANZANIA	74
EGYPT	72
MOROCCO	69
ZAMBIA	66
CAMEROON	62
SWAZILAND	61
IVORY COAST	58
GABON	45
MADAGASCAR	45
TOGO	44
CONGO	43
MAURITANIA	36
UGANDA	35
CENTRAL AFRICAN REP.	30

REGION E (11 seats)

INDIA	.	111
CHINA		108
JAPAN	.	105
KUWAIT	.	86
THAILAND		85
AUSTRALIA		83
PHILIPPINES		83
INDONESIA		81
SAUDI ARABIA		79
LEBANON		79
PAKISTAN	.	65
MALAYSIA		63
NEW ZEALAND		56
SYRIA		53
BANGLADESH	:	52
IRAN		50

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/43-E
25 October 1982
Original French

COMMITTEE 4

DRAFT

THIRD REPORT OF COMMITTEE 4 TO THE PLENARY

At its ninth meeting the Finance Committee considered the Report of Working Group C4-C which examined the Administrative Council's Report dealing with premises at Union Headquarters.

It endorsed the proposals of the Working Group and proposes that the Plenary should instruct the Administrative Council to take a decision as soon as possible on the best way of meeting requirements for premises and to submit a statement of the financial implications of this decision to Members for approval in accordance with paragraph 6 of Additional Protocol I of the Convention.

A draft Resolution has been transmitted direct to Committee 9.

The Finance Committee has noted that the Swiss PTT Enterprise is willing to make available to the International Telecommunication Union the sum of 20,000,000 Swiss francs in the form of a low interest loan. It proposes that the Administrative Council should at an appropriate time express its appreciation to the Swiss PTT Enterprise for this generous offer.

T.V. SRIRANGAN
Chairman of Committee 4

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. COM4/6

Premises at Union Headquarters

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

that adequate premises are required at Union Headquarters to house the staff, facilities and equipment necessary for the smooth operation of all services,

having studied

the report and suggestions made by the Administrative Council to provide the Union with the necessary premises,

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to submit to the 38th session of the Administrative Council an additional study which should also cover the financial aspects of extending the Union's existing buildings in the light of :

1.1 the rate of growth of staff levels resulting from the decisions of the present Conference;

1.2 the priorities and constraints implicit in the nature of the various extensions,

2. to approach the Swiss authorities to ensure the future availability of a plot of land for any subsequent additional building,

authorizes the Administrative Council

1. as soon as it has considered the study to be submitted to it by the Secretary-General, to decide on the best course of action to meet requirements as regards premises;

2. to decide on the administrative and financial arrangements needed to implement its decision. The financial implications of this decision will have to be submitted for approval by the Members pursuant to paragraph 6 of Additional Protocol I to the Convention.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/44-E
23 October 1982
Original : French

WORKING GROUP PL-A

Note by the Chairman of Working Group PL-A

Further to the request by Working Group PL-A, please find attached the tables in Annexes 1 and 2, which give the annual cost of the conferences and meetings set out in the schedule in Document No. DT/33(Rev.2), with the exception of the Regional Conferences. Annex 2 gives the approximate cost of one week of conference.

Marie HUET
Chairman of Working Group PL-A

Annexes : 2

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

A N N E X 1

COST OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

(in thousands of Swiss francs, January 1982 value)

Sections 11 to 17

Conferences/Meetings	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	Total
CCIR								
Study Groups	2 952	2 008	5 700	-	3 700	3 800	5 700	23 860
Plenary	-	-	-	1 200	-	-	-	1 200
Total	2 952	2 008	5 700	1 200	3 700	3 800	5 700	25 060
CCITT								
Study Groups	5 082	6 000	7 000	7 200	7 400	6 800	8 000	47 482
Plenary	-	700	-	-	-	800	-	1 500
Total	5 082	6 700	7 000	7 200	7 400	7 600	8 000	48 982
SEMINARS								
Administrations	300	200	200	200	200	200	200	1 500
IFRB	244	-	130	-	130	-	130	634
CCIR	244	-	-	-	-	-	-	244
Total	788	200	330	200	330	200	330	2 378
Total page 1	8 822	8 908	13 030	8 600	11 430	11 600	14 030	76 420

Conferences/Meetings	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	Total
MOBILE 1983								
Conference	2 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 005
Implementation of decisions	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	840
Total	2 125	120	120	120	120	120	120	2 845
HFBC 84/86								
Prep.Post.Conf.	889	443	541	196	-	-	-	2 069
Conference	-	3 600	-	4 600	-	-	-	8 200
Implementation of decisions	-	-	-	-	167	167	167	501
Total	889	4 043	541	4 796	167	167	167	10 770
ORB 85/88 *								
Prep.Post.Conf.	300	1 782	480	497	302	302	-	3 663
Conference	-	-	4 100 1)	-	-	4 000 1)	-	8 100
Implementation of decisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	378	378
Total	300	1 782	4 580	497	302	4 302	378	12 141
MOBILE 1987								
Prep.Post.Conf.	-	-	-	1 020	120	-	-	1 140
Conference	-	-	-	-	3 800	-	-	3 800
Implementation of decisions	-	-	-	-	-	120	120	240
Total	-	-	-	1 020	3 920	120	120	5 180
WATTC 1988	-	-	-	-	350	850	-	1 200
PP 1989	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 448	4 448
Total page 2	3 314	5 945	5 241	6 433	4 859	5 559	5 233	36 584
GRAND TOTAL	12 136	14 853	18 271	15 033	16 289	17 159	19 263	113 004

* The cost of the ORB 85/88 Conference, which had been estimated on a basis of 5 weeks, has been re-estimated for a duration of 6 weeks as foreseen by the Administrative Council.

A N N E X 2

COST OF ONE WEEK OF CONFERENCE (EXTENDED OR CURTAILED)

(Direct costs . Sections 11 to 17)

The cost of one week of Conference, not taking into account the fixed costs of the Conference, is approximately (at 1 January 1982 value)

250,000 Swiss francs for a Regional Conference

500,000 Swiss francs for a World Conference

700,000 Swiss francs for a Plenipotentiary Conference

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/45-E
25 October 1982
Original : French

COMMITTEE 3

DRAFT

REPORT OF COMMITTEE 3 TO THE PLENARY MEETING

The Budget Control Committee held three meetings during the Conference. Under Chapter XI, Article 77, No. 442 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973, the Committee's terms of reference were

a) to determine the organization and the facilities available to the delegates, and

b) to examine and approve the accounts for expenditure incurred throughout the duration of the Conference.

1. Agreement with the inviting Administration

Pursuant to Administrative Council Resolution No. 83 (amended) on the organization, financing and liquidation of the accounts of conferences and meetings, the Government of Kenya and the Secretary-General of the ITU concluded an agreement on the arrangements to be made for the organization and financing of the present Conference. This Agreement is set out in Document No. 4. The Budget Control Committee has examined the Agreement and proposes that the Plenary Meeting approve it.

A draft Resolution on the subject has been transmitted direct to the Editorial Committee.

2. Assessment of the organization and the facilities available to delegates

The Budget Control Committee considered that the organization and facilities available to delegates were entirely satisfactory.

3. Budget of the Conference

The Budget Control Committee thoroughly examined the budget of the Conference approved by the Administrative Council at its 36th session, 1981, amounting to

Total expenditure	5,555,000 Swiss francs
less the expenses charged to the inviting Government	2,755,000 Swiss francs
Balance included in the ordinary budget	2,800,000 Swiss francs

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

The Committee also noted that the total Conference budget did not include the cost of common services staff salaries which are charged to a special section of the ordinary budget. The share of this special section for the Plenipotentiary Conference is estimated at 2,524,000 Swiss francs.

The Committee also noted that the budget of the Conference (2,800,000 Swiss francs) had been adjusted to take account of the changes which have taken place within the United Nations common system and the specialized agencies regarding the salaries and allowances of short-term staff and the fluctuations in the exchange rate between the US dollar and the Swiss franc, under Administrative Council Resolution No. 647. These adjustments have increased the total budget of the Plenipotentiary Conference to 3,109,000 Swiss francs, representing an increase of 309,000 Swiss francs.

4. Final Acts of the Conference

The texts constituting the Final Acts of the Conference submitted for signature will be a typescript. The cost of producing the Convention and its Annexes in typescript are charged to the Conference and the cost of printing the new Convention are included in the 1983 Supplementary Publications Budget.

However, under Administrative Council Resolution No. 83, the Conference may decide to subsidize the final printing cost of the Convention.

The Conference budget contains a subsidy of 35,000 Swiss francs.

In view of the decision taken by the Administrative Council when approving the Conference budget, the Budget Control Committee proposes that the Plenary Meeting approve this subsidy.

5. Statement of Conference expenditure

Pursuant to No. 444 of the Convention, the Budget Control Committee shall present a report to the Plenary Meeting showing, as accurately as possible, the estimated total expenditure of the Conference.

Annex 1 therefore contains a statement of the Conference budget with a breakdown of credits by Article and item of the budget, and actual expenditure as at 29 October 1982. The statement is supplemented by an indication of committed expenditure until the above date and an estimate of expenditure up to the date at which the Conference accounts will be closed.

It follows from the above statement that the total estimated amount charged to the ordinary budget is Swiss francs, i.e. Swiss francs less than the credit allocated by the Administrative Council and adjusted pursuant to Administrative Council Resolution No. 647.

The amounts to be paid by the inviting Administration are estimated at Swiss francs as against Swiss francs shown in the adjusted budget, i.e. a reduction of 316,000 Swiss francs.

6. International organizations participating in the work of the Conference

Under Article 16 of the Financial Regulations of the Union, the Budget Control Committee's report must include a list of the international organizations which have participated in the work of the Conference. This list is given in Annex 2.

In accordance with No. 445 of the Convention this report, together with the comments of the Plenary Meeting, will be transmitted to the Secretary-General for submission to the Administrative Council at its next annual session.

The Plenary Meeting is asked to approve the report.

Dr. László KATONA KIS
Chairman of Committee 3

Annexes 2
1 draft Resolution to be submitted direct to the Editorial Committee.

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. COM3/1

Approval of the Agreement between the Government of Kenya and the Secretary-General concerning the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982)

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

a) that, by virtue of Administrative Council Resolution No. 83 (amended), an Agreement was concluded between the Government of Kenya and the Secretary-General relating to the arrangements to be made for the organization and financing of the Nairobi Plenipotentiary Conference,

b) that the Administrative Council has taken note of the Agreement,

c) that the Budget Control Committee of the Conference has examined the Agreement,

resolves

to approve the Agreement concluded between the Government of Kenya and the Secretary-General.

A N N E X 1

This Annex will be constituted by the table annexed to the document containing the statement of Conference accounts as at 29 October 1982.

A N N E X 2

LIST OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS PARTICIPATING IN THE WORK OF THE CONFERENCE

	Number of contributory units
1. United Nations	*)
2. United Nations specialized agencies	
International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO)	*)
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO)	*)
Universal Postal Union (UPU)	*)
International Monetary Fund (IMF)	*)
3. Regional organizations	
Arab Telecommunication Union (ATU)	*)
African Postal and Telecommunications Union (UAPT)	*)
Panafrican Telecommunication Union (PATU)	*)
Asia-Pacific Telecommunity (APT)	*)

*) Exempted from making any contribution by virtue of Administrative Council Resolution No. 574.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/46 -E
25 October 1982
Original English

PLENARY MEETING

Note by the Secretary-General

CREATION OF A TELECOMMUNICATIONS DOCUMENTATION CENTRE AT ITU HEADQUARTERS

In accordance with the request of the Chairman of the Administrative Council at its 37th Session (April/May 1982), I hereby transmit to the Conference documentation relevant to the implementation of Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973), "Creation of a Telecommunications Documentation Centre at ITU Headquarters".

The annex to the present document includes Circular-letter No. 426 of 21 August 1981 which was circulated to all Member Administrations, for information. Attached to the Circular-letter is the Seventh and final report prepared by the Working Party on the Implementation of Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973) and which was submitted to the Administrative Council at its 36th Session (Geneva, 1981).

M. MILI
Secretary-General

Annex 1

For reasons of economy, only one copy of this document is distributed to each delegation.

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

UNION INTERNATIONALE DES TELECOMMUNICATIONS
INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
UNIÓN INTERNACIONAL DE TELECOMUNICACIONES

Place des Nations
CH 1211 Geneve 20 | Telephone National (022) 99 51 11
International +41 22 99 51 11 | Tg BURINTERNA GENEVE
Telex 421 000 UIT CH | TELEFAX (groupe 2)
+41 22 33 72 56

SECRÉTARIAT GÉNÉRAL

Geneve, le 21 August 1981

Référence à rappeler dans la réponse
When replying please quote
Indiquese en la respuesta esta referencia

Circular Letter No. 426
INF/BIBL/DOC 24

Tél

Subject : Report of the Working Party "Documentation Centre"

Dear Sir,

As agreed by the Administrative Council at its 36th Session (1-19 June 1981), I am forwarding herewith, for your information, a copy of the 7th and final Report of the Working Party on the Implementation of Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973), "Creation of a Telecommunications Documentation Centre at ITU Headquarters".

This report contains the results of the studies carried out by the Working Party which met on eight occasions between the end of 1974 and the beginning of 1981. It comprises nine chapters, supplemented by 20 appendices, relating to the concept, design and estimated costs of the documentation centre in question. These chapters cover the potential users of the centre and their needs, its scope and coverage, indexing and retrieval parameters, parameters for input and output, facilities required, organizational aspects and staffing, and gives estimates of costs involved based on three examples provided by Members of the Working Party. A summary and the conclusions of the Report are given in the final chapter (pages 36 to 38).

The 20 appendices include the various reports of the Working Party to the Administrative Council, plus an analysis of questionnaires and other enquiries made by the Working Party regarding the volume and type of information which would be dealt with, as well as information on sources of information outside the Union. They also include information on the compilation of an ITU thesaurus and the ITU bibliographic data record. Details of the three examples referred to above are also included in the appendices.

This Report is sent to you, in accordance with the Council's decision, in order that the information contained therein may be studied in your Administration by the competent services in the area of documentation, taking into account the fact that this question will be examined by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

Yours faithfully,

M. MILI
Secretary-General

Annex : Document No. 5628/CA36

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL

36th SESSION — GENEVA — JUNE 1981

Document No. 5628-E
(CA36-47)
3 April 1981
Original : French

PLENARY MEETING
(8-1)

Note by the Secretary-General

TELECOMMUNICATIONS DOCUMENTATION CENTRE

(Resolution No 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference
Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

I have the honour to transmit herewith to the Council the seventh report prepared by the Working Party on the Implementation of Resolution No 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973) for your approval of the mainline principles of the Documentation Centre, and with a view to its submission to the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982). This definitive version of the report includes the amendments and additions requested by Members of the Administrative Council during the preliminary examination of this report at the Council's 35th session (1980). In this regard, the choice of facilities, organization and costs would need to be firmly established when the time comes for the implementation of the projected documentation centre.

M. MILI

Secretary-General

Annex Report (with one annex)

For reasons of economy this document is printed in a limited number Participants are therefore kindly asked to bring their copies to the conference since only a few additional copies can be made available

A N N E X

8th Session of the Working Party on the Implementation of Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

Geneva, 3-5 March 1981

Document No. 124-E
5 March 1981
Original : English

WORKING PARTY

TELECOMMUNICATIONS DOCUMENTATION CENTRE

(Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

Seventh Report

1. The Working Party set up pursuant to Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973), held its 8th meeting at ITU headquarters from 3 to 5 March 1981, under the chairmanship of Mr. W. Wijnstok (Netherlands).

2. Representatives of the following Administrations attended the meeting : Germany (Federal Republic of), Argentina, Chile, France, Netherlands, Peru, Philippines, Portugal, United Kingdom, Switzerland, Venezuela and Yugoslavia. There was also an Observer from the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC). The Members of the Working Party representing Spain and Norway were unable to attend for reasons beyond their control.

3. The Working Party examined and approved the attached Document No. 105(Rev.2) which includes the amendments and additions requested by Members of the Administrative Council during the preliminary examination of the Report at the Council's 35th Session (1980). It decided that this definitive version of the Report to the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982) on the implementation of Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973), should be submitted to the 36th Session of the Administrative Council (June, 1981), so that the Council may approve its transmission to the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982).

W. WIJNSTOK

Chairman

Annex : 1 (Document No. 105(Rev.2))

8th Session of the Working Party
on the Implementation of Resolution No. 47
of the Plenipotentiary Conference
(Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

Geneva, 3-5 March 1981

Document No. 105(Rev.2)-E
5 March 1981
Original : English

REPORT

TO THE PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (NAIROBI, 1982) ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF RESOLUTION NO. 47 OF THE PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (MALAGA-TORREMOLINOS, 1973)

CREATION OF A TELECOMMUNICATIONS DOCUMENTATION CENTRE AT ITU HEADQUARTERS

PREAMBLE

In accordance with the provisions of Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973) the Working Party set up to implement this Resolution has prepared the present report to enable the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982) to take a decision on the "creation of a documentation and bibliographical reference centre for telecommunications" at ITU headquarters.

In nine chapters, supplemented by 20 appendices, the report outlines "the studies" called for in Resolution No. 47 relating to the concept, design and estimated cost of the documentation centre in question.

A summary of the report and the conclusions reached by the Working Party are given in Chapter IX (pages 36-38).

CONTENTS

CHAPTER		PARAGRAPH	PAGE
I.	INTRODUCTION	101-130	6-13
	A. General	101-106	6- 7
	B. The need for a telecommunications documentation centre	107-110	8
	C. Creation of Working Party and Plan of Action	111-112	9
	D. Terms of reference of Working Party	113	9
	E. Questionnaires and surveys	114-126	9-12
	F. Report to the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982)	127-130	12-13
II.	POTENTIAL USERS AND THEIR NEEDS	201-221	14-18
	A. General	201	14
	B. First enquiry into users' needs	202-211	14-16
	C. Second enquiry	212-218	16-17
	D. Enquiry into types of requests for information at ITU H.Q.	219-220	17-18
	E. Conclusion	221	18
III.	SCOPE AND COVERAGE	301-308	19-20
	A. General	301	19
	B. Phase I : Definition of the documentary field	302-303	19
	C. Volume of ITU documents to be indexed	304-306	19-20
	D. Phase II : Available data bases	307-308	20
IV.	INDEXING AND RETRIEVAL PARAMETERS	401-411	21-23
	A. General	401-402	21
	B. ITU Thesaurus	403-404	21
	C. Cataloguing and Indexing and Retrieval manuals	405-407	22
	D. ITU Bibliographic record	408	22
	E. Processing priorities	409-411	22-23

CHAPTER		PARAGRAPH	PAGE
V.	PARAMETERS FOR INPUT AND OUTPUT	501-506	24
	A. Input volume	501-503	24
	B. Outputs from the file	504-506	24
VI.	FACILITIES REQUIRED	601-632	25-30
	A. General	601-606	25-26
	B. Phase I :	607-628	26-29
	(i) Physical and space requirements	608-612	26-27
	(ii) Study of computer systems	613-616	27-28
	(iii) Example I	617-620	28
	(iv) Example II	621-624	29
	(v) Example III	625-628	29
	C. Phase II	629-632	29-30
VII.	ORGANIZATIONAL ASPECTS AND STAFFING	701-707	31-32
	A. Organization	702-703	31
	B. Staffing	704-707	31-32
VIII.	ESTIMATES OF COSTS	801-808	33-35
	A. General	801-803	33
	B. Estimates of costs of Phase I :	804-808	33-35
	Example I : Cost estimates	805	33
	Example II : Cost estimates	806-807	34
	Example III : Cost estimates	808	35
IX.	SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS	901-913	36-38
	A. Summary	902-909	36-37
	B. Conclusions	910-913	37-38

APPENDICES

I.	Resolution No. 47	39
II.	First Report of the Working Party	40
III.	Second Report of the Working Party	41-44
IV.	Third Report of the Working Party	45-46

APPENDICES (CONTINUED)

		PAGE
V.	Fourth Report of the Working Party	47-48
VI.	Fifth Report of the Working Party	49-50
VII.	Sixth Report of the Working Party	51
VIII.	Plan of Action	52-53
IX.	Analysis of results of first questionnaire	54-63
X.	Analysis of results of second questionnaire	64-72
XI.	Progress Report of the Working Party	73-75
XII.	Types of requests for information handled at ITU headquarters	78-80
XIII.	Update of information on volume of ITU documents to be indexed	81-86
XIV.	Availability in Europe of machine-readable data bases in the field of telecommunications	87-95
	Section I : INSPEC	88
	Section II : TELEDOC	89
	Section III : ESRIN-IRS	90
	Section IV : DATAC I	91-92
	Section V : DATAC II	93
	Section VI : DATA BASES AVAILABLE IN EUROPE	94-95
XV.	ITU Bibliographic data record	96
XVI.	Note on the compilation of a thesaurus	97
XVII.	Computer system : Example I	98-107
XVIII.	Computer system : Example II	108-110
XIX.	Computer system : Example III	111-118
XX.	Members of the Working Party	119-122

CHAPTER I : INTRODUCTION

A. GENERAL

101. In the 1980's, with more than 115 years of uninterrupted existence, the ITU as the United Nations specialized agency for telecommunications will have the responsibility of making available to its Members and the officials and experts of the Union, through a modern documentation centre, the wealth of information contained in its documents and publications. The documents and publications of the ITU represent quintessential data on telecommunication technology which all too often remain unused because access to them is difficult. The projected ITU Documentation Centre will enable the 155 Member countries to take full advantage of all the Union's documents and publications to ensure the harmonious development and smooth operation of the world telecommunication network.

102. As many Member administrations of the Union have only limited human and financial capabilities and resources for the production and acquisition of scientific and technological information in the field of telecommunications, an international telecommunications documentation centre at ITU headquarters would have to play a dual role : a) that of enhancing the use these administrations can make of the information contained in the documents and publications of the ITU, and b) by making available to them bibliographic information on telecommunications from sources external to the ITU.*)

103. It is beyond doubt that development in the field of telecommunications depends on the application of scientific and technological information and that the results of such development affect growth in other fields, both social and economic. By making information readily accessible to decision-makers and planners, to administration officials and engineers, to technologists and experts, an ITU documentation centre could contribute to bridging the technological information gap and help in the transfer of telecommunications technology, especially to the less developed nations. It could thus demonstrate that a country's development in the field of telecommunications depends on its application of scientific and technological information in this particular field.

---

*) In this context, it is interesting to refer to a remark made 200 years ago by Dr. Samuel Johnson, an outstanding figure of English 18th Century literature :

"Knowledge is of two kinds. We know a subject ourselves or we know where we can find information upon it."

(Quoted by J.I. Hall in *On-line Information Retrieval Sourcebook*, London Aslib, 1977. p. ix.)

Furthermore, as a clearinghouse for world information on telecommunications, it would enhance and complement information available from existing documentation centres in that field.

104. Conscious of this widely-felt need, the ITU carried out in 1971 a feasibility study in collaboration with Battelle Institute in Geneva. This study was intended to ascertain how the services of the Union's Central Library could be improved by determining a) the functions that the library of an international organization such as the ITU should discharge, and b) the resources and facilities required to enable the Library to meet the demands made on it.

105. Based on the conclusions of the Battelle Institute report, the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973) adopted Resolution No. 47 "Telecommunications Documentation Centre at ITU Headquarters"*) which instructed the Secretary-General, *inter alia* :

> "1. to pursue, with the assistance of the other permanent organs of the Union, studies with a view to the creation of a documentation and bibliographical reference centre for telecommunications to be responsible for :
>
> 1.1 facilitating the use of the documentation published by the Union;
>
> 1.2 collaborating with other international or national documentation centres in the exchange of bibliographical references in order to avoid duplication of work, reduce expenses and, at the same time, centralize world information on telecommunications;
>
> 1.3 placing this information at the disposal of Members and the officials and experts of the Union;"

106. Finally, the Resolution requested the Secretary-General to "take the necessary steps, within the limit of available resources, to enable these studies [referred to in point 1. of the Resolution] to be made", and to "report to the Administrative Council so that the next Plenipotentiary Conference may take a decision on the matter." (Reports submitted to the Administrative Council from 1975 to 1980 are appended to this document for reference.)**)

---

*) See Appendix I

**) See Appendices II to VII

B. THE NEED FOR A TELECOMMUNICATIONS DOCUMENTATION CENTRE

107. Resolution No. 47, referred to in para. 105, recognizes that "documentation services are a basic means of acquiring information on the latest advances in telecommunications, particularly for the developing countries". Since developing countries have growing needs for information in this area, in keeping with their economic and social development as a whole, the need for a telecommunications documentation centre cannot be over-emphasized in view of the complexity in locating sources of information on all aspects of telecommunications, including information of a developmental nature, and the practical difficulties in gaining access to them.

108. In view of the poor availability of technological information and of the indexing tools recording information thereon, the projected documentation centre should enable Member administrations of the Union, and in particular those of the developing countries, to make better use of the wealth of information contained in the ITU documents and publications. As the majority of administrations have difficulty in acquiring the technoloigcal information they need in the field of telecommunications and since some administrations separately go to a great deal of trouble to catalogue and index all or part of the ITU publications, it is most imperative that a documentation centre at ITU headquarters should make accessible to all administrations of the Union, including those of the developing countries, "information on the latest advances in telecommunications".

109. Point 1.2 of Resolution No. 47 states that the projected documentation centre would be responsible, *inter alia*, to "centralize world information on telecommunications" through "collaborating with other international or national documentation centres in the exchange of bibliographical references", thus making it possible for all Member administrations of the Union, and particularly those of the developing countries, to acquire technological information in the area of telecommunications from sources outside the ITU, and thereby creating an environment for the efficacious transfer of technology in this area.*)

110. Furthermore, the Working Party has given great consideration throughout its study (see paras. 111-112) to the fact that, as the projected documentation centre would be largely used by the developing countries, the retrieval tools (indexes) should be available in printed form in order to facilitate access to information in the file (see paras. 504 to 506) for those administrations with no computerized retrieval capacity.

---

*) See Resolution No. 14 of the World Administrative Radio Conference (Geneva, 1979) relating to the transfer of technology.

C. CREATION OF THE WORKING PARTY AND PLAN OF ACTION

111. With a view to enabling these studies to be made, a meeting was convened at ITU headquarters on 3 and 4 October 1974 in which the following Administrations took part : Germany (Federal Republic of), Spain, France, Hungarian People's Republic, Norway, Netherlands, Philippines (Republic of the), and Switzerland (Confederation of). The main purpose of the meeting was to study ways and means of putting Resolution No. 47 into effect. The participating Administrations decided to meet again at the beginning of 1975 to study the question further.

112. This meeting, held in January 1975, resulted in the creation of a Working Party*) composed of representatives of the Administrations of Germany (Federal Republic of), Spain, France, Norway, Netherlands, Philippines (Republic of the), and Switzerland (Confederation of). It also decided that the Central Library of the ITU would ensure the permanent secretariat of the Working Party, and adopted a plan of action**) for the implementation of the Resolution in question.

D. TERMS OF REFERENCE OF THE WORKING PARTY

113. The terms of reference of the Working Party were : a) to proceed with the study for the creation of the documentation centre and make concrete recommendations for setting up such a centre, b) to assess the real needs of the administrations of Member countries of the Union and other potential users of the centre, c) to decide on the principles of a choice of a documentation system to meet the needs of users, d) to establish the basis of collaboration with existing national and international documentation centres in the field of telecommunications; e) to examine the possibilities of compatibility with them; f) to study any other aspects of the question, such as the storage system, use of the computer and access to it, languages, etc., and, finally, g) to estimate the costs and financial aspects of the projected documentation centre.

E. QUESTIONNAIRES AND SURVEYS

114. The Working Party also prepared a questionnaire addressed to administrations, international and regional organizations concerned with telecommunications, and scientific and industrial organizations, in order to assess the needs of potential users of a documentation centre at ITU headquarters.

---

*) See Appendix XX

**) See Appendix VIII

115. The third session of the Working Party was held in November 1975 when an analysis of the replies to the questionnaire mentioned in para. 114 above was examined.*) On the basis of these replies, which revealed the unquestionable need for the creation of a centralized documentation centre at ITU headquarters along the lines stated in Resolution No. 47, the Working Party defined the first stage of the documentary field of the ITU documentation system and the order of priority for processing documents. It also decided on the use of a thesaurus and of a data processing system. A second questionnaire was also prepared, addressed to national documentation centres (including those of the scientific and industrial organizations) which had replied to the first questionnaire. It sought information on the organization and operation of these centres and opinions on the principles to be followed in establishing an ITU documentation centre.

116. In October 1976 the Working Party held its fourth session during which it examined an analysis of the replies to the second questionnaire**) (see para. 115). Foremost among opinions given by respondents to a question about the principles to be followed in establishing an ITU documentation centre and the universal acceptability of its system, were that it should be capable of providing information in both traditional (printed) and modern (microfilm, microfiche, etc.) form, as well as directly for computer teleprocessing lines, that retrieval of documents should meet user needs in the shortest possible time, and that the system should be compatible with existing systems.

117. It was also recommended that the projected documentation centre should promote international and regional cooperation and the establishment of an international network of information and documentation centres, coordinate their activities and create and issue indexes to their collections. The ITU documentation centre would thereby become an international clearinghouse for telecommunications and related information.

118. One industrial organization observed that the exponential growth of documents published, in comparison with the lack of an adequately-sized information centre on telecommunications available to ITU Member countries, manifested the importance of an immediate start in setting-up the projected

---

*) See Appendix IX

**) See Appendix X

ITU documentation centre. It also became apparent from replies to this questionnaire that there was a large and varied range of prospective users of an ITU documentation centre, both from within and outside of the administrations and scientific and industrial organizations.

119. Following examination of the analysis to the second questionnaire, the Working Party decided, *inter alia*, that in the first phase of its development the ITU documentation centre would deal with ITU documents, and in a second phase with bibliographic references from outside sources. A decision was also taken to follow-up enquiries from a number of national documentation centres interested in collaborating in the study of the question of an ITU documentation centre, and to establish relations with them.

120. The Working Party held its fifth session, in which representatives of the Administration of Yugoslavia*) also took part, in October 1977. This meeting adopted proposals for the ITU bibliographic data elements made by the Sub-Working Group, which met in April 1977. Based on previous decisions taken at its meeting in November 1975, the Working Party decided that the ITU documentation centre should be computer-based. It also studied contributions from participating administrations on the cost aspects of the design, maintenance and management of documentation systems, and called for a further study of the question.

121. Following examination of the results of an enquiry into the needs of potential users of the documentation centre in the light of requests for information already handled at ITU headquarters, which was prepared by the Sub-Working Group and addressed to the permanent organs of the Union, the Working Party decided to continue this study.

122. Conclusions reached after the study of replies received from the permanent organs of the Union to a second enquiry, this time into the volume of existing ITU documents which should be processed, were : that in principle all publications and documents of ITU disseminated to Member administrations for general or specific used should be indexed in accordance with detailed instructions and guidelines to be prepared by the Working Party and depending on the nature of the document in question; and that the CCI Study Groups would decide which background papers relative to their final reports should be indexed.

---

*) See Appendix V

123. At its sixth session in March 1979, following a one-day meeting of the Sub-Working Group, the Working Party examined a report on the progress made to date,*) and considered a number of questions requiring clarification. Decisions taken, *inter alia*, were : that the ITU computer-based documentation system would include bibliographic data and descriptors only and not abstracts or full texts, that the documentation centre would not keep collections of ITU documents and publications; and that the thesaurus would be multi-lingual, i.e. French, English and Spanish. The Working Party also outlined the parameters for the design of the ITU documentation system.

124. Finally, the Working Party studied a survey of costs for the design, maintenance and management of documentation systems, contributed by participating administrations. In an attempt to provide an optimum solution to meet the requirements of potential users and provide possibilities of expansion, the Working Party proposed a dedicated computer system approach.

125. In April 1980, the Working Party held its 7th session at which representatives of Chile, Portugal, the United Kingdom and Venezuela were present for the first time, in addition to representatives of the Administrations of the Federal Republic of Germany, Spain, France, Norway, Netherlands, Philippines, Switzerland and Yugoslavia. Taking part as Observers were representatives of the Asociación de Empresas Estatales de Telecomunicaciones del Acuerdo Sub Regional Andino (ASETA), the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) and the International Labour Office (ILO).

126. At this session, the Working Party examined and approved its report to the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982), which was submitted to the Administrative Council at its 35th Session in May 1980. Having examined the report, the Administrative Council agreed that a decision thereon should be postponed until its 36th Session in 1981.

F. REPORT TO THE PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (NAIROBI, 1982)

127. In March 1981, the Working Party held its 8th session at which representatives of Argentina and Peru were present for the first time, in addition to representatives of the Administrations of Germany (Federal Republic of), Chile, France, Netherlands, Philippines, Portugal, United Kingdom, Switzerland, Venezuela and Yugoslavia. Also participating, as an observer, was a representative of the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC).

---

*) See Appendix XI

128. The present report which, in accordance with the provisions of Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973) (see paras. 105 and 106), outlines the overall conception and preliminary design of a telecommunications documentation centre at ITU headquarters, as well as the implementation schedule and estimated costs, has taken into account the observations made by the Administrative Council Members at the 35th Session in May 1980. Having been examined and approved by the Working Party at its session in 1981, the report is submitted to the Administrative Council for approval.

129. In the following chapters an attempt has been made to define the ITU documentation system in terms of : potential users and their needs; scope and coverage; indexing and retrieval parameters; parameters for input and output; facilities (including space required); organizational aspects and staffing; and estimates of costs.

130. Finally, the last chapter summarizes the report and gives the conclusions of the Working Party. The report is supplemented by 20 appendices which provide back-up information, as well as the seven reports*) of the Working Party.

---

*) The first six reports appear as Appendices II-VII of this Report, while the seventh report appears as Document No. 124 to which this Report is attached.

CHAPTER II : POTENTIAL USERS AND THEIR NEEDS

A. GENERAL

201. In order to define the ITU documentation system in terms of the needs of users, the Working Party prepared its first enquiry early in January 1975, at the outset of its work. Based on Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973), this enquiry had a three-fold purpose :

a) to ascertain whether there is a need for a telecommunications documentation centre at ITU headquarters;

b) to identify the potential users of such a centre; and

c) to establish what are their needs.

B. FIRST ENQUIRY INTO USERS' NEEDS

202. With this end in view, on 29 January 1975 a questionnaire*) prepared by the Working Party was sent to the 145**) administrations of Member countries of the ITU, to 34 organs of the United Nations and its specialized agencies, to 47 international and regional organizations concerned with telecommunications, and to 125 scientific and industrial organizations participating in the work of the CCIs.

203. The number of administrations which responded to the questionnaire totalled 79 out of the 145 (54%); of the organs of the United Nations and its specialized agencies, only five replies were received (15%); of the international and regional organizations which coordinate their activities with those of the Union, seven replies were received (16%); while out of 125 scientific and industrial organizations, 53 replied (42%). If taken together, the number of replies from administrations of Member countries of the Union and scientific and industrial organizations total 132 (48%).

204. The enquiry provided an overall survey of the documentation facilities in the administrations of Member countries, as well as of their basic needs in this field. It also revealed the unquestionable need for the creation of a centralized documentation centre at ITU headquarters along the lines stated in Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973), thus replying in unequivocal terms to point a) of paragraph 201 above.

---

*) See Appendix IX

**) Membership of the Union at 29 January 1975

205. Resolution No. 47 refers to three categories of potential users of the projected ITU documentation centre. These are : a) Member administrations of the Union (including scientific and industrial organizations participating in the work of the CCIs); b) officials of the Union; and c) experts of the Union. A fourth category, as revealed by the replies to the questionnaire, could be added to these three, i.e. researchers.

206. In order to establish the needs of potential users of the projected ITU documentation centre, the Working Party's enquiry solicited answers to the following four questions :

1) "Would you wish to receive from the ITU documentation centre documentary information on ITU publications?"
2) "Would you wish to receive from the ITU documentation centre documentary information on publications from sources outside the ITU?"
3) "Would you envisage using the ITU documentation centre as an exchange centre?"
4) "Would you be prepared to make your data base available to the ITU documentation centre?"

207. To the question whether they would wish to receive information on ITU documents and publications from the projected documentation centre, 77 administrations said yes (93%), as did 47 scientific and industrial organizations (87%). It thus became obvious that the overwhelming majority would welcome the receipt of information on ITU documents and publications from the projected documentation centre.

208. In reply to the second questions, 68 administrations (82%) and 35 scientific and industrial organizations (65%) said they would wish to receive documentary information on publications from sources outside the ITU.

209. Furthermore, a slightly smaller number of responding administrations (54, i.e. 65%) and scientific and industrial organizations (24, i.e. 44%) confirmed that they envisaged using the projected documentation centre as an exchange centre, as against 16 administrations (19%) and 16 scientific and industrial organizations (30%) which showed no interest in such a prospect.

210. Finally, 48 administrations (58%) indicated their willingness to make their data bases available to the projected documentation centre, while 24 scientific and industrial organizations (44%) were willing to provide access to their data bases.

211. In sum, therefore, the majority of administrations and scientific and industrial organizations would like to receive documentary informaton on ITU documents and publications, as well as on publications from sources other than the ITU, many of them envisaged using the ITU documentation centre as an exchange centre, and were prepared to make their data bases available to the ITU documentation centre.

C. SECOND ENQUIRY

212. As a follow-up to the first enquiry, the Working Party in January 1976 despatched a second questionnaire*) addressed this time to 51 administrations, three international and regional organizations, and 37 scientific and industrial organizations which have or intend to establish a documentation centre, as evidenced by their replies to the first questionnaire (paras. 202-211). The questionnaire was also sent to all other Member administrations, on 6 April 1976, for information only.

213. Designed to provide a detailed picture of the range of organization and operation as well as type of facilities of these centres, especially with respect to services provided, the questionnaire also solicited opinions on principles to be followed in establishing an ITU documentation centre, and on the envisaged use of such a centre.

214. The total number of replies was 51 (35 from administrations, 16 from scientific and industrial organizations, and none from the three international or regional organizations). Of the replies from administrations, several were from those to which the questionnaire was sent "for information only" and which had not responded to the first questionnaire. Although these administrations did not operate documentation centres, they gave opinions and suggestions on the principles to be followed in establishing a documentation centre at ITU headquarters, indicating a considerable interest in its potential services. These opinions and suggestions reflected the requirements of less sophisticated and smaller libraries and several drew attention to the differences in local needs and working methods which they considered should be taken into account.

215. Suggestions for principles to be followed in setting up an ITU documentation centre included : a) consideration should be given to the various requirements of potential users; b) the system should be flexible and simple

---

*) See Appendix X

enough to be used by all centres; c) it should be useful to those who possess either manual or electronic capabilities; d) it should be capable of providing information in both traditional and modern forms, as well as directly for computer teleprocessing lines.

216. In terms of the universal acceptability of the ITU documentation system, it was suggested that it should : a) follow well-established and accepted international documentary principles and standards to allow for exchanges and universal compatibility with existing systems; b) maintain its currency by the speedy processing of documents, and that document retrieval should meet user requests in the shortest possible time; and c) be economic to users.

217. Several recommendations concerned services that should be available to users, including : availability of primary documentation and photocopies on request; creation of a printed index to documents in English; and giving priority to ITU documents and publications, including summary records and documents of conferences and meetings.

218. Among long-range recommendations was a suggestion to establish a course on the use of data processing equipment, the offering of technical assistance, and the installation of terminals at centres desiring this facility for direct interrogation.

D. ENQUIRY INTO TYPES OF REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION AT ITU H.Q.

219. In addition to the above two questionnaires, the Working Party launched another enquiry*) on 5 October 1977 (updated on 12 January 1981), which was intended to identify the types of requests for information handled at ITU headquarters by the General Secretariat, the IFRB and the CCIs. Designed to define the nature of requests for information, whether emanating from inside or outside the Union, either for ITU materials or materials from outside sources, the questionnaire also sought data on the treatment given to such requests for information. The period covered by the survey was one year.

---

*) See Appendix XII

220. In view of the complex nature of the information which resulted from this enquiry, it was not possible to make an in-depth study of the types of requests for information handled by the four Permanent Organs of the Union. For the purpose of this report, it would be most useful, however, to refer to the information provided by the Union's Central Library in reply to this questionnaire; this provides examples of the service that the projected documentation centre would most likely be called upon to provide.

> "Requests for information are of a varied nature, ranging from simple searches in directories to complex bibliographical searches on a variety of topics of interest to ITU. For instance, requests may be for : technical articles in magazines, and chapters in books; technical reports and statistics; ITU conference documents and the proceedings of conferences and symposia external to the ITU; various types of documents from organizations within the United Nations and other international organizations; information on periodicals in the telecommunications field; information on ITU publications; information on the history of ITU and other international organizations and national and international broadcasting organizations; information on the organization of the CCI Study Groups; requests for Library publications; technical vocabulary requests; requests for documents from sources outside the ITU; requests for films and photographs on telecommunications; requests for addresses of different telecommunications organizations; requests for telecommunication statistics; requests for specific documents published by the various organs of the Union; reference to geographical locations on maps; requests for biographic material and data on telecommunications personalities, etc.
>
> "The treatment of requests for information depends on their nature and their source, i.e. whether made in person, by telephone, or by correspondence. Direct answers are given on the spot; photocopies of documents and articles are supplied; books, reports, periodicals and annuals are lent or access given to them; while lists of bibliographic references are made, either from ITU sources or from searches made in other libraries.
>
> "The above information is by no means complete but gives an indication of the diversity and multiplicity of requests received by the Central Library."*)

E. CONCLUSION

221. It should be emphasized here, in summing up, that the potential users of the ITU documentation centre will certainly ask for a multiplicity of types of information such as could be expected to be provided by the documentation centre of an international organization such as the ITU.

---

*) See Appendix XII, page 78

CHAPTER III : SCOPE AND COVERAGE

A. GENERAL

301. The ITU documentation system, as a discipline-oriented system, will have a dual purpose : 1) to provide bibliographic information on documents and publications of the ITU (Phase I) and 2) to "centralize world information on telecommunications"*) (Phase II).

B. PHASE I : DEFINITION OF THE DOCUMENTARY FIELD

302. On the basis of an analysis of the replies to its first enquiry concerning the creation of a telecommunications documentation centre at ITU headquarters, the Working Party decided early in its deliberations that the projected documentation centre "would, in the first stage of its development, concern itself with ITU documents. At a second stage, the projected centre would deal with bibliographic references on telecommunications from sources outside the ITU in accordance with the provision of point 1.2 of Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)". This decision was confirmed by the Working Party at its fourth meeting in October 1976.

303. At its third meeting in November 1975, the Working Party also took a decision (reiterated in October 1976 and reconfirmed in November 1977 and March 1979) that the documentary field of the projected ITU documentation centre would be confined, in the first stage of its development, to ITU documents and publications only.

C. VOLUME OF ITU DOCUMENTS TO BE INDEXED

304. The Working Party launched an enquiry in April 1977 to define the volume of ITU documents to be indexed, these documents to constitute the data base of the first phase of the creation of the ITU documentation centre. This enquiry was updated in November 1977 and again in 1979 and 1981.**) An analysis of the volume of documents to be indexed (either partially or *in toto* for the four permanent organs of the ITU, showed that there were some 20,000 pages of texts to be indexed annually, plus 22,556 pages (2,577) separate texts every four years. This last figure includes a number of publications of the CCIs (manuals, handbooks, etc.).***)

---

*) See Appendix I

**) See Appendix XIII

***) See Appendix XI, point 7, page 74

305. These figures are subject to change because CCI publications are updated after every CCI Plenary Assembly. The figures give an order of magnitude and should therefore be treated as an indicator of the relative volume of documents and separate texts to be indexed.

306. By virtue of a decision made by the Working Party at its sixth meeting in March 1979, the volume of documents to be indexed (either partially or *in toto*) should also include "all publications and documents of the ITU which are disseminated to Member administrations of the ITU for general or specific use .. ".*)

D. PHASE II : AVAILABLE DATA BASES

307. As for Phase II of the establishment of the documentation centre, it has been ascertained that a number of bibliographic files exist in the field of telecommunications, for example, INSPEC**) (International Information Services for the Physics and Engineering Communities), and TELEDOC,***) the data base of the Centre national d'études des télécommunications (CNET). Appendix XIV gives information on bibliographic files and data bases available in Europe as at end of 1980.

308 In pursuance of points 1.2 and 1.3 of Resolution No. 47,****) it would be possible for the Working Party to study the feasibility of the documentation centre becoming a subscriber to one or more of these data bases. This could enable the Documentation Centre to offer a central facility for access to data bases. It would also enable the Working Party to consider the advantages of offering this central facility in a cost-effective manner and possibly on a cost-recovery basis (see paras. 629-632).

---

*) See Appendix XI, point 8, page 74

**) See Appendix XIV, Section I

***) See Appendix XIV, Section II

****) See Appendix I

CHAPTER IV : INDEXING AND RETRIEVAL PARAMETERS

A. GENERAL

401. Central to defining the ITU documentation system is the question of indexing and retrieval.

402. By the selection of a number of descriptors from a controlled vocabulary (thesaurus),*) it is possible to describe and identify a bibliographic unit (document) in terms of its subject content.**) Thus, the document may be retrieved by using one or more of the descriptors characterizing it at the input stage. It may be understood that in this context the object of having a thesaurus (a normalized vocabulary of terms which would be structured for any field of knowledge) is to compile a structured list of words which may be used as a form of index for access to the ITU records.

B. ITU THESAURUS

403. At an early stage of its studies in November 1975, the Working Party decided that the ITU documentation system should be based on a thesaurus which should, first and foremost, meet the specific needs of the ITU. At its following meeting in October 1976, the Working Party decided that the development of the thesaurus in question should be the responsibility of the ITU.

404. The Working Party also decided, in March 1979, that this thesaurus should be multi-lingual (French, English, Spanish), thus making it possible to retrieve information in the three working languages of the Union. In this context, the construction of such a thesaurus would be based, for example, on information contained in the feasibility study referred to in para. 104.***)

---

*) See : - Terminology of documentation, compiled by Gernot Wersig and Ulrich Neveling. Paris, Unesco, 1976. p. 118

- UNISIST : Guidelines for the Establishment and Development of Monolingual Thesauri. Paris, Unesco, 1973. (SC/WS/555)

- UNISIST : Guidelines for the Establishment and Development of Multilingual Thesauri. Revised text. Paris, Unesco, 1980. (PGI/80/WS/12)

- ISO Standard 2788 : Documentation - Guidelines for the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri. 1st edition. Geneva, 1974

**) See Appendix XV

***) See Appendix XVI

C. CATALOGUING AND INDEXING AND RETRIEVAL MANUALS

405. One of the major tasks during the first phase of the projected documentation centre would be to establish a *Cataloguing Manual*. This *Manual* would enable the preparation, in machine-readable form for computer processing, of bibliographic descriptions of the documentary materials (documents, publications, journal articles, etc.) handled by the ITU documentation centre.*)

406. It would also be imperative to establish an *Indexing and Retrieval Manual*, since the quality of indexing determines the quality of the documentation system and for optimal retrieval results the search strategy as well as the handling of the system must be known to the user. As far as retrieval is concerned, the manual search procedures in printed indexes as well as the on-line search procedures must be dealt with.

407. Also necessary would be the designing of a work sheet on which both the bibliographic description and descriptors assigned to the bibliographic unit (document) are entered.

D. ITU BIBLIOGRAPHIC RECORD

408. Based on the deliberations of its Sub-Working Group in April 1977, the Working Party adopted ITU bibliographic data elements (basic and optional).*)

E. PROCESSING PRIORITIES

409. Finally, the order of priority to be applied in processing ITU documents, decided by the Working Party at its third meeting in November 1975, reiterated in October 1976, and confirmed in March 1979, is as follows :

A = publications of permanent or semi-permanent interest (technical publications of the CCIs, handbooks, etc.);

B = reports on meetings of CCI Study Groups;

C = documents of temporary interest (contributions from administrations, scientific and industrial organizations, etc.).

410. However, it has become apparent to the Working Party that this order might have to be modified with regard to the documents in group C, which would take precedence in processing if considered of particular importance by the CCIs or their Study Groups.

---

*) See Appendix XV

411. The Working Party also decided that, in principle, all publications and documents of the ITU which are disseminated to Member administrations of the Union for general or specific use, should be indexed in accordance with detailed instructions and guidelines to be prepared by the Working Party and depending on the nature of the document in question. Furthermore, the CCI Study Groups would decide which background papers relative to their final reports should be indexed.

CHAPTER V : PARAMETERS FOR INPUT AND OUTPUT

A. INPUT VOLUME

501. Based on the decisions of the Working Party at its sixth session in March 1979, and subject to the updating of information on the volume of ITU documents to be indexed (see paras. 304 and 305), Appendix XIII to this document provides a breakdown of information on the input volume. This information has been extracted from Document DT/1 dated 19 February 1979, and further updated on 15 January 1981.*) Para. 306 gives additional information on input volume.

502. Input records would be completed according to the rules of the *Cataloguing Manual* and *Indexing and Retrieval Manual* (see paras. 405 and 406).

503. Priority of processing information would be in accordance with paragraphs 409 and 410.

B. OUTPUTS FROM THE FILE

504. The output to be printed regularly from the computer file will be essential to a number of administrations of Member countries of the Union either because they have no access to a computerized retrieval capacity or because their level of use of the file would not justify the application of computerized retrieval techniques (see example given in Addendum to Document No. 109 (Appendix XIX)).

505. The main printed output would be a bibliography of the records of the file with regular updates. This printed list of references, to be issued at regular intervals, would provide a current awareness service to users. In accordance with the Working Party decision taken at its sixth session in March 1979, each reference would contain a complete bibliographic description as well as a set of descriptors denoting the subject of the document, but would not contain abstracts.**)

506 It would also be of paramount importance to produce other printed indexes such as : 1) subject index; 2) corporate-body index; 3) personal-author index; and 4) report-number index.

---

*) See Appendix XIII

**) See Appendix VI, point 5, page 49

CHAPTER VI : FACILITIES REQUIRED

A. GENERAL

601. This chapter assesses the facilities required for the projected ITU documentation centre with a view to ensuring that, should a decision be taken by the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982) to create the documentation centre, the system would become fully operational within two to three years.

602. An analysis of replies to questions on the principles to be followed in establishing an ITU documentation system posed in the Working Party's second questionnaire*) revealed, *inter alia*, that some administrations felt that the system should provide information to users in both traditional (printed) and modern (microform) forms, as well as directly for computer teleprocessing lines; others stated that it should also provide the possibility of real-time interrogation with direct or indirect-line access, and that it should be capable of both on-line and batch mode print; yet others called for the selective dissemination of information, retrospective searching in delayed-time and conversational mode with output available on cards, etc.

603. On the basis of the analysis of the results of this enquiry and in the light of discussions that had taken place in its first three sessions, the Working Party decided, at its fifth session in October 1977, that the ITU documentation centre should be computer-based.**)

604. The question was further discussed at the Working Party's sixth session in March 1979 when it was decided that in designing the ITU documentation system the following parameters should be taken into account :

a) on-line immediate access as well as batch processing for retrieval purposes;

b) shared data base access; this implies simultaneous access to the data base by more than one user;

c) the possibility of interconnection with information systems outside the ITU.***)

---

*) See Appendix X
**) See Appendix V, point 4.2 b), page 47
***) See Appendix VI, point 7, page 49

605. Since the ITU documentation centre would have a dual purpose (see para. 301), it would be essential to implement it in two phases :

Phase I (see paras. 607-628) : This phase involves a lead-in period and is centred mainly on the indexing of ITU documents. Estimated implementation period is two to three years.

Phase II (see paras. 629-632) would be a natural extension of Phase I, thus enabling the ITU documentation centre "to centralize world information on telecommunications.*) The starting date of Phase II would be fixed later (see para. 632).

606. Information on data bases and bibliographic information files on telecommunications and/or related subjects available at the end of 1980 are given in Appendix XIV. Access to some of these could be made in Phase II. In this connection, Radio-Suisse Ltd. (Berne) provides a Data Access Service (DATAC) from Switzerland to computer-based data services in the United States, i.e. System Development Corporation (SDC), Lockheed Information Services, and Data Resources, Inc.

B. PHASE I

607. This lead-in phase, which should not exceed two to three years, is necessary to accomplish the following tasks :

a) acquisition of equipment and facilities;

b) elaboration and testing of ITU thesaurus;

c) elaboration of a cataloguing manual, an indexing and retrieval manual, and worksheets;

d) production and trial of experimental indexes.

(1) PHYSICAL AND SPACE REQUIREMENTS

608. Space requirements would be largely governed by the number of staff allocated and facilities and equipment necessary to operate the centre, and would not include the necessity for storage space following the Working Party's decision, at its sixth session in March 1979, that the centre would not keep collections of ITU documents and publications in order to avoid duplication of existing collections in the ITU.**)

---

*) See Appendix I

**) See Appendix VI, point 8, page 49

609 It would also be necessary to provide the projected centre with reprographic equipment, the type of which would depend largely on what computer system was used. Also, there is a need to envisage equipping the centre with copying and duplication facilities.

610. Taking into account the staffing pattern of the projected documentation centre (para. 706) and without presaging the requirements of Phase II, the space requirements should be as follows :

- Working area to house computer, reprographic and other facilities (para. 609) : 40 m^2,
- 2 3-bay offices (1 office for chief of the centre, plus 1 office for general service officials responsible for preparation of input, as well as administrative support tasks),
- 4 2-bay offices (3 offices for professional documentalists/ engineers, plus 1 office for G7).

611. The above tabulation shows that the space requirements for the staff of the centre would amount to approximately 90 m^2 which, if added to the 40 m^2 required to accommodate the necessary physical facilities, would result in an approximate total of 130 m^2.

612. As mentioned in paras. 702 and 703, the location of the projected documentation centre should be in the immediate vicinity of the Central Library and Documentation Section, for the reasons stated in these two paragraphs.

(II) STUDY OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS

613. At its 6th session in March 1979, the Working Party recommended that a dedicated approach should be taken into account in the final report called for in Resolution No. 47 as "a possible solution to meet in an optimal way the requirements of a documentation centre for an international organization such as the ITU.".*) This decision was taken bearing in mind the fact that at that time there was "a general tendency to set up dedicated computer systems for specific purposes",*) and also in view of the studies undertaken by a number of administrations Members of the Working Party over the past few years.

614. The Working Party, having given thorough consideration to the question and, with a view to ensuring the optimal performance and efficiency of the projected documentation centre, while taking account of the requirements of users as stated earlier in this report, has opted for a dedicated system approach.

---

*) See Appendix VI, point 9.3, page 50

This is because in a dedicated system both hardware and software can be designed specifically for the needs of the documentation centre. In adopting this approach, the Working Party "laid emphasis on the approach and not on any particular computer" system.*)

615. The opinion of the Working Party is, therefore, that should the Plenipotentiary Conference decide to create a telecommunications documentation centre at ITU headquarters in accordance with Resolution No. 47, the computer system to be adopted should then be further studied by the Working Party. This should be done within the framework of discussion of the practical modalities of the implementation of the Centre, taking into account the particular needs of developing countries.

616. In view of the above, the Working Party decided to include in the present Report (see Examples I, II and III below) the information provided by the Administrations of the Federal Republic of Germany (Document No. 85(Rev.) + Addendum),**) the Netherlands (Document No. 104)**) and Yugoslavia (Document No. 109 + Addendum).**) These three examples describe systems which would enable automatic and manual processing techniques to be applied to all documents of special importance to the administrations of developing countries. The details contained in the documents were current in early 1981, but it must be emphasized that some of those given may already have become outdated by the time the Centre is implemented.

(III) EXAMPLE I

617 The dedicated computer facility described in Appendix XVII is a Siemens 7.531/7.536 system designed especially to meet the requirements of a computer-based documentation centre.

618. A detailed description of the technical characteristics as well as the software aspects of the system are given *in extenso* in Appendix XVII.

619. The system offers a multiplicity of possibilities which should be studied in greater detail in order to take a final decision on the choice of a computer system for the ITU documentation centre.

620. Details of the cost aspects of this system are given in para. 805 under "computer rental".

---

*) See Appendix VI, point 9.4, page 50
**) See Appendices XVII, XVIII and XIX

(IV) EXAMPLE II

621. Paragraph 616 refers to another computer system*) developed by the International Development Research Centre (IDRC), Ottawa, Canada. This is an on-line data base management system for bibliographic information known as *MINISIS*, based on a Hewlett-Packard 3000 series III minicomputer.

622. A detailed description of the technical characteristics as well as the software aspects of the system are given *in extenso* in Appendix XVIII.

623. Designed to meet the requirements of a machine-readable data base as well as of an on-line system for computerized library operations, *MINISIS* provides a minicomputer installation, complete with programmes and a multiplicity of possibilities which should be studied in greater detail in order to choose a computer system for the ITU documentation centre.

624. Details of the cost aspects of this system are given in para. 806 under "computer rental".

(V) EXAMPLE III

625. The third example mentioned in para. 616 is a contribution from the Federal Radiocommunication Direction of Yugoslavia**) describing an information-documentation system *INDOS*, based on an *ISKRADATA C 1820* minicomputer. This was set up as part of the frequency spectrum management information system *FSMIS*.

626. A detailed description of the technical characteristics as well as the software aspects of the system are given *in extenso* in Appendix XIX.

627. The system offers a multiplicity of possibilities which should be studied in greater detail in order to take a final decision on the choice of a computer system for the ITU documentation centre.

628. Details of the cost aspects of this system are given in para. 808.

C. PHASE II

629. Points 1.2 and 1.3 of Resolution No. 47***) call for collaboration between the ITU documentation centre and "other international or national documentation centres in the exchange of bibliographical references in order to avoid duplication of work, reduce expenses and, at the same time, centralize world information on telecommunications", and the placing of this information "at the disposal of Members and the officials and experts of the Union" (see para. 308).

---

*) See Appendix XVIII
**) See Appendix XIX
***) See Appendix I

630. As envisaged by the Working Party, this would be accomplished in the second phase of the operation of the ITU documentation centre, following an estimated two to three year period of Phase I which is centered mainly on the indexing of ITU documents.

631. In structuring the ITU documentation system, the Working Party has borne in mind the necessity of developing a system which will be compatible with those of existing national and international documentation centres in the field of telecommunications (see para. 113) and has established contact with a number of them with a view to present and future collaboration (see para. 119).

632. The actual starting date of Phase II will be fixed at a later date, depending on the pace of implementation of Phase I and based on decisions to be taken by the Administrative Council in the course of the development of the documentation centre (see para. 605).

CHAPTER VII : ORGANIZATIONAL ASPECTS AND STAFFING

701. This chapter is devoted mainly to the organizational aspects as well as the staffing of the documentation centre at ITU headquarters.

A. ORGANIZATION

702. The documentation centre would be part of the Division of Public Relations (Department of External Relations) which already includes the Central Library and Documentation Section with which the centre would in many ways be functionally and organically related (see paras. 104, 112, 220 and 608).

703. The documentation centre would thus benefit from the facilities of the Central Library (collections, etc.).

B. STAFFING

704. Chapters II, IV and V give basic information on the tasks which would be incumbent upon the centre. The work programme to be implemented during the lead-in period of Phase I is detailed in para. 607. This work programme should be implemented according to a time schedule (yet to be defined) to ensure that the documentation centre becomes fully operational as soon as possible.

705. In addition to those defined in para. 607, the centre would be called upon, *inter alia*, to discharge the following tasks

a) collection of information for input purposes (see paras. 409-411),
b) selection and indexing of documents in accordance with para. 409,
c) maintenance of the *Thesaurus*, (see paras. 403-404);
d) creation and maintenance of the file (bibliographic data base),
e) analysis of requests for information,
f) file searching and retrieval,
g) preparation of replies to requests for information, if necessary,
h) miscellaneous correspondence, as required.

706. Taking into account an analysis of staffing patterns of documentation centres of similar size and objectives in the United Nations system, the staffing of the ITU documentation centre - during the lead-in period of Phase I - should be as follows :

- 4 professional documentalists/engineers (1 P5, 2 P4 and 1 P3) who should be selected for their experience of work in the field of telecommunications; and
- 3 general service staff members (1 G7 and 2 G6) who would be responsible, *inter alia*, for preparation of input, as well as administrative support tasks.

707. A review of the staffing structure of the documentation centre is envisaged at the end of the lead-in period in order to ensure an optimum staff/cost ratio for the implementation of the centre. Without presaging an eventual revaluation of staffing requirements, this might result in the reduction of the figures given in para. 706.

CHAPTER VIII : ESTIMATES OF COSTS

A. GENERAL

801. This chapter recapitulates information presented in the preceding two chapters, costed in preliminary form. It should be emphasized, however, that these estimates of costs are preliminary and, therefore, are subject to changes which may have occurred at the time of actual implementation.

802. The figures given in this chapter are based on early 1981 prices and salary scales and they may be updated to include fresh estimates for consideration by the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982).

803 Of the two phases for the implementation of the documentation centre, only the first will be dealt with in this chapter.

B. ESTIMATES OF COSTS OF PHASE I

804. The following tables give a hypothetical budget for the first year as well as regular annual budget estimates for the projected documentation centre. These should be taken to give an order of magnitude of the cost estimates for Phase I of the centre. Table I gives cost estimates for Example I (paras. 617-620), Table II gives cost estimates for Example II (paras. 621-624), and Table III gives cost estimates for Example III (paras. 625-628)

805.

TABLE I

EXAMPLE I : COST ESTIMATES*)

(in Swiss francs)

	First year (including installation costs)		Regular annual budget	
1. Personnel				
Professional	505,000		412,000	
General Service	246,000		192,000	
2. Computer rental/ maintenance	**) 310,000	(190,000) ***)	**) 310,000	(190,000) ***)
3. Materials and supplies	20,000		20,000	
Total :	**) 1,081,000	(961,000) ***)	**) 934,000	(814,000) ***)

*) Hypothetical budget estimates based on early 1981 prices and salary scales.

**) Alternative 2 (see Appendix XVII, page 104)

***) Alternative 1 (see Appendix XVII, page 104)

806.

TABLE II

EXAMPLE II : COST ESTIMATES*)

(in Swiss francs)

	First year (including installation costs)	Regular annual budget
1. Personnel		
Professional	505,000	412,000
General Service	246,000	192,000
2. Computer rental/ maintenance	38,000**)	38,000**)
3. Materials and supplies	20,000	20,000
Total :	809,000**)	662,000**)

807. However, the initial basic cost of the hardware plus the software package of Example II amounts to 406,000 Swiss francs.**) This is made up of 318,000 Swiss francs**) for the hardware configuration, as described in Appendix XVIII, p.109, and 88,000 Swiss francs**) for the *Minisis* software package (see Appendix XVIII, p.110).

*) Hypothetical budget estimates based on early 1981 prices and salary scales.

**) Approximate equivalent in Swiss francs of figures given in Dfls. and US$ in Appendix XVIII, pp.109 and 110, based on the exchange rate at 6 January 1981.

808.

TABLE III

EXAMPLE III : COST ESTIMATES*)

(in Swiss francs)

	First year (including installation costs)	Regular annual budget
1. Personnel		
Professional	505,000	412,000
General Service	246,000	192,000
2. Computer rental/ maintenance	442,000**)	33,000**)
3. Materials and supplies	20,000	20,000
Total :	1,213,000**)	657,000**)

*) Hypothetical budget estimates based on early 1981 prices and salary scales.

**) Approximate equivalent in Swiss francs of figures given in US dollars in Appendix XIX, pages 111-112, based on the exchange rate at 6 January 1981.

CHAPTER IX : SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

901. This chapter summarizes each of the preceding eight chapters and finally gives the conclusions of this report.

A. SUMMARY

902. The introductory chapter of this report provides an over-view of the studies called for in Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973) on the feasibility of the creation of a telecommunications documentation centre at ITU headquarters. It also outlines the action taken by the ITU in this direction, including the setting-up of a Working Party to study and report on the question. The chapter emphasizes the need for such a centre, with special reference to the developing countries. In addition, it summarizes the analyses of the various enquiries conducted by the Working Party within the framework of this study.

903. Chapter II attempts to identify the potential users of the projected ITU documentation centre and to define their needs. On the basis of the enquiries conducted by the Working Party, this chapter defines the kind of information these users might require and the services with which the centre should be able to provide them.

904. The scope and coverage of the projected ITU documentation centre is delineated in Chapter III in terms of the two phases of its implementation. The documentary field for Phase I is defined, as is the volume of documents to be indexed. Finally, the chapter gives information on the data bases that would be available within the framework of Phase II.

905. Having dealt in the previous chapters with the needs of potential users as well as the scope and coverage of the documentation centre, in Chapter IV the report defines the indexing and retrieval parameters of the system, including the development and maintenance of a thesaurus to meet the specific needs of the ITU. This chapter also examines the elaboration of other indexing tools, i.e. cataloguing and indexing and retrieval manuals, as well as the bibliographic record which would be required for the creation of the file and the smooth functioning of the system. Finally, it defines the processing priorities for ITU documents as laid down by the Working Party.

906. Parameters for input and output are defined in Chapter V, which also gives an estimate of the input volume of the system, as well as the outputs from the file.

907. Chapter VI summarizes the facilities required to operate the documentation centre during the first phase of its implementation. The physical requirements, including space, are identified. Finally, the chapter outlines three examples in line with the dedicated computer system approach adopted by the Working Party. Detailed information on these three examples is given *in extenso* in Appendices XVII, XVIII and XIX to this report.

908. The organizational aspects, as well as staffing of the projected documentation centre, are dealt with in Chapter VII. The evaluation of staffing requirements for the lead-in period of Phase I of the centre has been made on the basis of a study of staffing patterns of documentation services of similar size and objectives within the United Nations system.

909. Finally, Chapter VIII provides preliminary estimates of costs for each of the three examples indicated in Chapter VI. These include estimates of costs of personnel and computer rental as well as materials and supplies required to perform the various tasks incumbent on the centre during Phase I of its implmentation.

B. CONCLUSIONS

910. As stated in the body of this report (Chapters I to VIII), the Working Party, in carrying out the studies called for in Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973), has come to the conclusion that the creation of a telecommunications documentation centre at the headquarters of the Union is most opportune. In view of the responsiveness, not only of the majority of Administrations of Member countries of the Union but also of the scientific and industrial organizations, to the prospect of creating a centre which will aim ultimately at centralizing "world information on telecommunications", the Union can only benefit from the creation of this new facility which befits an international organization such as the ITU, thus enhancing the role it plays in maintaining and extending "international co-operation for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications"*) all over the world.

---

*) International Telecommunication Convention (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973), Article 4, point 1 a).

911. The Working Party has taken great pains to ensure that the projected telecommunications documentation centre should be designed in accordance with the latest advances in the field of computer technology and information retrieval techniques, with the particular object of making accessible to Member Administrations of the Union, and in particular those of the developing countries, "information on the latest advances in telecommunications",*) thereby creating an environment for the efficacious transfer of technology. For example, it would be possible for any Member country to retrieve information, about any subject originating within the ITU, irrespective of the origins of that information. This information could be made available either on-line via computer, or by telex, telephone or post. A special effort was made by the Working Party to ensure that, as this new facility would be largely used by the developing countries, its design should meet their particular needs.

912. In view of the importance of this centre to the Members of the Union, it is proposed that, should the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982) decide to create a documentation centre at ITU headquarters, the Working Party should continue its work with a view to ensuring the successful implementation of this new facility. The terms of reference of the Working Party would be reviewed accordingly, and it would report on its work to the Administrative Council, as required.

913. In sum, the studies carried out by the Working Party on the creation of a telecommunications documentation centre at ITU headquarters indicate that such a centre is needed, that it is feasible and is certainly most timely.

---

*) See Appendix I

APPENDICES I - XX

APPENDIX I

RESOLUTION No 47

Telecommunications Documentation Centre at I T.U Headquarters

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Malaga Torremolinos, 1973),

considering

the stipulation in 25 of the International Telecommunication Convention (Montreux, 1965) that the Union shall "collect and publish information concerning telecommunication matters for the benefit of all Members",

bearing in mind

a) Resolution No 32 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Montreux, 1965), C C I R Resolution No 36 (1966), and

b) the studies already made by the Secretary-General,

recognizing

that documentation services are a basic means of acquiring information on the latest advances in telecommunications, particularly for the developing countries,

instructs the Secretary General

1 to pursue, with the assistance of the other permanent organs of the Union, studies with a view to the creation of a documentation and bibliographical reference centre for telecommunications to be responsible for

1 1 facilitating the use of the documentation published by the Union,

1 2 collaborating with other international or national documentation centres in the exchange of bibliographical references in order to avoid duplication of work, reduce expenses and, at the same time centralize world information on telecommunications,

1 3 placing this information at the disposal of Members and the officials and experts of the Union,

2 to report to the Administrative Council so that the next Plenipotentiary Conference may take a decision on the matter

invites the Administrative Council

to take the necessary steps, within the limit of available resources, to enable these studies to be made

APPENDIX II

WORKING PARTY

TELECOMMUNICATIONS DOCUMENTATION CENTRE

(Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference,
Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

First Report

A Working Party was set up in implementation of Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973):

The Working Party held two meetings :

a) on 3 and 4 October 1974, and
b) on 15 and 16 January 1975.

Representatives from the following Administrations took part in addition to representatives of the four permanent organs of the Union :

Germany (Federal Republic of)
Spain
France
Hungarian People's Republic
Norway
Netherlands (Kingdom of the)
Philippines (Republic of the)
Switzerland (Confederation of)

The representatives of the Hungarian Administration participated in the first meeting only.

The Working Party nominated Mr. W. Wijnstok (Netherlands) as Chairman and Mr. Valentín Quintas Castans (Spain) as Vice-Chairman.

In the course of the meeting a plan of action was drawn up for the implementation of Resolution No. 47 and a Questionnaire was prepared.

The Questionnaire will be sent to the Administrations, to international organizations and regional organizations which coordinate their work with the Union and to scientific and industrial organizations. The replies will be analysed during the summer of 1975.

The central library of the ITU was asked to provide the permanent secretariat for the Working Party and also to convene the members.

The next meeting of the Working Party will be held in Geneva on 24 and 25 November 1975.

W. WIJNSTOK

Chairman of the Working Party

APPENDIX III

Meeting of the Working Party on the Implementation of Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)
Geneva, 24-26 November 1975

Document No. 37-E(Rev.3)
26 November 1975
Original : French

WORKING PARTY

TELECOMMUNICATIONS DOCUMENTATION CENTRE

(Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

Second Report

The Working Party set up pursuant to Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Torremolinos, 1973) held its third meeting at I.T.U. headquarters from 24 to 26 November 1975 under the chairmanship of Mr. Wijnstok (Netherlands).

Apart from the representatives of the four permanent organs of the I.T.U., representatives of the following Administrations attended the meeting :

Germany (Federal Republic of)
Spain
France
Norway
Netherlands (Kingdom of the)
Philippines (Republic of the)
Switzerland (Confederation of)

The Working Party drew up the following report on its deliberations. It also decided that the following documents should be circulated .

- Analysis of the results of the Questionnaire concerning the establishment of the Telecommunications Documentation Centre at I.T.U. headquarters (Document No. 35(Rev.1)) (to the persons for whom the Questionnaire is intended),

- the Questionnaire for the national documentation centres (including those of scientific and technical organizations) (Document No. 36(Rev.1)) (to the administrations of countries members of the Union and organizations which replied affirmatively to Question 1.1.4 of the previous Questionnaire),

- the present report, together with the replies to the first Questionnaire (Annex to Document No. 28(Rev.1)) (to the) Administrative Council, to the members of the Working Party and the administrations of the countries Members of the Union).

I. From a study of Document No. 35, the Working Party drew the following conclusions relating largely to the possible first stage in the establishment of the I.T.U. Documentation Centre.

1. The documentary field is perfectly clearly defined by the replies to the Questionnaire.

In a first stage, it would be confined to I.T.U. documents, thus meeting point 1.1 of Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Torremolinos, 1973).

2. These replies also clearly define the order of priority to be applied in document processing.

A = publications of permanent or semi-permanent interest (technical publications of the C.C.I.'s, handbooks, etc.),

B = reports on meetings of C.C.I. Study Groups;

C = documents of temporary interest (contributions from administrations, scientific and technical organizations, etc.).

However, it has become apparent during the plenary meetings of the Working Party that this order might have to be modified with regard to the documents in Group C, which would take precedence in processing if considered of particular importance by the C.C.I.'s or their Study Groups.

3. The services required of the Documentation Centre are also clearly defined and consist essentially in making available references for documents dealing with particular questions.

Apart from the simple document references, other descriptive elements might also be supplied on request :

- authors,
- abstracts,
- language, etc.

Among the other important points brought out by the reply to the Questionnaire, the Working Party particularly noted the response time, emphasized by some administrations as an essential feature of the credibility of the actual utility of the documentation system.

4 Furthermore, in view of the replies showing a virtually equal division among the users of key-words and the users of the UDC, the Working Party concluded that there was no incompatibility between the use of the UDC and key-words to describe the content of documents. The existing documentation techniques make it possible to use a multilingual thesauri as soon as a concept is clearly defined, it can be represented by a "chain of characters" or "key-word" in any language. In the particular language constituted by the UDC, this "word" is a series of figures governed by precise rules. A bi-univocal correspondence could therefore be established between key-words in any language and the corresponding UDC number or between key-words representing the same concept in different languages. The I.T.U. documentation system could therefore comprise thesauri in four languages : English, French, Spanish and UDC. The Working Party took the view that the description of the content of documents by means of key-words could be carried out best by the C.C.I.'s themselves, which elaborated them.

II. The consensus of the Working Party is that the Documentation Centre planned at Union headquarters would probably use a data processing system. Furthermore, in order to meet the requirements of a rapid response time and in response to a number of comments made in 12 replies to the Questionnaire, the Working Party considers that, in the future, it would be necessary to contemplate providing direct access by teleprocessing to those requesting it.

III. The Working Party proposes to continue its activities on the establishment of the documentation centre referred to in Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Torremolinos, in the following way

1) study of overall concept of the Union Documentation Centre,

2) study of the organization and operation of the Documentation Centre;

3) study of documentation systems meeting the requirements imposed on the Documentation Centre;

4) study of the costs of the documentation systems which might be contemplated;

5) preparation of proposals for submission to the next Plenipotentiary Conference, which will have to decide on the establishment of the Documentation Centre.

IV In the next stage, the Working Party has decided that its activities will cover the following points :

1) precise definition of the documentary field,

2) selection of an indexing system, taking account of the precise definition of descriptors other than content descriptors, i.e., references to titles, authors, dates, language of document, etc., to be used either for document retrieval or to select, among documents retrieved, those meeting certain additional criteria,

3) preparation of a thesauri in four languages (English, Spanish, French and UDC) on the subjects covered by I.T.U. publications; this thesauri should be built up gradually to allow for the emergence of new concepts, which is particularly frequent in telecommunications;

4) examination of existing documentation systems, as proposed, emphasizing the possibility :

   a) of easy maintenance and use of multilingual thesauri;

   b) the use, as desired, of any one of the working languages;

   c) production of more or less detailed replies (lists of reference with more or less extra details, as required : authors, dates, abstracts, language, etc.);

   d) direct interrogation of the system, possibly with eventual development of conversational mode.

V. Finally, since this documentation is intended to meet the information requirements not only of administrations or organizations members of the Union, but also of delegates to meetings and conferences of all kinds on the subject of telecommunications which are held in Geneva, the Working Party proposes that the documentation base should be extended as soon as possible in the direction specified in points 1.2 and 1.3 of Resolution 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Torremolinos, particularly by increasing the number of reference works available in the I.T.U. library. These reference works should then be regarded as permanent Union documents so far as the priority accorded to their analysis and indexing is concerned.

The next meeting of the Working Party will be held in Geneva from 19 to 21 October 1976.

W. WIJNSTOK
Chairman of the Working Party

4th Session of the Working Party on the Implementation of Resolution No 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Torremolinos, 1973)

Geneva, 19-21 October 1976

APPENDIX IV

Document No. 54-E
27 October 1976
Original English

WORKING PARTY

TELECOMMUNICATIONS DOCUMENTATION CENTRE

(Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

Third Report

1. The Working Party set up pursuant to Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Torremolinos, 1973), held its 4th meeting at ITU headquarters from 19 to 21 October 1976 under the chairmanship of Mr. W. Wijnstok (Netherlands).

1.2 The representatives of the following Administrations attended the meeting Germany (Federal Republic of), Spain, Norway, Netherlands, Philippines and Switzerland (Confederation of), in addition to the four permanent organs of the ITU. (See List of Participants annexed hereto)

1.3 The Administration of France advised that although they were unable to send a representative to the 4th meeting, they would take part in subsequent meetings of the Working Party

1 4 An observer of the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) was also present.

2 From a study of Document No. 45 (Replies to the 2nd Questionnaire) and Document No 46 (Analysis of the Replies to the 2nd Questionnaire, annexed hereto), the Working Party drew the following conclusions relating to pursuing the studies aimed at the creation of a documentary and bibliographical reference centre for telecommunications, as stipulated in Resolution No 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Torremolinos, 1973)

2.1 That the projected centre would, in the first stage of its development, concern itself with ITU documents. At a second stage, the projected centre would deal with bibliographical references on telecommunications from sources outside of the ITU in accordance with the provision of Point 1.2 of the Plenipotentiary Conference Resolution No. 47 (Torremolinos, 1973).

2.2 The Working Party reiterated the decision already taken at its 3rd meeting in November 1975 (see Document No. 37(Rev.3), page 2) which defines the documentary field of the projected ITU telecommunications documentation centre. This concerns the order of priority to be applied in processing ITU documents :

A = publications of permanent or semi-permanent interest (technical publications of the CCIs, handbooks, etc.),

B = reports on meetings of CCI Study Groups,

C = documents of temporary interest (contributions from administrations, scientific and industrial organizations, etc.).

However, it has become apparent to the Working Party that this order might have to be modified with regard to the documents in group C, which would take precedence in processing if considered of particular importance by the CCIs or their Study Groups

2 3 It was decided to send Document No. 45 (Replies to the 2nd Questionnaire) and Document No 46 (Analysis of the Replies to the Questionnaire) to the Administrations and scientific and industrial organizations which replied to the 2nd Questionnaire.

3. The Working Party also decided that the ITU documentation system should be based on a thesaurus

3.1 It was agreed that the development of a thesaurus should be the responsibility of the ITU.

3.2 It was also decided that in accordance with the instructions given to the Secretary-General in Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Torremolinos, 1973) to "pursue with the assistance of the other permanent organs of the Union studies with a view to the creation of a documentation and bibliographical reference centre for telecommunications", that it would clearly be inappropriate to build up a complete thesaurus at the present stage. The Working Party agreed, however, that it was necessary to provide a prototype or "demonstration" thesaurus which, together with the final report of the Working Party, would help the next Plenipotentiary Conference to decide on the question of whether to establish a telecommunications documentation centre at ITU.

3.3 The establishment of this prototype thesaurus would be achieved within the terms of reference of Resolution No. 47, as stipulated in the last paragraph of that Resolution.

3.4 It was understood that the Secretariat, working closely in consultation with the Working Party and with the permanent organs of the ITU, would be free to make the selection of the appropriate means.

3.5 The Secretariat will make a report on the progress achieved concerning the prototype thesaurus to the next meeting.

4. The Working Party decided to take up at its next session the definition of the bibliographic data elements of the system. This would be based on a working document to be prepared by the Secretariat.

5. In the light of discussions on the financial aspects of setting-up an ITU documentation system and in relation to Document No. 47 (Extract from the Summary Record of the Administrative Council) and Document No. 49 (Report on the 4th ESA/RECON User Seminar), it was decided that the Secretariat would try, insofar as this was feasible, to collect financial data on the creation and operation of existing documentation systems, as well as on the charges for their services.

6. An on-line demonstration of the Siemens AG GOLEM II information storage and retrieval system, using a sample ITU data base, was made during the meeting. Following this demonstration, the Working Party was given an outline of the facilities and services offered by INSPEC, the documentation service of the Institution of Electrical Engineers. The ITU Computer department briefly outlined to the Working Party the ITU text editing system and the possible impact of the system on the ITU information storage and retrieval activities.

7. In relation to Document No. 51 (Communication from Ecuador), it was agreed that invitations be sent to the Latin American Telecommunication Information Centre (CILAT) and the Andean Telecommunication Information System (SAITEL) asking them to send observers to the next meeting of the Working Party. It was further agreed to provide CILAT and SAITEL with the Working Party's Reports to date, as well as its basic documents. Relations would also be established through the same procedure with other organizations which might show interest in the work of the Working Party.

8. With a view to following up the decisions taken at this meeting, the Working Party decided to set up a Sub-Working Group to be composed of the representatives of Germany (Federal Republic of), Spain, Netherlands and Switzerland (Confederation of) and the Secretariat. The Sub-Group would meet in April 1977 and, in order to reduce to a minimum the expenditure incurred by such a meeting, it was decided that deliberations would be conducted without an official interpretation service.

9. The next meeting of the Working Party will be held in Geneva from 18 to 20 October 1977.

W. WIJNSTOK
Chairman of the Working Party

APPENDIX V

5th Session of the Working Party on the Implementation of Resolution No 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Málaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

Geneva, 19-21 October 1977

Document No 74-E(Rev 1)
3 November 1977
Original English

WORKING PARTY

TELECOMMUNICATIONS DOCUMENTATION CENTRE

(Resolution No 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Málaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

Fourth Report

1 The Working Party set up pursuant to Resolution No 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Málaga-Torremolinos, 1973), held its 5th meeting at ITU headquarters from 19 to 21 October 1977, under the chairmanship of Mr. W. Wijnstok (Netherlands)

2 The representatives of the following Administrations attended the meeting Germany (Federal Republic of), Spain, France, Norway, Netherlands, Philippines, Switzerland (Confederation of), and Yugoslavia which took part in the Working Party for the first time In addition, the four Permanent Organs of the ITU were represented. (See List of Participants attached to the present document as Annex 1)

3. The Working Party took note of and approved the Report presented by its Sub-Group which met at ITU headquarters from 13-14 April 1977. The subjects dealt with in this Report and which were discussed in detail at the Working Party meeting, were the following

3.1 Bibliographic data elements (basic and optional) for an ITU documentation system

3 2 Enquiry into the needs of the potential users of an ITU documentation centre in the light of requests for information already handled at ITU headquarters.

3 3 Enquiry into the volume of existing ITU documents, including those produced periodically, which should be indexed

3 4 Survey of costs involved in the design, maintenance and control of documentation systems

4 In discussing these four subjects, and others related to them, the Working Party took the following decisions

4 1 The Working Party reconfirmed the decision adopted at its 3rd meeting in November 1975 and reiterated at its 4th meeting in October 1976, which defines the documentary field of the first stage of the projected ITU telecommunications documentation centre This concerns the order of priority to be applied in processing ITU documents

"A = publications of permanent or semi-permanent nature (technical publications of the CCIs, handbooks, etc),

B = reports on meetings of CCI Study Groups,

C = documents of temporary nature (contributions from Administrations, scientific and industrial organizations, etc.).

However, it has become apparent to the Working Party that this order might have to be modified with regard to the documents in Group C, which would take precedence in processing if considered of particular importance by the CCIs or their Study Groups "

4 2 The Working Party also reconfirmed previous decisions taken by it and which could be summarized as follows

a) that there exists a need for the creation of an international telecommunications documentation centre at ITU headquarters in accordance with Resolution No 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Málaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

b) that this Centre should be computer-based,

c) that the ITU documentation system should have a thesaurus which should, first and foremost, meet the specific needs of the ITU. It also reiterated the decision taken at its 3rd Meeting that the development of such a thesaurus should be the responsibility of the ITU

5. On the subject mentioned under point 3.1 above (Bibliographic data elements (basic and optional) for an ITU documentation system) the Working Party adopted the proposal put to it by its Sub-Group for the ITU bibliographic record which is reproduced as Annex 2 to this document

6 On the subject mentioned under point 3.2 above (Enquiry into the needs of potential users of an ITU documentation centre) the Working Party, having examined the results of a Questionnaire circulated to the Permanent Organs of the Union on this subject, came to the conclusion that the information given in the replies to this questionnaire were incomplete and decided, therefore, that a further effort should be made to continue the study of the question and requested that the results of such a further enquiry be made available to it at its next session.

7. On the subject mentioned under 3.3 above (Enquiry into the volume of existing ITU documents which should be indexed), the Working Party came to the following conclusions

7.1 In principle, all publications and documents of the ITU which are disseminated to Member administrations of the ITU for general or specific use, should be indexed.

7.2 Depending on the nature of the publication or document in question, indexing will be done in accordance with detailed instructions and guidelines to be prepared by the Working Party

7.3 Each Study Group of the CCIs will decide which background papers relevant to their final reports should be incexed. In addition, all papers produced in the Study Groups will be thus treated if the Study Group so decides.

7 4 A tentative analysis of the volume of ITU documents and publications to be indexed, based on the results of a Questionnaire which was circulated internally at ITU headquarters, showed that the total number of documents and publications to be indexed is 10,145 separate texts, making 26,055 pages.

7.5 These figures (details of which are given in Document No 71, Replies to the Questionnaire on the types of requests for information handled at ITU headquarters) are indicative however, giving an idea of the volume without going into detail. The question, therefore, is to be further studied with a view to arriving at more precise estimations, taking into account any additional information which might be made available by Members of the Working Party

8. On the subject mentioned under 3.4 above (Survey of costs involved in the design, maintenance and control of documentation systems), the Working Party examined in great detail two approaches to the question given in documents provided by the Dutch and the Swiss PTT Administrations It also studied the deliberations of its Sub-Group on this subject.

8 1 The Working Party identified those areas which it thought should be further studied, namely 1) indexing, 2) storage and 3) retrieval of material related to the ITU documentation system, and recommended that the further enquiry should particularly bear in mind the replies to the two Questionnaires circulated to the Permanent Organs of the Union on the volume of ITU documents and publications to be indexed and the needs of potential users of an ITU documentation centre based on requests for information already received at ITU headquarters.

8 2 In addition to the study of these areas and the cost of the development of an ITU Thesaurus of telecommunications terms, the Working Party decided that the question of personnel for the documentation centre would have to be thoroughly examined in the light of the results of the further enquiry into the subjects of the two Questionnaires. A new report on the subject of costs should be submitted to the next session.

9 With a view to following up the decisions taken at this Meeting, the Working Party decided that the Sub-Group, which is composed of the representatives of Germany (Federal Republic of), Spain, France, Netherlands and Switzerland (Confederation of) and the Secretariat, is to meet in May 1978 In order to reduce to a minimum the expenses incurred by this meeting, it was decided that deliberations would be conducted without an official interpretation service.

10 The next meeting of the Working Party will be held in Geneva from 24 to 26 October 1978

W. WIJNSTOK
Chairman

APPENDIX VI

6th Session of the Working Party on the Implementation of Resolution No 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Málaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

Geneva, 14-16 March 1979

Document No 94-E
16 March 1979
Original English

WORKING PARTY

TELECOMMUNICATIONS DOCUMENTATION CENTRE

(Resolution No 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference Málaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

Fifth Report

1 The Working Party set up pursuant to Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Málaga-Torremolinos, 1973), held its 6th meeting at ITU headquarters from 14 to 16 March 1979, under the chairmanship of Mr W Wijnstok (Netherlands).

2 The representatives of the following Administrations attended the meeting Germany (Federal Republic of), France, Netherlands, Philippines, Switzerland (Confederation of), and Yugoslavia In addition, the four Permanent Organs of the ITU were represented, and there was an Observer from the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) (See List of Participants attached to the present document as Annex 1.)

3 The Sub-Group of the Working Party held its 2nd meeting on 13 March 1979, under the chairmanship of Mr W Wijnstok, with the participation of the representatives of Germany (Federal Republic of), France, Netherlands and Switzerland (Confederation of) in addition to representatives of the four Permanent Organs of the ITU.

4 The Working Party studied a progress report (Document No. 92 attached hereto as Annex 2), in conjunction with an itemized inventory of subjects of interest to the studies referred to in Resolution No 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Málaga-Torremolinos, 1973) (see Document No. 93 attached to the present document as Annex 3). The following decisions were taken

5 The ITU computer-based documentation system will include only bibliographic data including descriptors but without abstracts or full texts.

6 The thesaurus referred to under point 5 of Document No. 92 shall be a multi-lingual (English, French, Spanish) thesaurus. This will make it possible to retrieve information in the three working languages of the ITU.

7 In the design of the ITU documentation system the following parameters should be taken into account

a) on-line immediate access as well as batch processing for retrieval purposes,

b) shared data base access, this implies simultaneous access to the data base by more than one user,

c) the system should also take into account the possibility of interconnection with information systems outside the ITU.

8 To avoid duplication of existing collections in the ITU, the ITU Documentation Centre will not keep collections of ITU documents and publications.

9 In studying a survey of costs in the design, maintenance and control of documentation systems provided by participating Administrations, the Working Party came to the following decisions

9.1 The question of costs was first dealt with in the 1st meeting of the Sub-Group of the Working Party which met in Geneva on 13 and 14 April 1977, together with a study of the volume of documents to be indexed and a study of the types of requests for information by potential users of the Centre.

9.2 The Administrations of Germany (Federal Republic of), France, Netherlands, Switzerland and Yugoslavia have each provided the Working Party with elements of information on an evaluation of the cost aspects of the projected ITU Documentation Centre, taking into account aspects of the studies called for in Resolution No 47. Bearing in mind the developments in computer technology and system development for documentation purposes, the Working Party aims at providing an optimum solution which would meet the requirements of potential users of the ITU Documentation Centre and provide possibilities for expansion with a view to implementing point 1.2 of Resolution No. 47 which states

> "1 2 collaborating with other international or national documentation centres in the exchange of bibliographical references in order to avoid duplication of work, reduce expenses and, at the same time, centralize world information on telecommunications,"

9 3 In view of the fact that at the present time there is a general tendency to set up dedicated computer systems for specific purposes, and also in view of the studies undertaken by a number of Administrations Members of the Working Party over the past few years, the Working Party was of the opinion that the approach formulated in Document No 85 (Contribution from the Federal Republic of Germany) as an example of such a system should be taken into account in the final report called for in Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Málaga-Torremolinos, 1973) as a possible solution to meet in an optimal way the requirements of a documentation centre for an international organization such as the ITU.

9.4 In adopting the approach referred to in 9.3 above, the emphasis was laid on the approach and not on any particular computer equipment

9 5 The example given in Document No. 85 provides an indication of the costs involved at this point in time, it is understood that by the time an ITU Documentation Centre was created, these figures could have changed The Working Party felt, however, that it was necessary that it give some estimations which would serve as a basis for an evaluation of some major aspects of the costs involved in the creation of an ITU Documentation Centre.

9 6 The example given in Document No. 85 referred to in 9 5 above, concerns mainly the cost aspects of hardware and software which amounts to 350 000 DM* annually, but it does not include evaluation of the costs of the staff required

9.7 Although the Working Party felt that the final report should include an estimate of the number of staff required, including documentalists and supporting staff, it could not at the present time provide exact figures and recommended that this question be further investigated by the Secretariat of the Working Party, taking into account the information on personnel included in the various contributions of the participating Administrations as well as information on other existing documentation centres. The conclusions of such an enquiry would provide the basis for the evaluation of staff requirements to be included in the final report.

10 The Working Party decided that its next meeting, to last one full week, would take place in Geneva in May 1980 to discuss a preliminary report which will be drawn up by the Secretariat of the Working Party

W. WIJNSTOK
Chairman

---

* Transfer exchange rate as at 18 April 1980 : 100 DM = 95.60 Swiss francs.

APPENDIX VII

7th Session of the Working Party
on the Implementation of Resolution No. 47
of the Plenipotentiary Conference
(Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

Geneva, 15-18 April 1980

Document No. 110-E
18 April 1980
Original : English

WORKING PARTY

TELECOMMUNICATIONS DOCUMENTATION CENTRE

(Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference
Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

Sixth Report

1. The Working Party set up pursuant to Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973), held its 7th meeting at ITU headquarters from 15 to 18 April 1980, under the chairmanship of Mr. W. Wijnstok (Netherlands).

2. The representatives of the following Administrations attended the meeting : Germany (Federal Republic of), Chile, Spain, France, Norway, Netherlands, Philippines, Portugal, United Kingdom, Switzerland (Confederation of), Venezuela and Yugoslavia. In addition, the four Permanent Organs of the ITU were represented, and there were Observers from the Asociación de Empresas Estatales de Telecomunicaciones del Acuerdo Sub Regional Andino (ASETA), the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) and the International Labour Office (ILO) (see List of Participants which appears as Appendix XVIII of the document annexed hereto).

3. The Working Party examined and approved the attached Report to the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982) on the Implementation of Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973). It decided to submit this Report to the Administrative Council for approval with a view to its submission to the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982).

W. WIJNSTOK

Chairman

APPENDIX VIII

Meeting on the Implementation of Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Torremolinos, 1973)

Document No. 13-E(Rev.2)
4 October 1974
Original . French

Geneva, 3 and 4 October 1974

PLAN OF ACTION FOR THE CREATION OF A DOCUMENTATION CENTRE ON TELECOMMUNICATIONS AT I.T.U. HEADQUARTERS

In the course of the meeting which took place on 3 and 4 October 1974 at I.T.U. Headquarters, the representatives of the following Administrations : Federal Republic of Germany, Spain, France, Hungary (Popular Republic of), Norway, Netherlands (Kingdom of), Philippines (Republic of) and Switzerland (Confederation), adopted a plan of action for the creation of a documentation centre on telecommunications at I.T.U. Headquarters.

Following are the broad outlines of this plan of action :

I. Creation of a limited Working Party

1) Composition of the Working Party

In principle, the Working Party is composed of the Administrations represented at the preliminary meeting of 3 and 4 October 1974 held at Union Headquarters.

2) Terms of reference of the Working Party

To proceed with the study for the creation of a documentation centre on telecommunications at the Headquarters of the Union and make concrete recommendations for setting up such a centre, taking into account in particular the following points :

a) to estimate the real needs of the Administrations of Member countries of the I.T.U., and other potential users of the system by means, among others, of a questionnaire covering the points which fall under Section II of this document,

b) to decide on the principles for the choice of a documentation system to meet the needs of users,

c) to establish the basis of collaboration with existing national and international centres in the field of telecommunications, according to paragraph 1.2 of Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Torremolinos, 1973) and to examine the possibilities of compatibility with them,

d) to study any other aspects of the problem (e.g. storage system, use of the computer, access to the computer, languages, effects of the creation of such a centre on the preparation of documents for the conferences and meetings of the Union and its permanent organs,

e) to estimate the costs and financial aspects.

3) Secretariat of the Working Party

The Central Library of the I.T.U. will ensure the permanent secretariat of the Working Party and will be responsible for the convening of members of the Working Party. The Secretariat will announce the dates of meetings of the Working Party at least six weeks in advance.

II. Enquiry to be carried out for the setting up of the documentation centre

On the occasion of the first meeting which will take place on 15 to 17 January 1975, the Working Party will draw up questionnaires to be sent to Administrations, international and regional organizations coordinating their activities with the Union, scientific and industrial organizations. These questionnaires will deal, in particular, with the following points :

1) potential users within the Administrations;

2) potential users outside the Administrations;

3) existence of documentation centres on telecommunications,

4) systems being used;

5) existing electronic data processing equipment;

6) type of equipment in use,

7) technical books of the I.T.U. already analysed for documentation purposes,

8) possibilities of help from Administrations in establishing and operating a documentation centre;

9) the scope of this assistance;

10) whether direct access to the documentation centre on telecommunications at the Headquarters of the Union is envisaged,

11) publications and documents of the I.T.U. to be indexed first.

III. Date of the first meeting of the Working Party and its agenda

The Working Party will meet in Geneva at I.T.U. Headquarters from 15 to 17 January 1975, and will decide on its agenda.

APPENDIX IX

ANALYSIS OF THE RESULTS OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE CONCERNING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A TELECOMMUNICATIONS DOCUMENTATION CENTRE AT I.T.U. HEADQUARTERS

1. Introduction

1.1 The Questionnaire concerning the establishment of a Telecommunications Documentation Centre at I.T.U. Headquarters was addressed to 145 Administrations of Member countries of the I.T.U., to 34 Organs of the United Nations and its Specialized Agencies, to 47 international and regional organizations which coordinate their activities with the Union and to 125 scientific and technical organizations. The Questionnaire was dispatched on 29 January 1975, and a reminder was later sent on 6 June 1975 to ensure that the largest number of Administrations and scientific and technical organizations would respond to it.

1.2 The number of responding Administrations totals 79 out of 145, i.e. 54%. As for the Organs of the United Nations and its Specialized Agencies, only 5 replies were received, i.e. 15%. For the international and regional organizations which coordinate their activities with the Union, 7 replies were also received, i.e. 16%. Out of the 125 scientific and technical organizations 53 have replied, i.e. 42%. If taken together the figures for the Administrations of Member countries of the Union and for the scientific and technical organizations total 132 replies, i.e. 48%.

1.3 Parallel to the relatively high rate of response to the Questionnaire, the answers received cover the entire spectrum of membership of the I.T.U. all the country groupings are represented in a balanced way . Member countries with relatively high telephone density (such as the United States and some European countries, etc.), as well as developing nations from the rest of the world.

1.4 Before attempting to analyze in greater detail the information made available by the Questionnaire it should be noted that the Questionnaire provides an overall survey of the existing documentation set-up in the Administrations of Member countries as well as of their basic need in this field It reveals the unquestionable need for the creation of a centralized documentation centre at I.T.U. headquarters along the lines stated in Resolution No 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

1.5 The following analysis will take only the figures provided by Administrations of Member countries and by scientific and technical organizations into consideration. This can be explained by the fact that these are obviously the principal would-be users of the projected I.T.U. documentation facilities, as well as by the fact that the extremely low rate of response from the Organs of the United Nations and its Specialized Agencies and from the international and regional organizations have made it rather impossible statistically to deal with their answers on the same footing with the answers received from the earlier two categories. However, due consideration will be given, individually, to each of their answers with a view to studying the possibility of establishing a cooperation formula with the I.T.U. documentation set-up and in accordance with part 1.2 of Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973).

2. Inventory

2.1 The first section of the Questionnaire was intended to provide as complete as possible a picture of the documentation set-up already existing in the Administrations of Member countries of the I.T.U. and in the scientific and technical organizations. It is divided into three questions. The first tries to find out whether or not there exists a library system large enough to provide a working infrastructure for the would-be documentation set-up at I.T.U. headquarters, covering the indexing systems in use, whether a mechanized system for processing information is in operation, and finally whether the Administration or scientific or technical organization in question does possess a documentation centre.

2.2 More than 85% of Administrations of Member countries (it should be noted here that in a few cases more than one answer was received from an Administration) have replied positively to the question of whether they have kept publications and documents (books, periodicals, etc.) in a library. The corresponding figure for scientific and technical organizations is 98%. Thus it is interesting to note that the basic infrastructure for any documentation activity does already exist in a majority of Administrations of Member countries and in almost all the scientific and technical organizations which participate in the work of the C.C.I.'s.

2.3 As to the question concerning the indexing system used, the breakdown is extremely interesting in view of the fact that as far as Administrations are concerned the three alternatives received nearly equal importance, i.e., 31 Administrations use U.D.C. (37%), 28 use keywords, etc. (34%) and other systems 21 (29%). This last category covers Library of Congress Classification, COSATI Fields and Groups (for documents), simplified alpha-numeric system, chronological order, Dewey Decimal Classification, Modified U.D.C., etc.

2.4 The same question revealed that there are 28% of the responding scientific and technical organizations which use U.D.C., whereas 54% use keywords, etc., and finally 33% use other systems. This last category includes Library of Congress Classification, by title of publication, computer run of material by name, author and title, modified U.D.C., chronological, INSPEC subject headings, Philips direct information retrieval system, unit concept, coordinate indexing, title groupings.

2.5 Taken together it seems that the majority of Administrations and scientific and technical organizations are adopting classification systems based on keywords or descriptors. This is followed by a slightly fewer number which use U.D.C. whereas a minority do use other systems. If, however, we add the users of other systems to the users of descriptors or keywords, an overwhelming majority emerges for the use of non-U.D.C. classification systems, i.e. users of keywords, descriptors or other systems.

2.6 There are only 12 libraries in the Administrations which use a mechanized system for processing documentary information, i.e., 15% of the total. The corresponding figure in the scientific and technical organizations totals 16 libraries, that is 30% of the existing libraries. Thus one can conclude that only a minority of libraries (15% in the case of Administrations, and 30% in the case of scientific and technical organizations) use a mechanized system for processing documentary information. Of these, 5% use microfilms in the case of Administrations against 7% in the case of scientific and technical organizations. As for punched cards, only 8% of the libraries in the Administrations and 4% in the scientific and technical organizations use these. Other mechanized systems in operation represent 4% and 11%, respectively. The mechanized systems in operation include computer listing, microfiches, manual systems, magnetic discs and on-line conversational systems, PRIMAS, card-index lift, KWIC-KWOC permutation system, IRMS for automatic retrieval, etc. A rather detailed analysis of the systems in use should be envisaged at a later stage in relation to the intended survey of the documentation centres which will be considered by the Working Party at the Meeting.

2.7 There are 29 Administrations (35%) and 35 (65%) scientific and technical organizations which possess a documentation centre dealing with telecommunications. These figures are highly interesting in view of the fact that a projected Telecommunications Documentation Centre at I.T.U. headquarters should cooperate with "national centres in the exchange of bibliographical references in order to avoid duplication of work, reduce expenses and, at the same time, centralize world information on telecommunications (point 1.2 of Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973))." It should also be of interest to note than an increasing number of Administrations are intending to establish a documentation centre in the foreseeable future (24 Administrations representing 29%). Only two scientific and technical organizations are intending to establish such a centre in the future.

2.8 As to the question of how the Administrations use I.T.U. publications, it is interesting to note that 68 (80%) Administrations use them without documentary processing (i.e. by providing copies to users) as against 17 (20%) Administrations which provide documentary processing (i.e. analysis, indexing, etc.). It should be stated here that there are a few Administrations which do both, i.e. they provide the I.T.U. publications to users and provide also the analysis and indexing of these. The fact therefore emerges that there is an immediate need for indexing the I.T.U. publications for use by Administrations of Member countries of the Union. There are also 38 scientific and technical organizations (70%) which use the I.T.U. publications without documentary processing as against 18 (30%) which use them with documentary processing. Thus, here again the need for processing I.T.U. publications by modern documentation techniques is as great as in the case of Administrations.

2.9 As to the question of whether Administrations and scientific and technical organizations make use of other documentation centres dealing with telecommunications, the answers provided show that there is one third of the responding Administrations (33%) which resort to the services of outside documentation centres to satisfy their needs for information, as against 81% of the responding scientific and technical organizations. In both cases, however, it can safely be said that there is a basic need to use modern documentation facilities whether from within or without.

3. Information on I.T.U. publications

3.1 To the question whether the Administrations and scientific and technical organizations would wish to receive information on I.T.U. publications from the projected Documentation Centre, 77 Administrations said yes (93%) as against 47 scientific and technical organizations, i.e. 87%. In any case, it is obvious that the overwhelming majority of answers indicate that they would welcome the receipt of information on I.T.U. publications. Only four Administrations and four scientific and technical organizations have shown no interest in receiving such information from the projected I.T.U. Documentation Centre.

3.2 As to the order of processing priority of such information it is interesting to note that it appears that the seven formulae for answering have been exhausted. However, it should be noted that there emerges an overwhelming majority (63%) to proceed with the work according to Formula 2.

Formula 1 signifies No preference

Formula 2 signifies A, B, C

Formula 3 signifies A, C, B

Formula 4 signifies B, A, C

Formula 5 signifies B, C, A

Formula 6 signifies C, A, B

Formula 7 signifies C, B, A

Note:

A = Publications of permanent or semi-permanent interest (technical publications of the C.C.I.'s, handbooks, technical reports, regulations, etc.).

B = Reports on meetings of C.C.I. Study Groups.

C = Documents of temporary interest (contributions from Administrations, scientific and technical organizations, or even individuals).

3.3 The breakdown of answers received from Administrations is as follows .

	12	Administrations chose	Formula 1, i.e.	14 %
	52	" "	Formula 2, i.e.	63 %
	7	" "	Formula 3, i.e.	8 %
	1	" "	Formula 4, i.e.	1.5%
	3	" "	Formula 5, i.e.	4 %
	1	" "	Formula 6, i.e.	1.5%
	7	" "	Formula 7, i.e.	8 %
Total	83			100 %

On the side of the scientific and technical organizations the results are not different. The following table provides the breakdown of answers received ·

	4	Scientific	and	technical	organizations	opted	for Formula 1, i.e.	8%
	25	"	"	"	"	"	" Formula 2, i.e.	48%
	3	"	"	"	"	"	" Formula 3, i.e.	6%
	7	"	"	"	"	"	" Formula 4, i.e.	13%
	1	"	"	"	"	"	" Formula 5, i.e.	2%
	3	"	"	"	"	"	" Formula 6, i.e.	6%
	9	"	"	"	"	"	" Formula 7, i.e.	17%
Total	52							100%

3.4 One can conclude therefore that the majority of Administrations (63%) as well as of scientific and technical organizations (48%) prefer to proceed with the processing of I.T.U. publications of permanent or semi-permanent interest such as the technical publications of the C.C.I.'s, handbooks, technical reports, regulations, etc. This tendency can even be more accentuated if we add to it the preferences for Formula 3 (which is another variation of the same with the only difference that the documents of temporary interest are given precedence over reports of meetings of the C.C.I. Study Groups). Seven Administrations (8%) and three scientific and technical organizations (6%) have opted for it. In the case of Administrations the percentage for the Formula (in its two varieties) would reach 72%, whereas in the case of scientific and technical organizations it would become 54%. It can be safely concluded then that the first choice of both Administrations and scientific and technical organizations is for this formula.

Formulae 4 and 5 which give precedence to Reports of meetings of C.C.I. Study Groups total in the case of Administrations 5.5% and in the case of scientific and technical organizations 15%.

On the other hand, Formulae 6 and 7 which give precedence to Documents of temporary interest (contributions from Administrations, scientific and technical organizations, or even individuals) total 9.5% in the case of Administrations and 23% in the case of scientific and technical organizations.

Finally, if the condensed six formulae (if we drop the first which is negative 14% in the case of Administrations and 8% in the case of scientific and technical organizations) are to be compared, Formula A (i.e. Formulae 2 and 3 amalgamated) would be followed by Formula C (i.e. Formulae 6 and 7 amalgamated) and finally Formula B (i.e. Formulae 4 and 5 amalgamated).

3.5 In conclusion, the majority of answers come out in favour of proceeding with the I.T.U. publications of permanent or semi-permanent interest. This trend is followed by a minor tendency to proceed with the Documents of temporary interest. Finally, there is a distinct minority to proceed with the Reports on meetings of C.C.I. Study Groups.

3.6 A sample of the reasons given by the responding Administrations and scientific and technical organizations would however enlighten us as to why the above choices have been made. Among such reasons we refer here only to frequency of use, suitability to given requirements, importance of such-and-such publications, durability or permanency of information, impossibility to locate information, the research value of publications in question, accessibility of information, chronological order of information in its various forms, the demand of users for publications of permanent or semi-permanent interest, the possibility of foreseeing future trends based upon a study of documents of temporary nature, definite nature of texts, importance to planning and development of the telecommunication administrations, usefulness, etc.

4. Information on non-I T.U. publications

4 1 Sixty-eight Administrations (i.e. 82%) have answered yes to the question on whether they would wish to receive from the projected I.T.U. Documentation Centre documentary information on publications from other sources than the I.T.U., as against 35 scientific and technical organizations (i.e. 65%).

4.2 A slightly smaller number of responding Administrations (54 Administrations, i.e. 65%) and 24 scientific and technical organizations (i e. 44%)) have also confirmed their desire to envisage using the projected I.T U. Documentation Centre as an exchange centre, as against 16 Administrations (i.e. 19%) and 16 scientific and technical organizations (30%) which showed no interest in such a prospect.

4.3 A slightly smaller number of Administrations (48 Administrations, i.e. 58%) have accepted to make their data base available to the projected I.T.U. Documentation Centre, as against 24 scientific and technical organizations representing 44% which have shown the desire to provide access to their data base.

4 4 It may be concluded therefore that the majority of Administrations and of scientific and technical organizations would like to receive from the projected I.T.U. Documentation Centre documentary information on publications from other sources than the I.T.U., and that this majority would envisage using the I.T.U. Documentation Centre as an exchange centre and that, finally, they are prepared to make the data bases available to the I.T.U Documentation Centre. It must be noted, however, that these conclusions are rather of a statistical nature, and it might be of interest to study the individual answers to find out more about the existing facilities and about the practical possibilities in each case.

5. Form of information requested

5.1 The answers received concerning the form in which Administrations and scientific and technical organizations wish to receive information give an idea of the needs of would-be users of the projected Documentation Centre, and should guide us in planning its development. Of the four forms presented as alternatives by the Questionnaire, the printed form seems to respond to the desires of the majority of Administrations and scientific and technical organizations.

5.2 The printed form

Administration

43 Administrations, i.e. 51% opted for Lists
31 " i.e. 37% " " Abstracts
24 " i.e. 29% " " Index cards

Scientific and technical organizations

22 Scientific and technical organizations, i.e. 41% chose Lists
30 " " " " i.e. 56% " Abstracts
17 " " " " i.e. 17% " Index cards

Thus, with this category it can be said that while the majority of Administrations prefer to receive the information requested from the projected Documentation Centre in the form of Lists, the majority of scientific and technical organizations would prefer abstracts. Nearly one third of both the Administrations and the scientific and technical organizations prefer to receive it in the form of index cards.

5.3 The punched tape form

Administrations

5 Administrations, i.e. 6% opted for Lists
2 " i.e. 2.5% " " Abstracts
6 " i.e. 7% " " the contents of index cards

Scientific and technical organizations

1 scientific and technical organization, i.e. 2% opted for Lists
None opted for Abstracts, and
None " " the contents of index cards

5.4 The magnetic tape or punched card form

Administrations

7 Administrations,	i.e. 8%	opted for	Lists	
4 "	i.e. 5%	"	"	Abstracts
6 "	i.e. 7%	"	"	the contents of index cards

Scientific and technical organizations

2 Scientific and technical organizations,	i.e. 4%	opted for	Lists	
6 " " " "	i.e. 11%	"	"	Abstracts
1 " " ". "	i.e. 2%	"	"	the contents of index cards

5.5 The Direct Access (by computer) form

Only 12 Administrations, i.e. 15%, responded positively to such a prospect whereas 17 (i.e. 22%) others did not envisage such a possibility. On the side of the scientific and technical organizations, there are 7 scientific and technical organizations (i.e. 13%) of those responding to the Questionnaire which came out in favour of this approach, whereas 17 others (i.e. 31%) thought it was not necessary. In both Administrations and scientific and technical organizations, however, the negative answers exceed the positive answers. In the case of Administrations the ratio of negative answers to positive ones is 3 to 2, whereas in the case of scientific and technical organizations the ratio is 5 to 2. It may be concluded therefore that such a prospect should be discarded at least in the early stages of planning for the Documentation Centre in question.

5.6 An overall view of the results provided by the answers to the Questionnaire shows that there exists a majority within both the Administrations and the scientific and technical organizations to favour receiving the information requested from the projected I.T.U. Documentation Centre in the form of printed lists or printed abstracts, with a similarly equal number of both which prefer to receive it in the form of printed card indexes. It can safely be asserted that the other alternatives had only provoked slight and rather insignificant response. Thus, it seems obvious that the approach to this question at this stage should try to pursue the option of the printed form in preference to all others.

6. Observations

The observations provided by Administrations and scientific and technical organizations in reply to the Questionnaire should shed some more light on the conclusions referred to earlier. As a first remark one should say that a large number of responding Administrations and scientific and technical organizations are all in favour of going ahead with studies for the establishment of a Documentation Centre at I.T.U. headquarters, whereas there exists a minority of these which is reluctant at this stage to take a decision as to what should be done, mainly because there is yet no available information on expenditure such an exercise will entail to the Member countries of the Union and to scientific and technical organizations which participate in the work of the C.C.I.'s. Although the vast majority of replies overlooked the financial considerations, it seems however of interest to point out the fact that a number of replies did refer to it.

The second remark is that there is a marked tendency to direct the projected Documentation Centre towards, first and foremost, the control of the documents emanating from the I.T.U. and to provide a service from them (e.g., Australia, Austria, Italy, etc.).

The third remark is that the time element would be a factor in deciding on the possibility of using the projected Documentation Centre as an exchange centre (e.g., Canada and L M Ericsson (Sweden)) as "past experience with this type of exchange has revealed its tendency to be too slow for practical use." This seems to be a pertinent remark at this stage for obviously if one has to decide on such a prospect, one should look into the question of time in the exchange of information.

The fourth remark concerns the interest shown in the Documentation Centre, under study, by the developing countries as it is obvious that the creation of such facilities at the headquarters of the I.T.U. should satisfy a long-felt need for documentation on the part of such countries (Libya, Mali, Papua New Guinea, etc.).

The fifth remark joins the earlier one in that it shows that there are a number of Administrations which are in the process of establishing a technical library and they would like to receive assistance from the I.T.U. in the field of documentation (Jordan, Zambia, Senegal, etc.).

The sixth remark rather concerns this group of Member countries which possess the necessary infrastructure of library and documentation facilities. Their observations touch upon the exchange aspects of the projected Documentation Centre and the future developments of their national documentation set-up (Hungary, New Zealand, Sweden, Netherlands, etc.).

The seventh remark showed one North American private operating agency to be concerned with the possible legal implications of using the I.T.U. computerized documentation system and also the rate charged to it. This remark may be discussed in connection with the first remark dealing with the financial considerations of the system.

APPENDIX X

ANALYSIS OF THE RESULTS OF THE 2ND QUESTIONNAIRE ADDRESSED TO NATIONAL DOCUMENTATION CENTRES (INCLUDING THOSE OF THE SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS)

1 Introduction

1.1 The 2nd Questionnaire was addressed to the 51 Administrations of Member countries of the ITU, three International or Regional Organizations concerned with telecommunications, and 37 Scientific and Industrial Organizations (total 91), which responded affirmatively to Point No 1 1 4 ("Does your administration/organization possess or intend to establish a documentation centre dealing with telecommunications?") included in the first questionnaire concerning the establishment of a telecommunication documentation centre at ITU headquarters The 2nd Questionnaire was despatched under Circular-letter No 92 on 7 January and, to ensure widest possible response, as a reminder under Circular-letter No 102 on 18 March 1976

1 2 In addition, the Questionnaire was sent to all Administrations of Member countries of the ITU "For Information Only" on 6 April 1976

1 3 Thirty-five Administrations responded to the Questionnaire, 16 of the Scientific and Industrial Organizations responded (i e 43%), no response was received from the three international or regional organizations The total number of replies was 51

1 4 Percentages of responses from Administrations, and percentage of total response, have not been calculated because, interestingly, several replies were received from administrations to which the questionnaire was sent "For Information Only" and which, in fact, do not have nor intend to create national documentation centres (see para 1 2) These responses were mainly to the second part of the questionnaire which solicited opinions and suggestions on the princ ples to be followed in the establishment of a documentation centre at ITU headquarters, and they indicate a considerable interest in its potential services They reflect the requirements of those less sophisticated or smaller libraries which would participate in the ITU documentation centre if the documentation were made available to them in a form they could utilize easily More than one contains the opinion expressed by the Hungarian Administration, that "great quantitative and qualitative differences in the local needs and working methods" should be taken into consideration from the very beginning.

1.5 The replies cover the entire spectrum of size, services, and sophistication of libraries and documentation centres, from fully-operational documentation centres to libraries still in the early stages of organization The range of countries is slightly imbalanced, with a greater number of responses from less developed countries due to the fact that some of these had been sent the questionnaire "For Information Only" and chose to indicate their interest by responding

1 6 The following analysis, which does not pretend to be exhaustive, is essentially statistical and in the main presents the material from the Administrations separately from that of the Scientific and Industrial Organizations in order to reflect the differing character of the two groups and their centres.

1 7 The questionnaire was designed in two parts the first to provide a detailed picture of the range of organization and operation among the respondents and, especially, to analyse services provided to clients and to determine electronic documentation facilities, the second part solicited opinion on principles to be followed in establishing an ITU documentation centre and potential use of the centre

2. General data (Part I)

2.1 Of the Administration documentation centres (hereinafter called Ads.), 51% (or 18) have directors attending them as their full responsibility, another 10 (29%) have individuals in different departments (engineering, training, education, etc) functioning in that capacity Seven (or fully 20%) have no director, or chose not to reply to this question (Q 3, Staff).

2 2 Of the Scientific and Industrial Organizations (hereinafter called Orgs), 62 5% (10) have directors within the library/documentation department, 5 are headed by individuals in other departments, and one did not reply or had no department head In addition, the ratio of non-professional to professional staff in the Ads. is 2 6 to 1 and in the Orgs 3.8 to 1 This is significant for it is obvious that in many cases contact would be with a non-professional department head and staff who may be unfamiliar with the materials and practices of a computerized documentation centre

2.3 Only 37% (13) of the Ads. documentation centres deal solely with telecommunications (Q 4.1), and 31% (5) of those of the Orgs The spectrum of other subject fields covered by the centres is very great for both Ads. and Orgs., including such widely disparate fields as plastics, transport, administration and data processing.

2.4 74% of the Ads. centres have a library (Q 5.1) as well as a documentation centre, and 100% of the Orgs. (although one reply was "yes" and "no"). Therefore, the proposed ITU documentation centre might make use of this common library background when considering how to structure and present its services in the most acceptable and efficient manner possible While many of the respondents do not have documentation centres, per se, obviously most are familiar with the procedures and practices of libraries and it appears that this might be the basis on which an ITU documentation centre should proceed

3. Services

3.1 Answers to Question 6.1, Abstracting, show that 50% of the Ads. and 43% of the Orgs publish abstracts of technical articles and/or other documents in a wide variety of formats including bulletins, looseleaf, booklets, carbon, and xerox copy issued by the centre, and/or publish an abstract section in the regular administration or organization journal. Three Ads. and one Org. publish abstracts in sections of periodicals issued by administrations or organizations other than their own

3.2 Other bibliographic forms (Q. 6 2.4) used for the dissemination of abstracts include printed cards (6 Ads. and 4 Orgs.), punched tapes, computer listings, SDI, cards photocopied and printed in an index, weekly surveys, summaries on the back of subject catalogue cards, magnetic tape, and a bi-annual technical abstract bulletin. The abstracts are published in an assortment of languages (Q.7) . English, French, Spanish, German, and the original language of the document, being the major ones, while Dutch, Italian, Hebrew, Polish, Portuguese and Hungarian have one user each.

3.3 There are 20 Ads (57%) and 14 Orgs (87.5%) which compile bibliographies and carry out literature searches (Q. 9.1), which make this and document reproduction the most prevalent services available. An equal number provide this service on request, while 40% (14) of the Ads. and 43% (7) of the Orgs. prepare bibliographies on their own initiative in the form of lists of titles (57% or 18 Ads., 81% or 13 Orgs.), annotated lists (25% or 9 Ads., 12.5% or 2 Orgs.) (the least popular format), and printed cards (22% or 8 Ads., 31% or 5 Orgs.). Other forms utilized for the production of bibliographies include collected photocopies, computer listings, notes, and reports

3 4 The number of languages in which the literature is usually searched (Q 10) reflects the popularity of the service. Clearly, the major language is English, with French, German and Spanish of secondary frequency, Russian, Italian, Portuguese, Japanese, Dutch, Czech, Polish and the "original" are also listed. Annotations, if any, may be in all of the above and, in addition, Hebrew, Hungarian and Swedish

3.5 Time needed for compilation (Q. 13) is extremely variable, depending upon the documentation centre, the minimum and maximum cited are 1-2 hours, to 3 months. Obviously, no generalizations can be made here as these bibliographies may range from brief lists to extensive literature searches in a multiplicity of languages and from numerous sources.

3.6 Continuing the subject of languages, 45% (16) of the Ads. and 44% (7) of the Orgs prepare translations (Q 14 1), 37% of the Ads. and 37.5% of the Orgs on request, while only 28 5% of the Ads. and 12 5% of the Orgs prepare them on their own initiative. The languages translated FROM (Q 15), in descending order are English, German, French, Russian, Italian, Dutch, Spanish, Czech, Japanese, Scandanavian, Hungarian, Polish, Portuguese, Swedish, "All" The languages translated INTO, in descending order, are English, Spanish, French, German, Hungarian, Hebrew, Italian, Swedish, Polish and Portuguese

3.7 Almost half (48 5%) of the Ads publish some type of publication relevant to their centre's information and documentation functions (Q 17), while 62.5% of the Orgs. do so as well. Because the number and type vary greatly, for further details reference should be made to the individual responses tabulated under Question 17 in Document No. 45-E

3.8 The most nearly universal service reported by the respondents to the survey was document reproduction (Q. 18 1). Fully 71% of the Ads and 94% of the Orgs provide reproductions, while 51% of the Ads and 43% of the Orgs limit themselves to their own holdings for this service It may be assumed, therefore, that 49% of the Ads and 67% of the Orgs engage in some type of inter-library loan or exchange programme to supplement their own collections. Although no questions were specifically asked about exchange programmes, it can be inferred from these responses that inter-centre loan programmes do exist for a large number of the centres.

3.9 Photostats are the most usual form (Q 19) in which reproductions are made available (65% Ads., 37 5% Orgs.), with paper copy ("xerox") only slightly less so (54% Ads., but 56 5% Orgs). Other media significantly less used include microfilms, microfiche, and the enlargement of microfiche onto hard copy.

4. Electronic data processing facilities

4 1 Questions 20.1 to 20.6.1 requested information on the electronic data processing facilities in the Administrations and Organizations. Considering the previously mentioned slight imbalance in responses to the questionnaire towards less developed countries, a greater number of Administrations and Organizations use electronic data processing facilities than might be anticipated. 25% (9) of the Ads. and 37.5% (6) of the Orgs use or possess electronic data processing facilities of some kind.

4.2 No two centres have the same make and model of central processor (Q. 20.2.1), two of the Ads. processors are not in-house and no further information is given on them. Of the processors used by Ads., the following computers were named CDC Cyber 72, Sigma 9, CII 10070, CDC Cyber 70, Odra 1304, EDPM ROBOTRON 300, UNIVAC 9400 Make and model of central computer used by Orgs. include H125 (not used for documentation), Siemens 4004/135, ICL 1902T, IBM 370/158, UNIVAC 1108, PDP 10/40 and IBM 370/145.

4.3 The size of the main memory (Q 20 2 2) varied greatly and information was not given in mutually compatible terminology. Responses were as follows .

4.4 Administrations 200K octal 60 bit words, 192K words, 512K octets, 128K words (32 bits), 105K, 128K bits, 40K octets 8 bit words, 192K

4 5 Organizations 232K bits, 64K, 2M bits, 512K octets.

4.6 Range of the workload generated by the individual documentation centre as a percentage of the total workload of the computer (Q 20.2.3) was extremely variable, with a maximum of 50% to a minimum of .1% Responses showing the two extremes were unknown, negligible, 1%, 4%, 5%, 8%, 10% and 28 5%.

4.7 44% of the Ads computers have communications capability (Q. 20 2.4) as opposed to only 16% of the Orgs (total 33 3% or one-third).

Software (Q 20.3)

4.8 Since the total number of responses to this section was small and the replies so varied, in most cases the statistics given are for both Administrations and Organizations together

4 9 COBOL and FORTRAN were the most popular programming languages (Q. 20.3 1) used in the implementation of the various systems, with 5 users and 3 users respectively (33% and 20%). Other languages cited include Versatile Information Processor (VIP), PLAN, ASSEMBLER, STAIRS, IMDOC, MUMPS (Massachusetts General Hospital Utility Multi-Programming System), and IBM-IRMS

4 10 Number of man-years involved in the development of the documentation centre system (Q. 20.3.2) averaged 8 28, with extremes of 50 man-years and 05 man-years at either end of the spectrum Two other respondents said they had obtained the package in its entirety and had spent, essentially, no man-years on system development.

4 11 Tape proved to be the most popular storage medium (Q. 20 4 1), with 73% (11) of the total, while disc was also utilized by 46% (7). One respondent used diskette (6% of the total) as well. One third of the respondents used more than one type of storage medium to allow themselves greater flexibility and efficiency. The average volume of characters or entries (Q 20 4 2) for Ads was 6.3m, for Orgs. 8.8m. Total average 7 55m entries Annual rate of increase of entries was 29 7% for the Ads., and 16.6% for the Orgs Two organizations replied in terms of 6.5K/year and 150K/year. These figures are not included in the percentage calculation.

4.12 53% (8) of the total used punched cards for the initial data capture medium (Q 20 4 4), and 26% (4) punched tape. Other media mentioned for initial data capture were magnetic tape, diskette, OCR, Keyboard. An average of 77% of the material in the Ads. documentation centre data base pertains to telecommunications (Q 20.4.5), and an average of 68% of the material in the Orgs. data base, total average of material related to telecommunications 72.5%.

4 13 26% (total) of the systems support a multi-lingual thesaurus (Q. 20.5.1), while in only one system does the user have access to the thesaurus in the form of on-line dialogue to facilitate the formation of search requests (Q. 20.5.2).

4.14 As the average cost of a search (Q. 20.5.3) was given in most cases in local currency, no composite conclusion could be drawn. Six responses were received For details, reference should be made to Question 20.5.3 in Document No. 45-E.

4 15 Average response time (Q. 20.5.4) ranged from 1 second to 3-14 days Times given between the two extremes include 2 sec., 3 sec., 4 sec., 6-8 sec , 1.5 min., 3 min , batch 15-30 min , and 48 hours.

4.16 Finally, to conclude the section on electronic data processing facilities, 73% (total) of the systems support SDI based on user profiles (Q. 20 6.1), i.e 77% (7) of the Ads., and 66% (4) of the Orgs

5. Principles to be followed in establishing the I T U. system (Part II)

5.1 Recommendations on principles to be followed in the ITU documentation centre (Q. 21) included a very wide range of responses which, however, fell into several distinct categories Discussion of these recommendations will be by type or category to facilitate analysis

5 2 The first large group of recommendations related to general or broad principles to be applied to any system the ITU adopts. Foremost should be a consideration of the various requirements of the potential users of the ITU documentation centre The system adopted should be flexible and simple enough to be used by all centres, irrespective of their size, sophistication, and financial and other resources, it should be useful to those who possess either manual or electronic capabilities, and easy to consult by those without programming background, it should be capable of providing information in both traditional (printed) and modern (microfilm, microfiche, etc.) forms, as well as directly for computer teleprocessing lines

5.3 Equally prominent was discussion of the universal acceptability of the system it should follow well-established and accepted international documentary principles and standards to allow for exchanges and universal compatibility with existing systems Speed of processing of documents is crucial so that the system's currency is always maintained, equally important is speed of document retrieval to make it possible to meet user requests in the shortest time The system should be economic to users and should not be dependant upon a single supplier

5 4 A second group of recommendations related to the data processing itself how it is to be accomplished to be of maximum use, and in what format it should be made available. Suggestions included the following .

5.5 For the capture

5.5.1 Natural language without manual indexing at input and output

5 5.2 Sophisticated capture distinguishing between upper and lower case

5.5.3 Automatic indexing

5.5.4 Automatic vocabulary updating

5 6 For the dissemination

5.6.1 Updating of data base

5.6.2 Possibility of real-time interrogation with direct or indirect-line access

5.6.3 Capability of both on-line and batch mode print

5.6.4 Selective dissemination of information

5 6 5 Retrospective searching in delayed-time and conversational mode with output available on cards

5.6.6 Multi-lingual thesaurus (a frequent recommendation)

5.6 7 Logic capability for refined key-word searching (in English or original language)

5 6 8 Capable of direct-access by teleprocessing or computer

5.6 9 Capable of filing by UDC.

5 7 A final recommendation in this group is to try to avoid the use of computer print-outs and aim for ease of reading.

5 8 Several recommendations concerned services that should be available to users. These include the availability of primary documentation to users and photocopies of articles or documents on request Also recommended were

5.8.1 The creation of a printed index to documents in English

5.8.2 The inclusion of a film library

5.8.3 A register of translated articles, and

5.8 4 An abstracting or indexing journal on telecommunications

5.9 Another suggestion was to avoid abstracting and include only author summaries

5.10 Additional principles

5 10 1 Giving priority to creating an index on principle questions studied by CCITT/CCIR Study Groups

5.10.2 Giving priority to summary records and documents of conferences and meetings

5.10.3 Giving priority to ITU documents, publications, and lists and statistics concerning telecommunications

5.11 More long-range recommendations include a course on the use of data processing equipment, the offering of technical assistance, and the installation of terminals at centres desiring this facility for direct interrogation

5 12 The role the ITU documentation centre should assume was a consideration for many of the respondents It was recommended that basic to its services, the centre should promote international and regional cooperation and the establishment of an international network of information and documentation centres, coordinate their activities, create and issue indices to their collections and activities, and facilitate retrieval and consultation by any Member administration or organization.

5 13 The ITU documentation centre would thereby become an international clearinghouse for telecommunications and related information, helping to avoid duplication and promoting the creation of centres in fields not previously covered It would ensure the maximum participation by member countries in the control, analysis and dissemination of information (As a corollary, processing should, therefore, include location of original documents if not held by the ITU documentation centre.)

5 14 Final miscellaneous principles include that of the Polish Administration which recommended its system be used as a model, and the request that proposals on possible systems, data access, updating, processing, etc., from the ITU documentation centre Working Party be circulated to all possible users for consideration before final adoption

5.15 Interestingly, the administrations and organizations had significantly different ideas on what information should be included on any document index card apart from the items normally entered (Q 22)

5 16 While 40% (14) of the Ads recommended that UDC numbers be included and 37% (13) also requested ISBN numbers to appear, only 25% (4) of the Orgs. mentioned UDC numbers and 43% (7) said key-words. Key-words were not mentioned by the administrations. Other items recommended by the Ads. ISSN (11% or 4), Library of Congress numbers, abstracts (1 each) Mentioned by the Orgs the ITU centre's classification code, free indexing phrases, ISSN, ISBN, document category, title and abstract in English, place of publication, source, size (pages), branch-related number indexing (one mention each), and date (mentioned twice)

5 17 Responses to Questions 23 and 24 indicate a large and varied range of prospective users both within and outside of the administrations and organizations.

5.18 It was naturally difficult for respondents to the questionnaire to assess how they contemplated using the ITU documentation centre (Q. 25) in the absence of information on how the proposed centre intends to function and what services it intends to provide. The diversity of replies reflects this uncertainty, however, most said that at a minimum they would use the centre to supplement their own collections and to locate documents and bibliographical references (i e for document searches and information retrieval). Some said they would like to receive replies in either printed, modern form, or on tape Many hoped that the centre would provide reproduction service

5 19 Other services mentioned were abstracting, translations, compilation of bibliographies, indexing, films, documentation/classification of print and non-print materials, inter-library loan, and a current-awareness service. Several said, however, that the value of these services would be directly dependant upon the speed with which the information could be supplied The cost factor was also mentioned. A few respondents said they might be willing to provide a limited number of copies of research documents from their administrations or organizations, and exchange records in machine-readable form. Two respondents (both Orgs) doubted that they would use the centre, or only very rarely and this would be strictly limited to document searches.

5.20 Question 26, Observations, gave respondents an opportunity to express their opinions concerning the proposed ITU documentation centre and to reiterate previously raised points without the restrictions implicit in a direct question. The answers were of different types some stressed again their interest, others the need for information on financial and legal considerations (especially for scientific or industrial organizations)

5 21 Other points raised included

5 21 1 The recommendation that the primary aim should be the dissemination of information concerning the activities and publications of the ITU, and abstracts of its own documents

5 21 2 That it would be useful to establish regional documentation centres throughout the world to facilitate the exchange of information and documents between administrations

5 21 3 That the promulgation of documents in the original language would speed dissemination.

5 22 A new abstracting journal especially on non-commercial publications was encouraged, as was an ITU advisory service to ensure the coordination of regional and national documentary facilities on telecommunications. One respondent emphasized that computerized document retrieval was not only more cost-effective but also versatile.

5 23 It was urged that the ITU hold a meeting or seminar with professionals of Member administrations to clarify the objectives and services of the centre and make it incumbent upon all subscribers to the documentation centre to deposit at least three copies of all their publications with the ITU.

5.24 In conclusion, one organization (L M Ericsson) said "The exponential growth of documents published, in connection with the lack of an adequately sized information centre on telecommunications available to ITU Member countries, manifests the importance of an immediate start in setting-up the ITU documentation centre."

APPENDIX

The following table lists the number and type of response to the YES/NO questions. Attention should be paid to the column headed "No response" which may, in some cases, be equal to, or greater than, the total number of responses in both the affirmative and negative. In view of this, if the lack of response were interpreted as negative, the percentages given in the Analysis may not accurately reflect the activities of the documentation centres

Question	Ads.		Orgs.		Ads	Orgs
	Yes	No	Yes	No	No Response	
4 1 Does your Centre deal only with telecommunications	13	5	18	7	4	4
5 1 Does the Centre have a Library*	26	16	6	1	3	0
6.1 Do you publish abstracts of technical articles and/or other documents*	12	7	20	10	4	0
9.1 Do you compile bibliographies and carry out literature searches	20	14	5	2	10	0
9.1.1 If "Yes" On request	20	14	0	0	15	2
9.1 2 On your own initiative	14	7	3	6	18	3
9 2 1 In what form List of titles	18	13	3	0	14	3
9 2 2 Annotated lists	9	2	9	5	17	9
9 2.3 Printed or typed cards	8	5	7	4	20	7
14 1 Do you prepare translations	16	7	15	9	4	0
14.2.1 If "Yes" On request	13	6	1	1	21	9
14.2 2 On your own initiative	10	2	6	5	19	9
18 1 Do you provide reproductions on request	25	15	1	0	9	1
18.2 From your holdings only	18	7	9	7	8	2
19.1 In what form Photostats	23	6	6	2	6	8
19 2 Paper copy	19	9	1	4	15	3
19 3 Microfilms	5	1	12	6	17	9
19.4 Microfiches	3	2	14	6	19	8
20.1 Does your documentation centre use electronic data processing facilities	9	6	18	10	8	0

* Respondent answered "Yes" and "No", making the total number greater than the number of respondents

Question	Ads		Orgs		Ads	Orgs.
	Yes	No	Yes	No	No Response	
20 2.4 Communications capability	4	1	3	3	2	2
20 5 1 Does the system support multi-lingual thesaurus	2	2	6	3	1	1
20 5.2 If the system supports on-line dialogue, does the user have access to a multi-lingual hierarchical thesaurus which facilitates the formation of search requests	0	1	8	4	1	1
20 6 1 Does the system support SDI based on user profiles	7	4	1	0	1	2

APPENDIX XI

6th Session of the Working Party
on the Implementation of Resolution No. 47
of the Plenipotentiary Conference
(Torremolinos, 1973)

Geneva, 14-16 March 1979

Document No. 92-E(Rev.)
20 March 1979
Original English

PROGRESS REPORT

(WORKING PARTY ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF RESOLUTION No. 47 OF THE PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (TORREMOLINOS, 1973))

I. 1. A Working Party from the following Administrations was set up : Germany (Federal Republic of), Spain, France, Norway, Netherlands (Kingdom of the), Philippines (Republic of the), Switzerland (Confederation of), Yugoslavia (Socialist Federal Republic of).

2. The Terms of reference of the Working Party are :

To proceed with the study for the creation of a documentation centre on telecommunications at the headquarters of the Union and make concrete recommendations for setting up such a centre, taking into account in particular the following points :

a) to estimate the real needs of the administrations of Member countries of the ITU, and other potential users of the system,

b) to decide on the principles for the choice of a documentation system to meet the needs of users,

c) to establish the basis of collaboration with existing national and international centres in the field of telecommunications, according to paragraph 1.2 of Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Torremolinos, 1973) and to examine the possibilities of compatibility with them,

d) to study any other aspects of the problem (e.g. storage system, use of the computer, access to the computer, languages, effects of the creation of such a centre on the preparation of documents for the conferences and meetings of the Union and its permanent organs;

e) to estimate the costs and financial aspects.

3. The Plan of action drawn up by the Working Party included its terms of reference and the Secretariat of the Working Party, as well as the guidelines of an enquiry to be carried out for the setting up of the documentation centre.

II. The following is a recapitulation of decisions taken so far by the Working Party :

1. There exists a need for the creation of an international telecommunications documentation centre at ITU headquarters in accordance with Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Torremolinos, 1973).

2. The centre would, in the first stage of its development, concern itself with ITU documents. At a second stage, the centre would deal with bibliographical references on telecommunications from sources outside of the ITU in accordance with the provisions of Point 1.2 of the Plenipotentiary Conference Resolution No. 47 (Torremolinos, 1973).

3. In defining the documentary field of the first stage of the documentation centre, the order of priority to be applied in processing ITU documents is the following :

"A = publications of permanent or semi-permanent nature (technical publications of the CCIs, handbooks, etc.);

B = reports on meetings of CCI Study Groups,

C = documents of temporary nature (contributions from Administrations, scientific and industrial organizations, etc.).

However, it has become apparent to the Working Party that this order might have to be modified with regard to the documents in Group C, which would take precedence in processing if considered of particular importance by the CCIs or their Study Groups."

4. The centre should be computer-based.

5. The ITU documentation system should have a thesaurus which should, first and foremost, meet the specific needs of the ITU. This thesaurus should be the responsibility of the ITU.

6. Bibliographic data elements (basic and optional) for the ITU bibliographic record were adopted (see Annex 1).

7. The analysis of the volume of documents to be indexed (either partially or in toto) for the four Permanent Organs of the ITU, shows that there are some 20,000 pages of texts to be indexed annually, plus 21,888 pages (2,405 separate texts) every four years. This last figure includes a number of publications of the CCIR (manuals, handbooks, etc.).

8. In principle, all publications and documents of the ITU which are disseminated to Member administrations of the ITU for general or specific use, should be indexed.

9. Depending on the nature of the publication or document in question, indexing will be done in accordance with detailed instructions and guidelines to be prepared by the Working Party.

10. Each Study Group of the CCIs will decide which background papers relevant to their final reports should be indexed. In addition, all papers produced in the Study Groups will be thus treated if the Study Group so decides.

11. A survey of needs of potential users of the ITU documentation centre in the light of requests for information already handled at ITU headquarters was made. The figures mentioned in this survey (see Document DT/2(Rev.) attached as Annex 2) are indicative, however, giving only a rough idea of the volume of these requests for information. The types of requests for information and their treatment are also analysed.

12. A survey on costs of the design, maintenance and control of documentation systems, using some concrete examples provided by the Administrations Members of the Working Party was made.

APPENDIX XII

2nd Session of the Sub-Group of the Working Party on the Implementation of Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Torremolinos, 1973)

Geneva, 13 March 1979

Document No. DT/2(Rev.2)-E
18 April 1980
Original : English
(Updated 12 January 1981)

TYPES OF REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION HANDLED AT ITU HEADQUARTERS

Introduction

1. At its meeting in October 1977, the Sub-Group of the Working Party on the Implementation of Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Torremolinos, 1973) studied the results of a Questionnaire designed to define the types of requests for information handled by the General Secretariat, the IFRB and the CCI's, whether emanating from inside the Union or outside, either for ITU materials or materials from outside sources. The Questionnaire, which was drawn up in the meeting of the same group on 13 and 14 April 1977, also sought data on the treatment given to such requests for information and the figures given were based on data for one year.

2. At its meeting on 13 March 1979, the Sub-Group studied the update of the information presented in Document No. DT/2 and decided that it might be useful to modify the presentation of that document with a view to facilitating access to information therein.

3. General Secretariat

3.1 Department of Conferences and Common Services

3.1.1 Whereas the Office of the Chief of the Department of Conferences and Common Services did not receive specific requests for information, either for references, documents, extracts from files/documents or for comments in connection with ITU materials or non-ITU materials, the Chief of the Department nevertheless observed that it would be useful to be able to call on the Documentation Centre to provide all the references to a particular subject which might be referred to in the Convention, the Radio Regulations, Administrative Council documents, as well as the published collection of Resolutions and Decisions (past and present), in CCI publications, in Circular-letters, Collective-letters, World Administrative Conference documents, Plenipotentiary documents, CCI meeting documents, Notifications, Operational Bulletins, etc. For instance, all references made to publications, cost, financial arrangements etc., is one type of subject that has to be handled by this Office. The references would need to relate not only to the main title of the material but to cross-references contained in the texts of the material. It should be possible to write a report on a specific subject using the references and abstracts provided by the Centre.

3.1.2 The Publications and Reprography Section of this Department envisaged using bibliographic references, abstracts and/or documents supplied by the Documentation Centre to gather all kinds of information regarding the activities of the graphic art industry.

3.1.3 The Languages Division of the Department of Conferences and Common Services uses the computer for the terminological analysis of texts which have been computer-processed. Collaboration between the Computer Department and the Languages Division has thus led to the establishment of a data base containing at present more than 15,000 telecommunication terms. (This data base more or less corresponds to the "Provisional Glossary of Telecommunication Terms" published in 1979). The system is used to analyse new texts and to extract terms and expressions not yet in the data base.

3.1.4 Furthermore, a reference and documentation section was set up at the beginning of February 1980 to assist the translators with their referencing. Reference work, which involves attaching the text of existing material in past contributions to the document to be translated, could be carried out by computer. Past contributions could be retrieved and examined rapidly on the screen and the relevant pages printed out. This solution would considerably reduce the number of documents currently in use (during March 1980, for example, 130 CCITT documents, i.e. 514 copies for the three languages).

3.1.5 In conclusion, access to the proposed documentation system would save indexing time and shorten the time needed to retrieve and supply documents, thus reducing the cost of document production.

3.2 Finance Department

3.2.1 The Department of Finance replied that it would request documents from the Documentation Centre, and would require non-ITU materials such as United Nations organizations' budget and financial documents, and materials from the Swiss National Bank and the "Bulletin mensuel".

3.3 External Relations Department/Division Preparation Administrative Council and Conferences

3.3.1 This Division replied that it received about 10 requests for ITU documents and an estimated two requests for extracts from files/documents. These requests required research on specific points with respect to conferences.

3.4 Archives, Mail, Telex and Microfilm Service

3.4.1 This Service received requests for references, documents, extracts from documents and comments, but it uses and transmits its own information from its own sources, although where necessary it would transmit to the Centre those requests which it might receive concerning it. It envisaged using the Centre for bibliographic references only.

3.4.2 The activities of this Service in the field of documentation were further amplified in subsequent statements annexed to the replies to the questionnaire These statements contain the following points

3.4.2.1 In addition to the documentary research which it carries out for the Secretary-General (as part of his Office), the Archives Service automatically receives for treatment all enquiries relating to its past history which reach the Union (by telephone or in writing); such requests range from the need for a complete list of Secretaries-General, a list of all ITU Conferences (printed by the Service in response to growing demand), to those involving much more complex research and sometimes several days' work.

3.4.2.2 Since the Archives Service has custody of the complete collection of all the documents and publications of the Union since 1865, it furnishes copies on microfilm (16 mm or 35 mm) and microfiche (COSATI, 60 pages per jacket) of all documents and publications no longer in stock.

3.4.2.3 Day-to-day administrative and technical documentary work accounts for a great part of the Service's activities, its research work as a whole is based on the exclusive ITU sources constituted by its unique archival collection. The archives are increasing by 200 linear metres a year. In 1978 alone, the service met 681 search requests relating to more than 2,000 documents. It also made 5,600 microfiches, including many in response to requests for ITU documents now out of stock.

3.5 Central Library and Documentation Section

3.5.1 This Section received requests for ITU references, documents, extracts from files/documents, but no requests for comments. Requests for non-ITU materials included references, documents, extracts from files/documents, and comments.

3.5.2 The estimated number of enquiries received in person, by telephone, telex and correspondence (based on 1980 statistics) are as follows . 1,350 bibliographical references searches, the loan of 10,600 books and publications to the staff of the Union and outside users, and the reception of 4,102 visitors. Generally speaking, a 2/3 proportion of these figures were enquiries for non-ITU materials and 1/3 for ITU materials.

3.5.3 Types of requests for information are of a varied nature, ranging from simple searches in directories to complex bibliographical searches on a variety of topics of interest to ITU. For instance, requests may be for : technical articles in magazines and chapters in books, technical reports and statistics; ITU conference documents and the proceedings of conferences and symposia external to the ITU, various types of documents from organizations within the United Nations and other international organizations; information on periodicals in the telecommunications field; information on ITU publications, information on the history of ITU and other international organizations and national and international broadcasting organizations; information on the organization of the CCI Study Groups, requests for Library publications, technical vocabulary requests, requests for documents from sources outside the ITU; requests for films and photographs on telecommunications, requests for addresses of different telecommunications organizations; requests for telecommunication statistics; requests for specific documents published by the various organs of the Union, reference to geographical locations on maps; requests for biographic material and data on telecommunications personalities, etc.

3.5.4 The treatment of requests for information depends on their nature and source, i.e. whether made in person, by telephone, or by correspondence. Direct answers are given on the spot; photocopies of documents and articles are supplied; books, reports, periodicals and annuals are lent or access given to them, while lists of bibliographic references are made, either from ITU sources or from searches made in other libraries.

3.5.5 The information given on the types of requests and treatment is by no means complete but gives an indication of the diversity and multiplicity of requests for information received by the Library.

3.5.6 The Library's sources of materials are as follows ·

3.5.6.1 From the Library's own collection of ITU documents and publications.

3.5.6.2 From the Library's collection of books, reference works, reference collections of documents of international organizations, collection of periodicals and annuals, technical documentation files, and encyclopaedias, atlases and maps of various kinds.

3.5.6.3 From other national libraries and libraries of international organizations and institutes and scientific and industrial organizations.

3.5.7 Finally, the Central Library and Documentation Section envisages using the Documentation Centre for bibliographic references, abstracts and/or documents.

4. International Frequency Registration Board

4.1 In replying to the questionnaire, the IFRB did not find it possible to identify and assemble the detailed statistics required, since the vast majority of requests for information answered by the Board concern specific questions on frequency management for which the reply is to be found either in the Convention, the Radio Regulations, Regional Agreements, Special Agreements, Final Acts of Radio Conferences, Service documents, IFRB publications foreseen in the above, official ITU documentation (CCIR etc.) or in the correspondence between the IFRB and an administration which is private in character.

4.2 The IFRB in general does not use material from sources outside the Union.

4.3 Enquiries received by the Board from sources outside the Union are treated with the utmost care to safeguard the interests of the telecommunication administration of the country concerned. Invariably such requests are referred, according to the nature of the enquiry, either to the telecommunication administration concerned or to the appropriate permanent organs.

4.4 In view of the foregoing, the IFRB thought it would appear to be of no practical value to draw up detailed statistical replies to the questionnaire at the present time, although the Board wished to continue its active participation in the Working Party on Documentation.

5. International Radio Consultative Committee (CCIR)

5.1 The CCIR received about 100 requests for documents of the ITU. If the text is published, the request is forwarded, after correction where necessary, to the Sales Section. In the case of meeting documents, the requests are, again after correction if necessary, transmitted to the Conference Documents section with indication whether or not the documents are to be charged.

5.2 It should be noted that the figure quoted above does not include documents requested for meetings of CCIR Study Groups, etc.

5.3 About 50 requests for non-ITU documents are received which fall into two major categories of source :

5.3.1 Requests for documentation of which it is incorrectly believed that it is issued by the CCIR, e.g. EBU and IEC documentation. In this case, the request is referred to the appropriate organization.

5.3.2 Texts cited in reference to CCIR Recommendations or Reports. According to availability, copies are made available by the CCIR, or the request is referred to the appropriate outside source.

5.4 The CCIR envisages using the Documentation Centre for bibliographic references, abstracts and/or documents. It notes that this more flexible possibility seems desirable as it includes the suggested use of either bibliographic references only or bibliographic references and abstracts.

6. International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT)

6.1 The CCITT received requests for references, documents and extracts of files/documents of ITU materials, but not for non-ITU materials. No specific details as to numbers of requests received or their treatment are given.

7. Conclusions

7.1 A cursory examination of the results of this updated enquiry reveals that there are sectors in ITU headquarters which were not able to reply to the questionnaire, and it can also be seen that some of the replies were not complete.

7.2 In view of the incomplete nature of the information given, it is not possible to make an in-depth study of the subject and replies should be considered as only a tentative approach to the question of defining the types of requests for information received at ITU headquarters and the manner in which they are treated. Although the replies are incomplete, they nonetheless provide a sound basis for the continued study of the question since they reveal the nature of the requests for information, which in itself is of the utmost importance.

APPENDIX XIII

UPDATE OF INFORMATION ON THE VOLUME OF ITU DOCUMENTS TO BE INDEXED

(15 January 1981)

1. Introduction

1.1 At its meeting in Geneva in October 1977, the Working Party on the Implementation of Resolution No. 47 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973) studied the replies to an enquiry into the volume of ITU documents to be indexed, including those produced periodically, in accordance with the order of priority fixed by the Working Party at its November 1975 and October 1976 meetings, and which was later confirmed at its October 1977 meeting, i.e. ·

"A = publications of permanent or semi-permanent nature (technical publications of the CCIs, handbooks, etc.),

B = reports on meetings of CCI Study Groups,

C = documents of temporary nature (contributions from Administrations, scientific and industrial organizations, etc.).

However, it has become apparent to the Working Party that this order might have to be modified with regard to the documents in Group C, which would take precedence in processing if considered of particular importance by the CCIs or their Study Groups."

1.2 In accordance with a decision taken at the October 1977 meeting of the Working Party, contacts were made with the ITU Permanent Organs (General Secretariat, IFRB and the CCIs) in order to update the information presented in Document No. 70.

1.3 This information was updated in 1979 and again early in 1981 through enquiries made with the ITU Permanent Organs, the results of this final enquiry are set out in the following table.

---

*) Updated version of Document No. DT/1(Rev.)

TABLE

Organ or Department	Title of document	Nature	Frequency	No of pages	No of separate texts	Indexing status
SG/RE/CA AND CONFERENCES	Administrative Council and Conference documents	Technical/ Non Tech / Administrative	Annual	20,000 (1979)	-	In toto (C) (Note First page of the lists of documents is conceived to facilitate research, i.e. grouping by reports, summary records, structure of conferences, etc.)
SG/Finance Department	Financial Report	Report	Annual	40	-	Not to be indexed
"	Financial Regulations	Official Regulations	Following Plenipotentiary Conf	60	-	Not to be indexed
CCIR	XIVth Plenary Assembly (1978) Vols. I-XIII excluding the index (Vol. XIII, part 2)	Technical	After each Plenary Assembly	(approx) 5,000*	1,311	1) Texts to be indexed (Recommendations and Reports) 756 texts of approximately 4,500 pages 2) For possible indexing (Questions, Study Programmes, etc.) 555 texts comprising about 500 pages (most of them are very short).

* The increase in the volume of CCIR publications can be estimated at 10 to 12% over a period of four years.

Organ or Department	Title of document	Nature	Frequency	No of pages	No of separate texts	Indexing status
CCIR (continued)	Reports 252-2	Technical	After each	202	1	In toto (A)
	322 + Suppl		Plenary	78	1	
	340 + Suppl 1 & 2		Assembly	514	1	
	413)			(		
	414)			(52	3	
	415)			(		
	440-1 + Suppl 1			114	1	
			TOTAL	960	7	
	Manuals					In toto (A)
	Handbook of high-frequency directional antennae	Technical	As required	105	1	
	Handbook for monitoring stations			400	1	
	Broadcasting in band 7 (HF) in the tropical zone			133	1	
			TOTAL	638	3	
	Magnetic tapes	Technical	As required			In toto (A)
	Tape recording of different classes of emissions			-	1	
	Tape recording of different classes of emissions No 2			-	1	
			TOTAL		2	
CCITT	CCITT Contributions	Technical	4-year Study Period	-	240	Not to be indexed
	Study Group I					
	Study Group II	"	"	-	170	" " " "
	Study Group III	"	"	-	90	" " " "
	Study Group IV	"	"	-	170	" " " "
	Study Group V	"	"	-	50	" " " "
	Study Group VI	"	"	-	70	" " " "
	Study Group VII	"	"	-	510	" " " "
	Study Group VIII	"	"	-	150	" " " "
	Study Group IX	"	"	-	250	" " " "
	Study Group X merged with Study Group IX					

Organ or Department	Title of document	Nature	Frequency	No. of pages	No. of separate texts	Indexing status
CCITT (contd.)	Study Group XI	Technical	4-year Study period	-	510	Not to be indexed
	Study Group XII	"	"	-	170	" " " "
	Study Group XIII	"	"	-	270	" " " "
	Study Group XIV merged with Study Group VIII					
	Study Group XV	"	"	-	310	" " " "
	Study Group XVI	"	"	-	100	" " " "
	Study Group XVII	"	"	-	380	" " " "
	Study Group XVIII	"	"	-	420	" " " "
	Study Group CMBD	"	"	-	100	" " " "
			Total		3,690	
	CCITT Reports					
	Study Group I	Technical	4-year Study Period	400	10	Partial (B)
	Study Group II	"	"	600	15	" "
	Study Group III	"	"	300	5	" "
	Study Group IV	"	"	700	20	" "
	Study Group V	"	"	200	5	" "
	Study Group VI	"	"	200	10	" "
	Study Group VII	"	"	1,200	20	" "
	Study Group VIII	"	"	200	10	" "
	Study Group IX	"	"	350	10	" "
	Study Group XI	"	"	1,700	35	" "
	Study Group XII	"	"	350	5	" "
	Study Group XIII	"	"	900	15	" "
	Study Group XV	"	"	900	30	" "
	Study Group XVI	"	"	200	5	" "
	Study Group XVII	"	"	400	10	" "
	Study Group XVIII	"	"	1,000	30	" "
	Study Group CMBD	"	"	150	5	" "
			Total	9,750	230	

Organ or Department	Title of document: Volume/ Fascicle	Title of document: Recommendations included	Nature	Frequency	No. of pages	No. of separate texts	Indexing status
CCITT (contd)	VIIth Plenary Assembly (1980)						
	Vol I						
	Fascicle I 1	Series A, B, C	Non-technical	4-year study period	375	20	In toto (A)
	Vol II						
	Fascicle II 1	Series D	Technical	"	168	18	" " "
	II 2	E 100 - E 330	"	"	135	60	" " "
	II 3	E 401 - E 543	"	"	100	22	" " "
	II 4	Series F	"	"	274	42	" " "
	Vol III						
	Fascicle III 1	G 101 - G 171	"	"	138	33	" " "
	III 2	G 211 - G 651	"	"	266	85	" " "
	III 3	G 701 - G 939	"	"	222	25	" " "
	III 4	Series H, J	"	"	133	40	" " "
	Vol IV						
	Fascicle IV 1	M 10 - M 761	"	"	191	65	" " "
	IV 2	M 800 - M 1235	"	"	90	20	" " "
	IV 3	Series N	"	"	61	30	" " "
	IV 4	Series O	"	"	110	20	" " "
	Vol V						
	Fascicle V 1	Series P	"	"	125	30	" " "
	Vol VI						
	Fascicle VI 1	Q 1 - Q 119	"	"	155	50	" " "
	VI 2	Q 120 - Q 169	"	"	93	45	" " "
	VI 3	Q 251 - Q.295	"	"	153	35	" " "
	VI 4	Q 310 - Q 490	"	"	152	62	" " "
	VI 5	Q 501 - Q 699	"	"	180	40	" " "
	VI 6	Q 701 - Q 791	"	"	300	15	" " "
	VI 7	Z 101 - Z 391	"	"	180	15	" " "
	VI 8	Z 200	"	"	180	1	" " "
	Vol VII						
	Fascicle VII 1	Series R, U	"	"	207	90	" " "
	VII 2	Series S, T	"	"	192	45	" " "
	Vol VIII						
	Fascicle VIII 1	Series V	"	"	255	40	" " "
	VIII 2	X 1 - X 29	"	"	280	22	" " "
	VIII 3	X 30 - X 180	"	"	290	24	" " "
	Vol IX						
	Fascicle IX 1	Series K,L	"	"	85	25	" " "
	Vol X						
	Fascicle X 1	Terms and Definitions	"	"	350	—	" " "
	X 2	Index	"	"	130	—	" " "
					5,570 *)	1,019	

*) The increase in the volume of CCITT publications can be estimated at 20-30% over the next four years

2. Analysis

2.1 An analysis of the results of this enquiry shows :

2.2 Texts to be indexed in toto :

Organ		No. of pages	No. of separate texts
SG/RE/CA AND CONFERENCES		20,000 (1979)	-
CCIR	approx.	6,098	768
CCITT		5,570	1,019
TOTAL		31,668	1,787

2.3 Texts to be partially indexed :

CCIR	approx.	500	555
CCITT		9,750	230
TOTAL	approx.	10,250	785

2.4 Therefore, the number of documents to be indexed (either partially or in toto) for all Organs amounts to

Frequency	No. of pages	No. of separate texts
ANNUALLY	20,000 (1979)	-
EVERY 4 YEARS	21,918	2,572
AS REQUIRED	638	5

2.5 A breakdown of the frequency of documents to be indexed shows :

SG/RE/CA AND CONFERENCES . Annually

CCIR Plenary Assembly Volumes . After every Plenary Assembly (every 4 years)

CCITT . All over four-year Study Periods.

2.6 A breakdown of the nature of documents to be indexed shows .

SG/RE/CA AND CONFERENCES . Technical, Non-technical and Administrative

CCIR . All Technical (Category A)

CCITT Study Group Reports . All Technical (Category B)

CCITT Book . All technical except Volume I which is Non-technical (all Category A)

APPENDIX XIV

The information presented in this Appendix concerns the availability in Europe, as at the end of 1980 of machine-readable data bases dealing with telecommunications and/or related subjects. This information has been gathered from a number of sources and, for easy reference, has been divided into four sections, as follows :

SECTION I : Information on INSPEC (International Information Services for the Physics and Engineering Communities)

SECTION II : Information on the automatic conversational documentation system "TELEDOC" of the CNET (Centre national d'études des télécommunications) of the French PTT Administration

SECTION III : Information on the data bases of the Information Retrieval Service (IRS) of ESRIN, Italy

SECTION IV : Information services available in Switzerland via DATAC (Data Base Access Service of Radio-Suisse Ltd., Telecommunications and Air Navigation Services, Berne)

SECTION V : Information on data bases available in Switzerland through TYMNET and TELENET via DATAC

SECTION VI : Information on machine-readable data bases available in Europe (including Switzerland)

APPENDIX XIV - SECTION I

INSPEC*)
(INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION SERVICES FOR THE PHYSICS AND ENGINEERING COMMUNITIES)**)

INSPEC - A total information service on the world's literature in physics, electrical and electronics engineering, computers and control.

THE INSPEC REFERENCE

Each item on the INSPEC Database refers to a particular journal article, report, thesis, conference paper or book. The INSPEC reference includes all the information necessary to locate the source, plus an approximately 100 word summary of the original article.

All or part of this information is reproduced in INSPEC information journals and forms the basis of machine readable services.

THE INSPEC DATABASE

Input

Fifty full-time information scientists and a panel of almost 400 external abstractors and translators process the world's scientific and technical literature and extract items for inclusion in the INSPEC Database.

Currently more than 500 items are added to the Database each working day. In 1979 INSPEC expects to classify and index approximately 130,000 articles from about 2,300 journals, approximately 2,000 items from books, reports, university theses and patents, and 25,000 papers from over 500 conferences which will result in approximately 160,000 unique items being added to the Database.

Output

INSPEC offers a wide range of printed services for the library and the individual and a number of computer based services.

---

*) Also available through ESRIN/IRS, Lockheed and SDC, etc.

**) Extract from INSPEC Catalogue 1979. Hitchin, Herts., U.K. Institution of Electrical Engineers, 1979

APPENDIX XIV - SECTION II

TELEDOC

1. The Centre national d'études des télécommunications (CNET) is a French study and research body under the Office of the Secretary of State for Posts, Telecommunications and Television. Its Interministerial Documentation Service (SDI) is responsible for producing scientific and technical information on the subject of telecommunications.

2. The documentary entries made by the SDI since its inception in 1945 now forms a data base containing 320,000 references on microfiches classified according to author and subject. The content of that base, i.e. roughly 60,000 references since 1972, is accessible in conversational mode and is increasing annually by about 10,000.

3. This computerized TELEDOC data base covers telecommunications, electronics, reliability and associated disciplines. It contains bibliographical references to magazine articles and papers, as well as to internal CNET documents.

4. The base is installed on the French national unit of the TELESYSTEMES Company (QUESTEL service) which uses MISTRAL software. In France, access is through the public network for TRANSPAC data and, in Europe, through the EURONET network and the telex system.

5. Information is published monthly in the Bulletin signalétique des télécommunications (printed in microfiche).

6. TELEDOC also offers selective information according to user-adapted profiles and deferred edition.

APPENDIX XIV - SECTION III

DATA BASES AVAILABLE FROM INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SERVICES (ESRIN-IRS)*)

COMPENDEX

The machine-readable version of Engineering Index containing contents of over 3,500 sources of engineering literature - professional trade journals, publications of engineering organizations, papers from conferences and symposia and books.

Covers civil-environmental-geological-bioengineering; mechanical-automotive-nuclear-aerospace engineering, electrical-electronics-control engineering, chemical-agricultural-food engineering; industrial engineering-management-mathematics-physics-instruments.

Supplier : Engineering Index Inc.
New York, N Y. U.S.A.

Time span. 1969 to present

Updating : Approximately 8,400 refs/month.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS DATABANK

Contains records of electronic components and includes relevant technical characteristics (such as voltage range, capacitance, operating temperatures, etc.) with numerical values.

The categories covered include . resistors, relays; capacitors; switches; connectors; diodes; transistors, scrs, triacs and allied semiconductor devices.

Supplier : European Space Agency
Frascati (Rome) Italy

Time span current

Updating Approximately 5,000 records/quarter

Also available through IRS is the INSPEC data base.

---

*) Source . Databases and Databanks Available 1979: IRS Information Retrieval Service. Frascati (Rome), Italy, ESRIN, 1979

APPENDIX XIV - SECTION IV

DATA BASES AVAILABLE IN SWITZERLAND VIA DATAC*)

Selected TYMNET subscribers that offer interactive services to the public through the network. Each entry includes the subscriber's name, address, contact people, and telephone numbers, followed by a brief description of company services and computers. Computers that subscribers access exclusively for internal use are not included.**)

ESA/SDS
EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY/SPACE DOCUMENTATION SERVICE
Via Galileo Galilei, C.P. 64
00044 Frascati, Italy

Contact : (06)9422401
Noel I.C. Isotta tx 61637 ESRINROM

A data base/data bank service offering access to some 10 million references from 17 scientific and technical files. Subjects covered are aerospace, agriculture, biology, chemistry, computers, earth sciences, electronics, engineering, environment, oceanology, science citation index, U.S. Government reports. Both European and U.S. originated files are treated.

Computer . IBM SYSTEM 360/65

LOCKHEED INFORMATION SYSTEMS
3251 Hanover Street, Code 5020/201
Palo Alto, California 94304

Contact Fran Spigai (800)227-1960

The DIALOG information retrieval service is the world's leading on-line interactive information retrieval service. This service is available world-wide and is used by several thousand customers. DIALOG currently offers access to more than 100 data bases - many more than other services - covering a variety of fields in the sciences, engineering, medicine, business, industry, education, social sciences, and the humanities.

DIALOG offers its customers access to a wide range of various types of information. more than 20 million abstracts of published journal articles, conference proceedings, etc , descriptions of current research projects as yet undescribed in the published literature, information about funding organizations and sources of grants; both historical data and forecasts of industries, products, and end-use data for all countries of the world, and a computational ability affording businesses and other organizations the opportunity to enter their own data and perform regression analysis and other statistical computations. DIALOG is available on-line daily, over 100 hours per week, and all data bases are available continuously.

Computers IBM SYSTEM 3032
IBM SYSTEM 370/165

---

*) Data Base Access Service (The Radio-Suisse Ltd., Telecommunications and Air Navigation Services, Berne)

**) Source TYMNET Computer and Data Services available through TYMNET. Cupertino, Calif., USA. Tymnet Inc. June 1979.

SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (SDC)

SDC Search Service
2500 Colorado Avenue
Santa Monica, California 90406

Contact William Burgess (800)421-7229

An information retrieval service offering access to data bases covering business management, chemistry, agriculture, biology, education, energy, engineering, geosciences, grants, apaer chemistry, patents, pharmaceutical industry, petroleum/energy business.

APPENDIX XIV - SECTION V

DATA BASES AVAILABLE IN SWITZERLAND THROUGH TYMNET AND TELENET VIA DATAC*)

Computerized data bases that can be accessed interactively through TYMNET. Each item describes a data base briefly and lists its source/compiler and the TYMNET subscriber(s) offering it. **)

COMPENDEX***)
Engineering literature
Source/compiler . Engineering Index, Inc.
Offered by · ESA/SDS, Lockheed Information Systems,
SDC Search Service

INSPEC***)
Abstracts of literature in physics, electrical and electronics engineering, and computer and control engineering.
Source/compiler : Institution of Electrical Engineers
Offered by ESA/SDS, Lockheed Information Systems,
SDC Search Service

NTIS***)
US Government sponsored R&D reports
Source/compiler National Technical Information Services
Offered by ESA/SDS, Lockheed Information Systems,
SDC Search Service

ON-LINE TARIFF GUIDE
Telecommunications tariffs and rates
Source/compiler · US Federal Communications Commission
Offered by : DMW Group, Inc.

---

*) Data Base Access Service (The Radio-Suisse Ltd., Telecommunications and Air Navigation Services, Berne)

**) Source : TYMNET: Computer and Data Services available through TYMNET. Cupertino, Calif., USA, Tymnet Inc. June 1979.
Directory, Vienna, Va., USA, Telenet Communications Corporation. Spring 1979

***) Also available via TELENET

APPENDIX XIV - SECTION VI

MACHINE-READABLE DATA BASES AVAILABLE IN EUROPE*)

(INCLUDING SWITZERLAND)

1. EURONET, which is a dedicated data transmission network set up and operated by the telecommunication administrations of the Member countries of the European Economic Community (EEC), includes 14 countries and became accessible from Switzerland at the beginning of October 1980.

2. EURONET already provides or will provide access to a number of data bases :

COMPUTERIZED ENGINEERING INDEX (COMPENDEX)

Engineering Index Inc.
Description First year of coverage 1969.

Bibliographic (citations) database contains 675,000 items with 95,000 added annually. Abstracts and complete bibliographic citations by appropriate subject headings, of significant engineering literature, includes related areas of applied science and management. Available online through Lockheed Information Service, SDC, CAN/OLE (Canada).

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS DATA BANK (ECDB)

Space Documentation Service (SDS)
Description First year of coverage 1975

60,000 items are available in a nonbibliographic database with approximately 20,000 added annually.
Description and characteristics of electronic components. Subject coverage Resistors, relays, capacitors, switches, connectors, diodes, transistors, scrs, triacs and integrated circuits. Database also available on ESANET, TYMSHARE, CYCLADES, CNUCE.

INSPEC

Description Details of comprehensive services covering physics, computers, control, electrical and electronic engineering, plus electrical component manufacturers, household electrical hints, electricity abroad and engineers' training. Available on Prestel.

U.S. NATIONAL AERONAUTICS & SPACE ADMINISTRATION . RECON

NASA Industrial Applications Center/Knowledge Availability Center
Description . First year of coverage 1962.

Bibliographic (citations) database contains 720,000 items with 55,000 added annually; multidisciplinary coverage of engineering, science, and project management.

---

*) Source Information Trade Directory An International Directory of Information Products and Services. Oxford, Learned Information. 1978.

NTIS BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA FILE

U.S. National Technical Information Service
Description : First year of coverage 1964.

Bibliographic (federally funded research reports) database contains 650,000 items with 70,000 added annually; U.S. and foreign government sponsored research, development and engineering reports and other analyses prepared by national and local government agencies, their contractors or grantees or by Special Technology Groups. Available online through SDC, Lockheed, BRS.

TELEDOC (April 1980)

Centre national des études des télécommunications (CNET)

Field covered . telecommunications, electronics, reliability and associated disciplines.

Volume : 60,000 since 1972, with an annual increase of about 10,000.

Bibliographic data base on magazine articles and papers, as well as internal CNET documents. Base established on the French national unit of the TELESYSTEMES Company (QUESTEL service, MISTRAL software). Access in France through the TRANSPAC network and in Europe through the EURONET network.

WORLD STATISTICS IN BRIEF

United Nations Statistical Office
Description . First year of coverage 1965.

Nonbibliographic (statistical series showing country or area and data) database contains 16,700 items with 1,000 added annually.
Contains data selected from the wealth of international statistical information compiled by the Statistical Office of the United Nations and the statistical services of the specialized agencies and international organizations. The first part provides population, trade, finance, communication, education, health, etc., data for individual member countries of the United Nations. The second part contains demographic, economic and social statistics for the major regions and the world as a whole.

ZENTRALSTELLE DOKUMENTATION ELECTROTECHNIQUE (ZDE)

Fachinformationszentrum Technisk Fazde
Description . Bibliographic data base started in 1972, with 50,000 items added annually.

Subject coverage . Electrical engineering.

APPENDIX XV

1st Session of the Sub-Group
of the Working Party on the
Implementation of Resolution No 47
of the Plenipotentiary Conference
(Torremolinos, 1973)

Geneva, 13-14 April 1973

Addendum to Document No DT/1-E
20 April 1977
Original English

ITU BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA ELEMENTS (BASIC AND OPTIONAL)

Data Elements	I Books		II Periodicals or Serials		III Documents & proceedings of Conferences and Meetings)		IV Pages or portions and specific articles	
	Basic	Optional	Basic	Optional	Basic	Optional	Basic	Optional
Author(s)	X				X		X	
Forename(s) (initials)	X				X		X	
Corporate author(s)	X				X		X	
Author(s) affiliation		X				X		X
Collaborator(s)		X				X		X
Title & subtitle, or constructed title	X		X		X		X	
Earlier titles (if necessary			X					
Translation of title (if necessary)		X		X		X		X
Edition statement (number, volumes, etc)	X		X		X		X	
Specific page, or first & last page, section, number, etc							X	
Publisher	X				X		X	
Sponsoring body (if not in title and different from publisher)				X		X		
Place of publication	X		X		X		X	
Date of publication	X		X		X		X	
Number & date (year) of first volume and, if publication ceased, of last volume published			X		X			
Size (height at least) / Format	X		X		X			
Pagination (total number)	X		X		X			
Source note/Origin (purchase, donation, exchange, etc)	X		X		X			
Collation (or frequency of publication for periodicals)	X		X		X		X	
Series statement	X		X		X		X	
Category of literature	X		X		X		X	
Mention of illustrations, plates, etc , bibliography, summary in another language	X		X		X		X	
Price		X		X		X		
Notes		X		X		X		X
Identification numbers (symbols, sales number, ISBN, ISSN, etc)	X		X		X		X	
ITU Library call number or reference number	X		X		X		X	
Conference title, place and date	X				X		X	
Microfiche (or microfilm) number	X		X		X		X	
Language(s) (original language to be indicated in bold type)	X		X		X		X	
Specific subject descriptors	X		X		X		X	

APPENDIX XVI

NOTE ON THE COMPILATION OF THE THESAURUS*)

The successive operations for the compilation of the thesaurus are detailed below :

A. Preparation

A.1 Collection of terms : All terms that might be included in the thesaurus (about 5000 should be envisaged at this stage) should be assembled from existing thesauri (e.g. those of certain European Administrations), from indexing terms used for a few months under 3.2.b, from indexes already compiled (e.g. from conference records) and from reference lists relating to telecommunications (dictionaries, encyclopaedias, IEC Vocabulary, etc.), if possible, the frequency with which they are used should be mentioned.

A.2 Assembly, sorting and preselection : These terms will be sorted by computer, the various syntactical forms of each concept will be grouped together and those which are used too seldom to be of interest will be eliminated.

A.3 Definition of terms : Any possible ambiguity in the subsequent use of these terms should be removed. To this end each term should be defined, if only by means of an explanatory note. Definitions already formulated will, of course, be used and specialists in the subject will be consulted in respect of other terms.

B. Compilation

B.1 Semantic tables . The terms are grouped in graphs (schematic diagrams) showing close or hierarchical relationships to allow for an initial classification under major family groups.

B.2 Hierarchical relationships : At this stage the last synonyms are eliminated and the hierarchical relationships established. The thesaurus is then prepared in the conventional form of a list of key words with an indication of relationships between terms.

B.3 Further aids to use . Finally, various tools are prepared to help both the indexer and the user . final editing of semantic tables, faceted classification (preclassification under subject category fields), hierarchical classification under families of terms, etc.

---

*) Report entitled Collaboration de Battelle à l'étude de faisabilité d'un système de documentation automatisé sur les télécommunications pour l'UIT. Geneva, 1972. pp. 34-35

APPENDIX XVII

(COMPUTER SYSTEM : EXAMPLE I)

STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL
PROPOSAL FOR A COMPUTER-BASED INFORMATION SYSTEM FOR THE ITU

(Submitted by the Delegation of the Federal Republic of Germany on 1 December 1980)

For the proposed establishment of a documentation and information centre at ITU headquarters, we propose that the unit should operate its own computer.

A "compact" computer with the same operating system as a large computer might serve as an economical special-purpose documentation aid.

This has become possible through the Siemens AG systems family 7.500 presented for the first time at Hanover International Fair in April 1979. Up till the end of 1980 more than 400 computers have already been delivered.

The 7.500 family offers a wide range of computer facilities. It starts with the office computer 7.521 and expands to the large computer 7.571. The facility of 7.571 is 35 times larger than the facility of its smallest brother.

1. Preliminary remarks

1.1 The EDP position in the ITU

According to our information, ITU possesses a Siemens 7.740 electronic computer which does not permit the use of efficient software for an information centre in addition to its existing tasks.

1.1.1 The computer is operated by operating system 1000, whereas operating system (BS) 2000 is absolutely essential for an effective information system.

1.1.2 Instead of the existing 384 kB working memory, which we understand to be installed, a memory with about 860 kB or 1 MB would be necessary.

1.1.3 Another central unit may be rendered necessary by the additional load on the computer.

1.1.4 In any case, the programme would have to be changed.

1.1.5 The EDP staff would have to be retrained.

All these are additional tasks which would have to be performed if the ITU computer centre was extended to incorporate the information system.

If the ITU computer staff plans a migration from BS 1000 to BS 2000 a compact computer 7.500 would be an excellent tool for this purpose.

An alternative solution should be considered in this case.

The facility of a computer 7.531 is sufficient for storage and retrieval. If the ITU computer staff would like to migrate "softly" from BS 1000 to BS 2000 the computer 7.536 plus additional disk package and additional terminals would offer this possibility.

1.2 Previous EDP experience

The attempts made in the Federal Republic of Germany to set up EDP-based information systems were directed by the above ideas: a modern computer centre, if possible with a large third-generation computer, was additionally equipped for processing information. This also corresponds to the accounts of experience presented so far to the Working Party. The realistic views contributed to the discussion by the Swiss delegation are also based on these ideas and the German delegation was prepared to describe its experiences with the establishment of a national EDP-based information system for electrical engineering.

Now, however, these concepts come up against a new development: the compact computer, which allows the operating system of a large scale computer to be harnessed economically and can be operated as an office machine.

Here we should like to compare some of the figures: whereas our national electrical engineering information centre had to pay nearly 1 million Swiss francs in 1977 simply as rental for hardware and software, the system described here would cost only 190,000 Sw. frs. rent annually.

1.3 Requirements as the basis for system design

By means of questionnaires, the Working Party tried to quantify the input data and the scope of the services expected of the system. But the results were unsatisfactory, so, at least for the present, we have nothing to go on in this respect.

We have, therefore, resorted to working hypotheses for purposes of argument: we have assumed 10,000 documents (data units) per year, each having about 1,500 characters, plus an existing stock of documents of 20,000 DU (data units) which would have to be included.

During the first extension stage, we have planned for 12 connections and four magnetic tape stations which - as we shall show - would be capable of still further extension.

2. The ITU information system

2.1 The Working Party's proposals

According to the conclusions so far reached, the system should:

- cover ITU documents (other documents on telecommunication techniques being included only in a second stage);

- be operated by means of a thesaurus system which has still to be developed.

The data elements for the acquisition of documents have, it is true, already been worked out, but they still have to be structured (data acquisition sheet = interpretation sheet).

2.2 Open questions

One very important question is: Who is to decide whether a document is worth including in the documentation and who is to prepare it for storage in the system?

We think that this should be done in a decentralized way. Wherever ITU documents are prepared, expertise is also available to decide which documents are necessary for the ITU information system and how many. This type of expertise is certainly not available to the same extent at the "centre" or at the "periphery".

Furthermore, the centralized preparation of documents according to the thesaurus and the data elements would lead to a large centralized department in which people would be taking undesirably theoretical decisions on the content and size of the system.

If, on the other hand, data acquisition sheets containing the data elements in a structured form, together with the thesaurus, were made available to all the departments potentially concerned, it would be possible, as soon as an ITU document was issued, to take an informed and realistic decision on how much of the content should be retained by the information system.

The Deutsche Bundespost has been very successful with its principle of a "small central service and extensive branches".

3. The Siemens 7.500 systems

The new compact computers are already on the market. A computer for demonstrations can be shown at Siemens offices.

3.1 Basic configurations

Two alternatives should be considered:

- alternative 1 covers only a configuration for storage and retrieval
- alternative 2 combines storage and retrieval with the independent tool for "soft" migration.

3.1.1 Basic hardware

3.1.1.1 Alternative 1 (7.531)

- a central unit with a working memory of 1024 kB
- a high-speed printer at 600 lines/min.
- a 1054-character console

- a display unit and buffer with 1080 characters
- a 256 kB Floppy-Disk
- two 3454 disk drives with 63 million bytes.

The price is 5,960 Sw. frs.

3.1.1.2 Alternative 2 (7.536)

- a central unit with a working memory of 2048 kB
- four disk drives with 63 million bytes
- two magnetic tape drives for 1860/6250 BpI
- a high-speed printer at 600 lines/min.
- a 1054-characters console
- a display unit and buffer with 1920 characters
- a 256 kB Floppy-Disk
- integrated preprocessor.

The price is 17,650 Sw. frs.

The extra disk and magnetic tape drives will be used for the migration. The double size of the working memory is necessary to avoid performance problems.

Additions for alternative 2

Carried over	17,650.- Sw. frs.
- 1 disk drive connection	345.- Sw. frs.
- 2 3454 disk drives with 63 MB	1,360.- Sw. frs.
- 1 integrated preprocessor for data transmission	655.- Sw. frs.
- 11 asynchronous connections	800.- Sw. frs.
- 11 display units	2,225.- Sw. frs.
Monthly rental without turnover tax	23,035.- Sw. frs.

3.1.2 With this equipment, it should be assumed that one disk will be required for the operating system 2000 and the programme residence alone. On the second disk, 20,000 data units from the documentation stock and the input of 10,000 data units in the first year would already occupy 45 million bytes; to this should be added about 20% for the software for internal indications (list of addresses, references) and a further 10% as a reserve for organizing the memory, so that by the end of the year the second disk would also be occupied with nearly 60 million bytes.

Carried over	5,960.- Sw. frs.
It will therefore be necessary to install a third 3455 disk memory with 72 million bytes at a cost of	680.- Sw. frs.
and a disk connection costing	72.- Sw. frs.
In order to be able to record data on tapes (e.g. archive tapes) or to change data media or again to constitute reserve (standby) tapes, provision must be made for the connection of 4 tapes in all by means of magnetic tape unit, including 40/80 kB control, 800/1600 BPI, costing	1,830.- Sw. frs.
Data transmission requires:	
- an integrated preprocessor for data transmission with 12 connections	435.- Sw. frs.
- an additional byte-multiplexer connection	108.- Sw. frs.
- 11 asynchronous connections for display terminals	800.- Sw. frs.
- 11 1920-character display terminals	2,225.- Sw. frs.
Monthly rental without turnover tax Total	12,110.- Sw. frs.

3.2 Possibilities for extension

3.2.1 The working memory may be extended to 1.5 MB; the cost for 512 kB would then be	410.- Sw. frs.
3.2.2 The 3454 disk drives with 63 million bytes can be extended to 3470 disk drives with 126 million bytes, at an extra cost per drive of	487.- Sw. frs.

3.2.3 Data memory connections

Altogether 6 disk drives can be connected: not only 63-million and 126-million disk memories, but also 420-million memories.

So, in addition to the basic equipment of two 72-million and two 144-million disk drives, four 300-million or four 420-million disk drives can also be connected, using a hybrid system.

Cost of disk memories:

1 3470 disk drive (420 million bytes)	1,461.- Sw. frs.

3.2.4 It is also, of course, possible to change the printer.

A 3340 - 11 high-speed printer might be used instead of the 336 printer with 600 line/min. at an additional cost of	2,497.- Sw. frs.

Printing speed as a function of number of characters:

45	characters	1170	line/min
64	"	960	" "
106	"	625	" "
16	"	2135	" "

3.3 Operating conditions

3.3.1 Accommodation

Without wishing to anticipate the description or demonstration of the system given by the Siemens Company itself, it should be pointed out that this hardware does not require a computing centre in the strict sense with air conditioning and a double floor. The system consists of a small "office design" computer with simplified air conditioning (type II) and installation.

3.3.2 Operating system

The system works with operating system 2000 with simplified user interfaces and is fully compatible with system 7000. All types of operation - batch processing, time sharing and real time processing - are possible.

3.3.3 Simple user handling

Despite the high performance with operating system BS 2000, particularly in the conversational mode, the compact computer is very easy to handle.

As "teachware", users are provided with a self-instruction system in the form of a man-machine dialogue. Users are trained in the operating position by means of programmed instructions which enable them to handle the machine with a reduced number of commands: 10 for system control and 25 for the user.

A GOLEM-Compact was developed especially for the inexperienced user. Its facilities are.

- screen formats as a simple user surface
- one user surface for all GOLEM-facilities
- data capturing on-line
- update on-line
- dialogue in different languages
- special teachware for GOLEM
- PASSAT integrated in GOLEM.

3.3.4 Staffing

The system is designed for use without a special operator. The user, i.e. the documentalist at the display panel, controls the machine himself, having been trained to do so by the "teachware".

3.3.5 Full utilization of the BS 2000

It stands to reason that trained computer staff can use the BS 2000 directly with all its various possibilities by making use of its easy handling features.

It would thus be possible, for instance, to use this computer as a programme computer for the other part of the ITU's computer centre.

4. Software

The compact computer's product range makes it available for use in connection with storage and retrieval programmes suitable for a large information centre.

The relevant prices are as follows:

4.1	"Self-programming package" consisting of:		
	- a compiler (either COB 1, RPG 1, FOR 1 or ALGOL)		278.- Sw. frs.
	- an EDT or EDOR file editor		90.- Sw. frs.
	- a SORT sorting programme		210.- Sw. frs.
		Total	578.- Sw. frs.
4.2	Golem-compact		1,470.- Sw. frs.
		Total software	2,048.- Sw. frs.
		Total hardware	12,110.- Sw. frs.
		Total soft- plus hardware	14,158.- Sw. frs.
		+ 12 months	169,896.- Sw. frs.
		+ 12% turnover tax	20,387.- Sw. frs.
			190,283.- Sw. frs.
	alternative 1	annual cost about	190,283.- Sw. frs.
		Total software	2,048.- Sw. frs.
		Total hardware	23,035.- Sw. frs.
		+ 12 months	276,420.- Sw. frs.
		+ 12% turnover tax	33,170.- Sw. frs.
	alternative 2	annual cost about	310,000.- Sw. frs.

5. Data acquisition

There are various data input possibilities (see 2.2 above), i.e. for the transfer of data from the interpretation sheet to a data medium.

5.1 Data reader procedure

If the data are written on the interpretation sheet in a standardized script (e.g. OCR), the interpretation sheets can be read directly by the machine and transferred to tape.

In view of the expected data volume, it would seem scarcely worthwhile to acquire a document reader. Should it be possible to transfer this work to an outside organization, the costs must be compared with those of the two procedures described below.

5.2 Off-line data acquisition

A wide range of data acquisition positions are available here. The tape recordings made at one terminal must be corrected and then regularly transferred to the 9-track magnetic tape and read into the computer.

5.3 On-line data acquisition

This procedure uses the available material directly but it requires additional software.

On-line data acquisition is one of the facilities of GOLEM-Compact.

In all three cases, the data must be taken from decentrally produced interpretation sheets. For the 10,000 data units annually which we have assumed three operators will be necessary (including replacements during holidays and sick leave).

None of the older computer systems having the performance characteristics equired to provide an overall solution for a documentation and information centre at ITU headquarters can offer a comparable cost/benefit ratio.

Annex : Addendum to Document No. 85(Rev.)

8th Session of the Working Party
on the Implementation of Resolution No. 47
of the Plenipotentiary Conference
(Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

Geneva, 3-5 March 1981

Add. to Document No. 85(Rev.)-E
3 March 1981
Original : English

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT BY THE

DELEGATION OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

1. Document No. 85 was prepared in 1978 and our proposal was based on the technological knowledge of that time. Since the Report to the Plenipotentiary Conference had to be updated for submission to the Administrative Council in June 1981, our original document (No. 85) has been revised in the light of present-day technological developments.

2. In the summer of 1978 we proposed that the projected ITU documentation centre should operate its own "compact" computer. We have not changed our opinion. What has changed - or should I rather say "developed" - is computer technology. You all know that computer hardware has become more efficient and, especially, cheaper.

3. Today, the Siemens 7.500 system, and especially the 7.536, is used in the Federal Republic of Germany as a compact computer in the field of information and documentation. Document No. 85(Rev.) updates information on computer system and related costs, but it in no way changes our opinion about a dedicated system.

4. Since revising Document No. 85, we have learned that the Computer Department at ITU has a new computer system and uses BS 2000. It will also be able to process dialogue software, i.e. software for storage and retrieval in documentation systems. This information raised the question of whether it was necessary to once again revise Document No. 85. The answer is no.

5. If you will refer to our original Document No. 85, you will find that our reference to the computer system used in the ITU Computer Department was only a preliminary remark, and not an argument for a dedicated system.

6. The problem of whether to use the ITU Computer Department's facilities for the task of information and documentation in conjunction with its other tasks for ITU, or to have a separate smaller computer for the documentation centre, must be considered in the light of its utilization for information and documentation.

7. The documentalists of the projected documentation centre must be given access to the computer for the whole day. This means that both the software in the central unit and the periphery, including a large number of disks, printers and terminals, have always to be available. This holds for the staff of the ITU documentation centre and also for all users outside the ITU, such as the information centre of the Deutsche Bundespost. The all-day availability of the central unit to the documentation centre would cause restrictions in the other tasks to be performed by the Computer Department.

8. A large-scale computer system involves very high costs which have to be shared by the different users. One of these users would be the documentation centre which would have to pay a disproportionately high share of the costs before utilizing the system. Our experience shows that the change-over from a small- to a large-scale computer is uneconomical.

9. In addition, a decision in favour of the central computer would require extensive organizational measures to be taken by the management and staff.

10. A large-scale computer does not ensure the high reliability of data processing offered by a dedicated system. For instance, faults in batch operation can be cleared by simply restarting, but in such events a dialogue processing would have to be started from scratch.

11. In view of the above, it is certainly no coincidence that Siemens uses a dedicated system for information and documentation, in spite of the fact that they have a large computer centre of their own in the same place.

APPENDIX XVIII

(COMPUTER SYSTEM : EXAMPLE II)

PROPOSAL FOR A DOCUMENTATION AND INFORMATION SYSTEM

BASED ON MINISIS

(Submitted by the Netherlands on 30 November 1979)

1. Introduction and background

1.1 The use of a minicomputer for setting up a documentation and information system can be attractive from an economic and practical point of view, even if the organization has a main frame system at its disposal.

1.2 If a minicomputer is used, existing software packages should preferably be employed, to avoid development costs.

1.3 A software package for library applications has been developed by the International Development Research Centre (IDRC) in Ottawa, Canada. The system, called MINISIS, is currently being installed in the Netherlands by the Agricultural College at Wageningen The Library, Information and Documentation Service of the Netherlands PTT administration is also interested in the system.

1.4 Outside the Netherlands there are at present some 16 organizations, including the International Labour Organization in Geneva, which are using MINISIS for documentation purposes.

1.5 Considering the principles on which the development of the package was based, the MINISIS system can also be recommended for the documentation and information system at ITU headquarters.

1.6 The design of the system draws heavily on the experience with ISIS (Integrated Set of Information Systems), a software package that was developed by the International Labour Organization in Geneva to run on IBM 360/370 computers. IDRC's minicomputer-based system is compatible with ISIS but is in no way a rewrite of ISIS. IDRC's system has been designed using "state-of-the-art" data-base architecture and computer technology, and is sufficiently generalized to permit the creation of data-bases for many different types of applications.

1.7 One of the main reasons IDRC embarked on this project is its involvement and emphasis on international information systems. Many developed and developing countries have expressed interest in acquiring a low-cost computer system to allow them to participate in decentralized international information systems. IDRC's minicomputer system has taken into account the requirements for decentralized systems such as AGRIS and DEVSIS, including the processing of data bases formatted both to UNISIST and non-UNISIST rules and the Selective Dissemination of Information.

1.8 MINISIS is modular in design, which means that the total data processing system has been broken down into a number of functional units. These include a processing unit for data input (ENTRY processor), one for changing data (MODIFY processor), one for consulting data (QUERY processor), one for rearranging data (INDEX processor) and one for printing out data (PRINT processor).

1.9 Communication with the system is conducted in dialogue-form with any of the processing units in a user-attractive language.

2. Volume of ITU documents as a basis for system design

2.1 The analysis of the volume of documents to be indexed (either partially or in toto) for the four Permanent Organs of the ITU, shows that there are some 20,000 pages of text to be indexed annually, plus 21,888 pages (2405 separate texts) every four years. This last figure includes a number of publications of the CCIR (manuals, handbooks, etc.).

2.2 Based on the above quantities, the capacity of the disc memory should be at least 120 Mbytes.

2.3 In view of the data acquisition and consultation requirements (Documents DT/1 *) and DT/2) at least six display terminals will be needed.

3. Basic configuration

3.1 Hardware

3.2 The basis hardware consists of :

		Costs
- a Hewlett Packard 3000 series II with 512 Kbyte memory	Dfls	215,000
- a console terminal		7,030
- a 120 Mbyte disk drive		56,700
- a 1600 bpi magnetic tape drive		28,700
- a 300 lpm line printer		30,200
Sub-total	Dfls	337,630
- 6 interactive terminals with printer Dfls 6,885 each		41,310
- 6 terminal cables Dfls 210 each		1,260
Total		380,200

3.3 For remote terminals a modem control unit and modems are needed.

3.4 The hardware maintenance costs will amount to about Dfls 35,000 a year.

4. Maximum configuration

4.1 The system can be enlarged to a maximum of :

- working storage 2,048 Mbyte
- disk capacity 8 x 120 Mbyte
- 64 terminal connections
- 4 printers

Note : All prices excluding VAT

*) See Appendix XIII

5. Software

5.1 HEWLETT PACKARD-software

			Costs
HP FOS	Fundamental Operating Software	)	
MPE III	Operating System	)	included in the system
KSAM	Keyed Sequential Access Module	)	
SPL	System Programming Language	Dfls	5,400

Note : All prices excluding VAT.

6. MINISIS-software

6.1 The MINISIS software package is only supplied to institutions operating on a non-profit basis.

6.2 Developing countries can get the package free of charge as a rule.

6.3 Organizations in the industrialized countries pay $ 50,000 at most.

6.4 A maximum amount of $ 5,000 is charged annually for software support services.

7. Operating conditions

7.1 Although the space where the hardware is installed need not meet the stringent requirements applying to spaces for main frame systems, the temperature has to be controlled by means of a simple air conditioning unit.

7.2 In many cases, the mains power supply for the computer system has to be stabilised.

8. Required staffing

- For "data base administration" and system control, one data base manager is needed.
- For analysis, cataloguing and indexing (without abstracting) at least three engineers/documentalists are needed. Each documentalist is capable of indexing approximately 10,000 pages per annum.
- For data capture of document records two typists/terminal operators are needed.
- For the handling of requests for information and the maintenance of the ITU thesaurus one documentalist/information officer is needed.

Note from the Secretariat 100 Dfls = 83.70 Swiss francs) 6 January 1981
100 US$ = 176.50 Swiss francs)

APPENDIX XIX

(COMPUTER SYSTEM : EXAMPLE III)

COMPUTER SYSTEM PROPOSAL FOR THE ITU INFORMATION-DOCUMENTATION SYSTEM

(Submitted by Yugoslavia on 16 April 1980)

1. In the Federal Radiocommunication Direction in Belgrade, the information-documentation system - INDOS is set up as a part of the frequency spectrum management information system FSMIS. Minicomputer ISKRADATA C 1820 makes the technical base of the system. The unique methodology of INDOS has been developed for all classes of the data and documents. The group of the INDOS programmes enables the data storage and retrieval. For the indexing of the documents a specially made thesaurus is used in the field of the radio frequency spectrum management - RFSM. Communication with the computer is carried out in the dialogue mode through the terminals which are located in the various departments of the Federal Radiocommunication Direction. The system's main feature is that the data base contains full data on questions of radio frequency spectrum management, which is of particular interest to ITU Member countries.

2. Proceeding from the needs of the ITU documentation centre (bibliographical data processing of the ITU documents and publications - 20,000 pages a year - 21,888 pages every fourth year, including the bibliographical card catalogue of the other international organizations, the use of special multi-languaged thesaurus) we are of the opinion that the following configuration of the computer system can ensure development, effective and economical use of the ITU information-documentary system.

3. On the basis of our experiences we are of the opinion that minicomputer ISKRADATA C 1820 (produced in SFR of Yugoslavia, on the licence of the American company Control Data) can effectively and economically satisfy the needs of the ITU documentation centre.

4. Computer system configuration

a) Hardware

One 1820 ISKRADATA C 18

Central processor unit with 256 k bytes of MSOS main memory, including operator console, one flexible disk controller and drive, card reader, line printer controller, disk drive interface and control unit, 8-channel communication line adapter	US$	77,828.-
One line printer 300 lines/min.	US$	13,905.-
Three disk drive units, cap. 50 million bytes each	US$	73,305.-
One magnetic tape subsystem 800/1600 bpi	US$	19,980.-
Six display terminals, 24 lines of 80 char.	US$	13,567.-
	US$	198,585.-

4.1 The system growth can be achieved by adding of the different module of peripheral units.

- capacity of a memory on the disks may increase up to 400 MB
- maximum 16 terminals can be connected

4.2 It is possible to set up distributive data processing network by mutually connecting a few systems.

4.3 Data transmission on the distance is carried out in synchronic way, according to the telecommunication standards RS-232-C/CCITT V.24.

b) Software

1. System software

ITOS interactive terminal oriented system, working under MSOS (Mass Storage Operating System) with macro assembler and FORTRAN US$ 10,018.-

2. Application software

INDOS system enables storage as well as retrieval of data by using various keys (subject, author, etc.) in dialogue mode through an interactive terminal. Price including one month implementation costs US$ 18,500.- per year

c) Recording of data

4.4 A display device with keyboard is used for the on-line recording of data. Two or three typists-operators are necessary in the ITU Documentation Centre for predicted number of data. The programmes for recording and logical control of data are made in INDOS system.

d) Conditions for system installing

4.5 ISKRADATA C 18 system can be placed in a normal office. Double flooring is not necessary.

4.6 Working conditions temperature 15.6° C - 32° C for the whole configuration, relative moisture 30-80%.

e) Staff

- 3 documentalist engineers for the indexing
- 1 documentalist for the thesaurus maintenance and for formulating the requests
- 2 system operators
- 2 typist-operators

Total staff : 8

f) Total costs

Total costs in the first year : US$ 250,593.-
Total costs do not include the staff costs.

Note from the Secretariat 100 US$ = 176.50 Swiss francs (6 January 1981)

Annex Addendum (Document No. 123)

8th Session of the Working Party
on the Implementation of Resolution No. 47
of the Plenipotentiary Conference
(Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

Geneva, 3-5 March 1981

Addendum to Document No. 109-E
Document No. 123-E
3 March 1981
Original · English

CONTRIBUTION FROM YUGOSLAVIA

ADDITIONAL DOCUMENT SUBMITTED BY THE
FEDERAL RADIOCOMMUNICATIONS DIRECTORATE OF YUGOSLAVIA
ON A TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFORMATION SYSTEM

(3 March 1981)

1. Chapter V of the Report to the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982), which refers to the development of the ITU telecommunications documentation centre, proposes the periodical printing of extracts from the information collections for the benefit of administrations of countries which do not have their own modern information equipment.

2. We should accordingly like to make a suggestion concerning the secondary document (the form of outputs) in the telecommunication information system using both automatic and manual means of processing of all documents and information.*)

3. The purpose of a secondary document is to achieve the shortest and the most rational connection between the primary source of information - the basic document - and the users.

4. In order to meet the requests of all users of the telecommunication information system it is necessary to transfer all collected primary sources of information in the form of a secondary document, standardized with regard to its format and content.

5. The secondary source of information may have different physical supports. These may be in a machine-readable form (recordings on magnetic tapes and disks) or they may be adapted for manual use (documentary card, microfilm, etc.).

6. The following comments on the characteristics of the standard secondary document for all sorts of information and documents in the telecommunication information system are based on the example of the documentary card shown in Figure 1.

7. The format of documentary card DK-1 is A-6·105 x 148.5 mm with a capacity of 1300 characters. The card has a fixed arrangement for the data and field values. Each documentary card field has an address (name of the field) which is designated on the card. The documentary card field contents, as shown in Figure 2, constitute a complete list of the data characteristics required to identify the information and the documents by means of their form and subject.

8. The fields having addresses 01, 02, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80, 96, 97 and 98 contain

*) See Document No. SEM IFRB 33/80 : Frequency Spectrum Management and Computer Aided Techniques, by L. Dulović

the formal processing data, the fields with addresses 10, 20 and 90 contain the contents of the processing of the primary source of information. The structure and contents of the field with address 90 depend on the specific characteristics of the primary source of information, i.e., they differ with the class of document.

9. Document indexing can be done by descriptors or by the UDC (Universal Decimal Classification). Descriptors should be taken from a special multilingual (English, French and Spanish) telecommunications thesaurus. Considering the users of the information system - in particular, those whose administrations are Members of the Union - the UDC must be used for document indexing, to ensure better communication between the users and the information base.

10. In the case of documents published by the ITU, the secondary documents can be made out directly, at the time the primary source of information is drafted. In the case of non-ITU documents, the secondary documents must be made out separately. For this purpose, a standardized form must be developed for documents published by the ITU, and for other documents standard processing procedures for making up the secondary documents must be adopted.

11. This method of drafting secondary documents would enable data banks to be compiled and used in a consistent way. Data management software can be applied in a standardized way.

12. An information basis based on the above-mentioned secondary documents and compiled by automatic or manual procedures, permits the application of selective dissemination of information (SDI).

13. One of the possible methods of providing information for users is the abstract. A page of abstracts on the documentary card is shown in Figure 3. This page of abstracts consists of eight documentary cards DK-1 reduced to A-7 format. Abstracts should be printed on strong paper (120 gr) so that the user can cut the cards and form his own card file. Pointer cards can be made out for any card from the abstract (Figure 4), these form an additional set of cards enabling the efficient retrieval of basic card files. Documentary card DK-1 can be used as a pointer card. The characteristic on the basis of which the additional card file is formed is written in address 00 (descriptors, author, name of organization, title of article, etc.). The class and number of the document is written in address 01 and the number of the card from the basic card file is written in address 02.

14. The suggested secondary document comprises all the essential general and special characteristics of the primary document. It makes possible the application of automatic and manual processing procedures for all documents in the telecommunication information system.

00					
01		03		02	
10	UDK				
20					
30					
40					
50					
60					
80					
90					
96		97		98	

Fig. 1. Information and documentation card for text document

00	Subject heading from which the subfile is formed; it may be the descriptors, the author, the title, frequency, etc.				
01	Document index (Registration number, inventory number or signature)	03	Microfilm index (number of film)	02	Card number (serial number)
10	UDC number (numbers in the main and auxiliary UDC tables according to the classifier's estimate).				
20	Descriptors, keywords (in context KWIC), (out of context KWOC) or (in title KWIT) and their combinations				
30	Author (surname and first letter of the given name for a maximum of three individual authors, title of the organization and, where appropriate, the place of residence of collective authors, the sender, in the case of business documents).				
40	The title of the document (if it is in a foreign language, the original title is written first, and then the translated version in parentheses; the addressees in the case of business documents).				
50	Title of collective document (e.g. newspapers, journals, books, collections, etc.), if this is in a foreign language, the original title is written first and then the translated version in parentheses; in the case of business documents, the code refers to all documents on the same subject).				
60	Bibliographic data (in the case of books: the year of publication, publisher, place, for periodicals. the year, issue number, page; for business documents, the date and place in respect of the above-mentioned particulars).				
80	Associated index of document (includes characteristics of the type of document).				
90	Abstract giving a summary of the document or the main relevant data of special documents (licence).				
96	Index of section where processed	97	Sender's reference for document	98	Index of file (validity, security classification)

Fig. 2. Description of the information contained under the various addresses of the documentary card

```
:00
:01  20/00100/00   03                    02  003051/00
:10  UDK 341.18+(IFRB)+654 1+681 1
:20  SEMINAR,IFRB,FREKVENCIJSKI SPEKTAR,UPRAVLJANJE,IZVES
:202 TAJ
:30  DULOVIC,LJ.,STARCEVIC,D.,RABAJSKI,S.
:302
:40  IZVESTAJ O UCESCU NA SEMINARU
:402
:403
:404
:50  SEMINAR ON FREQUENCY MANAGEMENT AND USE OF RADIO FRE
:502 QUENCY SPECTRUM AND GEOSTATIONARY ORBIT
:60  011280
:80  REFERATI I PREDAVANJA
:901 U IZVESTAJU SE DAJE PREDMET SEMINARA I ZNACAJ PROBLE
:902 MA I ZADATAKA VEZANIH ZA UVODJENJE AUTOMATIZACIJE U
:903 SISTEME ZA UPRAVLJANJE RADIO-FREKVENCIJSKIM SPEKTROM
:904 KAKO U POJEDINIM ZEMLJAMA TAKO I NA NIVOU IITT-A.
:905
:906
:907
:908
:96  000004         97                  98  20/1/990
```

```
:00
:01  20/00100/01   03                    02  003052/00
:10  UDK 341 16+(IFRB)+654 1+681 1
:20  SEMINAR,IFRB,FREKVENCIJSKI SPEKTAR,UPRAVLJANJE,UCES
:202 NICI PROGRAM
:30  IFRB
:302
:40  SPISAK UCESNIKA I PROGRAM SEMINARA
:402
:403
:404
:50  SEMINAR ON FREQUENCY MANAGEMENT AND USE OF RADIO FRE
:502 QUENCY SPECTRUM AND GEOSTATIONARY ORBIT
:60  011280
:80
:901 SPISAK UCESNIKA SEMINARA I PREDAVACA,RASPORED PREDA-
:902 VANJA.
:903
:904
:905
:906
:907
:908
:96  000004         97  SEM IFRB PROG-  98  20/1/990
```

```
:00
:01  20/00100/24   03                    02  003053/00
:10  UDK 341 16+(IFRB)+654 1+681 1
:20  SEMINAR,IFRB,FREKVENCIJSKI SPEKTAR,UPRAVLJANJE,RACU-
:202 NAR,AUTOMATIZACIJA,KANADA
:30  DEMERCADO,J
:302
:40  COMPUTERIZED NATIONAL RADIO FREQUENCY MANAGEMENT IN
:402 CANADA/KOMPJUTERIZIRANI SISTEM UPRAVLJANJA RADIO-FRE
:403 KVENCIJSKIM SPEKTROM U KANADI)
:404
:50  SEMINAR ON FREQUENCY MANAGEMENT AND USE OF RADIO FRE
:502 QUENCY SPECTRUM AND GEOSTATIONARY ORBIT
:60  011280
:80
:901 DAJU SE OSNOVNI ELEMENTI I RAZLOZI ZBOG KOJIH TREBA
:902 KORISTITI AUTOMATIZACIJU,KAO I KRATAK OPIS OSTVARE-
:903 NOG SISTEMA ZA UPRAVLJANJE SPEKTROM U KANADI
:904
:905
:906
:907
:908
:96  000004         97  IFRB 27/80-E   98  20/1/990
```

```
:00
:01  20/00100/25   03                    02  003054/00
:10  UDK 341 16+(IFRB)+654 1+681.1
:20  SEMINAR,IFRB,FREKVENCIJSKI SPEKTAR,UPRAVLJANJE,AUTO-
:202 MATIZACIJA,SAD
:30  PAPPAS,W.A.
:302
:40  THE USE AND ADVANTAGES OF A MINI-COMPUTER TO THE SM-
:402 ALL FREQUENCY MANAGEMENT STAFF (UPOTREBA I PREDNOSTI
:403 MINI-RACUNARA ZA UPRAVLJANJE RADIO-FREKVENCIJSKIM SP
:404 EKTROM ZA MALE ADMINISTRACIJE)
:50  SEMINAR ON FREQUENCY MANAGEMENT AND USE OF RADIO FRE
:502 QUENCY SPECTRUM AND GEOSTATIONARY ORBIT
:60  011280
:80
:901 RAZVIJENI AUTOMATIZOVANI SISTEM ZA UPRAVLJANJE RADIO
:902 VEZAMA ZA OBEZBEDJENJE PLOVIDBE NA MORU U SAD-U OMO-
:903 GUCAVA DA SE UZ POMOC MINI-RACUNARA SA MALIM BROJEM
:904 STRUCNJAKA USPESNO OBAVLJA U NEPRIHODNIM PRILIKAMA I SP-
:905 ROVODI KONTROLA
:906
:907
:908
:96  000004         97  IFRB 28/80-E   98  20/1/990
```

```
:00
:01  20/00100/29   03                    02  003057/00
:10  UDK 341 16+(IFRB)+654.1+681.1
:20  SEMINAR,IFRB,FREKVENCIJSKI SPEKTAR,UPRAVLJANJE,AUTO-
:202 MATIZACIJA,RACUNAR,RADIO-RELEJNE VEZE,PRORACUN, JAPAN
:30  KIKUCHI R
:302
:40  USE OF COMPUTER FOR FREQUENCY MANAGEMENT IN JAPAN
:402 (UPOTREBA RACUNARA ZA UPRAVLJANJE RADIO-FREKVENCIJSKI
:403 M SPEKTROM U JAPANU)
:404
:50  SEMINAR ON FREQUENCY MANAGEMENT AND USE OF RADIO FRE
:502 QUENCY SPECTRUM AND GEOSTATIONARY ORBIT
:60  011280
:80
:901 UPOTREBA RACUNARA ZA UPRAVLJANJE RADIO-FREKVENCIJSKI
:902 M SPEKTROM U JAPANU ZA PRORACUN RADIO-RELEJNIH UF-
:903 ZA RACIONALNIJE ISKORISCENJE FREKVENCIJA U PROSTORU.
:904
:905
:906
:907
:908
:96  000004         97  IFRB 30/80-E   98  20/1/990
```

```
:00
:01  20/00100/32   03                    02  003058/00
:10  UDK 341 16+(IFRB)+654.1+681 1
:20  SEMINAR,IFRB,FREKVENCIJSKI SPEKTAR,UPRAVLJANJE,AUTO-
:202 MATIZACIJA,RACUNAR,RFR I
:30  MINOUTCHI I.
:302
:40  FREQUENCY SPECTRUM MANAGEMENT AND COMPUTER ATIED TEC
:402 HNIQUES (UPOTREBA RACUNARA ZA UPRAVLJANJE RADIO-FREK
:403 VENCIJSKIM SPEKTROM U SFRJ)
:404
:50  SEMINAR ON FREQUENCY MANAGEMENT AND USE OF RADIO FRE
:502 QUENCY SPECTRUM AND GEOSTATIONARY ORBIT
:60  011280
:80
:901 ORGANIZACIJA METODOLOGIJA I REALIZACIJA AUTOMATIZOVA
:902 NOG SISTEMA ZA UPRAVLJANJE RADIO-FREKVENCIJSKIM SPEK
:903 TROM U SFRJ
:904
:905
:906
:907
:908
:96  000004         97  IFRB 32/80-E   98  20/1/990
```

Fig 3

00	SEMINAR,IFRB,FREKVENCIJSKI SPEKTAR,UPRAVLJANJE.				
01	20/00100/24	03		02	003056/00
10	UDK				
20					
30					
40					
50					
60					
80					
90					
96		97		98	

00	PAPPAS,W.A.				
01	20/00100/24	03		02	003056/00
10	UDK				
20					
30					
40					
50					
60					
80					
90					
96		97		98	

Fig. 4. Pointer cards

APPENDIX XX

MEMBERS OF THE WORKING PARTY

8ème Réunion du Groupe de travail chargé de la mise en application de la Résolution N° 47 de la Conférence de plénipotentiaires (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

Genève, 3-5 mars 1981

Document N° 118(Rév.2)-F/E/S
4 mars 1981
Original : français

LISTE DES PARTICIPANTS

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

LISTA DE PARTICIPANTES

Allemagne (Rép. fédérale d')/Germany (Federal Rep. of)/Alemania (Rep. Federal de)

Dr. H. BREITENSTRÖTER
Chef de la Section des Langues
Ministère des postes et télécommunications
Bonn

Mr. G ZIMMERMANN
Abteilungspräsident
Head of the Central Document and Information Bureau
Deutsche Bundespost
Darmstadt

Argentine/Argentina

Cnel. (R.) J.C. ABRAMOFF
Director, Dirección de Organización y Sistemas
Empresa Nacional de Telecomunicaciones
Buenos Aires

Chili/Chile

Sra. M. Argía ROMAGNOLI T.
Jefe de la Biblioteca Técnica y Jefe de la Oficina de Asuntos Internacionales
Empresa Nacional de Telecomunicaciones (ENTEL-CHILE)
Santiago de Chile

France/Francia

M. G. PETIT-LE DU
Ingénieur en chef
Centre national d'études des télécommunications (CNET)
Issy-les-Moulineaux

M. J. SCHWOB
Ingénieur en chef
Centre national d'études des télécommunications (CNET)
Issy-les-Moulineaux

Pays-Bas/Netherlands/Países Bajos

Mr. W. WIJNSTOK (Chairman of the Working Party/Président du Groupe de travail/Presidente del Grupo de Trabajo)
Head of Library and Information and Documentation Service
PTT Administration of the Netherlands
The Hague

Mr. L. ROODE
Technical Adviser, Library and Information and Documentation Service
PTT Administration of the Netherlands
The Hague

Pérou/Perú

Srta. Silvia BARREDA
Jefe, Departamento de Información y Documentación Técnica y Científica
Empresa Nacional de Telecomunicaciones (ENTEL-PERU)
Lima

Philippines (Rép. des)/Philippines (Rep. of the)/Filipinas (Rep. de)

Mr. C.V. ESPEJO
Attaché, Philippines Permanent Mission to the United Nations Office and other International Organizations at Geneva
Geneva

Portugal

Mme. P. FERREIRA LOPES
Chef du Centre de documentation
Correios e Telecomunicações de Portugal
Lisbonne

Royaume-Uni/United Kingdom/Reino Unido

Mr. D.A. NYE
Head of Library and Information Services
British Telecom Research Laboratories
Ipswich

Suisse (Confédération)/Switzerland (Confederation of)/Suiza (Confederación)

M. L. VUILLEUMIER
Section "Bibliothèque et documentation"
Entreprise des PTT suisses
Berne

Venezuela

Ing. Omar FUENTES
Dirección General de Comunicaciones
Caracas

M.L.S. Alicia BÁEZ DE HERNANDEZ
Asesora, Centro de Documentación
Dirección General de Comunicaciones
Caracas

Venezuela (cont.)

Lic. María BETHANIA M. DE TARAZON
Sección Biblioteca
Compañía Anónima Nacional Teléfonos de Venezuela (CANTV)
Caracas

Lic. Elizabeth X. ROJAS DE MARTINEZ
Sección Biblioteca
Compañía Anónima Nacional Teléfonos de Venezuela (CANTV)
Caracas

Yougoslavie/Yugoslavia

Mr. L. DULOVIĆ
Director
Federal Radiocommunication Directorate
Belgrade

M. V. BIJELIĆ
Chef, Service de documentation et de l'information
Direction fédérale des radiocommunications
Belgrade

OBSERVATEURS/OBSERVERS/OBSERVADORES

Commission électrotechnique internationale (CEI)/International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC)/Comisión Electrotécnica Internacional (CEI)

Mme. M. HUE
Secrétariat du Comité d'études N° 1 de la CEI
et du Groupe mixte coordinateur CEI/UIT
Clamart (France)

UNION INTERNATIONALE DES TELECOMMUNICATIONS/INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION/ UNION INTERNACIONAL DE TELECOMUNICACIONES

Secrétariat Général/General Secretariat/Secretaría General

Département des Conferences et Services Communs/Department of Conferences and Common Services/Departamento de Conferencias y Servicios Comunes

M. R.A. PROVENCHER, Chef du Département
M. G. BYRNE-SUTTON, Chef, Division linguistique

Département des Relations Exterieures/Department of External Relations/ Departamento de Relaciones Exteriores

M. M. IBNOU-ZEKRI, Chef du Département
M. R. FONTAINE, Chef, Division des Relations publiques
M. A.G. EL-ZANATI, Secrétaire du Groupe de travail, et Chef de la Bibliothèque centrale et Service de documentation
M. R. SAKRAN, Bibliothèque centrale et Service de documentation
Mme. M. DOWD, Bibliothèque centrale et Service de documentation
Mme. C. LABORDE, Bibliothèque centrale et Service de documentation

Secrétariat général/General Secretariat/Secretaría General (cont.)

Département de l'Ordinateur/Computer Department/Departamento de la Calculadora

M. I. UYGUR, Chef du Département
M. L. GOELZER, Chef, Division Dévelopement des systèmes

Section Archives, Courrier, Telex et Microfilm

Mlle. C. PERIER

Comité international d'enregistrement des fréquences/International Frequency Registration Board/Junta Internacional de Registro de Frecuencias (IFRB)

M. G. KEIJZER, Administrateur

Comité consultatif international des radiocommunications/International Radio Consultative Committee/Comité Consultivo Internacional de Radiocomunicaciones (CCIR)

M. J. FRANCIS, Conseiller supérieur
M. R.V. LINDSEY, Chef, Section "Documents et réunions"

Comité Consultatif international télégraphique et téléphonique/International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee/Comité Consultivo Internacional Telegráfico y Telefónico (CCITT)

M. G. TURNBULL, Chef, Département des services techniques (édition)

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/47-E
25 October 1982
Original : English

WORKING GROUP PL-C

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. ...

International Programme for the Development of Communication

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

recalling

a) the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, adopted by the United Nations General Assembly on 10 December 1948,

b) resolutions 31/139 and 33/115 adopted by the United Nations General Assembly on 16 December 1976 and on 18 December 1978;

c) recommendations of the Intergovernmental Conference for cooperation on activities needs and programmes for communication development (Paris, April 1980); and in particular recommendation (viii) of part III of the report of this Conference.

d) resolution No. 4.21 of the 21st Session of the United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) General Conference (Belgrade, 1980), establishing the International Programme for the Development of Communication (IPDC);

having noted

the report of the Secretary-General which the Administrative Council requested to be submitted for further consideration of the Plenipotentiary Conference with a view to establishing appropriate policy guidelines for the Union's participation in the activities in the International Programme for the Development of Communication (IPDC),

recognizing

a) the importance of the cooperation between the Union and UNESCO for the effective development of the IPDC activities,

b) the importance of providing adequate telecommunication infrastructure to meet the objectives of such a programme,

c) the necessity of maintaining continuous liaison between the Union and the various UNESCO units involved in the work of the IPDC;

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

reaffirming

the primordial role of the Union for telecommunications matters within the United Nations system in providing the principal international forum for the consideration and promotion of international cooperation for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds,

approves

the measures taken by the Administrative Council for the enhancement of the cooperation between the Union and UNESCO,

resolves

that the Administrative Council and the Secretary-General shall take appropriate measures for maintaining and supporting the Union's participation in the IPDC, including its Intergovernmental Council, this participation also being directly related to the Union's activities in rendering technical assistance to developing countries;

instructs the Secretary-General

to report to the Administrative Council on the development of these activities;

to bring this resolution to the attention of the United Nations General Assembly, to the Intergovernmental Council of the IPDC and to the Director General of UNESCO;

instructs the Administrative Council

to study the reports submitted by the Secretary-General and to take appropriate action to assure technical support by ITU to the work of the IPDC by including in the annual Budget of the Union appropriate credits for maintaining liaison with the Intergovernmental Council, the Secretariat of IPDC and UNESCO units involved in the work of IPDC.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/48-E
25 October 1982
Original . English

WORKING GROUP PL-C

UPDATING OF RESOLUTIONS Nos. 34, 36 AND 37

Following the approval of the Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference by the Working Group at its first meeting, please find in Annex draft texts for the updating of these Resolutions.

Annex : 1

A N N E X

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. ...

Possible Revision of Article IV, Section 11, of the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union ~~(Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),~~ (Nairobi, 1982),

in view of

Resolution No. 28 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Buenos Aires, 1952); Resolution No. 31 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Geneva, 1959); ~~and~~ Resolution No. 23 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Montreux, 1965); and Resolution No. 34 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973);

bearing in mind

Resolution No. ~~26~~ 36 of the Plenipotentiary Conference ~~(Montreux, 1965)~~ (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973);

considering

a) the seeming conflict between the definition of Government Telegrams and Government Telephone Calls contained in Annex 2 of the International Telecommunication Convention of Atlantic City (1947), and the provisions of Article IV, Section 11, of the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies;

b) that the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies has not been amended in the manner requested by the Plenipotentiary Conferences of Buenos Aires (1952), Geneva (1959), ~~and~~ Montreux (1965), and Malaga-Torremolinos (1973);

having examined

~~proposals, including a request by the Secretary-General of the United Nations, to extend government telecommunication privileges to the Heads of the specialized agencies;~~

resolves

to confirm the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conferences of Buenos Aires (1952), Geneva (1959) ~~and~~ Montreux (1965) and Malaga-Torremolinos (1973), not to include the Heads of the specialized agencies among the authorities listed in Annex 2 to the Convention as entitled to send government telegrams or to request government telephone calls;

expresses the hope

that the United Nations will agree to reconsider the matter and, bearing in mind the above decision, will make the necessary amendment to Article IV, Section 11 of the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies,

instructs the Administrative Council

to take the necessary steps with the appropriate organs of the United Nations with a view to reaching a satisfactory solution.

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. ...

Telegrams and Telephone Calls of the Specialized Agencies

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union ~~(Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),~~ (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

a) that the Heads of the specialized agencies are not mentioned in the definition of Government Telegrams and Government Telephone Calls, which appears in Annex 2 to the Convention;

b) that there may be circumstances in which the urgency or importance of the telecommunications of the specialized agencies warrants special treatment for their telegrams or telephone calls;

resolves

that if a specialized agency wishing to obtain special privileges for its telecommunications informs the Administrative Council, justifying the particular cases in which special treatment is necessary, the Administrative Council

1. shall inform Members of the Union of the request which, in its opinion, should be accepted;

2. shall take a final decision on these requests, bearing in mind the opinion of the majority of Members;

instructs the Secretary-General

to notify Members of any decisions taken by the Council.

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. ...

Collaboration with International Organizations interested in Space Radiocommunications

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union ~~(Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),~~ (Nairobi, 1982),

mindful

of the numerous possibilities for the use of outer space for peaceful purposes in the international field;

considering

the increasing importance of the role that telecommunications, and in consequence the Union, are necessarily playing in this sphere;

recalling

the relevant articles of the Treaty on Principles Governing the Activities of States in the Exploration and Use of Outer Space, including the Moon and other Celestial Bodies as well as the resolutions adopted by the United Nations General Assembly on international collaboration in the peaceful uses of outer space;

notes with satisfaction

a) the measures taken by the various organs of the Union with a view to ensuring the most effective possible use of all space radiocommunication services;

b) the progress made in the technology and use of space radiocommunication,

calls upon the Administrative Council and the Secretary-General

to take the necessary steps to :

1. continue to keep the United Nations and the specialized agencies concerned informed of progress in space radiocommunication;

2. promote the continuance and development of collaboration between the Union and the specialized agencies of the United Nations or other international organizations interested in the use of space radiocommunication.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document N° DT/49-E
25 October 1982

PL = Plenary
C = Committee
WG = Working Group

LIST OF DOCUMENTS
(Nos. 201 to 255)

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
201	C.5	First Report from C.5 to PL on the In-Service Training of staff	PL
202	C.5	First series of texts from C.5 to Editorial Committee	C.9
203	USA	Proposals - Factors affecting future conferences	PL-A
204	USA	Statement by the US Secretary of State relating to US participation in bodies of the UN and to the finances of the ITU	-
205	AUS, BEL, CAN, DNK, IRL, NOR,G	Amendments to Document No. 120	PL
206	C.6	Summary Record of the first meeting of C.6 (Technical Cooperation)	C.6
207	C7-A	Report of WG C7-A	C.7
208	C.4	First Report of C.4 to PL	PL
209	C.4	First Series of texts from C.4 to the Editorial Committee	C.9
210	C.4	Second Report of C.4 to PL	PL
211	SG	Transfer of powers (Haiti - USA)	PL
212	C4-C	Premises	C.4
213	PL-C	First Report from PL-C to PL	PL
214	PL-C	First Series of texts from PL-C to the Editorial Committee	C.9
215	C.4	Summary Record of the first meeting of C.4 (Finances of the Union)	C.4
216	C.7	Summary Record of the second meeting of C.7 (Structure of the Union)	C.7
217	C.7	Summary Record of the third meeting of C.7 (Structure of the Union)	C.7

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
218	I	Draft Resolution - Parity between the gold franc and the SDR	C.8
219	D,BGD,BOT, CYP,USA,GHA GRC,GUB, JMC,J,LSO, LBN,UGA, PHL,G,SNG, TGK, TRD	Resolution .. - Special voluntary programme for Technical Cooperation	C.6
220	C.4	Note from Chairman C.4 to Chairmen C.6 and C.8	C.6, C.8
221	SG	Transfer of powers (Republic of Bolivia - Peru)	PL
222	PL	Minutes of the fourth Plenary Meeting	PL
223	PL	Minutes of the fifth Plenary Meeting	PL
224	USA	Proposal - Article 6	C.7
225	C.9	Summary Record of the first meeting of C.9	C.9
226	C.4	Summary Record of the Second meeting	C.4
227	PL	Minutes of the 6th Plenary Meeting	PL
228	PL	Minutes of the 7th Plenary Meeting	PL
229	PL	Minutes of the 8th Plenary Meeting	PL
230(Rev.1)	C8-C	First Report from WG C8-C to C.8	C.8
231	C.9	B.1	PL
232	C.9	B.2	PL
233	C.9	B.3	PL
234(Rev.1)	C7-B	Report of working group 7-B to C.7 Suggested text of 32 of the Convention	C.7
235	URS	Note to the Chairman of the Conference	PL
236	PL	Minutes of the 9th Plenary Meeting	PL
237	PL	Summary Record of the 10th Plenary Meeting	PL
238	C.7	Summary Record of the 4th meeting of C.7	C.7
239	C.5	Summary Record 1st meeting C.5	C.5

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
240	ETH, GHA, UGA, TGO	ITU Regional advisers	C.6
241	C.6	Summary Record of the 2nd meeting of C.6 (Technical Cooperation)	C.6
242(Rev.1)	C7-C	Report of ad hoc Working Group C7-C	C.7
243	SG	Candidatures for the elections to the Administrative Council	PL
244	PL-C	2nd Report of WG PL-C	PL
245	PL-C	2nd series of texts from WG PL-C to the Editorial Committee	C.9
246	C8-D	1st Report of WG C8-D - (Convention - Chapter XI) to Committee 8	C.8
247	ALG, ARS, IRQ, KWT, LBN, LBY, MRC, MTN, OMA, SYR, SDN, TUN, YEM, YMS	Proposals for the work of the Conference (Introduction of Arabic)	C.7
248	PL	Minutes of the Official Opening Ceremony	-
249	C.7	Summary Record of the 5th meeting of C.7	C.7
250	ALG, ARG, BEN, CME, CHL, CHN, CLM, COG, EQA, EGY, INS, KEN, MDG, MLA, NGR, NIG, PHL, SNG, THA, TGO, TUN	Amendment to Document No. 219 - Special Voluntary Programme for Technical Cooperation	C.6
251	AUS	Proposals for the work of the Conference (Art. 72)	C.8
252	C.7	1st series of texts from C.7 to the Editorial Committee	C.9
253	C.7	Note by the Chairman of C.7 to the Chairman of C.8	C.8
254	C.6	Summary Record of the 3rd Meeting of C.6 (Technical Cooperation)	C.6
255	C.8	Note from the Chairman of C.8 to the Chairmen of C.4 and C.6	C.4, C.6

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/50-E
25 October 1982
Original : French

WORKING GROUP C4-A

DRAFT

Report of Working Group C4-A to Committee 4

In the two meetings held, the Working Group considered the problems relating to publications policy. The main points arising from the discussion are contained in a draft Resolution (see Annex) instructing the Administrative Council to carry out a detailed study on the various aspects of publications, including medium and long-term plans.

In Document No. 44, the Administrative Council suggested to the Plenipotentiary Conference more rational methods of allocating the preparation costs and of text treatment with a view to their publication in order to reduce the cost of Union publications. The Working Group concluded that variants 1 and 2 given in Document No. 44 might be contemplated and it proposed that Committee 4 should take a decision on the subject, since the views expressed in the Working Group meetings were not sufficiently clear.

The two variants given are as follows :

	Variant 1	Variant 2
The costs charged to the regular budget are :		
	Cost of producing manuscripts up to final printing stage	Cost of producing manuscripts and the printing cost of the first copy
Amount of the contributory unit :		*
1983 budget	170,000	
Variant 1	176,400 (3.8%)	
Variant 2		179,800 (+5.8%)
Cost of a collection of publications :		
Budget 1983	5,789	
Variant 1	3,779 (-35%)	
Variant 2		2,737 (-53%)

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

The Working Group also considered No. 556 of the Convention, which is at present worded as follows :

556. The sale price of publications sold to administrations, recognized private operating agencies or individuals, shall be determined by the Secretary-General, in collaboration with the Administrative Council, bearing in mind that the cost of printing and distribution should, in general, be covered by the sale of the publications.

The Working Group proposes that the word "printing" should be replaced by "reproduction". Moreover, if the second variant should be chosen by Committee 4, the following text would have to be inserted in No. 556 ... "the cost of reproduction of the first copy and of the distribution costs".

M. HAUSMANN
Chairman

* The costs to be transferred from the supplementary publications budget to the regular budget would be as follows :

1,850,000 Swiss francs for Variant 1, and

4,450,000 Swiss francs for Variant 2.

The figures are based on the draft budget approved by the Administrative Council for 1983 and the accounts for 1982 as well as on an average publishing programme established for the period 1977 to 1983. However, it should be noted that the publishing programmes vary considerably from one year to another.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/51-E
26 October 1982
Original : English

WORKING GROUP C4-A

Working Group C4-A

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. ...

Improvement of the Union's Document and Publications Processing

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

a) the broad range of Union activities and the diverse requirements of the permanent organs of the Union;

b) that the products from the various activities of the Union are distributed and communicated through the written word to effectively meet the Members' needs especially the developing countries;

c) that pertinent provisions of the Convention require the publication of various documents and deliberations of the Union;

d) that the generation of documentation and processing of information leading to a finished product places significant demand on the Union's resources,

taking account of

a) the significant efforts made by the General Secretariat to meet these publication needs and introduce automation into the process,

b) the significant workload being placed on the Union,

c) the nature of the Union's document processing and text composition software;

d) the need to explore opportunities for meeting the document processing and publications workload in the most cost-effective manner,

recognizing

a) the diverse needs of the Union's various organs regarding document processing and publication as well as the autonomy inherent in the Union's federal structure,

b) that because of these diverse needs significant efficiencies may be achieved through the development and introduction of standardized document preparation methods and formats;

c) the diverse capabilities and needs of the administrations relative to automation having regard to the relative lack in some developing countries at the present time, of facilities for the retrieval of information published in a format based on the use of the latest technology, which might be found to provide the most economical method of publication and, which, while suitable for countries already in the process of adopting the new technology, might be beyond the reach of such developing countries to implement during the next five years,

d) that considerable manual processing of documents and information currently exists within the Union;

e) that commercially available document processing and text composition equipment and associated software capabilities are continually being improved,

f) that the continuing extension of automation into the document processing and text composition process might improve productivity, processing capacity, and the ability to embrace ever more complex subject-matter,

instructs the Administrative Council

a) to initiate an in-depth study of all the text composition and document processing requirements and the current relevant operations, equipment and software, and ensuring that it does not act as a disincentive to the flow of information to any administration promptly to implement, wholly or in part, the findings of such study if this would minimize the cost of the distribution of publications and documents to all administrations.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/52-E
25 October 1982
Original English

COMMITTEE 8

Note by the Chairman of Committee 8

STUDY OF PROPOSALS RELATED TO THOSE ARTICLES OF THE CONVENTION BETWEEN ARTICLE 14 AND ARTICLE 40 WHICH ARE ATTRIBUTED TO COMMITTEE 8

This Document sets down the present wording and proposed changes to the wording of Articles 14 - 40 to update Document No. DT/1.

The information is provided to assist Committee 8 reach decisions on the Proposals submitted under these Articles.

E.J. WILKINSON
Chairman

Annex: 1

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

A N N E X

ARTICLE 14

Organization of the Work and Conduct of Discussions at Conferences and other Meetings

88 1 For the organization of their work and the conduct of their discussions, conferences and the Plenary Assemblies and meetings of the International Consultative Committees shall apply the Rules of Procedure in the General Regulations

ALG/11/31 MOD 88 1. For the organization of their work and the conduct of their discussions, conferences, the Administrative Council and the Plenary Assemblies and meetings of the International Consultative Committees shall apply the Rules of Procedure in the General Regulations.

89 2 Each conference and Plenary Assembly or meeting of an International Consultative Committee may adopt such rules of procedure in amplification of those in the Rules of Procedure as it considers to be indispensable Such additional rules of procedure must, however, be compatible with the Convention and General Regulations, in the case of those adopted by Plenary Assemblies and study groups they shall be published in the form of a resolution in the documents of the Plenary Assemblies

ALG/11/32 MOD 89 2. Each Conferences, the Administrative Council and Plenary Assemblies or and meetings of International Consultative Committees may adopt such rules of procedure in amplification of those in the Rules of Procedure as it they considers to be indispensable. Such additional rules of procedure must, however, be compatible with the Convention and General Regulations, in the case of those adopted by Plenary Assemblies and study groups, they shall be published in the form of a resolution in the documents of the Plenary Assemblies.

POL/22/22 MOD 89 2. Each conference, session of the Administrative Council and Plenary Assembly or meeting of an International Consultative Committee may adopt such rules of procedure in amplification of those in the Rules of Procedure as it considers to be indispensable. Such additional rules of procedure must, however, be compatible with the Convention and General Regulations, in the case of those adopted by Plenary Assemblies and study groups, they shall be published in the form of a resolution in the documents of the Plenary Assemblies.

ARTICLE 17

Legal Capacity of the Union

107 The Union shall enjov in the territory of each of its Members such legal capacity as may be necessary for the exercise of its functions and the fulfilment of its purposes

CHAPTER II

General Provisions relating to Telecommunications

ARTICLE 18

The Right of the Public to use the International Telecommunication Service

108 Members recognize the right of the public to correspond by means of the international service of public correspondence The services, the charges and the safeguards shall be the same for all users in each category of correspondence without any priority or preference.

ARTICLE 19

Stoppage of Telecommunications

109 1 Members reserve the right to stop the transmission of any private telegram which may appear dangerous to the security of the State or contrary to their laws, to public order or to decency, provided that they immediately notify the office of origin of the stoppage of any such telegram or any part thereof, except when such notification may appear dangerous to the security of the State

110 2 Members also reserve the right to cut off any other private telecommunications which may appear dangerous to the security of the State or contrary to their laws, to public order or to decency

TCH/151/1 MOD 110 2. Members also reserve the right to cut off any other private telecommunications or transmissions via telecommunication or broadcasting channels which may appear dangerous to the security of the State or contrary to their laws, to public order or to decency.

ARTICLE 20

Suspension of Services

111 Each Member reserves the right to suspend the international telecommunication service for an indefinite time, either generally or only for certain relations and/or for certain kinds of correspondence, outgoing, incoming or in transit, provided that it immediately notifies such action to each of the other Members through the medium of the Secretary-General

ARTICLE 21

Responsibility

112 Members accept no responsibility towards users of the international telecommunication services, particularly as regards claims for damages

ARTICLE 22

Secrecy of Telecommunications

113 1 Members agree to take all possible measures, compatible with the system of telecommunication used, with a view to ensuring the secrecy of international correspondence

DNK/166/1 MOD 113 1. Members agree to take all possible measures, compatible with the system of telecommunication used, with a view to ensuring the secrecy of telecommunications ~~international~~ correspondence.

Reasons : The word telecommunications is inserted to relate the provision directly to telecommunications. The word international is taken out to avoid that the change in the wording of Article 23 (formerly Article 17) of the Radio Regulations adopted by WARC-79 might be construed to imply that the secrecy provisions of the Radio Regulations do no longer cover national radio correspondence in the relation to interception in foreign countries.

The text of Article 23 of the Radio Regulations, Geneva, 1979, is given below for ease of reference:

Secrecy

1992 In the application of the appropriate provisions of the Convention, administrations bind themselves to take the necessary measures to prohibit and prevent:

1993 *a)* the unauthorized interception of radiocommunications not intended for the general use of the public

1994 *b)* the divulgence of the contents simple disclosure of the existence, publication or any use whatever without authorization, of information of any nature whatever obtained by the interception of the radiocommunications mentioned in No 1993

Article 22 (contd.)

114 2. Nevertheless, they reserve the right to communicate such correspondence to the competent authorities in order to ensure the application of their internal laws or the execution of international conventions to which they are parties

ARTICLE 23

Establishment, Operation, and Protection of Telecommunication Channels and Installations

115 1 Members shall take such steps as may be necessary to ensure the establishment, under the best technical conditions, of the channels and installations necessary to carry on the rapid and uninterrupted exchange of international telecommunications

116 2. So far as possible, these channels and installations must be operated by the methods and procedures which practical operating experience has shown to be the best They must be maintained in proper operating condition and kept abreast of scientific and technical progress

117 3 Members shall safeguard these channels and installations within their jurisdiction

118 4 Unless other conditions are laid down by special arrangements, each Member shall take such steps as may be necessary to ensure maintenance of those sections of international telecommunication circuits within its control

ARTICLE 24

Notification of Infringements

119 In order to facilitate the application of the provisions of Article 44 Members undertake to inform one another of infringements of the provisions of this Convention and of the Regulations annexed thereto

ARTICLE 25

Priority of Telecommunications concerning Safety of Life

120 The international telecommunication services must give absolute priority to all telecommunications concerning safety of life at sea, on land, in the air or in outer space, as well as to epidemiological telecommunications of exceptional urgency of the World Health Organization

PRU/112/18 MOD 120 The international telecommunication services must give absolute priority to all telecommunications concerning safety of life at sea, on land, in the air or in outer*) space, as well as to epidemiological telecommunications of exceptional urgency of the World Health Organization, the Red Cross, and national defence bodies.

ARTICLE 26

Priority of Government Telegrams and Telephone Calls

121 Subject to the provisions of Articles 25 and 36 government telegrams shall enjoy priority over other telegrams when priority is requested for them by the sender Government telephone calls may also be given priority, upon specific request and to the extent practicable, over other telephone calls

ARTICLE 27

Secret Language

122 1 Government telegrams and service telegrams may be expressed in secret language in all relations

123 2 Private telegrams in secret language may be admitted between all countries with the exception of those which have previously notified, through the medium of the Secretary-General, that they do not admit this language for that category of correspondence

124 3 Members which do not admit private telegrams in secret language originating in or destined for their own territory must let them pass in transit, except in the case of suspension of service provided for in Article 20

ARTICLE 28

Charges and Free Services

125 The provisions regarding charges for telecommunications and the various cases in which free services are accorded are set forth in the Administrative Regulations annexed to this Convention

ARTICLE 29

Rendering and Settlement of Accounts

126 The settlement of international accounts shall be regarded as current transactions and shall be effected in accordance with the current international obligations of the countries concerned, in those cases where their governments have concluded arrangements on this subject Where no such arrangements have been concluded, and in the absence of special agreements made under Article 31, these settlements shall be effected in accordance with the Administrative Regulations

ARTICLE 30

Monetary Unit

127 The monetary unit used in the composition of the tariffs of the international telecommunication services and in the establishment of the international accounts shall be the gold franc of 100 centimes, of a weight of 10/31 of a gramme and of a fineness of 0 900

see DT/40 + Doc. 259, 260

ARTICLE 31

Special Arrangements

128 Members reserve for themselves, for the private operating agencies recognized by them and for other agencies duly authorized to do so, the right to make special arrangements on telecommunication matters which do not concern Members in general Such arrangements, however, shall not be in conflict with the terms of this Convention or of the Administrative Regulations annexed thereto, so far as concerns the harmful interference which their operation might be likely to cause to the radio services of other countries.

ARTICLE 32

Regional Conferences, Arrangements and Organizations

129 Members reserve the right to convene regional conferences, to make regional arrangements and to form regional organizations, for the purpose of settling telecommunication questions which are susceptible of being treated on a regional basis Such arrangements shall not be in conflict with this Convention

E/64/2 MOD 129 Members reserve the right to convene regional conferences, to make regional arrangements and to form regional telecommunication organizations~~, for the purpose of settling telecommunication questions which are susceptible of being treated on a regional basis~~. Such arrangements shall not be in conflict with this Convention.

CHAPTER III

Special Provisions for Radio

ARTICLE 33

Rational Use of the Radio Frequency Spectrum and of the Geostationary Satellite Orbit

130 1 Members shall endeavour to limit the number of frequencies and the spectrum space used to the minimum essential to provide in a satisfactory manner the necessary services To that end they shall endeavour to apply the latest technical advances as soon as possible

131 2 In using frequency bands for space radio services Members shall bear in mind that radio frequencies and the geostationary satellite orbit are limited natural resources, that they must be used efficiently and economically so that countries or groups of countries may have equitable access to both in conformity with the provisions of the Radio Regulations according to their needs and the technical facilities at their disposal

ALG/11/36 MOD 131 2. In using frequency bands for space radio services Members shall bear in mind that radio frequencies and the geostationary satellite orbit are limited natural resources, that they must be used efficiently and economically so that countries or groups of countries may have equitable access to both in conformity with the provisions of the Radio Regulations ~~according to their needs and the technical facilities at their disposal~~.

KEN/80/8 (Rev.) MOD 131 2. In using frequency bands for space radio services Members shall bear in mind that radio frequencies and the geostationary satellite orbit are limited natural resources, that they must be used efficiently and economically so that countries or groups of countries may have equitable access to both in conformity with the provisions of the Radio Regulations, having due regard to the legitimate claims of the Equatorial countries over the geostationary satellite orbit as their natural resource.

IND/87/18 MOD 131 2. In using frequency bands for space radio services Members shall bear in mind that radio frequencies and the geostationary satellite orbit are limited natural resources and that they must be used efficiently, efficaciously and economically so that countries or groups of countries may have equitable access to both in conformity with the provisions of the Radio Regulations according to their needs and the ~~technical facilities at their disposal~~ without having necessarily to adopt technical standards well beyond their capability.

Article 33 (contd.)

INS/178/2 (Rev.1)
CLM/183/2
EQA/184/2
GAB/189/2

MOD 131 2. In using frequency bands for space radio services Members shall bear in mind that radio frequencies and the geostationary satellite orbit are limited natural resources, that they must be used efficiently and economically so that countries or groups of countries may have equitable access to both in conformity with the provisions of the Radio Regulations ~~according to their needs and the technical facilities at their disposal~~, taking into account the particular needs of the developing countries as well as those of the equatorial countries.

ARTICLE 34

Intercommunication

132 1 Stations performing radiocommunication in the mobile service shall be bound, within the limits of their normal employment, to exchange radiocommunications reciprocally without distinction as to the radio system adopted by them

133 2 Nevertheless, in order not to impede scientific progress, the provisions of 132 shall not prevent the use of a radio system incapable of communicating with other systems, provided that such incapacity is due to the specific nature of such system and is not the result of devices adopted solely with the object of preventing intercommunication

134 3 Notwithstanding the provisions of 132, a station may be assigned to a restricted international service of telecommunication, determined by the purpose of such service, or by other circumstances independent of the system used

ARTICLE 35

Harmful Interference

135 1 All stations, whatever their purpose, must be established and operated in such a manner as not to cause harmful interference to the radio services or communications of other Members or of recognized private operating agencies, or of other duly authorized operating agencies which carry on radio service, and which operate in accordance with the provisions of the Radio Regulations

136 2 Each Member undertakes to require the private operating agencies which it recognizes and the other operating agencies duly authorized for this purpose, to observe the provisions of 135

Article 35 (contd.)

137 3 Further, the Members recognize the desirability of taking all practicable steps to prevent the operation of electrical apparatus and installations of all kinds from causing harmful interference to the radio services or communications mentioned in 135.

ALG/11/41	MOD	Title	(concerns French text only)
ALG/11/42	MOD	135	(concerns French text only)
ALG/11/43	MOD	137	(concerns French text only)

ARTICLE 36

Distress Calls and Messages

138 Radio stations shall be obliged to accept, with absolute priority, distress calls and messages regardless of their origin, to reply in the same manner to such messages and immediately to take such action in regard thereto as may be required

ARTICLE 37

False or deceptive Distress, Urgency, Safety or Identification Signals

139 Members agree to take the steps required to prevent the transmission or circulation of false or deceptive distress, urgency, safety or identification signals, and to collaborate in locating and identifying stations transmitting such signals from their own country

ARTICLE 38

Installations for National Defence Services

140 1 Members retain their entire freedom with regard to military radio installations of their army, naval and air forces

141 2 Nevertheless, these installations must, so far as possible, observe statutory provisions relative to giving assistance in case of distress and to the measures to be taken to prevent harmful interference, and the provisions

Article 38 (contd.)

of the Administrative Regulations concerning the types of emission and the frequencies to be used, according to the nature of the service performed by such installations

142 3 Moreover, when these installations take part in the service of public correspondence or other services governed by the Administrative Regulations annexed to this Convention, they must, in general, comply with the regulatory provisions for the conduct of such services

ARTICLE 40

Relations with International Organizations

145 In furtherance of complete international coordination on matters affecting telecommunication, the Union shall cooperate with international organizations having related interests and activities

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/53(Rev.2)-E
27 October 1982
Original English

COMMITTEE 5

REGULARIZATION OF UNESTABLISHED POSTS

Further to the discussion at the fifth meeting of Committee 5, and taking into account the views expressed by various delegations, a draft Resolution is proposed hereunder as regards the question of unestablished posts.

H.L. VENHAUS
Chairman

ARCHIVES UIT. GENEVE

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. ...

Updating of the Manning Table

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

noting with concern

that a considerable number of staff are employed on short-term or fixed-term contracts against posts which do not appear on the manning table, as reported by the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference,

noting further

a) that the Administrative Council was not in a position to provide sufficient credits for the creation of posts in furtherance of its Resolution No. 753/CA31,

b) that a growing number of unestablished posts were created and filled for protracted periods by holders of short-term or fixed-term contracts,

considering

a) that a recurrence of this situation should be avoided not only for managerial and budgetary reasons but also for humanitarian ones,

b) that a better assessment of the Union's staffing needs will be based on a more precise planning of work, especially as regards conferences and meetings;

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to authorize the creation, with effect from 1 January 1983, of those posts required to regularize the present situation through the allocation of appropriate credits in Chapters 2 and 3 of the ordinary budget,

2. to provide for the creation of established posts by allocating each year the necessary credits corresponding to the growth in the needs of the Union within the limits set out in Additional Protocol I,

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to refrain from filling unestablished posts with the same persons for protracted periods,

2. to ensure that the balance between staff on permanent contracts and those on short-term contracts best reflect the needs of the Union,

3. to keep the matter under review, make optimum use of No. 269 of the International Telecommunication Convention, and report every year to the Administrative Council on the action taken.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/53(Rev.1)-E
26 October 1982

COMMITTEE 5

REGULARIZATION OF UNESTABLISHED POSTS

(This revision concerns the French text only.)

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/53-E
25 October 1982
Original : English

COMMITTEE 5

REGULARIZATION OF UNESTABLISHED POSTS

Further to the discussion at the fifth meeting of Committee 5, and taking into account the views expressed by various delegations, a draft Resolution is proposed hereunder as regards the question of unestablished posts.

H.L. VENHAUS
Chairman

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. ...

Updating of the Manning Table

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

noting with concern

that a considerable number of staff are employed on short-term or fixed-term contracts against posts which do not appear on the manning table, as reported by the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference;

noting further

a) that the Administrative Council was not in a position to provide sufficient credits for the creation of posts in furtherance of its Resolution No. 753/CA31;

b) that a growing number of unestablished posts were created and filled for protracted periods by holders of short-term or fixed-term contracts;

considering

a) that a recurrence of this situation should be avoided not only for managerial and budgetary reasons but also for humanitarian ones;

b) that a better assessment of the Union's staffing needs will be based on a more precise planning of work, especially as regards conferences and meetings,

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to authorize the creation, with effect from 1 January 1983, of those posts required to regularize the present situation through the allocation of appropriate credits in Chapters 2 and 3 of the ordinary budget;

2. to provide for the creation of established posts by allocating each year the necessary credits corresponding to the growth in the needs of the Union within the limits set out in Additional Protocol I,

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to refrain from filling unestablished posts with the same persons for protracted periods;

2. to keep the matter under review, make optimum use of No. 269 of the International Telecommunication Convention, and report every year to the Administrative Council on the action taken.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/54-E
25 October 1982
Original : English

WORKING GROUP PL-A

Note by the Chairman of Working Group PL-A

At the request of Working Group PL-A, the cost of conferences and meetings of the Union for the period 1983-1989 is given in annex.

This document replaces Document No. DT/44.

Marie HUET
Chairman

Annex : 15 pages

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

ANNEX

TABLE 1

COST OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

(in thousands of Swiss francs, January 1982 value)

Conférences/Meetings	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	Total
Administrative Council *) (Sections 1 & 17)	680	800	800	800	800	800	800	5,480

*) figures based on 36 Members

TABLE 2a

COST OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

(in thousands of Swiss francs, January 1982 value)

Conferences/Meetings	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	Total
World Administrative Conferences (Conference costs only)								
MOBILE 83	1,955							1,955
HFBC 84/86		3,600		4,600				8,200
ORB 85/88			4,100			4,000		8,100
MOBILE 87					3,800			3,800
WATTC 88						850		850
PP 89							4,448	4,448
(Sections 11 & 17) Total	1,955	3,600	4,100	4,600	3,800	4,850	4,448	27,353

TABLE 2b

COST OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

(in thousands of Swiss francs, January 1982 value)

Conferences/Meetings	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	Total
Regional Administrative Conferences								
RABC 1 +		2,700						2,700
SAT-R2	2,170							2,170
MOB-EUR								
BC+R2				1,500		1,750		3,250
RABC 3					3,200			3,200
AFBC					1,000		1,250	2,250
Total (Section 14, including common services)	2,170	2,700		1,500	4,200	1,750	1,250	13,570

TABLE 3a

COST OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

(in thousands of Swiss francs, January 1982 value)

Conferences/Meetings	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	Total
(rough estimates)								
World Administrative Conferences								
Preparatory, intersession and immediate post-conference work . IFRB								
MOBILE 83	50							50
HFBC 84/86	338	443	541	196				1,518
ORB 85/88		390	390	497	302	302		1,881
MOBILE 87				120	120			240
Total (Sections 11 & 17)	388	833	931	813	422	302		3,689

TABLE 3b

COST OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

(in thousands of Swiss francs, January 1982 value)

Conférences/Meetings	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	Total
(rough estimates)								
Regional Administrative Conferences (Preparatory, intersession and immediate post-conference work : IFRB)								
RABC 1 +	202	308						510
SAT-R2	730							730
MOB-EUR								
BC-R2 86/88			106	106	106	106		424
RABC 3					241	241		482
AFBC 87/89				241	241	241	241	964
Total (Section 14, including common services)	932	308	106	347	588	588	241	3,110

TABLE 4a

COST OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

(in thousands of Swiss francs, January 1982 value)

Conferences/Meetings	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	Total
(rough estimates)								
World Administrative Conferences								
Preparatory, intersession and immediate post-conference work : CCIR								
HFBC 84/86	551							551
ORB 85/88	300	1,392						1,692
MOBILE 87				900				900
(Sections 11 & 17)	851	1,392		900				3,143
CCITT								
WATTC 88 (Sections 13 & 17)					350			350

TABLE 4b

COST OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

(in thousands of Swiss francs, January 1982 value)

Conferences/Meetings	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	Total
(rough estimates)								
Regional Administrative Conferences (Preparatory, intersession and immediate post-conference work : CCIR)								
RABC 1 +	48							48
BC-R2 86/88			600					600
RABC 3					900			900
Total (Section 14, including common services)	48		600		900			1,548

TABLE 5a

COST OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

(in thousands of Swiss francs, January 1982 value)

Conferences/Meetings	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	Total
World Administrative Conferences (implementation of decisions)								
MOBILE 83	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	840
HFBC 84/86					167	167	167	501
ORB 85/88							378	378
MOBILE 87						120	120	240
WATTC 88								
PP 89								
Total (Sections 2 & 3 - permanent work of the IFRB)	120	120	120	120	287	407	785	1,959

TABLE 5b

COST OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

(in thousands of Swiss francs, January 1982 value)

Conferences/Meetings	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	Total
Regional Administrative Conferences (implementation of decisions)								
RABC 1 +			167	167	167	167	167	835
SAT-R2		173	173	173	173	173	173	1.038
MOB-EUR								
BC-R2 86/88							106	106
RABC-R3							241	241
Total (Sections 2 & 3 - permanent work of the IFRB)		173	340	340	340	340	687	2,220

TABLE 6

COST OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

(in thousands of Swiss francs, January 1982 value)

Conférences/Meetings	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	Total
Seminars *)								
Administrations (Res. 25 of PC Malaga-Torrem.)	300	200	200	200	200	200	200	1,500
IFRB	244		130		130		130	634
CCIR	244							244
ORB-85/88			90					90
(Sections 15, 16 & 17)	788	200	420	200	330	200	330	2,468

*) to be reviewed eventually in the light of proposals of Committee 6

TABLE 7

COST OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

(in thousands of Swiss francs, January 1982 value)

Conferences/Meetings	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	Total
CCIR								
Plenary meetings				1,200				1,200
Study Group Meetings	2,952	2,008	5,700		3,700	3,800	5,700	23,860
Total	2,952	2,008	5,700	1,200	3,700	3,800	5,700	25,060
(Sections 12 & 17)								

TABLE 8

COST OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

(in thousands of Swiss francs, January 1982 value)

Conferences/Meetings	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	Total
CCITT								
Plenary Meetings		700				800		1,500
Study Group Meetings (including all joint CCITT/CCIR meetings)	5,082	6,000	7,000	7,200	7,400	6,800	8,000	47,482
Total	5,082	6,700	7,000	7,200	7,400	7,600	8,000	48,982
(Sections 13 & 17)								

TABLE 9a

COST OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

(in thousands of Swiss francs, January 1982 value)

Conferences/Meetings	Table	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	Total
Administrative Council	1	680	800	800	800	800	800	800	5,480
World Administrative Conferences :									
- Conference costs	2a	1,955	3,600	4,100	4,600	3,800	4,850	4,448	27,353
- Preparatory, intersession and immediate post-conference work : IFRB	3a	388	833	931	813	422	302		3,689
CCIR	4a	851	1,392		900				3,143
CCITT	4a					350			350
Sub-total		3,194	5,825	5,031	6,313	4,572	5,152	4.448	34,535
Seminars	6	788	200	420	200	330	200	330	2,468
CCIR meetings	7	2,952	2,008	5,700	1,200	3,700	3,800	5,700	25,060
CCITT meetings	8	5,082	6,700	7,000	7,200	7,400	7,600	8,000	48,982
Total		12,016	14,733	18,151	14,913	16,002	16,752	18,478	111,045

TABLE 9b

COST OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

(in thousands of Swiss francs, January 1982 value)

Conferences/Meetings	Table	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	Total
Regional Administrative Conferences									
- Conference costs	2b	2,170	2,700		1,500	4,200	1,750	1,250	13,570
- Preparatory, intersession and immediate post-conference work · IFRB	3b	932	308	106	347	588	588	241	3,110
CCIR	4b	48		600		900			1,548
Total		3,150	3,008	706	1,847	5,688	2,338	1,491	18,228
Implementation of decisions									
- World administrative conferences	5a	120	120	120	120	287	407	785	1.959
- Regional administrative conferences	5b		173	340	340	340	340	687	2.220
		120	293	460	460	627	747	1.472	4.179
Total tables 1 to 8		15,966	18,834	20,117	18,020	23,117	20,637	22,241	138,932

TABLE 10

COST OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

(in thousands of Swiss francs, January 1982 value)

Conferences/Meetings	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	Total
Total cost of World Administrative Conferences								
- MOBILE 83	2,125	120	120	120	120	120	120	2,845
- HFBC 84/86	889	4,043	541	4,796	167	167	167	10,770
- ORB 85/88	300	1,782	4,490	497	302	4,302	378	12,051
- MOBILE 87				1,020	3,920	120	120	5,180
- WATTC 88					350	850		1,200
- PP 89							4,448	4,448
	3,314	5,945	5,151	6,433	4,859	5,559	5,233	36,494
Total cost of Regional Administrative Conferences								
- RABC 1 +	250	3,008	167	167	167	167	167	4,093
- SAT-R2	2,900	173	173	173	173	173	173	3,938
- MOB-EUR								
- BC-R2			706	1,606	106	1,856	106	4,380
- RABC 3					4,341	241	241	4,823
- AFBC				241	1,241	241	1,491	3,214
	3,150	3,181	1,046	2,187	6,028	2,678	2,178	20,448
TOTAL	6,464	9,126	6,197	8,620	10,887	8,237	7,411	56,942

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/55(Rev.1)-E
29 October 1982
Original : English

COMMITTEE 6

Proposal by the Chairman of Committee 6

LIST OF TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE ACTIVITIES THAT COULD BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION BY THE REGULAR BUDGET

1. Service of the Group of Engineers
2. Training Division including the CODEVTEL activity (Training Standards)
3. Short-term missions - Specialists and group of engineers
4. Logistic support for seminars
5. Fellowship programme to participate at ITU seminars such as the seminars of IFRB and participation at the CCI Study Groups
6. Regional presence
7. Head of the Technical Cooperation Department and his office
8. Logistic support for the voluntary programme of technical cooperation
9. Special assistance for the Least Developed Countries
10. Provision of common services for technical cooperation activities
11. Identification of benefits of telecommunications for development
12. Follow-up action on the Recommendations and Decisions taken by conferences and meetings of the Union for the benefit of developing countries
13. ITU publications
14. World Communication Year
15. Review of ITU technical cooperation and assistance activities
16. Resources to promote technical cooperation among developing countries (TCDC)
17. Any other activities that the Administrative Council considers appropriate

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENEVE

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/55-E
26 October 1982
Original · English

COMMITTEE 6

Proposal by the Chairman of Committee 6

LIST OF ACTIVITIES THAT COULD BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION BY THE REGULAR BUDGET

1. Service of the Group of Engineers
2. Training Division including the CODEVTEL activity (Training Standards)
3. Short-term missions - Specialists
4. Seminars
5. Fellowship programme to participate at ITU seminars such as the seminars of IFRB and participation at the CCI Study Groups
6. Regional presence
7. Head of the Technical Cooperation Department and his office
8. Logistic support for the voluntary programme of technical cooperation
9. Special assistance for the Least Developed Countries
10. Provision of common services as support to the technical cooperation activities
11. Engineer economist for identification of benefits for telecommunications for development
12. Follow-up action on the Recommendations and Decisions taken by conferences and meetings of the Union for the benefit of developing countries
13. Any other activities that the Administrative Council considers beneficial to the Union as a whole

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/56-E
26 October 1982
Original : Spanish

COMMITTEE 8

Spain

REVISION OF THE TERMS "COUNTRY", "STATE", ETC.
IN THE INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION CONVENTION

Number of the Convention column a)	Term(s) used at present column b)	New term(s) suggested column c)	Remarks column d)
1	a) "country"	a) "State"	See Vienna Convention
	b) "plenipotentiaries of the Contracting Governments"	b) "States parties to the present Convention"	See Vienna Convention, Preamble and Article 1, paragraph 1, f)
2	(not applicable to English text)		
3	"country"	"State"	See Vienna Convention
4	"country"	"State"	See Vienna Convention
5	"sovereign country"	"sovereign State"	See Vienna Convention
6	"the country of the seat of the Union"	"the Government of the Confederation of Switzerland" or "State"	
14	"nations"	NOC	
15	"countries"	NOC	
16	"countries"	NOC	
19	"developing countries"	NOC	
54	"developing countries"	NOC	
63	"countries"	SUP	
64	"countries"	"Member States"	text to be aligned in the 3 languages

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

column a)	column b)	column c)	column d)
65	"made by the different countries"	SUP	
66	"by countries"	SUP	
72	"developing countries"	NOC	
78	"developing countries"	NOC	
86	"countries"	"States"	English and French texts only
109	"State"	NOC	
110	"State"	NOC or "Member"	
121	"government"	NOC	Spanish (Estado), French (Etat)
122	"Government"	NOC	Spanish (Estado), French (Etat)
123	"countries"	NOC	
126	"countries"	"Members"	
128	"Members"	NOC	"pays" in the French text
131	a) "countries" b) "group of countries"	a) "Members" b) "group of Members"	
139	"country"	NOC	
152	"countries"	"Members"	
153	"countries"	"Members"	
154	a) "governments" b) "countries" c) "country of the seat of the Union"	a) "States" b) "States" c) "Confederation of Switzerland" or "State"	
156	a) "Government"	a) "State"	

column a)	column b)	column c)	column d)
159	"The government of a country"	"Any State"	
160	"Government of the country of the seat of the Union"	"Government of the Confederation of Switzerland" or "State"	
161	idem	idem	
163	"Governments"	"States"	
164	a) "State" b) "State"	a) NOC b) NOC	align English text
280	"developing countries"	NOC	
295	"country"	"Member" or "Member State"	
296	a) "countries" b) "country" c) "country"	SUP "State" "State"	
298	"country"	"Member of the Union"	
302	(not applicable to English text)		
309	"countries"	"Members"	
316	"country Member"	"Member"	
343	"country"	"Member"	
362	a) "country" b) "country" c) "country of the seat of the Union" d) "country"	"Member" "State" "Government of the Confederation of Switzerland" "Member"	
365	"government"	"Member" or "Member State"	
366	"Members"	"members"	in French text
379	"countries"	"Members"	

column a)	column b)	column c)	column d)
380	"country"	"Member"	
392	"country"	"Member"	
396	"country, Member"	"Member"	in English and French texts
426	"countries"	"Members"	
446	(not applicable to the English text)		
447	(not applicable to the English text)		
513	"government"	"State"	
532	"countries"	"Members"	
534	"country"	"Member"	
561	(not applicable to the English text)		

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/57-E
26 October 1982
Original : English

COMMITTEE 5

FIXED-TERM CONTRACTS

An informal working party composed of representatives of Canada, Federal Republic of Germany, India, United Kingdom, United States of America and U.S.S.R. met on 26 October 1982 and agreed to recommend the following changes to the Convention :

1. No. 87 should be left unchanged as it enunciates principles embodied in the United Nations Charter and appears in the fundamental texts of all organizations.

2. A modification should be introduced in Article 55 which deals with the Administrative Council, in order to add the following to its duties - after No. 241 :

"bearing in mind No. 87, approve a list of posts in the professional category and above, which, taking into account the constant advances made in the technology and operation of telecommunications, shall be filled by holders of fixed-term contracts with a possibility of extension, with a view to employing the most competent specialists nominated by Members of the Union; this list shall be proposed by the Secretary-General in consultation with the Coordination Committee and shall be kept under constant review;"

3. The representative of India proposed, however, that the third line of the additional paragraph should read :

"in the technology and operation of telecommunications and the limited possibilities for career development within the Union, shall be filled ...".

H.L. VENHAUS
Chairman

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/58-E
26 October 1982
Original: English

COMMITTEE 8

Working Group 8-A

DRAFT RESOLUTION No. [ ]

Basic Instrument of the Union

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

that all the other specialized agencies of the United Nations have adopted basic instruments which provide stability and continuity;

recalling

Resolution No. 41 of the Plenipotentiary Conference held at Malaga-Torremolinos in 1973;

noting

that the Administrative Council has been unable to give proper consideration to this Resolution;

convinced

that the Union should also adopt a basic instrument enabling it to achieve its purposes in an appropriate manner and at the same time maintain the stability required for the organization;

resolves

1. that the provisions of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982) should be separated into two instruments:

- a Constitution containing the provisions which are of a fundamental character, and

- a Convention including the other provisions which by definition may be subject to revision at periodic intervals;

2. that each of these instruments should contain its own amendment procedure, with a provision to the effect that amendment of the Constitution shall require a special majority;

ARCHIVES UIT. GENÈVE

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to study this matter and to have draft texts of the Constitution and of the Convention drawn up and considered, and to ensure that they are distributed to all Members of the Union at least one year before the opening of the next Plenipotentiary Conference;

2. to establish, if possible, at its 1983 session, with due respect to equitable geographical representation, a Group of Experts designated by the Members of the Union, on a voluntary basis, to assist it in the implementation of this Resolution with the following terms of reference:

- to prepare a draft Constitution and Convention for the International Telecommunication Union by compiling the provisions of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982) by making such changes as are necessary with a view to complying with resolves 1 and 2 and by taking into account any comments submitted by Members of the Union;

- to submit, sufficiently in advance, the draft Constitution and the Convention for the International Telecommunication Union to the Administrative Council;

3. to ensure, in establishing a Group of Experts, that no costs are charged to the ordinary budget of the Union other than secretariat costs for the elaboration, publication and distribution to the Members of the Union of the draft texts referred to above;

instructs the Secretary-General

to provide all possible assistance to the Administrative Council and to the Group of Experts in the implementation of the present Resolution.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Addendum No. 1 to
Document No. DT/59-E
28 October 1982
Original: French

COMMITTEE 4

DRAFT

Fourth Report of Committee 4
to the Plenary Meeting

(This addendum concerns the French text only.)

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/59-E
27 October 1982
Original French

COMMITTEE 4

DRAFT

Fourth Report of Committee 4
to the Plenary Meeting

In its fourth to twelfth meetings, the Finance Committee considered the proposals by the Members of the Union to amend the texts of the Convention relating to Union finances, paying particular attention to the question of the system of contributions to be established in the Union following the entry into force of the new Convention.

In the first place, there was a consensus in the Committee that the systems of free choice of the number of contributory units should be maintained. The Committee also decided to propose that the present scale of contributions should be supplemented by a one-quarter unit class and a one-eighth unit class of which the latter may be selected only by the least developed countries listed by the United Nations and such other countries as may be determined by the Administrative Council. On the latter point, a draft Resolution (No. COM4/7) has been transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

With regard to the highest classes in the scale of contributions, the Finance Committee - despite lengthy discussions lasting a number of meetings - was unable to reach a unanimous decision. It was decided by a majority of the members of the Committee that 35 and 40 unit classes would be added to the scale of contributions and a provision was adopted enabling Members which so desired to select a number of contributory units higher than 40. A very significant minority of the Committee felt that the scale of contributions should establish a maximum of 30 units, on the understanding that Members which so desired would be free to choose a higher number. Moreover, it proved impossible to reach unanimity within the Committee on an amendment supplementing the latter proposal and mentioning a maximum of 40 contributory units.

The Committee also considered a proposal which would enable Members to select a different class of contribution for regional administrative conferences in regions other than their own. After discussion, this proposal was withdrawn.

The Finance Committee proposes three draft Resolutions dealing with the budgetary implications of certain decisions adopted by administrative conferences or plenary assemblies of the International Consultative Committees (Resolution No. COM4/8), the choice of the class of contribution by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations (Resolution No. COM4/9) and the financial conditions governing the participation of international organizations in conferences and meetings of the ITU (Resolution No. COM4/10).

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

The texts approved and mentioned in this Report have been transmitted directly to the Editorial Committee. On this subject, it should be noted that certain points of Articles 15 and 79 are subject to editorial changes as a result of decisions which may be taken by Committee 8 in connection with the international organizations.

T.V. SRIRANGAN
Chairman of Committee 4

ARTICLE 15

Finances of the Union

NOC 90 1. The expenses of the Union shall comprise the costs of ·

a) the Administrative Council and the permanent organs of the Union,

NOC 91 b) Plenipotentiary Conferences and world administrative conferences,

ADD 91A c) technical cooperation provided to the developing countries.

NOC 92 2. The expenses of the Union shall be met from the contributions of its Members, each Member paying a sum proportional to the number of units in the class of contribution it has chosen from the following scale

MOD

40	unit	class	4	unit	class
35	"	"	3	"	"
30	"	"	2	"	"
25	"	"	1½	"	"
20	"	"	1	"	"
18	"	"	½	"	"
15	"	"	1/4	"	"
13	"	"	1/8	"	" for the least developed countries listed by the United Nations and other countries determined by the Administrtive Council.
10	"	"			
8	"	"			
5	"	"			

ADD 92A 2.A In addition to the classes of contribution listed in No. 92, any Member may choose a number of contributory units over 40.

NOC 93 3. Members shall be free to choose their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses.

MOD 94 4. No reduction in a unit classification chosen in accordance with the Convention can take effect during the life of this Convention. However, under exceptional circumstances such as natural disasters necessitating international aid programmes, the Administrative Council may authorize a reduction in a unit classification when so requested by a Member which has demonstrated that it can no longer maintain its contribution at the class originally chosen.

NOC 95 5. Expenses incurred by the regional administrative conferences referred to in No. 42 shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by all the Members of the region concerned and, where appropriate, on the same basis by any Members of other regions which have participated in such conferences.

NOC 96 6. Members shall pay in advance their annual contributory shares, calculated on the basis of the budget approved by the Administrative Council.

NOC 97 7. A Member which is in arrear in its payments to the Union shall lose its right to vote as defined in Nos. 9 and 10 for so long as the amount of its arrears equals or exceeds the amount of the contribution due from it for the preceding two years.

NOC 98 8. The provisions which apply to the financial contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations are in the General Regulations.

ARTICLE 79

Finances

NOC 540 1. (1) At least six months before the Convention comes into force, each Member shall inform the Secretary-General of the class of contribution it has chosen.

NOC 541 (2) The Secretary-General shall communicate this decision to Members.

NOC 542 (3) Members who have failed to make known their decision in the time specified in No. 540 shall retain the class contribution previously chosen.

NOC 543 (4) Members may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them.

NOC 544 2. (1) Every new Member shall, in respect of the year of its accession, pay a contribution calculated as from the first day of the month of accession.

NOC 545 (2) Should the Convention be denounced by a Member, its contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which such denunciation takes effect.

NOC 546 3. The amounts due shall bear interest from the beginning of each financial year of the Union at 3% (three per cent) per annum during the first six months, and at 6% (six per cent) per annum from the beginning of the seventh month.

NOC 547 4. The following provisions shall apply to contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations ·

a) Recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations shall share in defraying the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which they have agreed to participate. Recognized private operating agencies shall likewise share in defraying the expenses of the administrative conferences in which they have agreed to participate, or have participated, in accordance with No. 338,

MOD 548 b) International organizations shall also share in defraying the expenses of the conferences or meetings in which they have been allowed to participate, unless, in the case of intergovernmental organizations, they are exempted by the Administrative Council on condition of reciprocity,

MOD 549 c) Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings in accordance with Nos. 547 and 548, shall freely choose from the scale in No. 92 of the Convention their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses, with the exception of the classes of 1/4 or 1/8 of a unit reserved for Members of the Union, and inform the Secretary-General of the class chosen,

NOC 550 d) Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them,

NOC 551 e) No reduction in the number of contributory units shall take effect during the life of the Convention,

NOC 552 f) In the case of denunciation of participation in the work of an International Consultative Committee, the contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which such denunciation takes effect;

MOD 553 g) The amount of the contribution per unit payable by recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations or international organizations towards the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which they have agreed to participate shall be fixed at 1/5 of the contributory unit of Members of the Union. The contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest in accordance with the provisions of No. 546,

NOC 554 h) The amount of the contribution per unit payable towards the expenses of administrative conferences by recognized private operating agencies which participate in accordance with No. 338 and by participating international organizations shall be fixed by dividing the total amount of the budget of the Conference in question by the total number of units contributed by Members as their share of Union expenses. The contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest from the sixtieth day following the day on which accounts are sent out, at the rates fixed in No. 546.

NOC 555 5. Expenses incurred by laboratories and technical installations of the Union in measurements, testing, or special research for individual Members, groups of Members, or regional organizations or others, shall be borne by those Members, groups, organizations or others.

MOD 556 6. The sale price of publications sold to administrations, recognized private operating agencies or individuals, shall be determined by the Secretary-General, in collaboration with the Administrative Council, bearing in mind that the cost of reproduction and distribution should, in general, be covered by the sale of the publications.

ADD 556A 6A. The Union shall maintain a Reserve Account in order to provide working capital to meet essential expenditures and to maintain sufficient cash reserves to avoid resorting to loans to the extent practical. The amount of the Reserve Account shall be fixed annually by the Administrative Council on the basis of expected requirements. At the end of each fiscal year all budget credits which have not been expended or encumbered will be placed in the Reserve Account. Other details of this account are described in the Financial Regulations.

ADD ARTICLE 79A

ADD 556B 1. Before adopting proposals with financial implications, the administrative conferences and Plenary Assemblies of the International Consultative Committees shall take account of all the Union's budgetary provisions with a view to ensuring that these proposals will not result in expenses beyond the credits which the Administrative Council may authorize.

556 2. No decision of an administrative conference or of a Plenary Assembly of a Consultative Committee shall be put into effect if it will result in a direct or indirect increase in the expenses beyond the credits that the Administrative Council may authorize.

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. COM4/7

Contributory Shares in Union Expenditure

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

that 92 of the Convention allows the least developed countries as listed by the United Nations to contribute to Union expenditure in the 1/8 unit class,

that this provision provides that the 1/8 unit class may also be chosen by other countries determined by the Administrative Council,

that some countries with a small population and a low per capita gross national product*) may encounter financial difficulties in contributing to Union expenditure in the 1/4 unit class,

that it is in the interest of the Union that participation should be universal,

that the small countries should be encouraged to become Members of the Union;

notes

the references which were made in the debate to the Membership of small sovereign countries,

instructs the Administrative Council

at each session to review the situation of small countries which are not included in the United Nations list of the least developed countries, which may have encountered difficulties in contributing to 1/4 unit and which so request in order to decide which of them may be considered as being entitled to contribute to Union expenditure in the 1/8 unit class.

*) In particular, the following countries . Antigua, Belize, Dominica, Grenada, Kiribati, Nauru, St. Lucia, São Tomé, St. Vincent, Seychelles, Tonga, Tuvalu and Vanuatu.

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. COM4/8

Impact on the Budget of the Union of Certain Decisions of Administrative Conferences and Plenary Meetings of the International Consultative Committees

The Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982),

noting

a) the need for effective financial management on the part of the Union and its Members, necessitating close control over all demands upon the annual budgets,

b) that administrative conferences and plenary assemblies of the CCIs have taken decisions or adopted resolutions and recommendations with financial implications including additional and unforeseen demands upon the annual Budgets of the Union,

c) that the financial resources of the Union need therefore to be taken into account by all administrative conferences and by all plenary assemblies of the CCIs,

recognizing

d) that the decisions, resolutions and recommendations mentioned above may be crucial to the successful outcome of individual administrative conferences or plenary assemblies of the CCIs,

recognizing also

e) that the Administrative Council in reviewing and approving the annual Budgets of the Union is bound by the financial limitations of Additional Protocol I and may not of its own authority be able to satisfy all the demands upon the Budgets,

recognizing further

f) that provisions in Articles 7, 69, 77 and 79 reflect the importance of effective financial management,

resolves

1. that before adopting resolutions or taking decisions which are likely to result in additional and unforeseen demands upon the Budgets of the Union, future administrative conferences and plenary assemblies of the CCIs, having regard to the need for economy, shall

a) have prepared and take into account estimates of proposed demands,

b) where two or more proposals are involved, arrange them in an order of relative priority;

c) prepare and submit to the Administrative Council a statement of the estimated budgetary impact, together with a summary of the significance and benefit to the Union of financing the implementation of those decisions, and an indication of priorities where appropriate,

2. that the Administrative Council shall take all such statements, estimates and priorities into account when reviewing, approving and deciding on the implementation within the Budget of the Union of such Resolutions and Decisions.

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. COM4/9

Contributions of Recognized Private Operating Agencies, Scientific or Industrial Organizations and International Organizations

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

noting

the contribution towards the activities of the Union made by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations,

that the voluntary principle which applies to contributions from Member countries also applies to the contributions of recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations within the limits set in the Convention,

that under the Malaga-Torremolinos Convention, recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations have never chosen a class of contribution higher than 5 units,

that the ITU Convention, Nairobi, 1982, has fixed the amount of the contribution per unit payable by recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations or international organizations towards the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which they have agreed to participate at 1/5 of the contributory unit of Members of the Union,

that recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations shall share in defraying the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which they have agreed to participate, that recognized private operating agencies shall likewise share in defraying the expenses of the administrative conferences in which they have agreed to participate,

recognizing

that recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations provide significant technical contribution to the deliberations of the International Consultative Committees,

that recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations also receive significant benefits from the deliberations of the International Consultative Committees,

resolves

that recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations should be encouraged to choose the maximum number of units they are able in the light of the benefits they derive,

instructs the Secretary-General

to inform all recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations of the terms of this Resolution.

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. COM4/10

Financial Conditions for the Participation of International Organizations in the Conferences and Meetings of the ITU

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

having noted

the Report of the Administrative Council on the financial conditions for the participation of international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU (Document No. 30),

considering

that under No. 548 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Nairobi, 1982, international organizations shall share in defraying the expenses of the conferences or meetings in which they have been allowed to participate, unless they are intergovernmental and exempted by the Administrative Council on condition of reciprocity;

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to re-examine the list of international organizations currently exempted from all contributions in order to see which exemptions may be maintained under the provisions of No. 548 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982,

2. in future, when considering requests by international organizations for exemption from all contributions, to ascertain :

2.1 the status of those organizations,

2.2 the benefit to the Union of collaboration with those organizations,

3. to supply only such documentation free of charge to international organizations as concerns them directly.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/60-E
26 October 1982
Original English

COMMITTEE 6

Note by the Chairman of Committee 6

After hearing all the discussions within the Committee and consulting numerous delegations, I submit my conclusion in the form of a Resolution for your consideration.

My proposals are based on the following fundamental elements

- the judicious definition of the functions and tasks to be performed in connection with technical cooperation and assistance,
- the establishment of a well-structured unit within the Union to administer the entire technical cooperation and assistance programme in order to minimize administrative costs and to ensure that the developing countries benefit directly and to the utmost,
- a priori and a posteriori control of technical cooperation and assistance activities.

Annex . Draft Resolution

ARCHIVES UIT. GENÈVE

A N N E X

DRAFT RESOLUTION No. COM6/

Resolution on Budgetary and Organizational Aspects of Technical Cooperation and Assistance of the Union

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

taking account

of the provisions of Articles and of Additional Protocol I of the International Telecommunication Convention concerning the technical cooperation and assistance function to be performed by the Union for the benefit of the developing countries;

considering

a) that telecommunications are important for the economic and social development of mankind,

b) that the Member countries, whether developing or developed, recognize the need for cooperation among them for the purpose of establishing a world-wide telecommunication network serving the general interest,

c) that the imbalance between the level of development of the developing and developed countries is constantly increasing,

d) that the ITU is the most appropriate international centre for the examination of all kinds of problems connected with telecommunications, and in particular for coordinating all resources assigned to technical cooperation and assistance for the benefit of the developing countries;

e) that one of the main purposes of the Union is to advance technical cooperation among Members in the field of telecommunications and the particular importance of assistance to developing countries,

f) that the increased importance of the Union's activities in meeting the ascertained needs of the developing countries;

g) that the priorities for the Union in technical cooperation should be :

i) to seek a greater appreciation of the role of telecommunication in a balanced programme of economic development;

ii) to promote training in all activities connected with the development of telecommunications with a view to helping countries to become self reliant,

iii) to encourage cooperation among developing countries in order to set up a lasting programme of mutual assistance,

iv) to facilitate the transfer of resources for the benefit of all Members and in particular to the developing countries;

decides

1. to continue Union participation in the programme of the United Nations systems and other programmes,

2. to reinforce the operational capacity of the Union to afford technical cooperation and assistance for the benefit of developing countries,

3. to provide technical assistance to the developing countries under the regular budget in the following fields

-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

4. to include in Additional Protocol I a ceiling of expenditures (of _____%) designed for the effective performance of specific activities,

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to review the existing technical cooperation and assistance activities of the Union,

2. to review the organization and structure of the Technical Cooperation Department and submit proposals for the improvement of its managerial capability to respond to the needs of the Union's contribution to the development process in the most effective and economic manner practicable, in conformity with the decision of the Plenipotentiary Conference,

3. to present to the Administrative Council no later than 25 February 1983 a detailed report on the immediate changes considered necessary for introduction as soon as possible to meet the objectives in 2 above,

4. to submit each year to the Administrative Council the draft technical cooperation and assistance programme for the following year together with a detailed report on the implementation of the previous year's, accompanied by qualitative and quantitative assessments of the difficulties encountered,

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to establish an advisory committee without additional expense to the Union, for the purpose of considering how the priorities of the Union for technical cooperation and assistance can be achieved within available resources,

2. to study in detail the organization and management of ITU technical cooperation and assistance activities so as to ·

2.1 identify the functions arising from Union participation in the systems of the United Nations and other programmes,

2.2 define the functions of the permanent organs of the Union in connection with technical assistance to the developing countries,

3. to reorganize, in the light of the foregoing, the Technical Cooperation Department and define the role assigned under the Convention to the Secretary-General with a view to the effective and economical performance of the tasks referred to above,

4. to prepare for the information of all administrations an annual report on the progress of the Union's activities in technical cooperation and assistance.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/61-E
28 October 1982
Original French

COMMITTEE 2

DRAFT

SECOND REPORT OF COMMITTEE 2 TO THE PLENARY MEETING

CREDENTIALS

1. Terms of reference of the Committee

The Committee's terms of reference are given in Document No 135

2. Meetings

The Committee met twice, on 4 and 28 October 1982.

The Working Group set up by the Committee with responsibility for examining credentials to the Conference, under the provisions of the International Telecommunication Convention, met on 12 and 27 October 1982.

The meetings of the Working Group were attended by the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Committee and by the delegates of Algeria, the Federal Republic of Germany, Argentina, Australia, Hungary and Venezuela.

3. Conclusions

The conclusions of the Committee are given in the attached Annex and are submitted to the Plenary Meeting for approval.

4. Final remark

The Committee recommends that the Plenary Meeting authorize the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of Committee 2 to examine credentials received after the date of the present Report and to report to the Plenary Meeting.

General Ceferino S. CAPREON
Chairman of Committee 2

Annex 1

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

A N N E X

1. Credentials deposited

1.1 Credentials found to be in order

1.1.1 Credentials presented by countries which have ratified (or acceded to) the Convention and to which the provisions of No. 97 of the Convention do not apply.

AFGHANISTAN (Republic of)
ALBANIA (Socialist People's Republic of)
ALGERIA (Algerian Democratic and Popular Republic)
GERMANY (Federal Republic of)
ANGOLA (People's Republic of)
SAUDI ARABIA (Kingdom of)
ARGENTINE REPUBLIC
AUSTRALIA
AUSTRIA
BANGLADESH (People's Republic of)
BARBADOS
BELGIUM
BENIN (People's Republic of)
BYELORUSSIAN SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLIC
BOTSWANA (Republic of)
BRAZIL (Federative Republic of)
BULGARIA (People's Republic of)
BURUNDI (Republic of)
CAMEROON (United Republic of)
CANADA
CAPE VERDE (Republic of)
CHILE
CHINA (People's Republic of)
CYPRUS (Republic of)
VATICAN CITY STATE
COLOMBIA (Republic of)
CONGO (People's Republic of the)
KOREA (Republic of)
COSTA RICA
IVORY COAST (Republic of the)
CUBA
DENMARK
EGYPT (Arab Republic of)
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
ECUADOR
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
ETHIOPIA
FINLAND
FRANCE
GABON REPUBLIC
GAMBIA (Republic of the)
GHANA
GREECE
GRENADA

GUINEA (Revolutionary People's Republic of)
EQUATORIAL GUINEA (Republic of)
GUYANA
HUNGARIAN PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC
INDIA (Republic of)
INDONESIA (Republic of)
IRAN (Islamic Republic of)
IRELAND
ICELAND
ITALY
JAMAICA
JAPAN
JORDAN (Hashemite Kingdom of)
KENYA (Republic of)
KUWAIT (State of)
LESOTHO (Kingdom of)
LEBANON
LIBYA (Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya)
LUXEMBOURG*
MADAGASCAR (Democratic Republic of)
MALAYSIA
MALAWI
MALDIVES (Republic of)
MALI (Republic of)
MALTA (Republic of)
MOROCCO (Kingdom of)
MEXICO
MONACO
MONGOLIAN PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC
NEPAL
NICARAGUA
NIGER (Republic of the)
NIGERIA (Federal Republic of)
NORWAY
NEW ZEALAND
OMAN (Sultanate of)
UGANDA (Republic of)
PAKISTAN (Islamic Republic of)
PAPUA NEW GUINEA
PARAGUAY (Republic of)
NETHERLANDS (Kingdom of the)
PERU
PHILIPPINES (Republic of the)
POLAND (People's Republic of)
PORTUGAL
QATAR (State of)

---

* From 25 October to 5 November 1982.

SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC
GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC
UKRAINIAN SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLIC
ROMANIA (Socialist Republic of)
UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND
RWANDA (Republic of)
SAN MARINO (Republic of)
SENEGAL (Republic of the)
SINGAPORE (Republic of)
SOMALI DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC
SRI LANKA (Democratic Socialist Republic of)
SWEDEN
SWITZERLAND (Confederation of)
SURINAME (Republic of)
SWAZILAND (Kingdom of)
TANZANIA (United Republic of)
CZECHOSLOVAK SOCIALIST REPUBLIC
THAILAND
TOGOLESE REPUBLIC
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO
TUNISIA
TURKEY
UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS
URUGUAY (Oriental Republic of)
VENEZUELA (Republic of)
VIET NAM (Socialist Republic of)
YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC
YEMEN (People's Democratic Republic of)
YUGOSLAVIA (Socialist Federal Republic of)
ZAMBIA (Republic of)
ZIMBABWE (Republic of)

Conclusion · The delegations of these countries may vote and may sign the Final Acts of the Conference.

1.1.2 Credentials presented by countries which have not ratified (or acceded to) the Convention or to which the provisions of No. 97 of the Convention apply.

GUATEMALA (Republic of)
LIBERIA (Republic of)
ZAIRE

Conclusion · The delegations of these countries may not vote, they may sign the Final Acts of the Conference.

1.1.3 Credentials presented by countries which have not ratified (or acceded to) the Convention or to which the provisions of No. 97 of the Convention apply, but which, by decision of the Plenary Meeting, may vote at the present Conference.

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
MAURITANIA (Islamic Republic of)
SUDAN (Democratic Republic of the)

Conclusion The delegations of these countries may vote at the present Conference and may sign the Final Acts.

1.1.4 Countries which have not been able to send their own delegation to the Conference and which have given the delegation of another Member powers to vote and sign on its behalf (Convention No. 370).

1.1.4.1 Instruments of transfer of powers found to be in order.

Transfer of powers

Column 1 From	Column 2 To
BELIZE	UNITED KINGDOM
EL SALVADOR	COSTA RICA
LIECHTENSTEIN	SWITZERLAND
LUXEMBOURG*	BELGIUM
PANAMA	VENEZUELA
TONGA	NEW ZEALAND

Conclusion The countries listed in column 2 above are entitled to vote and to sign on behalf of the countries listed in column 1.

1.1.4.2 Instruments of transfer of powers not yet deposited.

Column 1 From	Column 2 To
BOLIVIA	PERU
FIJI	PAPUA NEW GUINEA
HAITI	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
HONDURAS	ARGENTINA

Conclusion : Pending the arrival of the respective instruments the countries listed in column 2 are no longer entitled to vote or sign on behalf of the countries listed in column 1.

1.2 Countries whose credentials are not in order :

(none)

Conclusion The delegations of these countries may not vote and may not sign the Final Acts of the Conference.

---

* Transfer of powers from 28 September to 24 October 1982.

2. Country which has deposited provisional powers which are found to be in order.

SPAIN

Conclusion The delegation of this country may vote but may not sign the Final Acts of the Conference.

3. Countries which have not presented their credentials.

DJIBOUTI (Republic of)
IRAQ (Republic of)
ISRAEL (State of)
MOZAMBIQUE (People's Republic of)

Conclusion The delegations of these countries may not vote and may not sign the Final Acts of the Conference.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/62-E
27 October 1982
Original · French

WORKING GROUP 8-E

France

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. COM8/... (COM8E/1)

Updating of Definitions (Annex 2 to the Convention)

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

a) that Annex 2 to the Convention contains definitions of certain terms used in the Convention and in the Administrative Regulations,

b) that several of these definitions relating to technical and operational questions are identical with definitions included in one of the Administrative Regulations,

c) that as a result of technical progress and the development of operating methods, it may be desirable to revise some of these definitions,

having noted

that the CCIR and the CCITT have instructed the CCIR-CCITT Joint Study Group on Vocabulary (CMV) to examine possible changes which it might be desirable to make in the definitions contained in the Regulations and in the Convention (CCIR Study Programme 1A/CMV, 1982 and CCITT Question 1A/CMV, 1980),

instructs the Administrative Council

in preparing the agenda for Administrative Conferences, to invite the Conferences to consider the advisability of proposing changes to definitions within their field of competence contained in Annex 2 to the Convention, if appropriate on the basis of studies previously carried out by the CCIs in the CMV.

ARCHIVES U.I.T GENÈVE

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/63-E
27 October 1982
Original : English

COMMITTEE 5

RECRUITMENT OF UNION STAFF

An informal working party composed of representatives of Canada, the Federal Republic of Germany, the United Kingdom, the United States of America and the U.S.S.R. met on 27 October 1982 to consider proposals relating to recruitment and geographical distribution. It was agreed to recommend the annexed draft Resolution for approval, however a consensus was not reached on one paragraph which appears between square brackets under "instructs the Secretary-General".

H.L. VENHAUS
Chairman

Annex 1

ARCHIVES UIT GENEVE

A N N E X

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Recruitment of Union Staff

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

a) the pertinent provisions of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982),

b) the need to pursue a rational and effective recruitment policy in conformity with the United Nations common system,

c) the need to improve the geographical distribution of posts in the Union Secretariat both generally and for particular regions of the world,

d) the constant advances made in the technology and operation of telecommunications and the corresponding need to recruit the most competent specialists to work in the secretariats of the permanent organs of the ITU,

resolves

1. that in order to improve the geographical distribution of appointed staff in the professional category and above .

1.1 in general, vacancies for these posts shall be advertised to the administrations of all the Members of the Union, however, reasonable promotion possibilities for the staff in service must also be ensured;

1.2 in filling these posts by international recruitment, preference should be given, other qualifications being equal, to candidates from regions of the world which are insufficiently represented, in particular, special attention should be given to securing equitable geographical representation of the five regions of the Union when filling posts in grades P.4 and above,

2. as regards grades G.1 to G.7 ·

2.1 officials in grades G.1 to G.7 shall, so far as is possible, be recruited from among persons resident in Switzerland, or in French territory within twenty-five kilometres of Geneva,

2.2 in exceptional cases where the vacancies in grades G.5, G.6 and G.7 are of a technical character, consideration shall be given in the first place to recruitment on an international basis;

2.3 where the recruitment of staff with the requisite qualifications is not possible in accordance with paragraph 2.1 above, the Secretary-General should recruit them from as near a place to Geneva as possible. Where this is not possible, he should notify all administrations of the vacancy but should, in selecting the recruit, have regard to the financial implications;

2.4 staff recruited in grades G.1 to G.7 shall be regarded as internationally recruited and entitled to the benefits of international recruitment, as provided in the Staff Regulations, if they are not of Swiss nationality, and if they are recruited from outside the area referred to in paragraph 2.1 above,

affirms

the need to increase the representation of the countries not represented in the staff of the Union, in accordance with the principle of equitable geographical distribution,

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to pursue an active policy as regards the recruitment of staff with a view to raising the level of representation of regions which are not represented or are insufficiently represented,

2. to examine the question, including its budgetary aspects, of redeploying posts so as to create posts in grades P.1 and P.2 which could be used for recruiting young specialists and report to the Administrative Council for decision,

3. to ensure that posts in the P.4 category and above are filled at the appropriate time by highly qualified staff,

[4. to allow posts at present filled by staff from Member countries on fixed-term contracts to be filled by candidates from the same countries and to ensure that the representation of Member countries whose citizens largely work on fixed-term contracts is not jeopardized,]

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to examine and approve the list of professional posts which should be filled on fixed-term contracts,

2. to decide on the redeployment of posts aimed at creating posts in grades P.1 and P.2 on the basis of reports by the Secretary-General,

3. to keep the matter under review in order to achieve wider and more representative geographical distribution,

requests the Members of the Union

to make provision for the possibility of safeguarding the careers of specialists returning to their Administrations on conclusion of their work with the ITU and for the inclusion of their period of duty at the ITU in the uninterrupted period of service which is required for entitlement to the benefits and privileges provided for in the Staff Regulations of Administrations.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/64-E
27 October 1982
Original . French

COMMITTEE 4

DRAFT

Fifth report of Committee 4
to the Plenary Meeting

At its twelfth meeting, the Finance Committee considered the report of its Working Group C4-A concerning publications policy. The main points arising from its discussions and those of its Working Group are contained in a draft Resolution instructing the Administrative Council to carry out a detailed study of the various aspects of publications, including medium and long-term plans.

In Document No. 44, the Administrative Council suggested to the Plenipotentiary Conference more rational methods of assigning preparation and text-processing costs with a view to reducing the cost of Union publications. The Finance Committee nonetheless felt that it would be premature to choose between the variants proposed by the Administrative Council or the Working Group. The Finance Committee proposes that the Administrative Council be instructed to initiate an in-depth study of all the text-composition and document processing requirements and the current relevant operations, equipment and software, ensuring that it does not act as a disincentive to the flow of information to any administration promptly to implement, wholly or in part, the findings of such a study if this would minimize the cost of the distribution of publications and documents to all administrations.

A draft Resolution has been transmitted directly to Committee 9.

T.V. SRIRANGAN
Chairman of Committee 4

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No COM4/11

Improvement of the Union's Document and Publications Processing

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

a) the broad range of Union activities and the diverse requirements of the permanent organs of the Union;

b) that the products from the various activities of the Union are distributed and communicated through the written word to effectively meet the Members' needs especially the developing countries,

c) that pertinent provisions of the Convention require the publication of various documents and deliberations of the Union,

d) that the generation of documentation and processing of information leading to a finished product places significant demand on the Union's resources,

taking account of

a) the significant efforts made by the General Secretariat to meet these publication needs and introduce automation into the process;

b) the significant workload being placed on the Union;

c) the nature of the Union's document processing and text composition software;

d) the need to explore opportunities for meeting the document processing and publications workload in the most cost-effective manner;

recognizing

a) the diverse needs of the Union's various organs regarding document processing and publication as well as the autonomy inherent in the Union's federal structure,

b) that because of these diverse needs significant efficiencies may be achieved through the development and introduction of standardized document preparation methods and formats,

c) the diverse capabilities and needs of the administrations relative to automation having regard to the relative lack in some developing countries at the present time, of facilities for the retrieval of information published in a format based on the use of the latest technology, which might be found to provide the most economical method of publication and, which, while suitable for countries already in the process of adopting the new technology, might be beyond the reach of such developing countries to implement during the next five years,

d) that considerable manual processing of documents and information currently exists within the Union;

e) that commercially available document processing and text composition equipment and associated software capabilities are continually being improved,

f) that the continuing extension of automation into the document processing and text composition process might improve productivity, processing capacity, and the ability to embrace ever more complex subject-matter,

instructs the Administrative Council

a) to initiate an in-depth study of all the text composition and document processing requirements and the current relevant operations, equipment and software, and ensuring that it does not act as a disincentive to the flow of information to any administration promptly to implement, wholly or in part, the findings of such study if this would minimize the cost of the distribution of publications and documents to all administrations.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/65-E
27 October 1982
Original : French

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary-General

UNION EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 1983 TO 1989

This working document lists expenditure foreseen for 1983 onwards in the light of the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference, the provisions of the ITU Staff Regulations and Rules and a number of adjustments in credit.

M. MILI

Secretary-General

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
		- in thousands of Swiss francs -						
A.	1983 Budget approved by the Administrative Council and updated estimates for subsequent years							
1	Provisional budget for 1983 approved by the Administrative Council at its 37th Session, 1982, in accordance with Document No. 65, Annex 10, page 282	66,910	66,910	66,910	66,910	66,910	66,910	66,910
2	Updated provisional budget for 1983 as at 1 September 1982 (changes in employment conditions in the United Nations Common System since 1 January 1982)	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018
3	Miscellaneous adjustments . step increases within the same grade pursuant to the Staff Rules and Regulations	-	300	600	900	1,200	1,500	1,800
4	Re-establishment, as from 1984, of staff credits reduced on an overall basis by the Administrative Council in the provisional budget for 1983	-	600	600	600	600	600	600
5	Re-establishment, as from 1984, of staff credits which had been charged on an overall basis to the 1983 Supplementary Publications Budget	-	600	600	600	600	600	600
6	Increase in credits for installation and repatriation grants for staff members	-	200	200	200	200	200	200

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
			- in thousands of Swiss francs -					
7	Reestablishment of the credit for the printing of official reports		70	70	70	70	70	70
8	Suppression of credits for recruitment, i.e.							
	- Consultant in data processing			-165	-165	-165	-165	-165
	- WARC costs			-334	-334	-334	-334	-334
9	Impact of the increase in cost of living on expenditure other than for staff (5% per year)		620	1,270	1,950	2,665	3,415	4,205
			(might be replaced by a special provision in Additional Protocol I)					

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				-in thousands of Swiss francs-				
B.	Decisions of the Plenary Meeting							
1	Increase in the membership of the Administrative Council from 36 to 41	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
2	Installation, removal and repatriation grant and days of leave not taken to be paid following the election of the Secretary-General, Deputy Secretary-General and members of the IFRB	600						

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
C.	Decisions of Committee 4							
1	Publications policy. The Administrative Council was instructed to carry out an in-depth study on publications (in this connection see the 5th Report of Committee 4). Expenses charged to the ordinary budget if variants 1 or 2 in Document No. 44 are accepted may be authorized outside expenditure limits without consulting the Members of the Union.							

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
D.	Decisions of Committee 5							
1	Re-establishment of credit under Resolution No. 753 (grade G.1 to G.7 posts) Creation, upgrading and abolition of posts	275 (6 months)	1,100	1,650	2,200	2,750	3,300	3,850
2.	In-service training according to Documents Nos. 201 and 202 (Resolution No. COM5/1), i.e. 0.25% of staff credits (credit increase)	60	120	123	125	127	130	133
3.	Regularization of position of supernumerary (temporary) staff employed for long periods, in accordance with Report of Committee 5	4,895	4,950	5,000	5,050	5,100	5,150	5,200
	Note : Increase partially offset by cuts in conference and publications budget, as follows :							
	Common conference expenditure (Section 17)	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100
	Direct costs of certain publications (Section 25)	-435	-440	-445	-450	-455	-460	-465
	Overheads of Supplementary Publications Budget	-193	-195	-197	-200	-203	-205	-207
	Direct costs of Telecommunication Journal	-233	-235	-238	-240	-242	-245	-248
	Miscellaneous budgets	-1,928	-1,948	-1,968	-1,988	-2,000	-2,020	-2,040
		-3,889	-3,918	-3,948	-3,978	-4,000	-4,030	-4,060

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
4	Updating of this credit at 1 September 1982 (changes in conditions of employment in United Nations Common System since 1 January 1982)	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
5	Provision for the creation of posts in the professional category for the four organs of the Union (normal increase of Union tasks based on annual 3% increase in expenditure on professional staff)		730	1,460	2,190	2,920	3,650	4,380

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
E.	Decision of Working Group PL-B							
1	Extended use of the computer by the IFRB, in accordance with the Report of Working Group PL-B, Document No. 280							
	- Interim System project	-700	-1,358	-1,358	-1,358	-1,358	-1,358	-1,358
	- Improved computer facility (a document is being prepared on this subject)	500	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
2	Updating of this credit at 1 September 1982 (changes in conditions of employment in the United Nations Common System since 1 January 1982)	176	-44	-44	-44	-44	-44	-44

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
			- in thousands of Swiss francs -					
F.	Decisions of Working Group PL-C							
	International programme for the development of communications, in accordance with Document No. DT/47		160	160	160	160	160	160

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
		- in thousands of Swiss francs -						
	Total, in accordance with Document No. DT/65 of 27 October 1982	76,079	79,321	81,105	83,417	85,764	88,147	90,570

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/66-E
28 October 1982
Original : French

WORKING GROUP C4-D

Note by the Secretary-General

At its twelfth meeting, the Finance Committee decided, firstly, to set up a Working Group to consider the problem of arrears with particular regard to the various requests for debt cancellations and, secondly, requested the Secretary-General to submit to this Working Group a document giving details of the unpaid amounts.

The details of the amounts owed by the Union's main debtors are given in Annex.

Unfortunately, it has not been possible to provide the Working Group with information on the debts owed to the other organizations of the United Nations family.

M. MILI
Secretary-General

Annex : as mentioned above

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

A N N E X

AMOUNTS OWED BY THE UNION'S MAIN DEBTORS

Year	Contributions	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
Bolivia (Republic of)					
1980	64.883.-	3.429,50	68.312,50	68.295,70	16,80
1981	67.850.-	1.012,10	68.862,10	67.850.-	1.012,10
1982	90.560.-	-	90.560.-	-	90.560.-
	223.293.-	4.441,60	227.734,60	136.145,70	91.588,90

Year	Publications	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
1981	5.954,45	-	5.954,45	1.230.-	4.724,45
	5.954,45	-	5.954,45	1.230.-	4.724,45

Under Resolution No. 10, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973, Total debt = 1.474.356,37
Paid = - , Balance due = 1,474,356.37
In 1981 the Administration of Bolivia notified the Union of its decision to establish a debt redemption schedule. However, no payment has yet been received.

Total unpaid contributions	91.588,90
unpaid publications	4.724,45
	96.313,35
Total under Resolution No. 10	1.474.356,37
	1.570.669,72

Year	Contributions	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
Central African Republic					
1974	44.837.-	2.991,80	47.828,80	38.347,85	9.480,95
1975	49.300.-	23.447.-	72.747.-	-	72.747.-
1976	61.181.-	23.950,45	85.131,45	-	85.131,45
1977	64.500.-	20.340,50	84.840,50	-	84.840,50
1978	65.900.-	15.940,05	81.840,05	-	81.840,05
1979	63.200.-	10.902,90	74.102,90	-	74.102,90
1980	63.200.-	9.900,05	73.100,05	73.100,05	-
1981	67.850.-	3.053,25	70.903,25	61.945,70	8.957,55
1982	80.900.-	-	80.900.-	-	80.900.-
	560.868.-	110.526.-	671.394.-	173.393,60	498.000,40

Year	Publications	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
1975	14.015.-	4.674,35	18.689,35	-	18.689,35
1976	17.164,40	4.453,40	21.617,80	-	21.617,80
1977	13.341.-	2.522,75	15.863,75	-	15.863,75
1978	5.441,70	667,55	6.109,25	-	6.109,25
1979	9.215,60	552,85	9.768,45	-	9.768,45
1980	1.319.-	-	1.319.-	-	1.319.-
1981	772.-	-	772.-	-	772.-
	61.268,70	12.870,90	74.139,60	-	74.139,60

Total unpaid contributions	498.000,40
unpaid publications	74.139,60
	572.140.-

Year	Contributions	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
Comores (Federal and Islamic Republic of the)					
1978	65.900.-	15.940,05	81.840,05	-	81.840,05
1979	63.200.-	10.902,90	74.102,90	-	74.102,90
1980	63.200.-	6.763,85	69.963,85	-	69.963,85
1981	67.850.-	3.053,25	70.903,25	-	70.903,25
1982	80.900.-	-	80.900.-	-	80.900.-
	341.050.-	36.660,05	377.710,05	-	377.710,05

Year	Publications	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
1978	2.866,20	351,60	3.217,80	-	3.217,80
1979	88.-	-	88.-	-	88.-
1980	1.771.-	-	1.771.-	-	1.771.-
1981	50.-	-	50.-	-	50.-
	4.775,20	351,60	5.126,80	-	5.126,80

Total unpaid contributions	377.710,05
unpaid publications	5.126,80
	382.836,85

Year	Contributions	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
Costa Rica					
1981	67.850.-	2.696,05	70.546,05	67.682,85	2.863,20
1982	90.560.-	-	90.560.-	-	90.560.-
	158.410.-	2.696,05	161.106,05	67.682,85	93.423,20

Year	Publications	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
1981	954.-	-	954.-	-	954.-
	954.-	-	954.-	-	954.-

Under Resolution No. 10, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973, Total debt = 119.472,65
Paid = - , Balance due = 119,472.65
In 1974 Costa Rica made a proposal to settle its arrears in four equal instalments, the first to be paid in 1975. However, the ITU has not yet received any payment.

Total unpaid contributions	93.423,20
unpaid publications	954.-
	94.377,20
Total under Resolution No. 10	119.472,65
	213.849,85

Year	Contributions	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
Dominican Republic					
1973	33.800.-	17.085,25	50.885,25	49.875,25	1.010.-
1974	43.500.-	17.691,75	61.191,75	59.977,20	1.214,55
1975	49.300.-	16.860,30	66.160,30	64.847,10	1.313,20
1976	55.900.-	14.927,10	70.827,10	69.421,30	1.405,80
1977	64.500.-	12.658,85	77.158,85	75.627,30	1.531,55
1978	65.900.-	14.323,20	80.223,20	16.019,95	64.203,25
1979	63.200.-	10.902,90	74.102,90	-	74.102,90
1980	64.883.-	6.882,35	71.765,35	-	71.765,35
1981	67.850.-	3.053,25	70.903,25	-	70.903,25
1982	90.560.-	-	90.560.-	-	90.560.-
	599.393.-	114.384,95	713.777,95	335.768,10	378.009,85

Year	Publications	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
1973	3.074,70	1.526,45	4.601,15	-	4.601,15
1974	3.180.-	1.312,90	4.492,90	-	4.492,90
1975	4.244.-	1.417,30	5.661,30	-	5.661,30
1976	2.919.-	757,20	3.676,20	-	3.676,20
1977	1.245.-	235,35	1.480,35	-	1.480,35
1978	635.-	77,80	712,80	-	712,80
1979	828.60	48,55	877,15	-	877,15
1980	1.079,50	-	1.079,50	-	1.079,50
1981	262,25	-	262,25	-	262,25
	17.468,05	5.375,55	22.843,60	-	22.843,60

Under Resolution No. 10, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973, Total debt = 1.294.616,25
Paid = - , Balance due = 1.294.616,25.
The Union has received no reply to its letters and telegrams.

Total unpaid contributions	378.009,85
unpaid publications	22.843,60
	400.853,45
Total under Resolution No. 10	1.294.616,25
	1.695.469,70

Year	Publications	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
El Salvador (Republic of)					
1981	14.070,50	-	14.070,50	11.904,50	2.166.-
	14.070,50	-	14.070,50	11.904,50	2.166.-

Under Resolution No. 10, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973, Total debt = 1.350.607,50
Paid = 690.000.-, Balance due = 660.607,50.
The payments scheduled for the years 1974 to 1982 have been made regularly.

Total unpaid contributions	-
unpaid publications	2.166.-
	2.166.-
Total under Resolution No. 10	660.607,50
	662.773,50

Year	Contributions	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
Guatemala (Republic of)					
1978	131.800.-	27.413.-	159.213.-	111.418,60	47.794,40
1979	126.400.-	21.065,20	147.465,20	4.860.-	142.605,20
1980	129.766.-	13.764,90	143.530,90	-	143.530,90
1981	135.700.-	6.106,50	141.806,50	-	141.806,50
1982	181.120.-	-	181.120.-	-	181.120.-
	704.786.-	68.349,60	773.135,60	116.278,60	656.857.-

Year	Publications	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
1980	4.108.-	-	4.108.-	1.377,20	2.730,80
1981	4.112.-	-	4.112.-	-	4.112.-
	8.220.-	-	8.220.-	1.377,20	6.842,80

Total unpaid contributions	656.857.-
unpaid publications	6.842,80
	663.699,80

Year	Contributions	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
Guinea-Bissau (Republic of)					
1977	64.500.-	2.741,25	67.241,25	64.500.-	2.741,25
1978	-	-	-	-	-
1979	63.200.-	10.902,90	74.102,90	-	74.102,90
1980	63.200.-	6.763,85	69.963,85	-	69.963,85
1981	67.850.-	3.053,25	70.903,25	-	70.903,25
1982	80.900.-	-	80.900.-	-	80.900.-
	339.650.-	23.461,25	363.111,25	64.500.-	298.611,25

Year	Publications	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
1976	916.-	178,85	1.094,85	386,90	707,95
1977	3.996,50	484,65	4.481,15	1.438.-	3.043,15
1978	2.124,50	260,60	2.385,10	-	2.385,10
1979	4.743.-	281,70	5.024,70	-	5.024,70
1980	11.046,50	-	11.046,50	-	11.046,50
1981	658.-	-	658.-	-	658.-
	23.484,50	1.205,80	24.690,30	1.824,90	22.865,40

Total unpaid contributions	298.611,25
unpaid publications	22.865,40
	321.476,65

Haiti (Republic of)

1981	-
1982	-

Under Resolution No. 10, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973, Total debt = 516.612,60
Paid = 321.010,15, Balance due = 195.602,45.
The Republic of Haiti has notified the ITU that it will pay back the amounts owing in five annual instalments starting in July 1977. The payments scheduled were made regularly in 1977, 1978 and 1979. No payment was received in 1980 or 1981. In September 1982, however, the ITU was informed that the balance would be paid in five monthly instalments, the first to be paid in September 1982. The payment for the month of September has been received.

Total unpaid contributions	-
unpaid publications	-
Total under Resolution No. 10	195.602,45

Democratic Kampuchea

Year	Contributions	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
1971	55.000.-	6.584,83	61.584,83	52.791,23	8.793,60
1972	58.200.-	1.571,40	59.771,40	58.200.-	1.571,40
1973	67.600.-	12.614,20	80.214,20	54.165,20	26.049.-
1974	87.000.-	51.466,85	138.466,85	-	138.466,85
1975	49.300.-	23.446,95	72.746,95	-	72.746,95
1976	61.181.-	23.950,45	85.131,45	-	85.131,45
1977	64.500.-	20.340,50	84.840,50	-	84.840,50
1978	65.900.-	15.940,05	81.840,05	-	81.840,05
1979	63.200.-	10.902,85	74.102,85	-	74.102,85
1980	63.200.-	6.763,85	69.963,85	-	69.963,85
1981	67.850.-	3.053,25	70.903,25	-	70.903,25
1982	80.900.-	-	80.900.-	-	80.900.-
	783.831.-	176.635,18	960.466,18	165.156,43	795.309,75

Year	Publications	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
1971	5.736,60	775,93	6.512,53	4.397,78	2.114,75
1972	5.136,40	1.125,85	6.262,25	3.211,85	3.050,40
1973	6.625,40	2.735,14	9.360,54	1.116,34	8.244,20
1974	7.628.-	3.149,50	10.777,50	-	10.777,50
1975	6.223.-	2.078,25	8.301,25	-	8.301,25
	31.349,40	9.864,67	41.214,07	8.725,97	32.488,10

Total unpaid contributions	795.309,75
unpaid publications	32.488,10
	827.797,85

Year	Contributions	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
Lao People's Democratic Republic					
1980	63.200.-	7.431,60	70.631,60	66.043,90	4.587,70
1981	67.850.-	3.754,35	71.604,35	67.850.-	3.754,35
1982	80.900.-	-	80.900.-	-	80.900.-
	211.950.-	11.185,95	223.135,95	133.893,90	89.242,05

Year	Publications	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
1977	12.596,50	1.854,90	14.451,40	3.334,15	11.117,25
1978	5.197,50	637,65	5.835,15	-	5.835,15
1979	10.901,50	654,05	11.555,55	-	11.555,55
1980	6.115.-	-	6.115.-	-	6.115.-
1981	4.340.-	-	4.340.-	-	4.340.-
	39.150,50	3.146,60	42.297,10	3.334,15	38.962,95

Total unpaid contributions	89.242,05
unpaid publications	38.962,95
	128.205.-

Year	Contributions	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
Liberia (Republic of)					
1974	89.674.-	8.709,65	98.383,65	97.534,65	849.-
1975	98.600.-	16.614,15	115.214,15	112.069,85	3.144,30
1976	122.362.-	21.648,25	144.010,25	106.795,75	37.214,50
1977	129.000.-	25.407,60	154.407,60	50.400.-	104.007,60
1978	131.800.-	33.806,90	165.606,90	-	165.606,90
1979	126.400.-	21.805,90	148.205,90	-	148.205,90
1980	126.400.-	13.527,80	139.927,80	-	139.927,80
1981	135.700.-	6.106,50	141.806,50	-	141.806,50
1982	161.800.-	-	161.800.-	-	161.800.-
	1.121.736.-	147.626,75	1.269.362,75	366.800,25	902.562,50

Year	Publications	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
1979	1.148,75	40,90	1.189,65	466,85	722,80
1980	3.897,50	-	3.897,50	-	3.897,50
1981	289.-	-	289.-	-	289.-
	5.335,25	40,90	5.376,15	466,85	4.909,30

Total unpaid contributions	902.562,50
unpaid publications	4.909,30
	907.471,80

Year	Contributions	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
Mauritania (Islamic Republic of)					
1977	64.500.-	14.992,25	79.492,25	68.139,85	11.352,40
1978	65.900.-	15.940,05	81.840,05	-	81.840,05
1979	63.200.-	10.902,90	74.102,90	-	74.102,90
1980	63.200.-	6.763,85	69.963,85	-	69.963,85
1981	67.850.-	3.053,25	70.903,25	-	70.903,25
1982	80.900.-	-	80.900.-	-	80.900.-
	405.550.-	51.652,30	457.202,30	68.139,85	389.062,45

Total unpaid contributions	389.062,45
unpaid publications	-
	389.062,45

Year	Contributions	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
Sierra Leone					
1976	61.181.-	19.966,90	81.147,90	59.318,35	21.829,55
1977	64.500.-	20.340,50	84.840,50	-	84.840,50
1978	65.900.-	15.940,05	81.840,05	-	81.840,05
1979	63.200.-	10.902,90	74.102,90	-	74.102,90
1980	63.200.-	6.763,85	69.963,85	-	69.963,85
1981	67.850.-	3.053,25	70.903,25	-	70.903,25
1982	80.900.-	-	80.900.-	-	80.900.-
	466.731.-	76.967,45	543.698,45	59.318,35	484.380,10

Year	Publications	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
1976	3.230.-	838.-	4.068.-	-	4.068.-
1977	2.232.-	390.-	2.622.-	169,40	2.452,60
1978	678,50	103,05	781,55	50.-	731,55
1979	855,20	85,50	940,70	-	940,70
1980	916.-	-	916.-	-	916.-
1981	437.-	-	437.-	-	437.-
	8.348,70	1.416,55	9.765,25	219,40	9.545,85

Total unpaid contributions	484.380,10
unpaid publications	9.545,85
	493.925,95

Year	Contributions	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
Tanzania (United Republic of)					
1980	63.200.-	6.763,85	69.963,85	-	69.963,85
1981	67.850.-	3.369,90	71.219,90	67.850.-	3.369,90
1982	80.900.-	-	80.900.-	-	80.900.-
	211.950.-	10.133,75	222.083,75	67.850.-	154.233,75

Year	Publications	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
1978	5.032,90	69,95	5.102,85	3.866,40	1.236,45
1979	7.219,70	433,15	7.652,85	-	7.652,85
1980	1.430,80	-	1.430,80	-	1.430,80
1981	1.013,20	-	1.013,20	-	1.013,20
	14.696,60	503,10	15.199,70	3.866,40	11.333,30

Total unpaid contributions	154.233,75
unpaid publications	11.333,30
	165.567,05

Year	Contributions	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
Chad (Republic of the)					
1971	27.500.-	5.733,95	33.233,95	21.474,50	11.759,45
1972	29.100.-	21.960,85	51.060,85	-	51.060,85
1973	33.800.-	22.151,15	55.951,15	-	55.951,15
1974	44.837.-	24.396,40	69.233,40	-	69.233,40
1975	49.300.-	23.446,90	72.746,90	-	72.746,90
1976	61.181.-	23.950,45	85.131,45	-	85.131,45
1977	64.500.-	20.340,50	84.840,50	-	84.840,50
1978	65.900.-	15.940,05	81.840,05	-	81.840,05
1979	63.200.-	10.902,90	74.102,90	-	74.102,90
1980	63.200.-	6.763,85	69.963,85	-	69.963,85
1981	67.850.-	3.053,25	70.903,25	-	70.903,25
1982	80.900.-	-	80.900.-	-	80.900.-
	651.268.-	178.640,25	829.908,25	21.474,50	808.433,75

Year	Publications	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
1971	2.849,50	1.028,15	3.877,65	1.377,95	2.499,70
1972	1.444,45	395,75	1.840,20	448,10	1.392,10
1973	2.435,70	1.191,25	3.626,95	36.-	3.590,95
1974	3.266,30	1.274,05	4.540,35	191,90	4.348,45
1975	4.396.-	955,30	5.351,30	1.534,90	3.816,40
1976	4.863,10	610,65	5.473,75	2.509,20	2.964,55
1977	2.567,10	462.-	3.029,10	123,35	2.905,75
1978	2.617.-	224,50	2.841,50	786,35	2.055,15
1979	1.354.-	81,20	1.435,20	-	1.435,20
1980	313.-	-	313.-	-	313.-
1981	289.-	-	289.-	-	289.-
	26.395,15	6.222,85	32.618.-	7.007,75	25.610,25

Total unpaid contributions	808.433,75
unpaid publications	25.610,25
	834.044.-

Year	Contributions	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
Zaire (Republic of)					
1976	122.362.-	27.193,85	149.555,85	120.418,65	29.137,20
1977	129.000.-	40,680,95	169.680,95	-	169.680,95
1978	131.800.-	31.880,30	163.680,30	-	163.680,30
1979	126.400.-	21.805,90	148.205,90	-	148.205,90
1980	126.400.-	5.687,90	132.087,90	126.400.-	5.687,90
1981	135.700.-	6.106,50	141.806,50	-	141.806,50
1982	161.800.-	-	161.800.-	-	161.800.-
	933.462.-	133.355,40	1.066.817,40	246.818,65	819.998,75

Year	Publications	Interest	Total	Paid	Owed
1976	68.980,90	17.898,45	86.879,35	-	86.879,35
1977	47.321.-	8.949,30	56.270,30	-	56.270,30
1978	22.796.-	2.797.-	25.593.-	-	25.593.-
1979	42.065,60	2.523,90	44.589,50	-	44.589,50
1980	25.579.-	-	25.579.-	-	25.579.-
1981	12.115.-	-	12.115.-	-	12.115.-
	218.857,50	32.168,65	251.026,15	-	251.026,15

Total unpaid contributions	819.998,75
unpaid publications	251.026,15
	1.071.024,90

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/67-E
27 October 1982
Original : French

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary-General

UNION EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 1983 TO 1989

This working document lists expenditure foreseen for 1983 onwards in the light of the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference, the provisions of the ITU Staff Regulations and Rules and a number of adjustments in credit.

These costs are estimated on the basis of the values applicable on 1 September 1982.

This document supersedes Document No. DT/65 of 25 October 1982.

M. MILI
Secretary-General

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
A.	1983 Budget approved by the Administrative Council and updated estimates for subsequent years							
1	Provisional budget for 1983 approved by the Administrative Council at its 37th Session, 1982, in accordance with Document No. 65, Annex 10, page 282	66,910	66,910	66,910	66,910	66,910	66,910	66,910
2	Updated provisional budget for 1983 as at 1 September 1982 (changes in employment conditions in the United Nations Common System since 1 January 1982)	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018
3	Miscellaneous adjustments · step increases within the same grade pursuant to the Staff Rules and Regulations	-	300	600	900	1,200	1,500	1,800
4	Re-establishment, as from 1984, of staff credits reduced on an overall basis by the Administrative Council in the provisional budget for 1983	-	600	600	600	600	600	600
5	Re-establishment, as from 1984, of staff credits which had been charged on an overall basis to the 1983 Supplementary Publications Budget	-	500	500	500	500	500	500
6	Increase in credits for installation and repatriation grants for staff members	-	200	200	200	200	200	200

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
			- in thousands of Swiss francs -					
7	Reestablishment of the credit for the printing of official reports		70	70	70	70	70	70
8	Suppression of credits for recruitment, i.e.							
	- Consultant in data processing			-165	-165	-165	-165	-165
	- WARC costs			-334	-334	-334	-334	-334
9	Impact of the increase in cost of living on expenditure other than for staff (5% per year)		620	1,270	1,950	2,665	3,415	4,205
			(might be replaced by a special provision in Additional Protocol I)					

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				-in thousands of Swiss francs-				
B.	Decisions of the Plenary Meeting							
1	Increase in the membership of the Administrative Council from 36 to 41	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
2	Installation, removal and repatriation grant and days of leave not taken to be paid following the election of the Secretary-General, Deputy Secretary-General and members of the IFRB	600						

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
C.	Decisions of Committee 4							
1	Publications policy. The Administrative Council was instructed to carry out an in-depth study on publications (in this connection see the 5th Report of Committee 4). Expenses charged to the ordinary budget if variants 1 or 2 in Document No. 44 are accepted may be authorized outside expenditure limits without consulting the Members of the Union.							

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
D.	Decisions of Committee 5							
1	Re-establishment of credit under Resolution No. 753 (grade G.1 to G.7 posts) Creation, upgrading and abolition of posts	275 (6 months)	1,100	1,650	2,200	2,750	3,300	3,850
2.	In-service training according to Documents Nos. 201 and 202 (Resolution No. COM5/1), i.e. 0.25% of the portion of the budget allocated to staff costs (credit increase)	60	120	123	125	127	130	133
3.	Regularization of position of supernumerary (temporary) staff employed for long periods, in accordance with Report of Committee 5	4,895	4,950	5,000	5,050	5,100	5,150	5,200
	Note . Increase partially offset by cuts in conference and publications budget, as follows .							
	Common conference expenditure (Section 17)	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100
	Direct costs of certain publications (Section 25)	-435	-440	-445	-450	-455	-460	-465
	Overheads of Supplementary Publications Budget	-193	-195	-197	-200	-203	-205	-207
	Direct costs of Telecommunication Journal	-233	-235	-238	-240	-242	-245	-248
	Miscellaneous budgets	-1,928	-1,948	-1,968	-1,988	-2,000	-2,020	-2,040
		-3,889	-3,918	-3,948	-3,978	-4,000	-4,030	-4,060

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
4	Updating of this credit at 1 September 1982 (changes in conditions of employment in United Nations Common System since 1 January 1982)	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
5	Provision for the creation of posts in the professional category for the four organs of the Union (normal increase of Union tasks based on annual 3% increase in expenditure on professional staff)		730	1,460	2,190	2,920	3,650	4,380

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
		- in thousands of Swiss francs -						
E.	Decisions of Committee 7							
	Introduction of Arabic as an official language of the Union	465	930	930	930	930	930	930

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
F.	Decisions of Working Group PL-A							
	Implementation of the decisions of world and regional administrative conferences, in accordance with the note by the Chairman of Working Group PL-A (Document No. 288) *)	120	293	460	460	627	747	1,472

*) Updating to 1.9.1982 is in preparation.

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
G.	Decision of Working Group PL-B							
1	Extended use of the computer by the IFRB, in accordance with the Report of Working Group PL-B, Document No. 280							
	- Interim System project	-700	-1,358	-1,358	-1,358	-1,358	-1,358	-1,358
	- Improved computer facility (a document is being prepared on this subject)	500	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
2	Updating of this credit at 1 September 1982 (changes in conditions of employment in the United Nations Common System since 1 January 1982)	176	-44	-44	-44	-44	-44	-44

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
			- in thousands of Swiss francs -					
H.	Decisions of Working Group PL-C							
	International programme for the development of communications, in accordance with Document No. 316		160	160	160	160	160	160

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
			- in thousands of Swiss francs -					
	Total, in accordance with Document No. DT/65 of 27 October 1982	76,664	80,444	82,395	84,707	87,221	89,724	92,872

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
	Conferences and meetings							
	Cost of conferences and meetings in accordance with the note by the Chairman of Working Group PL-A (Document No. 288) (Total 111,045,000 Swiss francs)	12,016	14,733	18,151	14,913	16,002	16,752	18,478
	Updating of employment conditions to 1 September 1982 *)							
	Regularization of the position of supernumerary staff employed for long periods (Document No. DT/53)							
	Section 17	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100
	Sections 11, 12, 13	-440						

*) in preparation

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/68-E
29 October 1982
Original . English

COMMITTEE 6

Report of the Working Group C6-II

RESOLUTION ON REGIONAL PRESENCE OF THE ITU

The attached draft Resolution has been produced by the Working Group II appointed at the tenth meeting of Committee 6. It takes into account the contents of Documents Nos. 47 and 97 as well as other relevant documents considered by Committee 6. The Committee's discussion on these documents was also taken into account.

The Working Group considered whether or not the Resolution should stand alone or whether it should be an attachment to an overall report of the Committee's activities (e.g. an attachment to a document derived from Document No. DT/60). The Group considered that this matter should be decided by Committee 6.

The draft Resolution is submitted for consideration by Committee 6.

E. SANDBACH
Chairman of Working Group II
Committee 6

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

RESOLUTION No. ...

ITU Regional Presence

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi 1982),

1. recognizing

a) the important role the ITU plays in the promotion and development of telecommunications networks and services in all Member countries,

b) the contribution which the activities of the Union in the area of technical cooperation and assistance makes towards the achievement of this objective in developing countries,

c) the need for close and continuing contacts between the Union and all countries in the various geographical regions and the interactive benefits thereof,

d) the necessity of responding adequately to the growing requirements of individual countries, sub-regions and regions in regard to information, advice and assistance in the realm of telecommunications;

e) that in carrying out these activities, all the permanent organs would have to play their appropriate role,

f) that the Union's role as executing agency of the United Nations Development Programme is an essential component in the achievement of these objectives,

g) that these objectives are already being furthered by regional advisers and experts on behalf of the Union;

h) that the pace of development of telecommunication services in the developing countries of various regions needs to be accelerated in future years,

2. considering

a) that the Report of the Administrative Council on the "Future of ITU Technical Cooperation Activities" has highlighted the importance of adoption of measures to ensure a strengthened and more effective presence in regions;

b) the need for the ITU to comply with United Nations guidelines concerning the regional presence of specialized agencies of the United Nations,

3. decides

as a principle, that a stronger presence of the Union is required in the regions to increase the efficacy of its assistance to Member countries and especially the developing ones;

4. instructs the Secretary-General

4.1 to carry out the necessary cost/benefit and organizational studies, including that of the Technical Cooperation Department at Union Headquarters, with an objective of achieving a strengthened regional presence which will be as economical as possible and at the same time improve the effectiveness of the Union's activities;

4.2 to present a report including recommendations to the Administrative Council session of 1983 as early as possible;

5. instructs the Administrative Council

5.1 to consider the report of the Secretary-General;

5.2 to consult Member Administrations about its provisional conclusions;

5.3 on the basis of these consultations to take appropriate steps to implement the recommendations with due regard to the Union's budgetary constraints while taking into account the United Nations guidelines concerning regional presence of specialized agencies;

5.4 to continually evaluate the efficiency of the gradually increasing regional presence as part of its ongoing management and operation of the Union's activities.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/69-E*)
30 October 1982
Original : French
English
Spanish

PL = Plenary
C = Committee
WG = Working Group

LIST OF DOCUMENTS
(Nos. 256 to 320)

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
256	SG	Transfer of powers (Republic of Suriname - Federative Republic of Brazil)	PL
257	SG	Trasfer of powers (Republic of Djibouti - Ethiopia)	PL
258	SG	United Nations Conference on the exploration and peaceful uses of outer space	C.6
259	I	Draft amendment - Monetary Unit	C.8
260	I	Draft resolution - Procedures for the application of Article 30 of the International Telecommunication Convention Payment of Balances of Accounts	C.8
261	C.4	Note by the Chairman of C.4 to the Editorial Committee	C.9
262	CHN	Proposals - Article 16	C.7
263	C.4	Summary record 3rd meeting C.4	C.4
264	C7-D	Report of WG C7-D	C.7
265	C.8	Summary record 1st meeting C.8	C.8
266	C.8	Summary record 2nd meeting C.8	C.8
267	C.6	Summary record 4th meeting C.6	C.6
268	C8-D	2nd report WG C8-D (Convention - Chapter XI) to C.8	C.8
269	C8-E	Report WG C8-E (Convention - Annex 2- Definitions) to C.8	C.8
270	C.8	Note from the Chairman of C.8 to the Chairman of C.7	C.7

*) See also Documents Nos. DT/8, DT/29 and DT/49.

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

No:	Origin	Title	Destination
271	C.7	4th report of C.7	PL
272	PL	1st serie of texts from PL to the Editorial Committee	C.9
273	Chairman	Unrestricted transmission of news	C.8
274	C.7	Summary record 6th meeting C.7	C.7
275	C.9	B.4	PL
276	C.9	B.5	PL
277	C8-C	2nd report WG C8-C (Convention - Chapter IX) to C.8	C.8
278	C8-E	2nd report WG C8-E (Convention - Annex 2 - Definitions) to C.8	C.8
279	AUS, CAN, GRC, J, LBN, PHL,	Election of the Directors of the International Consultative Committees	PL
280	PL/B	Report to the PL by WG PL/B "Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB"	PL, C.4
281	CAN, G	Date on which Members of the IFRB shall take Office	C.7
282	J, G, USA	Draft composite text - Article 55	C.7
283	SG	Transfer of powers - (Iceland - Norway)	PL
284	C.4	3rd Report of C.4 to PL	PL
285	C.4	2nd series of texts from C.4 to C.9	C.9
286	PHL	Draft resolution - Issues concerning the Plenipotentiary Conference of the ITU (Nairobi, 1982)	PL
287	MEX	Draft resolution - Election timetable for Plenipotentiary Conferences	C.7
288	PL-A	Note by the Chairman of WG PL-A	C.4
289	I, G	Draft resolution - Convening of a Regional Administrative Radio Conference for the Planning of Maritime Service in Region 1	PL-A

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
290	C4-A	Report of WG C4-A to C.4	C.4
291	D, J, PHL, G, USA	Proposed amendment to Documents Nos. 219 and 250(Rev.1) - Resolution - Special Voluntary Programme for Technical Cooperation	C.6
292	CLN	The Arthur C. Clarke communication, energy and space technology training centre	C.6
293	GT C.2	2nd report of WG C.2	C.2
294	C.9	B.6	PL
295	C.9	B.7	PL
296	C.9	R.1	PL
297	B	Proposals - Article 11	C.7
298	C.9	B.8	PL
299	C.6	Summary record 5th meeting C.6	C.6
300(Rev.1)	DNK, FNL, ISL, J, NOR, S	Draf resolution - Convening of a World Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	- PL-A
301	C.8	1st serie of text from C.8 to C.9	C.9
302	PL	Minutes of the 11th Plenary Meeting	PL
303	C8-D	3rd report WG C8-D to C.8	C.8
304	C.5	Summary record 2nd meeting C.5	C.5
305	C.5	Summary record 3rd meeting C.5	C.5
306	C.7	Summary record 7th meeting C.7	C.7
307	E	Proposals - Articles 43, 45, 46 and 52	C.8
308	PL-WG	Revision of draft resolution on rationalization of work	PL
309	C8-C	3rd and last report WG C8-C to C.8	C.8
310	C7-E	Report of WG C7-E	C.7
311	GT-7G	Report of WG 7G	C.7
312	C.2	2nd report of C.2 to PL	PL

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
313	C.7	2nd series of texts from C.7 to C.9	C.9
314	C.8	1st report of C.8	PL
315	PL-C	3rd and final report of WG PL-C	PL
316	PL-C	3rd and last series of texts submitted to C.9 by WG PL-C	C.9
317	C.9	B.9	C.9
318	PL	Minutes of the 12th Plenary Meeting	PL
319	PL	Minutes of the 13th Plenary Meeting	PL
320	C.4	Summary record 4th meeting C.4	C.4

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/70-E
29 October 1982
Original . English

COMMITTEE 5

UPDATING OF THE MANNING TABLE

Further to the discussion at the eighth meeting of Committee 5, and taking into account the views expected by various delegations, a revised draft Resolution is submitted hereunder for approval.

H.L. VENHAUS
Chairman

ARCHIVES U.I.T GENÈVE

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. ...

Updating of the Manning Table

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

noting with concern

that a considerable number of staff are employed on short-term or fixed-term contracts against posts which do not appear on the manning table, as reported by the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference;

noting further

a) that the Administrative Council was not in a position to provide sufficient credits for the creation of posts in furtherance of its Resolution No. 753/CA31,

b) that a growing number of unestablished posts in the General Service category, including some in the Professional category were created and filled for protracted periods by holders of short-term or fixed-term contracts (Document No. 42);

considering

a) that a recurrence of this situation should be avoided not only for managerial and budgetary reasons but also for humanitarian ones,

b) that a better assessment of the Union's staffing needs will be based on a more precise planning of work, especially as regards conferences and meetings,

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to create in the Professional category and authorize the creation in the General Service category, with effect from 1 January 1983, of those posts required to regularize the present situation through the allocation of appropriate credits in Chapters 2 and 3 of the ordinary budget,

2. to provide for the creation of established posts, taking into account No. 241 a) of the Convention as regards posts in the Professional category by allocating each year the necessary credits corresponding to the growth in the needs of the Union within the limits set out in Additional Protocol I,

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to refrain from filling unestablished posts with the same persons for protracted periods,

2. to ensure, as regards posts in the General Service category, that the balance between staff on permanent contracts and those on short-term contracts reflects the needs of the Union;

3. to keep the matter under review, make optimum use of No. 269 of the International Telecommunication Convention, and report every year to the Administrative Council on the action taken.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/71-E
29 October 1982
Original French

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary-General

UNION EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 1983 TO 1989

This working document lists expenditure foreseen for 1983 onwards in the light of the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference, the provisions of the ITU Staff Regulations and Rules and a number of adjustments in credit.

These costs are estimated on the basis of the values applicable on 1 September 1982.

This document supersedes Document No. DT/67 of 28 October 1982.

M. MILI
Secretary-General

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
A.	1983 Budget approved by the Administrative Council and updated estimates for subsequent years							
1	Provisional budget for 1983 approved by the Administrative Council at its 37th Session, 1982, in accordance with Document No. 65, Annex 10, page 282	66,910	66,910	66,910	66,910	66,910	66,910	66,910
2	Updated provisional budget for 1983 as at 1 September 1982 (changes in employment conditions in the United Nations Common System since 1 January 1982)	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018
3	Miscellaneous adjustments step increases within the same grade pursuant to the Staff Rules and Regulations	-	300	600	900	1,200	1,500	1,800
4	Re-establishment, as from 1984, of staff credits reduced on an overall basis by the Administrative Council in the provisional budget for 1983	-	600	600	600	600	600	600
5	Re-establishment, as from 1984, of staff credits which had been charged on an overall basis to the 1983 Supplementary Publications Budget	-	500	500	500	500	500	500
6	Increase in credits for installation and repatriation grants for staff members	-	200	200	200	200	200	200

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
8	Suppression of credits for recruitment, i.e.							
	- Consultant in data processing			-165	-165	-165	-165	-165
	- WARC costs			-334	-334	-334	-334	-334

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				-in thousands of Swiss francs-				
B.	Decisions of the Plenary Meeting							
1	Increase in the membership of the Administrative Council from 36 to 41	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
2	Installation, removal and repatriation grant and days of leave not taken to be paid following the election of the Secretary-General, Deputy Secretary-General and members of the IFRB	600						

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
C.	Decisions of Committee 4							

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
		- in thousands of Swiss francs -						
D.	Decisions of Committee 5							
1	Re-establishment of credit under Resolution No. 753 (grade G.1 to G.7 posts) Creation, upgrading and abolition of posts	275 (6 months)	1,100	1,650	2,200	2,750	3,300	3,850
2.	In-service training according to Documents Nos. 201 and 202 (Resolution No. COM5/1), i.e. 0.25% of the portion of the budget allocated to staff costs (credit increase)	60	120	123	125	127	130	133
3.	Regularization of position of supernumerary (temporary) staff employed for long periods, in accordance with Report of Committee 5	4,895	4,950	5,000	5,050	5,100	5,150	5,200
	Note · Increase partially offset by cuts in conference and publications budget, as follows .							
	Common conference expenditure (Section 17)	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100
	Direct costs of certain publications (Section 25)	-435	-440	-445	-450	-455	-460	-465
	Overheads of Supplementary Publications Budget	-193	-195	-197	-200	-203	-205	-207
	Direct costs of Telecommunication Journal	-233	-235	-238	-240	-242	-245	-248
	Miscellaneous budgets	-1,928	-1,948	-1,968	-1,988	-2,000	-2,020	-2,040
		-3,889	-3,918	-3,948	-3,978	-4,000	-4,030	-4,060

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
4	Updating of this credit at 1 September 1982 (changes in conditions of employment in United Nations Common System since 1 January 1982)	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
5	Provision for the creation of posts in the professional category for the four organs of the Union (normal increase of Union tasks based on annual 3% increase in expenditure on professional staff)		730	1,460	2,190	2,920	3,650	4,380

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
		- in thousands of Swiss francs -						
E.	Decisions of Committee 7							
	Introduction of Arabic as an official language of the Union	465	930	930	930	930	930	930

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
F.	Decisions of Working Group PL-A							
1.	Implementation of the decisions of world and regional administrative conferences, in accordance with the note by the Chairman of Working Group PL-A (Document No. 288)	120	293	460	460	627	747	1,472
2.	Updating of this credit at 1 September 1982 (changes in conditions of employment in the United Nations Common System since 1 January 1982)	10	25	40	40	54	64	135

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
G.	Decision of Working Group PL-B							
1	Extended use of the computer by the IFRB, in accordance with the Report of Working Group PL-B, Document No. 280							
	- Interim System project	-700	-1,358	-1,358	-1,358	-1,358	-1,358	-1,358
	- Improved computer facility (a document is being prepared on this subject)	500	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
2	Updating of this credit at 1 September 1982 (changes in conditions of employment in the United Nations Common System since 1 January 1982)	176	-44	-44	-44	-44	-44	-44

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
			- in thousands of Swiss francs -					
H.	Decisions of Working Group PL-C							
	International programme for the development of communications, in accordance with Document No. 316		160	160	160	160	160	160

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
			- in thousands of Swiss francs -					
	Total	76,674	79,779	81,095	82,727	84,540	86,303	88,732

N°		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
		- in thousands of Swiss francs -						
	Conferences and meetings							
	Cost of conferences and meetings in accordance with the note by the Chairman of Working Group PL-A (Document No. 288) (Total : 111,045,000 Swiss francs)	12,016	14,733	18,151	14,913	16,002	16,752	18,478
	Updating of employment conditions to 1 September 1982	805	1,010	1,275	963	1,070	1,110	1,282
	Regularization of the position of supernumerary staff employed for long periods (Document No. DT/53)							
	Section 17	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100
	Sections 11, 12, 13	-440						
		11,281	14,643	18,326	14,776	15,972	16,762	18,660

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/72-E
29 October 1982
Original English

COMMITTEE 6

Report from Working Group C6-I

TECHNICAL COOPERATION ACTIVITIES THAT COULD BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION BY THE REGULAR BUDGET

1. Working Group I has met four times to examine the list of potential activities contained in Document No. DT/55. Additional proposals were made during the ninth meeting of Committee 6 by Algeria, the United States and the United Kingdom. Kenya also made a proposal during the Working Group's deliberations. All these proposals have been considered and costed on the basis of specific planning assumptions. The outcome of the costing process is given in Annex 2.

2. The Working Group took the view that all elements of the provisions made by this Conference should be mutually reinforcing and should lead to a significant and realistic increase in the technical cooperation and assistance activities of the Union for the benefit of developing countries. These provisions will extend in most cases over several years, until the next Plenipotentiary Conference scheduled for 198-. Each activity has been costed, however, in 1983 values and on an annual basis. In consequence, the total of the costings made should represent an envelope of expenditure on the activities in any year, with actual outlays for the full programme well within the envelope. In the descriptions of each activity given is a supplementary report being prepared, the expected duration of each activity is indicated.

3. The relative priority of each activity that has been considered and costed should be a matter for decision by the Administrative Council each year. The Council should also decide the timing of expenditure over the period until the next Plenipotentiary Conference.

4. For some activities, it has not been possible to provide the detailed planning assumptions necessary for the Secretariat to provide cost figures. In these cases, an approximate annual credit has been made for the activity in question.

5. Increases in demands upon the regular budget of the Union that will occur from expansion of the technical cooperation activities of the Union should be found, whenever possible, by effecting economies elsewhere within the budget. There has been insufficient time and information available to establish the scope for such economies. Such information as was to hand has been noted but not included as an offset to the costings.

B. LAIDLAW

ARCHIVES U.I.T GENÈVE

Annexes 2

A N N E X 1

ACTIVITIES CONSIDERED

1. Services of the Group of Engineers

The members of the Group of Engineers should continue to be highly specialized and experienced engineers. The Group should provide technical assistance in switching, network planning, microwave and satellite communication, transmission, radio broadcasting, television and telecommunication power plants. Over the next five years, the Group should expand from three to six.

		Swiss francs
Cost implications	Current activity	580,000
	Increase	500,000
		1,080,000

2. Training Division including the CODEVTEL activity (Training Standards)

The work of CODEVTEL in the standardization of training courses and the establishment of a system of sharing training resources should continue for a period of five years. Training Division should also continue at its present level of activity.

		Swiss francs
Cost implications	Training Division	920,000
	CODEVTEL	900,000
		1,820,000

3. Short-term missions - Specialists and Group of Engineers

A substantial increase should be made in the credits allocated to finance short-term specialists missions, to meet the growing demand for this activity and in conjunction with the proposed increased size of the Group of Engineers.

		Swiss francs
Cost implications	Existing credits	335,000
	Additional credits	200,000
		535,000

4. Logistic support for seminars

Regional seminars should be held on the work of the technical organs of the Union and assistance provided to support the organization of seminars by ITU and Member Administrations. The credit allocation should cover the cost of preparatory seminars for technical conferences, but not IFRB seminars.

		Swiss francs
Cost implications	Existing credits	300,000
	Additional credits	100,000
		400,000

5. Fellowship programme to participate at ITU seminars such as the seminars of IFRB and participation at the CCI Study Groups

The Fellowship programme should enable the widest possible participation in ITU seminars and help increase the appreciation of the work of the permanent organs of the Union. Fellowships should cover both participation in seminars and more extended study tours in the Headquarters of ITU.

		Swiss francs
Cost implications	Travel and subsistence	350,000

6. Regional presence

A stronger presence of the Union in the regions should achieve closer liaison with the regional UN bodies and other regional organizations, effective involvement in the planning and execution of projects in developing countries and, to a limited extent, should provide a representation service that would otherwise be provided from Geneva.

Cost implications

An ITU presence in Latin America, Africa, West Asia and Asia Pacific regions would cost 1,000,000 Swiss francs. The cost of the same activity carried out in Geneva is estimated at 1,130,000 Swiss francs.

7. Head of the Technical Cooperation Department and his office

The inclusion of technical cooperation and assistance activities in the regular budget of the Union should be complemented by some allocation of the expenses of the Head of the Technical Cooperation Department to the regular budget. As about half the professional staff of the Department will be engaged on projects financed by the regular budget, a 50% allocation of these expenses would be appropriate.

	Swiss francs
Cost implications	157,500

8. Logistic support for the voluntary programme of technical cooperation

The ITU should use its existing organization to provide a logistic support unit for the voluntary programme.

	Swiss francs
Cost implications	390,000

9. Special assistance for the Least Developed Countries

Catalytic activities, including planning studies should be launched to create the conditions for attracting external resources to assist the least developed countries with concrete measures to develop their telecommunications systems.

	Swiss francs
Cost implications	200,000

10. Provision of common services for technical cooperation activities

Common services are allocated to each Department by means of a statistical estimation procedure. The increase in the Union's technical cooperation and assistance activities financed from the regular budget should increase the allocation made to the Technical Cooperation Department by 10%.

		Swiss francs
Cost implications	Existing allocation	1,500,000
	10% increase	150,000
		1,650,000

11. Identification of the benefits of telecommunication for development

Recognizing the growing importance of telecommunications in a balanced programme of economic development, a study should be carried out of the benefits of telecommunications development over a three year period starting in 1984.

	Swiss francs
Cost implications	220,000

12. Follow-up action on the Recommendations and Decisions taken by conferences and meetings of the Union for the benefit of developing countries

When external funding is not forthcoming, the Union should be enabled to initiate studies, recommended by conferences and meetings, that are for the particular benefit of developing countries.

	Swiss francs
Cost implications	300,000

13. ITU publications

The in-depth study recommended in Resolution No. COM4/11 should consider ways in which the Union's publication policy may be adapted to enable all countries to benefit from the information provided. The study should include, in particular, a thorough appraisal of the utility to developing countries of the publications being prepared following WARC-79. A national provision for expenditure on this activity, to be taken up and reviewed when the results of the study are known.

	Swiss francs
Cost implications	100,000

14. World Communication Year

In preparation for the conference to be held during World Communication Year, the ITU should organize three seminars, one in each of the Americas, Africa and Asia Pacific regions. The Union would bear the expenses of one participant from each developing country.

	Swiss francs
Cost implications	600,000

15. Review of ITU technical cooperation and assistance activities

A management review of the Union's activities of technical cooperation and assistance should be carried out.' The review should be conducted by an independent team of experts and include cost analysis of all relevant ITU activities, regional relationships in telecommunications and the operation of the Technical Cooperation Department. Adequate provision should be made in the regular budget to cover the possibility that an effective team cannot be provided by Member Administrations.

	Swiss francs
Cost implications	150,000

16. Resources for technical cooperation among developing countries

ITU should assist Member Administrations in the exchange of instructors and experienced personnel, by processing requests for assistance. Administrations would continue to be responsible for salaries, per diem allowances and travel expenses.

	Swiss francs
Cost implications	50,000

17. Any other activities that the Adminsitrative Council considers appropriate

ANNEX 2

COSTING OF ACTIVITIES THAT COULD BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION BY THE REGULAR BUDGET

		(Swiss francs) Annual cost to the regular budget		
		Existing	Increase	Total
1.	Service of the Group of Engineers	580,000	500,000	1,080,000
2.	Training Division including CODEVTEL	920,000	900,000	1,820,000
3.	Short-term missions	335,000	200,000	535,000
4.	Logistic support for seminars	300,000	100,000	400,000
5.	Fellowship programme	-	350,000	350,000
6.	Regional presence	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
7.	Head of the Technical Cooperation Department	-	157,500	157,500
8.	Logistic support for the voluntary programme	-	390,000	390,000
9.	Special assistance for the least developed countries	-	200,000	200,000
10.	Provision of common services for technical cooperation	1,500,000	150,000	1,650,000
11.	Identification of the benefits of telecommunications for development	-	220,000	220,000
12.	Follow-up action on Recommendations of conferences	-	300,000	300,000
13.	ITU publications	-	100,000	100,000
14.	World Communication Year	-	600,000	600,000
15.	Review of ITU technical cooperation activities	-	150,000	150,000
16.	Resources for technical cooperation among developing countries	-	50,000	50,000
17.	Any other activities	-	-	-
	Total	3,635,000	5,367,500	9,002,500

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/73-E
31 October 1982
Original French

WORKING GROUP 4D

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. ...

R No. COM4/ Settlement of Accounts in Arrears

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

in view of

a) the Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference and the documents provided by the Secretary-General,

b) Resolution No. 10 annexed to the International Telecommunication Convention (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

notes with satisfaction

that Chile, Peru, the Oriental Republic of Uruguay and the Yemen Arab Republic have settled their former debts in full,

that the Republic of El Salvador and the Republic of Haiti are paying off their debts by instalments,

regrets

that Bolivia, Costa Rica and the Dominican Republic have not submitted any schedule for payment of their debts to the Union to the Secretary-General,

considering

the requests submitted by some Members of the Union with substantial accounts in arrears,

further considering

that it is in the interests of all Members of the Union to maintain the finances of the Union on a sound footing;

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

decides

1. not to accept Bolivia's request for the cancellation of amounts due under Resolution No. 10 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973) and for its contribution for 1982, the interest on its contributions in arrears for 1980 and 1981 and the supply of publications in 1981, amounting to 1,570,669.72 Swiss francs,

2.1 that the Central African Republic's contributions for 1974 (balance) to 1979 amounting to 310,570.15 Swiss francs shall be transferred to the special arrears account bearing no interest,

2.2 that the interest on the contributions in arrears for 1974 to 1979, i.e. 97,572.70 Swiss francs, due from the Central African Republic shall be transferred to a special interest account;

3.1 that 50% of the Republic of Guatemala's contributions, i.e. half a unit, for 1978 to 1982 amounting to 352,393.- Swiss francs shall be transferred to the special arrears account;

3.2 that 50% of the interest charged to the Republic of Guatemala for its contributions in arrears for 1978 to 1981, i.e. 34,174.80 Swiss francs shall be transferred to a special interest account;

3.3 that the Republic of Guatemala shall share in defraying the expenses of the Union in 1983 in the ½ unit contributory class,

4.1 that 50% of the amounts due from the Islamic Republic of Mauritania for its contributions for 1978 to 1982, i.e. 170,525.- Swiss francs, shall be transferred to the special arrears account,

4.2 that 50% of the amounts due from the Islamic Republic of Mauritania for interest on its contributions in arrears for 1977 to 1981, i.e. 24,006.25 Swiss francs, shall be transferred to a special interest account;

5.1 that the amounts due from the Republic of Chad for its contributions for 1971 to 1982, i.e. 629,793.50 Swiss francs, shall be transferred to the special arrears account;

5.2 that the amounts due from the Republic of Chad for the interest on its contributions in arrears for 1971 to 1981, i.e. 178,640.25 Swiss francs, shall be transferred to a special arrears account;

6. that the transfer to the special arrears account shall not release the countries concerned from the obligation to settle their arrears;

7. that the amounts due in the special arrears account shall not be taken into account when applying No. 97 of the Convention,

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to negotiate with the competent authorities of the countries concerned the terms for the staggered payment of their debts;

2. to report annually to the Administrative Council on the progress made by these countries towards repaying their debts;

invites the Administrative Council

1. to study ways of settling the special interest account,

2. to adopt appropriate measures for the application of this Resolution,

3. to include annually in the Ordinary Budget of the Union a sum of 200,000.- Swiss francs as a reserve to offset the amounts recorded in the special arrears account,

4. to report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference on the results obtained by the above-mentioned arrangements.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/74-E
30 October 1982
Original English

COMMITTEE 5

DRAFT

SECOND REPORT OF COMMITTEE 5 - STAFF MATTERS

The Committee held nine meetings from 11 October to 1 November 1982, under the chairmanship of Mr. H.L. Venhaus (Federal Republic of Germany) and arrived at the following conclusions on the subjects on its agenda. The Chairman of the Staff Council presented the views of the staff.

This second Report lists the conclusions of the Committee in the order the points it considered were taken up. (The first Report only dealt with In-Service Training.)

1. Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference

The Committee considered Sections 2.2.5 and 2.2.6 of Document No. 65, endorsed the measures taken in pursuance of pertinent resolutions and decisions of the 1973 Plenipotentiary Conference and noted the information presented with respect to other personnel and pension questions.

2. General staff policy and personnel management in the ITU

2.1 The Committee considered Document No. 53 and its Addendum No. 1 dealing with questions of principle governing staff policy and management. The Administrative Council had decided that this Report, which had been submitted to its 37th session and on which it had not been able to take a decision, would be considered at its 38th session, but "that the views of the Plenipotentiaries would give the Council guidance in considering staff policy". It had also decided that the views of the staff should be transmitted to the Plenipotentiary Conference.

2.2 The Committee first considered questions not covered by separate documents in the order of the list of "issues calling for decision" summarized in Part IV of Document No. 53.

2.3 Training of national administrations' staff (sub-paragraph IV.5) of Document No. 53)

After noting that the special needs of developing countries in the form of individual training or seminars would be discussed by Committee 6, the Committee concluded that requests from national administrations for training to be dispensed to their civil servants by the ITU should be entertained - if necessary at all - within the limits of available means, at the discretion of the Secretary-General who would take the views expressed in Committee 5 into account. A distinction should be made between mere training, which in most cases was a matter of technical assistance, and training followed by a period of participation in ITU work. In the first case, the Secretary-General should give preference to nationals of those countries in greatest need of such training.

Should requests increase in number, the Secretary-General would report to the Administrative Council and ask for further directives.

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

2.4 Use of the vacancy notice form recommended by the International Civil Service Commission (sub-paragraph IV.6) of Document No. 53)

Since the ICSC form could not be reconciled with the instructions of the Administrative Council regarding the contents of circular-letters advertising vacancies and since any duplication of work should be avoided, it was agreed that the present system should be continued with some adjustment of the form by the Secretariat, if necessary. (Copies of ITU circular-letters are, at present, communicated to the ICSC Secretariat for circulation where appropriate.) It should be left to administrations themselves to circulate vacancy notices within their countries as they saw fit.

2.5 Recruitment procedure (sub-paragraph IV.7) of Document No. 53)

Whether or not candidates to vacant posts belonged to national administrations, the Committee considered that their applications should continue to be submitted through administrations rather than on an individual basis. While, as a matter of principle, applicants should receive equal treatment in the way of interviews, it was recognized that in the long run it would be more cost-effective to provide for the interview of at least the selected candidates, possibly by communications means not involving travel. The Committee agreed that competitive examinations should not be introduced.

2.6 Decisions and recommendations of ICSC concerning job classification (sub-paragraph IV.9) of Document No. 53)

The Committee agreed that the ICSC decisions and recommendations in the field of job classification, which were designed to ensure that common standards were applied throughout the United Nations Common System, should be adopted and recommended the approval of a Resolution proposed by Canada in CAN/26/52 as amended (Document No. 343).

2.7 Delegation of authority to the Secretary-General to grade posts (sub-paragraph IV.10) of Document No. 53)

The Committee considered a recommendation by the ICSC " ... to those legislative bodies of the organizations where such authority still layed that the responsibility for making job classification decisions up to the D.2 level should be delegated to executive heads ...". With one delegation reserving its right to reconsider the matter, the Committee acknowledged that this authority should rest with the Secretary-General, as the Chief Administrative Officer, in consultation with the Coordination Committee. The views expressed by the members of the Committee should be brought to the notice of the Administrative Council - which had already interpreted No. 241 of the Convention in the sense of a delegation of authority for posts in the General Service category. It was not envisaged, however, to amend No. 241 since there was no formal proposal to do so.

2.8 Performance appraisal system (sub-paragraph IV.11) of Document No. 53)

The Committee approved the objectives of the performance appraisal system recommended by the ICSC. It was informed that, subsequent to the drafting of Document No. 53, a new ITU form, taking the ICSC objectives into account and adapted from the ICSC model, had been prepared in consultation with the staff and was ready for implementation.

2.9 Staff participation in management (sub-paragraph IV.12) of Document No. 53)

The Committee considered that the question of participation of staff representatives in larger numbers in internal bodies and of official time devoted to staff representation duties should be referred to the Administrative Council for decision.

2.10 Intensification of the use of the computer in staff management

Referring to a draft Resolution proposed by Japan (J/13/14) the Committee agreed that the Administrative Council should consider plans for a greater use of the computer in staff management.

3. Regularization of unestablished posts occupied by holders of short-term and fixed-term contracts (Document No. 42)

The Committee discussed the reasons why a large and growing number of unestablished posts had had to be created and filled for periods extending to ten years, and how they were financed from various budgets and savings rather than from the Ordinary Budget. It recognized the need for regularizing the present untenable situation and for steps which should be taken to avoid its recurrence. To these ends and subject to consideration in Committee 4, it agreed to recommend the adoption of a separate Resolution (Document No. / DT/70 /).

4. Resolutions Nos. 5 and 6 of the Malaga-Torremolinos Plenipotentiary Conference

4.1 The Committee discussed a number of proposals designed to amend or replace Resolution No. 5 (Geographical Distribution of Union Staff) and No. 6 (Manning Table Posts) of the previous Plenipotentiary Conference.

4.2 As regards geographical distribution, the Committee considered the Report which the Administrative Council had approved for transmittal to the Plenipotentiary Conference. It noted that the fundamental principles were embodied in No. 87 of the Convention and should continue to be applied. It appeared that Resolution No. 5 of the 1973 Conference had not been applied effectively for various reasons the chances of success of candidates from the various regions varied with their numbers, there were differences in the numbers of qualified candidates from each region, etc. In any case, the situation needed to be improved as regards regions at present insufficiently represented and to this end the Committee agreed on a strengthening of the relevant provisions to be embodied in a single Resolution governing the Recruitment of Union staff (Document No. 343).

4.3 As regards manning table posts and the nature of contracts, the Committee considered that the constant advances made in the technology and operation of telecommunications should be taken into account and it agreed to recommend the adoption of new provisions in the Convention (to be inserted after the present No. 241) . in consultation with the Coordination Committee, the Secretary-General would submit for the approval of the Council, a list of posts which, for the above reason, should be filled by holders of fixed-term contracts.

4.4 The Committee also felt that a possible redeployment of posts should be examined with a view to creating posts in grades P.1 and P.2 which could permit the recruitment of young specialists.

4.5 The Resolution on Recruitment of Union staff reflects the recommendations covered in the two preceding sub-paragraphs.

/5. Career development

The Committee expressed its general concurrence with the views of ICSC on career development, planning and counselling, it being understood that a programme to be prepared by the Secretary-General for the approval of the Council would have to be adapted to the needs of the Union. /

6. Growth in the staff of the Union

The Committee considered Document No. 88 in which the Secretary-General had given background information in an attempt to help the Conference to foresee what developments should be provided for and take educated decisions. This document should be examined jointly with Document No. 49 which also contained related information designed to help consideration of the problem of Union premises. The Committee, while remarking that an average annual growth of 2.8% to 3% could be concluded from both documents as reasonable, agreed that it could not be called upon to take a decision on this matter and noted the information supplied in both documents.

/7. Report by the ITU Staff Pension Committee to the Plenipotentiary Conference

The Committee, having already considered the information contained in sub-paragraph 2.2.6 of the Administrative Council Report as regards the measures taken in pursuance of Recommendation No. 3 of the Malaga-Torremolinos Conference, examined Document No. 50 in which the ITU Staff Pension Committee reported further on developments, particularly with respect to adjustments in pension benefits to compensate for the degradation of purchasing power due to inflation and fluctuation in the rates of exchange. While improvements had been achieved, the evolution of the situation should continue to be carefully followed and the Committee agreed on a Resolution to this effect as recommended by the Staff Pension Committee (Document No.). /

H.L. VENHAUS
Chairman

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/75-E
31 October 1982
Original : English

COMMITTEE 7

Note by the Chairman of Committee 7

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. ...

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

considering

a) that the members of the International Frequency Registration Board are elected by the Plenipotentiary Conferences as per provision 37 of the Convention,

b) that there is no limitation on the number of re-elections that could be sought by a member of the Board;

c) that a number of proposals have been made to the Conference to stipulate in the Convention that a member could be re-elected only once;

d) that several views were expressed that there was need for continuity in the Board;

e) that the functions of the Board are highly specialized and responsible,

f) that there is a need for rotation of the members with a view to affording wider opportunities without, at the same time, affecting the functions of the Board;

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to study the methods that could be employed to achieve the objective indicated in f) above and the possible amendments needed in the Convention for this purpose;

2. to bring the conclusions of this study to the notice of all the Members of the Union at least one year before the commencement of the next Plenipotentiary Conference;

invites the Administrations of Member countries

to make suitable proposals to the next Plenipotentiary Conference in this regard.

A.C. ITUASSU
Chairman

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/76-E
31 October 1982
Original : French

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary-General

UNION EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 1983 TO 1989

This working document lists expenditure foreseen for 1983 onwards in the light of the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference, the provisions of the ITU Staff Regulations and Rules and a number of adjustments in credits.

These costs are estimated on the basis of the values applicable on 1 September 1982.

This document supersedes Document No. DT/71 of 29 October 1982.

M. MILI
Secretary-General

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	
		- in thousands of Swiss francs -							
A.	1983 Budget approved by the Administrative Council and updated estimates for subsequent years								
1	Provisional budget for 1983 approved by the Administrative Council at its 37th Session, 1982, in accordance with Document No. 65, Annex 10, page 282	62,410	62,410	62,410	62,410	62,410	62,410	62,410	*)
2	Updated provisional budget for 1983 as at 1 September 1982 (changes in employment conditions in the United Nations Common System since 1 January 1982)	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018	*)
3	Miscellaneous adjustments : step increases within the same grade pursuant to the Staff Rules and Regulations	-	300	600	900	1,200	1,500	1,800	*)
4	Re-establishment, as from 1984, of staff credits reduced on an overall basis by the Administrative Council in the provisional budget for 1983	-	600	600	600	600	600	600	
5	Re-establishment, as from 1984, of staff credits which had been charged on an overall basis to the 1983 Supplementary Publications Budget	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	
6	Increase in credits for installation and repatriation grants for staff members	-	200	200	200	200	200	200	*)

*) Credit approved by Committee 4

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -					
8	Suppression of credits for recruitment, i.e.								
	- Consultant in data processing			-165	-165	-165	-165	-165	*)
	- WARC costs			-334	-334	-334	-334	-334	*)

*) Approved by Committee 4

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	
				-in thousands of Swiss francs-					
B.	Decisions of the Plenary Meeting								
1	Increase in the membership of the Administrative Council from 36 to 41	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	*)
2	Installation, removal and repatriation grant and days of leave not taken to be paid following the election of the Secretary-General, Deputy Secretary-General and members of the IFRB	600							*)

*) Credit approved by Committee 4

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
C.	Decisions of Committee 4							

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
		- in thousands of Swiss francs -						
D.	Decisions of Committee 5							
1	Re-establishment of credit under Resolution No. 753 (grade G.1 to G.7 posts) Creation, upgrading and abolition of posts	275 (6 months)	1,100	1,650	2,200	2,750	3,300	3,850
2.	In-service training according to Documents Nos. 201 and 202 (Resolution No. COM5/1), i.e. 0.25% of the portion of the budget allocated to staff costs (credit increase)	60	120	123	125	127	130	133 *)
3.	Regularization of position of supernumerary (temporary) staff employed for long periods, in accordance with Report of Committee 5	4,895	4,950	5,000	5,050	5,100	5,150	5,200
	Note							
	Increase partially offset by cuts in conference and publications budget, as follows							
	Common conference expenditure (Section 17)	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100
	Direct costs of certain publications (Section 25)	-435	-440	-445	-450	-455	-460	-465
	Overheads of Supplementary Publications Budget	-193	-195	-197	-200	-203	-205	-207
	Direct costs of Telecommunication Journal	-233	-235	-238	-240	-242	-245	-248
	Miscellaneous budgets	-1,928	-1,948	-1,968	-1,988	-2,000	-2,020	-2,040
		-3,889	-3,918	-3,948	-3,978	-4,000	-4,030	-4,060

*) Credit approved by Committee 4

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
4	Updating of this credit at 1 September 1982 (changes in conditions of employment in United Nations Common System since 1 January 1982)	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
5	Provision for the creation of posts in the professional category for the four organs of the Union (normal increase of Union tasks based on annual 3% increase in expenditure on professional staff)		730	1,460	2,190	2,920	3,650	4,380

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
		- in thousands of Swiss francs -						
E.	Decisions of Committee 6							
	Technical assistance activities for possible consideration in the Ordinary Budget (Document No. 354)	4,448	4,833	4,683	4,683	4,463	3,563	3,563

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
			- in thousands of Swiss francs -					
F.	Decisions of Committee 7							
	Introduction of Arabic as an official language of the Union							
	Interpreting at sessions of the Administrative Council		50	50	50	50	50	50

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
		- in thousands of Swiss francs -						
G.	Decisions of Working Group PL-A							
1.	Implementation of the decisions of world and regional administrative conferences, in accordance with the note by the Chairman of Working Group PL-A (Document No. 288)	120	293	460	460	627	747	1,472
2.	Updating of this credit at 1 September 1982 (changes in conditions of employment in the United Nations Common System since 1 January 1982)	10	25	40	40	54	64	135

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
H.	Decisions of Working Group PL-B							
	Extended use of the computer by the IFRB, in accordance with the Report of Working Group PL-B, Document No. 280							
	- Improved computer facility	[500]	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	
			- in thousands of Swiss francs -						
1.	Decisions of Working Group PL-C								
	International programme for the development of communication, in accordance with Document No. 316		160	160	160	160	160	160	*)

*) Credit approved by Committee 4.

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
			- in thousands of Swiss francs -					
	Total Sections 1 to 8	76,181	80,634	81,800	83,432	85,025	85,888	88,317

N°	Sections 11 to 17	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
	Conferences and meetings							
1.	Cost of conferences and meetings in accordance with the note by the Chairman of Working Group PL-A (Document No. 288) (Total 111,045,000 Swiss francs)	12,016	14,733	18,151	14,913	16,002	16,752	18,478
2.	Updating of employment conditions to 1 September 1982	805	1,010	1,275	963	1,070	1,110	1,282
3.	Regularization of the position of supernumerary staff employed for long periods (Document No. DT/53) Section 1/ Sections 11, 12, 13	-1,100 -440	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100
4.	Introduction of Arabic as an official language of the Union							
	- Interpreting at CCI meetings		880	880	880	880	880	880
	Total Sections 11 to 17	11,281	15,523	19,206	15,656	16,852	17,642	19,540

N°	Section 9	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
		- in thousands of Swiss francs -						
	Provisional 1983 Budget approved by the Administrative Council at its 37th session, 1982, in accordance with Document No. 65, Annex 10, page 282	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
	Decision of Working Group PL-B							
1	Extended use of the computer by the IFRB, in accordance with the Report of Working Group PL-B, Document No. 280							
	- Interim system project	-700	-1,358	-1,358	-1,358	-1,358	-1,358	-1,358
		3,800	3,142	3,142	3,142	3,142	3,142	3,142
2	Updating of this credit at 1 September 1982 (changes in conditions of employment in the United Nations Common System since 1 January 1982)	176	132	132	132	132	132	132
	Total Section 9	3,976	3,274	3,274	3,274	3,274	3,274	3,274

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/77-E
31 October 1982
Original English

COMMISSION 4

DRAFT ADDITIONAL

PROTOCOL I & II

Draft Additional Protocol I, in Annex I has been prepared in the light of Document DT/18, Document N° 340 and the discussions at the fifteenth meeting of Committee 4.

The figures shown in the Draft Additional Protocol I are only indicative. They may need to be adjusted or confirmed by Committee 4.

Draft Additional Protocol II is included in Annex 2 for consideration by Committee 4.

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

Annex 1

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL I

MOD (Title) Expenses of the Union for the period 1983 to 1989

MOD 1.a) The Administrative Council is authorized to draw up the annual budget of the Union in such a way that the annual expenses of

- the Administrative Council,
- the General Secretariat,
- the International Frequency Registration Board,
- the Secretariats of the International Consultative Committees,
- the Union's Laboratories and technical equipment,

do not exceed the following amounts for the years 1983 and onwards until the next Plenipotentiary Conference of the Union :

_____*_____ Swiss francs for the year 1983

_____*_____ Swiss francs for the year 1984

_____*_____ Swiss francs for the year 1985

_____*_____ Swiss francs for the year 1986

_____*_____ Swiss francs for the year 1987

_____*_____ Swiss francs for the year 1988

_____*_____ Swiss francs for the year 1989

MOD 1.b) For the years after 1989 the annual budgets shall not exceed the sum specified for the preceding year.

ADD 1.c) The amounts specified above do not include the amounts for the conferences, meetings, seminars and special projects included in paragraph 3.

SUP 2.

MOD 3. Expenditure on conferences and meetings referred to in N° 91 of the Convention, expenditure on meetings of the International Consultative Committees and seminars may be authorized by the Administrative Council. The sum allocated to such action should include the expenses of pre-conference activities, intersessional work, the actual conference and immediate post-conference expenses including, where known, those immediate expenses expected to result from the decisions of the conferences or meetings.

MOD 3.1 During the years 1983 to 1989, the budget adopted by the Administrative Council for conferences, meetings and seminars, shall not exceed the following amounts .

a) Conferences

2,005,000 Swiss francs for the World Administrative Radio Conference for Mobile Telecommunications, 1983

10,269,000 Swiss francs for the World Administrative Radio Conference for the Planning of HF Bands for the Broadcasting Service, 1984/1986 (Budgets 1983 to 1986)

11,673,000 Swiss francs for the World Administrative Radio Conference on the use of the Geostationery Satellite Orbit and planning of Space Services, 1985/1988 (Budgets 1983 to 1988)

4,940,000 Swiss francs for the World Administrative Radio Conference for Mobile Communications, 1987 (Budgets 1986 and 1987)

1,200,000 Swiss francs for the World Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference, 1988 (Budgets 1987 and 1988)

4,448,000 Swiss francs for the Plenipotentiary Conference, 1989

b) CCIR Meetings

2,952,000 Swiss francs for 1983
2,008,000 Swiss francs for 1984
5,700,000 Swiss francs for 1985
1,200,000 Swiss francs for 1986
3,700,000 Swiss francs for 1987
3,800,000 Swiss francs for 1988
5,700,000 Swiss francs for 1989

c) CCITT Meetings

5,082,000 Swiss francs for 1983
6,700,000 Swiss francs for 1984
7,000,000 Swiss francs for 1985
7,200,000 Swiss francs for 1986
7,400,000 Swiss francs for 1987
7,600,000 Swiss francs for 1988
8,000.000 Swiss francs for 1989

d) Seminars

788,000 Swiss francs for 1983
200.000 Swiss francs for 1984
420.000 Swiss francs for 1985
200.000 Swiss francs for 1986
330.000 Swiss francs for 1987
200.000 Swiss francs for 1988
330.000 Swiss francs for 1989

MOD 3.2 If no Plenipotentiary Conference is held in 1989, all conferences referred to at N° 91, and an annual budget for the International Consultative Committees meetings beyond 1989 must be individually costed by the Administrative Council, with approval for their budgeted costs being sought in advance from the Members of the Union in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 6 of this protocol.Such budgeted costs shall not be transferable.

MOD 3.3 The Administrative Council may authorize expenditure in excess of the limits for the meetings and seminars specified in sub-paragraph 3.1 above if the excess can be compensated by sums within the expenditure limits

- accrued from previous years ; or
- foreseen in the following year.

ADD 3.A a) Expenditure on the Project "Extended use of the Computer by the IFRB" may be authorized by the Administrative Council within the following limits

3,976,000 Swiss francs for 1983
3,274,000 Swiss francs for 1984
3,274,000 Swiss francs for 1985
3,274,000 Swiss francs for 1986
3,274,000 Swiss francs for 1987
3,274,000 Swiss francs for 1988
3,274,000 Swiss francs for 1989

b) The Administrative Council may authorize expenditure in excess of the above limits if the excess can be compensated by sums within the expenditure limits

- accrued from previous years ; or
- foreseen in the following year.

MOD 4. The Council shall each year assess retrospectively what changes have taken place in the last two years, what changes seem likely to take place in the current year, and what changes on best estimates seem likely to take place in the coming two years (the budget year and the one to follow), under the following heads

4.1 salary scales, pension contributions and allowances, including post adjustments established by the United Nations for application to their staff employed in Geneva ,

4.2 the exchange rate between the Swiss franc and the US dollar insofar as this affects the staff costs of those on UN scales ,

4.3 the purchasing power of the Swiss franc in relation to non staff items of expenditure.

ADD 4.A In the light of this information, the Council may authorize expenditure for the budget year (and provisionally authorize expenditure for the following year) up to but not beyond the amounts indicated in paragraphs 1, 3 and 3.A above adjusted to take account of paragraph 4, giving weight to the desirability of achieving significant absorption of such increases through savings within its organization, while also recognizing that certain expenditures are not capable of being adjusted quickly in response to changes outside the Union's control. However, the actual expenditure may not exceed the amount resulting from the actual changes under paragraph 4 above.

MOD 5. The Administrative Counsil shall be enstrusted with the task of effecting every possible economy. To this end, it shall be the duty of the Administrative Council annually to establish the lowest possible authorized level of expenditure commensurate with the needs of the Union, within the limits established by paragraphs 1, 3 and 3A above, taking account of the provisions of paragraph 4, if need be.

MOD 6. If the credits which may be used by the Council by virtue of paragraphs 1 to 4 above cannot meet the expenditures of activities which are not foreseen but are urgent, the Council may exceed the credits of the ceiling laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference by less than [1 %]. If the credits exceed the ceiling by more than 1 %, the Council may exceed those credits only with the approval of a majority of the Members of the Union after they have been duly consulted. Whenever Members of the Union are consulted, they shall be presented with a full statement of the facts justifying the step.

SUP 7.

SUP 8.

Annex 2

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL II

Procedure to be followed by Members in choosing their Contributory Class

1. Each Member shall inform the Secretary-General before [1 July 1983] of the class of contribution it has chosen from the table of classes of contributions shown in 92 of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982).

2. Members who have failed to make known their decision before [1 July 1983] in accordance with the requirements of paragraph 1 above will be required to contribute the same number of units as they contributed under the Malaga-Torremolinos Convention (1973).

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/78-E
31 October 1982
Original English

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary-General

COMPUTER FACILITIES

The Report of the Administrative Council on the Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB (Document No. 33), adopted at its 38th session in April 1982, proposed provision of improved computer facilities starting in 1984. The funds proposed would be used for the rental of a faster computer which would be better able to cope with the increased workload of the Computer Department expected after the introduction of new systems such as the "Interim System" and the "Resolution CV System".

It has now become apparent that some measure of improvement to the computing facilities might become necessary in the second semester of 1983.

There are now at the ITU Headquarters 134 on-line users of the computer facilities and, in the interest of staff productivity in the elaboration of computer programs for the computerization of particular tasks, a substantial proportion of them work on on-line terminals connected to the mainframe.

Thus the number of on-line terminals has increased significantly in the past months and the result has been a degradation of the "response time", which is the time taken for a user to receive a response from the computer to an operation started from his terminal. This has resulted from the recent evaluation of progress in particular preparations of user programs.

The problem is compounded by the fact that at the same time a large number of programs must be processed on the computer under "batch mode", i.e., started by an operator located in the mainframe computer room. These batch programs compete for time with the on-line programs, thus further increasing the response time. As an interim measure to alleviate this problem, the Computer Department has already assigned several staff members to work on night shifts so that some batch programs may be processed at night when there are very few on-line users.

The imminent implementation of the "Interim System" and of parts of the "Resolution CV System" will mean that the number of on-line terminals will increase substantially in the course of 1983 and a large number of new, complex and long-running programs will need to be processed in both the batch and on-line modes.

There are also other ongoing tasks, such as those associated with the Regional Conferences.

These new factors will have the combined effect that the computing facilities at the ITU Headquarters will become inadequate in the course of 1983, in terms of response time and the ability to process a required number of programs daily at times of great demand.

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

One method of minimizing these problems would be to upgrade part of the central processor so that it would be able to process a greater number of operations per second. Although the full magnitude of the problem will not be known until some of the new systems are further implemented, it is impossible at this time to propose a precise solution; therefore, an exact cost cannot be given. Nevertheless, it is considered that the increase foreseen already for the enhancement of the computer facilities in 1984 (Document No. 280, page 5) should be advanced into 1983.

For this reason it is proposed that Committee 4 and the Administrative Council at its session during the Plenipotentiary Conference make no change to the relevant chapter of the 1983 Budget, but as a safeguard provide an additional amount in the Protocol provisions for 500,000.- Swiss francs in the financial ceiling for 1983. Meanwhile, the matter will then be fully examined and reported to the Administrative Council at its 38th session in 1983 for an appropriate decision.

The General Secretariat and the IFRB will report fully to the 1983 session of the Council. Should the Council decide that the situation at that time justifies an additional expenditure, then it might authorize the provision of appropriate funds within the 500,000.- Swiss francs ceiling proposed to be used only for the purposes outlined above.

M. MILI

Secretary-General

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/79-E
31 October 1982
Original French

COMMITTEE 3

Report by the Secretary-General

POSITION OF THE CONFERENCE ACCOUNTS AS AT 29 OCTOBER 1982

In accordance with No. 443 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973, I hereby submit a statement of the Conference accounts established at 29 October 1982 for consideration by the Budget Control Committee.

This statement shows that the Conference expenditure is within the limits of the Budget approved by the Administrative Council.

M. MILI

Secretary-General

Annex · 1

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

ANNEX

Section No.	Titles	Budget approved by AC	Revised Budget	Expenditure as at 29 October 1982			
				Actual	Committed	Estimated	Total
	Art.I - Staff expenditure						
11.101	Salaries and related expenses	1,113,000	1,422,000	8,462	1,373,110	428	1,382,000
11.103	Insurance for supernumerary staff	30,000	30,000	1,679	5,493	828	8,000
	Total Article 1	1,143,000	1,452,000	10,141	1,378,603	1,256	1,390,000
	Art.II - Travel						
11.104.01	Subsistence allowance	1,952,000	2,085,000	26,669	1,774,412	8,919	1,810,000
11.104.02	Travel	1,385,000	1,385,000	67,772	1,169,984	2,244	1,240,000
11.104.03	Transport and dispatch	310,000	310,000	74,009	104,000	131,991	310,000
11.104.04	Insurance	70,000	70,000	7,813	12,000	50,187	70,000
	Total Article II	3,717,000	3,850,000	176,263	3,060,396	193,341	3,430,000
	Art.III - Premises and equipment						
11.105	Premises, furniture, machines	140,000	140,000	122,925	8,801	23,274	155,000
11.106	Document production	215,000	215,000	180,515	-	19,485	200,000
11.107	Supplies and overheads	125,000	125,000	128,122	2,331	14,547	145,000
11.108	PTT	85,000	85,000	43,639	-	26,361	70,000
11.109	Technical installations	15,000	15,000	3,144	-	856	4,000
11.110	Sundry and unforeseen	30,000	30,000	18,940	-	11,060	30,000
	Total Article III	610,000	610,000	497,285	11,132	95,583	604,000
	Art.IV - Other expenses						
11.111	Final Acts	85,000	85,000	-	-	85,000	85,000
	Total, Articles I to IV	5,555,000	5,997,000	683,689	4,450,131	375,180	5,509,000
	Art.V - Expenditure borne by the host Administration						
11.115		(2,755,000)	(2,888,000)				(2,572,000)
	Grand total for the Conference	2,800,000	3,109,000				2,937,000

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/80-E
31 October 1982
Original : Spanish

COMMITTEE 7

Note by the Chairman of Committee 7

The following text may serve as a basis when considering an appropriate Additional Protocol :

considering

the decision that the Directors of the CCIs should be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference;

taking account

of the dates set for the next Plenary Assemblies of the CCIs and of the next Plenipotentiary Conference; and

of the need to avoid discontinuity in the administrative work of the CCIs;

resolves

1. that for the purposes of Nos. ... and ... of the Nairobi Convention, the following procedures shall be applied :

CCITT

1.1 the 1984 Plenary Assembly shall elect the Director, whose term of office shall run until the 1989 Plenipotentiary Conference,

1.2 the Plenary Assembly of 1988 shall not elect the Director,

CCIR

1.3 the 1986 Plenary Assembly shall elect the Director, whose term of office shall run until the 1989 Plenipotentiary Conference,

2. the election of the Directors of the CCIs shall be included in the agenda of the next Plenipotentiary Conference;

instructs the Administrative Council

to consider the practical implications of the decision adopted by this Plenipotentiary Conference, taking all the measures required for its application, without prejudice to the work of the International Consultative Committees.

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

A.C. ITUASSU
Chairman of Committee 7

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/81-E
31 October 1982
Original : English

COMMITTEE 7

Draft Report of Working Group 7-H

I. SUGGESTED CHANGES TO THE CONVENTION

ADD 104 The proposals and contributions submitted for consideration in conferences and meetings of the International Consultative Committees which are presented in any of the official languages shall be communicated to the Members in the working languages of the Union.

NOC 105

MOD 106 At conferences of the Union and at Plenary Assemblies of the International Consultative Committees, at the meetings of study groups included in the programme of work approved by a Plenary Assembly and of the Administrative Council, the debates shall be conducted with the aid of an efficient system of reciprocal interpretation between the six official languages.

At other meetings of the International Consultative Committees the debates shall be conducted in the working languages provided that Members wishing interpretation for a particular working language give at least a 90 days' notice of their participation in these meetings.

When all participants in a conference or in a meeting so agree, the debates may be conducted in fewer than the number of languages mentioned above.

MOD 535 1. (1) At conferences of the Union and at meetings of the International Consultative Committees and of the Administrative Council, ... (unchanged).

NOC 395

NOC 409

NOC 539

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

DRAFT

II. RESOLUTION No. ...

Official Languages and Working Languages of the Union

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

having regard

to Articles 16 and 78 of the International Telecommunication Convention,

desirous

of assuring the most equitable and efficient system of official and working languages in the Union;

conscious

a) of the desirability of an extended use of the official languages of the Union which would enable Member countries to participate more actively in the work of the Union,

b) of the technical, staffing, administrative and financial implications of such an extended use,

recalling

the recommendations of the Joint Inspection Unit on the use of languages in the United Nations Organizations,

notwithstanding

the provisions of Nos. 105, 395, 409 and 539 of the present Convention,

resolves

a) that the following documents, prepared by the Secretary-General in the course of his duties, shall be drawn up in the official languages of the Union ·

- weekly circular of the IFRB (special section on space services only),
- major volumes of the International Consultative Committees (it is estimated that the volume of documentation involved will be approximately 50% of the total volume of the International Consultative Committees' output),

b) that the total costs involved will remain within the financial limit established in the Additional Protocol I,

instructs the Secretary-General

a) in consultation with the countries or group of countries concerned to organize the preparation of such documents with a maximum of efficiency and economy;

b) to report to the Administrative Council on the developments on this matter;

instructs the Administrative Council

a) to review the Report made by the Secretary-General;

b) to take the appropriate steps needed to ensure the general distribution in the official languages of the Union of the above-mentioned documents.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/82-E
1 November 1982
Original · English

COMMITTEE 4

DRAFT ADDITIONAL PROTOCOLS I AND II

Draft Additional Protocols I and II annexed hereto have been amended to take account of the changes made at the seventeenth meeting of Committee 4.

Annexes 2

ANNEX 1

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL I

MOD (Title) Expenses of the Union for the period 1983 to 1989

MOD 1.a) The Administrative Council is authorized to draw up the annual budget of the Union in such a way that the annual expenses of

- the Administrative Council,
- the General Secretariat,
- the International Frequency Registration Board,
- the Secretariats of the International Consultative Committees,
- the Union's Laboratories and technical equipment,
- [technical cooperation for the benefit of the developing countries.]

do not exceed the following amounts for the years 1983 and onwards until the next Plenipotentiary Conference of the Union

_____*_____ Swiss francs for the year 1983

_____*_____ Swiss francs for the year 1984

_____*_____ Swiss francs for the year 1985

_____*_____ Swiss francs for the year 1986

_____*_____ Swiss francs for the year 1987

_____*_____ Swiss francs for the year 1988

_____*_____ Swiss francs for the year 1989

MOD 1.b) For the years after 1989 the annual budgets shall not exceed the sum specified for the preceding year.

ADD 1.c) The amounts specified above do not include the amounts for the conferences, meetings, seminars and special projects included in paragraphs 3 and 3A.

SUP 2.

MOD 3. Expenditure on conferences referred to in No. 91 of the Convention, expenditure on meetings of the International Consultative Committees and seminars may be authorized by the Administrative Council. The sum allocated to such action should include the expenses of pre-conference activities, intersessional work, the actual conference and immediate post-conference expenses including, where known, those immediate expenses expected to result from the decisions of the conferences or meetings.

MOD 3.1 During the years 1983 to 1989, the budget adopted by the Administrative Council for conferences, meetings and seminars, shall not exceed the following amounts :

a) Conferences

2,005,000 Swiss francs for the World Administrative Radio Conference for Mobile Telecommunications, 1983

10,269,000 Swiss francs for the World Administrative Radio Conference for the Planning of HF Bands for the Broadcasting Service, 1984/1986 (Budgets 1983 to 1986)

11,673,000 Swiss francs for the World Administrative Radio Conference on the use of the Geostationery Satellite Orbit and planning of Space Services, 1985/1988 (Budgets 1983 to 1988)

4,940,000 Swiss francs for the World Administrative Radio Conference for Mobile Communications, 1987 (Budgets 1986 and 1987)

1,200,000 Swiss francs for the World Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference, 1988 (Budgets 1987 and 1988)

4,448,000 Swiss francs for the Plenipotentiary Conference, 1989

b) CCIR Meetings

2,952,000 Swiss francs for 1983
2,008,000 Swiss francs for 1984
5,700,000 Swiss francs for 1985
1,200,000 Swiss francs for 1986
3,700,000 Swiss francs for 1987
3,800,000 Swiss francs for 1988
5,700,000 Swiss francs for 1989

c) CCITT Meetings

5,082,000 Swiss francs for 1983
6,700,000 Swiss francs for 1984
7,000,000 Swiss francs for 1985
7,200,000 Swiss francs for 1986
7,400,000 Swiss francs for 1987
7,600,000 Swiss francs for 1988
8,000,000 Swiss francs for 1989

d) Seminars

788,000 Swiss francs for 1983
200.000 Swiss francs for 1984
420.000 Swiss francs for 1985
200.000 Swiss francs for 1986
330.000 Swiss francs for 1987
200.000 Swiss francs for 1988
330 000 Swiss francs for 1989

MOD 3.2 If no Plenipotentiary Conference is held in 1989, all conferences referred to at[illegible] 91, and an annual budget for the International Consultative Committees meetings beyond 1989 must be individually costed by the Administrative Council, with approval for their budgeted costs being sought in advance from the Members of the Union in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 6 of this protocol. Such budgeted costs shall not be transferable.

MOD 3.3 The Administrative Council may authorize expenditure in excess of the limits for the meetings and seminars specified in sub-paragraphs 3.1 b), 3.1 c) and 3.1 d) above if the excess can be compensated by sums within the expenditure limits

- accrued from previous years , or
- foreseen in the following year.

ADD 3.A a) Expenditure on the project "Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB" authorized by the Administrative Council may not exceed the following amounts

3,976,000 Swiss francs for 1983
3,274,000 Swiss francs for 1984
3,274,000 Swiss francs for 1985
3,274,000 Swiss francs for 1986
3,274,000 Swiss francs for 1987
3,274,000 Swiss francs for 1988
3,274,000 Swiss francs for 1989

b) The Administrative Council may authorize expenditure in excess of the above limits if the excess can be compensated by sums within the expenditure limits

- accrued from previous years , or
- foreseen in the following year.

MOD 4. The Council shall each year assess retrospectively what changes have taken place in the last two years, what changes seem likely to take place in the current year, and what changes on best estimates seem likely to take place in the coming two years (the budget year and the one to follow), under the following heads

4.1 salary scales, pension contributions and allowances, including post adjustments established by the United Nations for application to their staff employed in Geneva ,

4.2 the exchange rate between the Swiss franc and the US dollar insofar as this affects the staff costs of those on UN scales ,

4.3 the purchasing power of the Swiss franc in relation to non staff items of expenditure.

ADD 4.A In the light of this information, the Council may authorize expenditure for the budget year (and provisionally authorize expenditure for the following year) up to but not beyond the amounts indicated in paragraphs 1, 3 and 3.A above adjusted to take account of paragraph 4, giving weight to the desirability of achieving significant absorption of such increases through savings within its organization, while also recognizing that certain expenditures are not capable of being adjusted quickly in response to changes outside the Union's control. However, the actual expenditure may not exceed the amount resulting from the actual changes under paragraph 4 above.

MOD 5. The Administrative Council shall be entrusted with the task of effecting every possible economy. To this end, it shall be the duty of the Administrative Council annually to establish the lowest possible authorized level of expenditure commensurate with the needs of the Union, within the limits established by paragraphs 1, 3 and 3A above, taking account of the provisions of paragraph 4, if need be.

MOD 6. If the credits which may be used by the Council by virtue of paragraphs 1 to 4 above cannot meet the expenditures of activities which are not foreseen but are urgent, the Council may exceed the credits of the ceiling laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference by less than 1%. If the credits exceed the ceiling by more than 1%, the Council may exceed those credits only with the approval of a majority of the Members of the Union after they have been duly consulted Whenever Members of the Union are consulted, they shall be presented with a full statement of the facts justifying the step.

SUP 7.

SUP 8.

ADD 9. In determining the value of the contributory unit in any particular year, the Administrative Council will take into account the future programme of conferences and meetings and the estimated related costs in order to avoid wide fluctuations from year to year.

A N N E X 2

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL II

Procedure to be followed by Members in choosing their Contributory Class

1. Each Member shall inform the Secretary-General before [1 July 1983] of the class of contribution it has chosen from the table of classes of contributions shown in 92 of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982).

2. Members who have failed to make known their decision before [1 July 1983] in accordance with the requirements of paragraph 1 above will be required to contribute the same number of units as they contributed under the Malaga-Torremolinos Convention (1973).

2A. At the first meeting of the Administrative Council held after the entry into force of the Convention, a Member may, with the approval of the Administrative Council, reduce the level of the contributory unit it has chosen if its relative contributory position under the new Convention is substantially worse than its position under the old Convention.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/83-E
1 November 1982
Original : French

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary-General

UNION EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 1983 TO 1989

This working document lists expenditure foreseen for 1983 onwards in the light of the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference, the provisions of the ITU Staff Regulations and Rules and a number of adjustments in credits.

These costs are estimated on the basis of the values applicable on 1 September 1982.

This document supersedes Document No. DT/76 of 31 October 1982.

M. MILI
Secretary-General

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	
		- in thousands of Swiss francs -							
A.	1983 Budget approved by the Administrative Council and updated estimates for subsequent years								
1	Provisional budget for 1983 approved by the Administrative Council at its 37th Session, 1982, in accordance with Document No. 65, Annex 10, page 282	62,410	62,410	62,410	62,410	62,410	62,410	62,410	*)
2	Updated provisional budget for 1983 as at 1 September 1982 (changes in employment conditions in the United Nations Common System since 1 January 1982)	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018	*)
3	Miscellaneous adjustments · step increases within the same grade pursuant to the Staff Rules and Regulations	-	300	600	900	1,200	1,500	1,800	*)
4	Re-establishment, as from 1984, of staff credits reduced on an overall basis by the Administrative Council in the provisional budget for 1983	-	600	600	600	600	600	600	
5	Re-establishment, as from 1984, of staff credits which had been charged on an overall basis to the 1983 Supplementary Publications Budget	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	
6	Increase in credits for installation and repatriation grants for staff members	-	200	200	200	200	200	200	*)

*) Credit approved by Committee 4

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -					
8	Suppression of credits for recruitment, i.e.								
	- Consultant in data processing			-165	-165	-165	-165	-165	*)
	- WARC costs			-334	-334	-334	-334	-334	*)

*) Approved by Committee 4

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -					
B.	Decisions of the Plenary Meeting								
1	Increase in the membership of the Administrative Council from 36 to 41	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	*)
2	Installation, removal and repatriation grant and days of leave not taken to be paid following the election of the Secretary-General, Deputy Secretary-General and members of the IFRB	600							*)
3	Establishment of a Telecommunications Documentation Centre at ITU Headquarters (Document No. 34, DT/46 and Document No. 366)	[1,213]	[657]	[657]	[657]	[657]	[657]	[657]	
4	Updating of this credit at 1 September 1982	[80]	[60]	[60]	[60]	[60]	[60]	[60]	

*) Credit approved by Committee 4

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
C.	Decisions of Committee 4							

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
		- in thousands of Swiss francs -						
D.	Decisions of Committee 5							
1	Re-establishment of credit under Resolution No. 753 (grade G.1 to G.7 posts) Creation, upgrading and abolition of posts	275 (6 months)	1,100	1,650	2,200	2,750	3,300	3,850
2.	In-service training according to Documents Nos. 201 and 202 (Resolution No. COM5/1), i.e. 0.25% of the portion of the budget allocated to staff costs (credit increase)	60	120	123	125	127	130	133 *)
3.	Regularization of position of supernumerary (temporary) staff employed for long periods, in accordance with Report of Committee 5	4,895	4,950	5,000	5,050	5,100	5,150	5,200
	Note : Increase partially offset by cuts in conference and publications budget, as follows :							
	Common conference expenditure (Section 17)	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100
	Direct costs of certain publications (Section 25)	-435	-440	-445	-450	-455	-460	-465
	Overheads of Supplementary Publications Budget	-193	-195	-197	-200	-203	-205	-207
	Direct costs of Telecommunication Journal	-233	-235	-238	-240	-242	-245	-248
	Miscellaneous budgets	-1,928	-1,948	-1,968	-1,988	-2,000	-2,020	-2,040
		-3,889	-3,918	-3,948	-3,978	-4,000	-4,030	-4,060

*) Credit approved by Committee 4

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
			- in thousands of Swiss francs -					
4.	Updating of this credit at 1 September 1982 (changes in conditions of employment in United Nations Common System since 1 January 1982)	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
5.	Provision for the creation of posts in the professional category for the four organs of the Union (normal increase of Union tasks based on annual 3% increase in expenditure on professional staff)		730	1,460	2,190	2,920	3,650	4,380
6.	Recruitment of Union Staff - fixed-term posts (Document No. 347) : installation and repatriation grants				100	100	100	100

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
E.	Decisions of Committee 6							
	Technical assistance activities for possible consideration in the Ordinary Budget (Document No. 354)	4,448	4,833	4,683	4,683	4,463	3,563	3,563

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
			- in thousands of Swiss francs -					
F.	Decisions of Committee 7							
1.	Introduction of Arabic as an official language of the Union							
	Interpreting at sessions of the Administrative Council		50	50	50	50	50	50
2.	Official languages of the Union .							
	Translation of IFRB circulars and main CCI volumes into Arabic, Chinese and Russian		[1,500]	[1,500]	[1,500]	[1,500]	[1,500]	[1,500]

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -				
G.	Decisions of Working Group PL-A							
1.	Implementation of the decisions of world and regional administrative conferences, in accordance with the note by the Chairman of Working Group PL-A (Document No. 288)	120	293	460	460	627	747	1,472
2.	Updating of this credit at 1 September 1982 (changes in conditions of employment in the United Nations Common System since 1 January 1982)	10	25	40	40	54	64	135

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	
				- in thousands of Swiss francs -					
H.	Decisions of Working Group PL-B								
	Extended use of the computer by the IFRB, in accordance with the Report of Working Group PL-B, Document No. 280								
	- Improved computer facility		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	*)
	*) Credit approved by Committee 4								

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
			- in thousands of Swiss francs -					
I.	Decisions of Working Group PL-C							
	International programme for the development of communication, in accordance with Document No. 316		160	160	160	160	160	160 *)

*) Credit approved by Committee 4.

N°	Sections 1 to 8	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
			- in thousands of Swiss francs -					
	Total Sections 1 to 8	76,181	80,634	81,800	83,532	85,125	85,988	88,417

N°	Sections 11 to 17	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
		- in thousands of Swiss francs -						
	Conferences and meetings							
1.	Cost of conferences and meetings in accordance with the note by the Chairman of Working Group PL-A (Document No. 288) (Total : 111,045,000 Swiss francs)	12,016	14,733	18,151	14,913	16,002	16,752	18,478
2.	Updating of employment conditions to 1 September 1982	805	1,010	1,275	963	1,070	1,110	1,282
3.	Regularization of the position of supernumerary staff employed for long periods (Document No. DT/53)							
	Section 17	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100	-1,100
	Sections 11, 12, 13	-440						
4.	Introduction of Arabic as an official language of the Union							
	- Interpreting at CCI meetings		850	850	850	850	850	850
	Total Sections 11 to 17	11,281	15,493	19,176	15,626	16,822	17,612	19,510

N°	Section 9	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	
		- in thousands of Swiss francs -							
	Provisional 1983 Budget approved by the Administrative Council at its 37th session, 1982, in accordance with Document No. 65, Annex 10, page 282	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	*)
	<u>Decision of Working Group PL-B</u>								
1	Extended use of the computer by the IFRB, in accordance with the Report of Working Group PL-B, Document No. 280								
	- Interim system project	-700	-1,358	-1,358	-1,358	-1,358	-1,358	-1,358	*)
		3,800	3,142	3,142	3,142	3,142	3,142	3,142	*)
2	Updating of this credit at 1 September 1982 (changes in conditions of employment in the United Nations Common System since 1 January 1982)	176	132	132	132	132	132	132	*)
	Total Section 9	3,976	3,274	3,274	3,274	3,274	3,274	3,274	*)

*) Credit approved by Committee 4

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/84-E
2 November 1982
Original : Spanish

COMMITTEE 4

Republic of Guatemala

DRAFT RESOLUTION

As a result of the terrible earthquake which occurred in Guatemala on 4 February 1976, and in the best spirit of solidarity amongst the Members of the Union, the following Resolution is proposed.

RESOLUTION No. ...

Contribution from Guatemala for 1976

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nairobi, 1982),

having examined

the request submitted by the Government of Guatemala in connection with its contribution for 1976;

bearing in mind

a) that Guatemala was seriously affected by the earthquake which destroyed a number of settlements and part of the city of Guatemala on 4 February 1976,

b) that is also cost tens of thousands of lives;

c) that this is a special case in which the Members of the Union must show their solidarity;

resolves, exceptionally,

1. to use the entire payment received from Guatemala in 1976 for its contributions for 1979 and 1980;

2. to exempt Guatemala from the payment of its contribution for 1976.

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Addendum 1 to
Document No. DT/85-E
4 November 1982
Original . English

PLENARY MEETING

Joint note by the Chairman of IFRB and the Director of the CCIR

AD

RESOLUTION No 7

Relating to the Development of National Radio Frequency Management

The World Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1979,

considering

a) that the Radio Regulations contain, inter alia, procedures for the coordination, notification and registration of frequencies which specify the rights and obligations of Member countries,

b) that the application of the above-mentioned procedures necessitates an appropriate radio frequency management unit in each Member country,

c) that the existence of such a unit helps Member countries to safeguard their rights and to discharge their obligations under the Radio Regulations,

d) that the application of the Radio Regulations through the agency of such units is in the interest of the international community as a whole,

noting

that such a unit requires an adequate number of suitably qualified staff,

noting further

that the administrations of many developing countries need to create or to strengthen such a unit, appropriate to their administrative structure, with responsibility for the application of the Radio Regulations at the national and international levels,

recommends

that the administrations of such countries take appropriate action,

resolves

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

1. that meetings shall be organized between representatives of the IFRB, the CCIR and the personnel involved in frequency management matters from administrations of developing and developed countries,

2. that such meetings shall be aimed at designing standard structures suitable for administrations of developing countries and include discussions concerning the establishment and operation of radio frequency management units,

3 that such meetings should also identify the particular needs of developing countries in establishing such units, and the means required to meet those needs,

recommends

that developing countries when planning the use of funds, particularly those received from international sources, make provision for participation in these meetings as well as for the introduction and development of such units,

invites the Administrative Council

to take the necessary measures for the organization of such meetings,

instructs the Secretary-General

1 to circulate this Resolution to all Members of the Union, drawing their attention to its importance,

2 to circulate the results of such meetings, particularly to the developing countries,

3 to inform the developing countries of the types of assistance the ITU can provide in setting up the desired structure,

draws the attention of the next Plenipotentiary Conference to

1 the particular problems identified in this Resolution,

2 the need for prompt and effective action to resolve them,

3 the need to take all practicable measures to ensure that resources are made available for this purpose

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL

37th SESSION — GENEVA — APRIL/MAY 1982

Document No. 5788-E
(CA37-48)
5 March 1982
Original : English/French

PLENARY MEETING
(10.2-1)

Joint Report by the Secretary-General, the IFRB and the Director of the CCIR to the Administrative Council concerning the implementation of Resolution No. 7 of WARC-79 relating to the development of national radio frequency management

1. General

1.1 The operative part of Resolution No. 7 envisages different levels for implementation of its provisions :

a) the administrations of developing and developed countries;

b) the IFRB and the CCIR,

c) the Administrative Council;

d) the Secretary-General;

e) the Plenipotentiary Conference.

1.2 Operative paragraphs "resolves 1, 2 and 3" provide for meetings between representatives of the IFRB and the CCIR and of developing and developed countries, aimed at designing standard structures for national radio frequency management units and identifying the particular needs of developing countries in that respect.

1.3 The 1982 budget contains no provision for implementing the foregoing operative paragraphs of the resolution which, moreover, in the second "recommends" also provides that developing country participation should be planned for financing from international sources. Under the "invites" of the Resolution the Administrative Council is also called upon to take the necessary measures for the organization of such meetings.

1.4 In the light of discussions on the subject at the 36th session of the Administrative Council in 1981 (Document No. 5715), the present report has been prepared jointly by the Secretary-General, the IFRB and the Director of the CCIR with a view to identifying the basic information needed for (1) a decision by the Administrative Council and (2) a report if it considers appropriate by the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference.

2. Functions of a national radio frequency management service

2.1 The functions of a national radio frequency management unit may be assumed to include the following :

a) national regulations and legislation, taking account of the provisions of the Convention and the Radio Regulations;

For reasons of economy this document is printed in a limited number Participants are therefore kindly asked to bring their copies to the meeting since no additional copies can be made available

b) creation and updating of the National Frequency Register and liaison with the other administrations and the IFRB;

c) technical standards of equipment;

d) radio constraints affecting transmission and reception;

e) planning the use of the spectrum by the national services and international coordination;

f) granting of licences, examination of operators and issue of certificates;

g) technical inspection;

h) monitoring of network transmissions and detection of "pirate" transmissions and radio interference,

i) participation in the technical and regulatory activities of the Union and of other regional and international bodies concerned.

2.2 The first priority in setting up such a unit with the above objectives will be to frame national legislation to serve as the legal basis for operating the unit.

3. Basic documentation

3.1 Since no budgetary resources are available for 1982, advantage should be taken of this year to assemble the basic documentation needed for the work ahead, which should provide suitable standard structures for frequency management units, and the other objectives of the Resolution.

3.2 The basic documentation would be based on the relevant provisions of the Radio Regulations and Regional Agreement, the relevant CCIR Recommendations, the IFRB Handbook on the Procedures of the Radio Regulations for the Coordination, Notification and Registration of Frequencies, the CCIR Handbook on Spectrum Management and Computer-aided Techniques and other material that might be supplied by the General Secretariat and Administrations in this connection, particularly on the following subjects :

a) national legislation;

b) national spectrum management structure;

c) national procedure for coordination between users (PTT, National Defence, Interior, Information, etc.);

d) preparation of technical standards and planning methods;

e) national regulations and licensing (models);

f) types of inspection, organization and frequency thereof;

g) radio monitoring.

3.3 Since the basic documentation may in some cases prove voluminous and therefore difficult to analyze, administrations should be requested if necessary to submit summary documents.

4. Tasks for the CCIR

The CCIR will deal with questions relating to :

a) technical standards and planning methods in all parts of the spectrum, particularly in the frequency bands above 28 MHz;

b) radio constraints affecting transmission and reception;

c) problems of radio interference;

d) definition of a small monitoring centre;

e) use of a computer in national frequency spectrum management.

5. Tasks for the General Secretariat*)

The tasks of the General Secretariat are defined in the operative part "instructs the Secretary-General" of Resolution No. 7 as follows :

- to circulate this Resolution to all Members of the Union, drawing their attention to its importance;

- to circulate the results of such meetings, particularly to the developing countries;

- to inform the developing countries of the types of assistance the ITU can provide in setting up the desired structure.

6. Tasks for the IFRB

The IFRB will coordinate all the tasks contained in "resolves" of the Resolution.

7. Important note

7.1 In designing the standard structure(s) of national frequency management units, care should be taken :

a) to allow for staff shortages and, in particular, the shortage of personnel skilled in frequency spectrum management in the administrations of developing countries;

b) to bear in mind the total cost and budgetary implications of the different branches of activity of the units;

c) to ensure that the proposed structure can be effectively introduced by assigning priorities to the various tasks involved.

7.2 The recent development of low-cost management mini-computers of adequate capacity could be of major assistance in designing standard structures. The software, which accounts for a large proportion of the investment, could be developed either by the ITU Headquarters or by administrations.

---

*) For supplementary information please see Document No. 5783.

6

8. Meetings between administrations, the IFRB and the CCIR

Two meetings of the kind envisaged in Resolution No. 7 are foreseen. The first of these could be held at Geneva in 1983 immediately following the regular IFRB seminar, in order to take advantage of the presence at ITU Headquarters of representatives of all the parties concerned in the implementation of the Resolution and to minimize the cost of organizing such a meeting. The second meeting could be held in 1984 during an appropriate period to be decided.

9. Financial implications

The following budget estimates are based on the first meeting under Resolution No. 7 being held immediately following the IFRB Seminar in Geneva in 1983 and a second meeting being held in 1984 :

Budgets 1983 and 1984

	Swiss francs
1983 One week interpreters (French/English/Spanish)	23,000.-
Documentation	30,000.-
1984 One week interpreters (French/English/Spanish)	23,000.-
Documentation	30,000.-

Note : The above estimates of expenditure are based on current cost levels.

Implementation of Resolution No. 7 - Staff requirements

Staff requirements will be considered in the light of the results of the first meeting held under Resolution No. 7 (see paragraph 8 above).

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. PT/85-E
3 November 1982
Original . English

PLENARY MEETING

Joint note by the Chairman of IFRB and the Director of the CCIR

MEETINGS IN RELATION TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF RESOLUTION No. 7 OF THE WARC 1979 DEALING WITH THE DEVELOPMENT OF NATIONAL RADIO FREQUENCY MANAGEMENT

1. In Resolution No. 7 (copy attached) the WARC 1979 resolved that meetings shall be organized between representatives of the IFRB, the CCIR and the personnel involved in frequency management matters from administrations of developing and developed countries.

2. Document No. 41(Rev.1) refers to the measures outlined in the Administrative Council Document No. 5788 (copy attached) by the IFRB and the Director of the CCIR. Arrangements were proposed for the first meeting to be held following the regular IFRB Seminar in 1983. Administrative costs (interpretation, etc.) were included in the provisional budget for 1983. It is foreseen that this initial meeting will not only consider the priority elements of national frequency management but that it can also provide guidelines as to the needs for the further meetings pursuant to Resolution No. 7. The results of the first meeting and proposals for the future will be presented for review by the Administrative Council.

3. In response to the request of the 24th Plenary Meeting, the following alternatives may be considered :

3.1 Alternative A

Credits could be included in Additional Protocol I for further meetings to be held annually at ITU Headquarters from 1984 to 1986. One advantage of meeting in Geneva would be the possibility of using ITU facilities.

3.2 Alternative B

Credits could be included in Additional Protocol I for two meetings of four weeks' duration to take place in a central location in the regions each year. The team of four would include representatives of the IFRB, CCIR and an administration.

ARCHIVES U.I.T. GENÈVE

3.3 Alternative C

Credits could be included in Additional Protocol I to provide for a more detailed programme using the above alternatives as a guideline to be developed jointly by the IFRB and the Director of the CCIR to be submitted to the 1983 session of the Administrative Council.

4. Estimated financial repercussions

4.1 Alternative A

			Swiss francs (in thousands) (annually)
1984 to 1986	Two - four weeks' meetings annually (Geneva)		
	Interpreters (French/English/Spanish)		200
	Documentation		100
		Total	300

4.2 Alternative B

1984 to 1986	Two - four weeks' meetings annually in the Regions		(annually)
	Interpreters (French/English/Spanish)		200
	Documentation		100
	Travel and per diem		100
		Total	400

4.3 Alternative C

Global

Interpretation	200		
Documentation	100		
Travel and per diem	100	Annually	400

5. All participants' costs would be borne by the respective administrations.

R. KIRBY
Director
CCIR

F.G. PERRIN
Chairman
IFRB

Attachments : 2

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/86-E
5 November 1982
Original . English

PLENARY MEETING

PROPOSED COMPROMISE TEXT FROM
THE CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE 6

Reference : Document No. 393 (B.18), pages 1-3, Resolution No. COM6/3 on the Budgetary and Organizational Aspects of Technical Cooperation and Assistance of the Union

Proposal : Delete existing paragraphs "decides 3) and 4)" which do not have consensus agreement, and add the following new text ·

"decides

1. (NOC)

2. (NOC)

3. to agree the list of technical cooperation and assistance activities which could possibly be taken into consideration for funding from ITU's own resources, as follows

...
...
... (insert list)

4. that increases in demands upon the regular budget of the Union that will occur from expansion of technical cooperation and assistance activities should be found, whenever possible, by effecting economies elsewhere within the budget,

instructs the Administrative Council

to provide funding within the regular budget for technical assistance activities of the permanent organs of the ITU, consistent with the purposes of the Union;"

ARCHIVES U.I.T GENEVE

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NAIROBI 1982

Document No. DT/87-E*)
5 November 1982
Original : French
English
Spanish

PL = Plenary
C = Committee
WG = Working Group

LIST OF DOCUMENTS
(Nos. 321 to 445)

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
321	C8-D	Report from WG C8-D Editorial Group	C.8
322	C.4	Third series of texts to Editorial Committee	C.9
323	C.4	Fourth Report of Committee 4 to Plenary Meeting	PL
324	C.4	Fifth Report of Committee 4 to Plenary Meeting	PL
325	AUS, CAN, CHL, DNK, USA, GUB, ISL, JMC, J, MDG, NZL, NOR, G, S	Draft Resolution - Research on the Interrelation between Telecommunication Infrastructure and Development	C.6
326	SG	Note concerning the situation of ITU Regional Advisers	C.6
327	WG 8-D	Fourth and Final Report of Working Group C8-D - (Chapter XI)	C.8
328	VEN, HNG	Draft text (Article 55)	C.7
329 + Corr.1	PL-A	Report of Working Group PL-A	PL
330 + Corr.1	PL-A	Texts from Working Group PL-A to Editorial Committee	C.9
331	C.9	B.10	PL
332	C.9	B.11	PL
333	C.9	B.12	PL
334	C.9	B.13	PL
335	ARG, D, B, CTI, F, I, POR, G, SEN, SUI	Information Note : Bringing into operation of the submarine cable System Atlantis	PL
336	ad hoc WG C.7	Report on Article 54 - Nos 222, 223, 225A	C.7
337	WG 8-E	Third and Final Report of Working Group 8-E (Annex 2 Definitions)	C.8

*) See also Documents Nos. DT/8, DT/29, DT/49 and DT/69.

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
338	C.8	Note by the Chairman of Committee 8 - Convention - Annex 1	C.8
339	CAN, URS	Consolidated text on No. 208	C.7
340	G	Suggestion for provision in Additional Protocol I on Council action in respect of projections authorized by the Plenipotentiary Conference	C.4
341	WG 8D-1	Report of Drafting Group 8D-1	C.7, C.8
342	CME, CAF, COG, GAB, GUI, MDG, MLI, MRC, NGR, NIG, SEN, TGO, TUN, UGA, HVO, ZAI	Draft Resolution on Assistance to the People of Chad	C.6
343	C.5	Second series of texts from Committee 5 to Committee 9	C.9
344	C.9	R.9	PL
345	C.7	Note from Chairman Committee 7 to Chairman Committee 8 (Article 56)	C.8
346	C.6	Resolutions of Committee 6	C.6
347	C.9	B.14	PL
348	C.8	Summary record of the third meeting	C.8
349	C.7	Summary record of the fifth meeting	C.7
350	GT 7-G	Report of Working Group 7-G	C.7
351	F, DDR	Consolideted text on No. 287	C.7
352	C.6	First Report of Committee 6	PL
353	C.6	First Series of texts from Committee 6 to Editorial Committee	C.9
354 +Corr. 1,2	C.6	Note from Chairman Committee 6 to Chairmen Committee 4 Committee 7 and Committee 8	C.4,C.7,C.8
355	GRD	Contributory shares of small independant States having low population and low per capita income	PL
356	C.8	Note from Chairman Committee 8 - Revision of the terms "State", etc. in the International Telecommunication Convention	PL
357	E	Draft Resolution - Participation of Organizations of an International Nature in the Activities of the Union	C.8

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
358	C.7	Note by the Chairman - Resolution No... - World Telecommunication Day	C.7
359	C.8	Second series of texts from Committee 8 to the Editorial Committee	C.9
360	WG 7F	Report of Working Group 7F - Articles 70 and 71	C.7
361	C.8	Third serie of texts from Committee 8 to the Editorial Committee	C.9
362 + Corr.	C.7	Third serie of texts from Committee 7 to the Editorial Committee	C.9
363	Chairman	Note by the Chairman of the Conference - Request for the admission of Namibia as a Member of the ITU	PL
364	WG 7-I	Report of Drafting Group 7-I - Amendments to be made to the Convention	C.7
365	C.7	Note by the Chairman of Committee 7 - Draft Resolution on convening the Plenipotentiary Conferenc Conference	PL
366	HOL	Draft Resolution - Telecommunications Documentation Centre at ITU Headquarters	PL
367	WG 6-III	Resolution No. /291(Rev.1)/ - Establishment of the independent Commission on world telecommunications development	C.6
368	C.9	B.15	PL
369	C.4	Summary record of the sixth meeting of Committee 4	C.4
370	C.7	Summary record of the eight meeting of Committee 7	C.7
371	C.7	Summary record of the nineth meetinf of Committee 9	C.7
372	D	Draft Resolution - Juridical Status	PL
373	D	Draft Resolution - Request to the International Court of Justice for Advisory Opinions	PL
374	C.6	Summary record of the sixth meeting of Committee 6	C.6
375	C.9	B.16	PL
376	C.9	B.17	PL
377	C.7	Note from the Chairman C.7 to Chairman C.4	C.4
378	C.6	2nd series of texts from C.6 to C.9	C.9
379	SG	Communication of a telegram from UN concerning Additional Protocol III	PL
380	C.7	Fifth Report of Committee 7	Pl

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
381	IND	Resolution relating to the Use by Broadcasting Service of the Bands additionally allocated to this Service by WARC-79	PL
382	C.8	Fourth series of texts from Committee 8 to the Editorial Committee	C.9
383	C.5	Third series of texts submitted by Committee 5	C.9
384	C.9	R.3	PL
385	C.5	Second Report fo Committee 5 - Staff matters	PL
386	WG C4-D	Report by the Chairman of working group C4-D to Committee 4	C.4
387 + Corr.1	C.8	Fifth series of texts from Committee 8 to the Editorial Committee	C.9
388	C.6	Third series of texts from Committee 6 to the Editorial Committee	C.9
389	C.7	Fourth series of texts from Committee to the Editorial Committee	C.9
390	C.3	Report of Committee 3 to the Plenary meeting	PL
391	C.3	Texts from Committee 3 to Committee 9	PL
392 + Corr.1	C.8	Sixth series of texts from Committee 8 to the Editorial Committee	C.9
393	C.9	B.18	PL
394	C.9	B.19	PL
395	C.9	B.20	PL
396	C.6	Second and last Report of Committee 6	PL
397	C.9	R.4	PL
398 + Add.1	C.8	Seventh series of texts from Committee 8 to the Editorial Committee	C.9
399	C.8	Second Report fo Committee 8	PL
400	C.7	Sixth and Final Report of Committee 7	PL
401 + Add.1	C.7	Fifth series of texts from Committee 7 to the Editorial Committee	C.9
402	CME	Proposal - Article 4	PL

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
403	D	Draft Resolution No.... - World Communication Year Development of Communications Infrastructures	PL
404	CLN	Draft - Resolution No... - The Arthur C. Clarke Communication, energy and space technology training centre	PL
405	C.9	B.21	PL
406	PL	Minutes of the fourteenth plenary meeting	PL
407	C.8	Eighth and final series of texts from Committee 8 to the Editorial Committee	C.9
408	C.9	B.22	PL
409	C.9	B.23	PL
410	C.9	B.24	PL
411	C.5	Summary record of the fourth meeting of Committee 5 (Staff matters)	C.5
412	C.5	Summary record of the fifth meeting of Committee 5 (Staff matters)	C.5
413	C.5	Summary record of the sixth meeting of Committee 5 (Staff matters)	C.5
414	C.3	Summary record of the second meeting of Committee 3 (Budget control Committee)	C.3
415	ALG, CME, EGY, KEN, NIG, UGA, SEN, TGK, YUG, ZMB	Draft Resolution No... - Exclusion of the Government of the Republic of South Africa from the Plenipotentiary Conference and from all other Conference and Meetings of the Union	PL
416	C.8	Third and last Report of Committee 8 - (purposes, composition, rights and obligations, etc...)	PL
417	C.4	Sixth Report of Committee 4 to the Plenary meeting (Report by the Chairman)	PL
418	C.4	Fourth series of texts submitted by Committee 4 to the Editorial Committee	C.9
419	C.4	Fifth series of texts from Committee 4 to the Editorial Committee	C.9
420	C.9	R.5	PL

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
421	G	Resolution No... - Abbreviated Title and Presentation of the ITU Convention 1982	PL
422	C.9	R.6	PL
423	C.9	B.25	PL
424	C.9	B.26	PL
425	C.9	B.27	PL
426	PL	Reserves - Final Protocol	PL
427	C.4	Seventh Report of Committee 4 to the Plenary Meeting	PL
428	AUT	Draft Opinion No... - Telecommunication Exhibitions	PL
429	C.7	Summary Record of the tenth meeting of Committee 7 (Structure of the Union)	C.7
430	C.9	R.7	PL
431	C.8	Summary Record of the fourth meeting of Committee 8 (Purposes, composition, rights, etc.)	C.8
432	SG	Updating of Resolution No. 2 (Torremolinos)	PL
433	WG COM8	Draft Working Group COM8 - Draft Resolution PLEN/... Involvement by all Members in Regional Planning Discussions prior to Administrative Conferences	PL
434	C.9	B.28	PL
435	C.9	B.29	PL
436	C.9	R.8	PL
437	G	Proposals	PL
438	C.9	R.9	PL
439	C.9	R.10	PL
440	C.9	R.11	PL
441	C.9	R.12	PL
442	C.9	R.13	PL
443	C.9	R.14	PL
444	C.9	R.15	PL
445	C.9	B.30	PL